NOTICE OF ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING
Tuesday 19 September 2023
in the Council Chambers, 43-51 Tanunda Road, Nuriootpa,
commencing at 5.30pm.

A recording of the meeting will be available to view on the Council's website.

Jo Moen
ACTING CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
THE BAROSSA COUNCIL

A G E N D A

Welcome by Mayor

1. ATTENDANCE RECORD

1.1 Members Present

Apologies

Nil

Not Present

Nil

Leave of Absence

Nil

2 CONFIRMATION OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

2.1 Minutes of previous meetings – for confirmation:

2.1.1 Council meeting held on Tuesday 15 August 2023 at 5.30pm

2.2 Matters arising from previous minutes

Nil

3 PROCEDURAL ITEMS

3.1 Petitions

Nil

3.2 Deputations/Visitors to the meeting

Nuriootpa Rover Football Club plans for the oval and clubrooms

3.3 Notice of Motion

Nil

3.4 Questions with Notice

4. MAYOR

4.1 Mayor's Report 4

5. COUNCILLORS' REPORTS

Nil

6. MATTERS FOR INFORMATION

6.1 Key Outcomes Summary from the Gawler River Floodplain Management Authority (GRFMA) Board Meeting 7
6.2 Williamstown, Lyndoch Landcare Group Inc 10
6.3 Trees for Life - Bush for Life Report 21
6.4 The Fathers Farm Inc - Progress Report 25
6.5 Federal Governments cardboard and paper export bans (July 2024 proposed regulations) 28
6.6 Nuriootpa Centennial Park Authority - Board Minutes July & August 2023 50
6.7 Barossa Water Allocation Plan amendment 57

7. DEBATE REPORTS

7.1 Office of the Mayor and CEO

7.1.1 Annual Closures of Council Offices, Libraries, Barossa Visitor Centre and Depots over Christmas and New Year Periods 2023/24 60

7.2 Corporate Services and Business Innovation

7.2.1 Variation to Delegations Register - Updates to Legislation 64

7.2.2 2022/2023 Draft Annual Financial Statements - Council Certificate 74

7.2.3 Monthly Finance Report as at 31 August 2023 76

7.2.4 Nuriootpa Bowling Club - Loan Support 79

7.3 Infrastructure and Environment Services

7.3.1 Proposed Road Closure - 2024 Santos Tour Down Under - Ziptrak Men's Stage 1 - Tanunda to Tanunda 90

7.4 Development and Community Services

7.4.1 Consideration and Adoption of Committee Resolutions - Barossa Bushgardens 93

7.4.2 Signage Policy - Post Consultation 101

7.4.3 Growth and Infrastructure Investment Strategy and Character Area Review - Consultation Summary 128

7.4.4 Draft Biosecurity Bill 556

7.4.5 Residential Hard Waste Program - Proposed Future Arrangements 596

8. CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS

Nil

9. URGENT OTHER BUSINESS

10. NEXT MEETING

Tuesday 17 October 2023 at 5.30pm

11. CLOSURE

Mayor's Report - September Meeting 2023

23/71543

AUGUST/SEPTEMBER

9/08/2023 Meeting with John Geber – various matters.

Meeting with owners of Le Mas Barossa at Rowland Flat regarding future tourism opportunities.

12/08/2023 Mt Pleasant Caravan Park Opening Event.

15/08/2023 Attended a Barossa First Nations and Stakeholders Workshop at Barossa Cellars which was convened by The Northern and Yorke Landscape Board with representatives of the First Nations (Ngadjuri, Peramangk and Kaurna) and targeted stakeholders of the Barossa. The workshop provided an opportunity to commence discussions for possible collaborative activities as part of a broader newly funded project relating to the Barossa Water Security Strategy Implementation Plan activities.

10/08/2023 Photo promotion for the Concordia proposed development site.

19/08/2023 Tutti Barossa's SALA exhibition guest speaker - Tutti Arts Barossa opened its studio doors as part of the festival. The exhibition has supported learning disabled and neurodiverse artists in the Barossa for over 6 years and now has a dedicated space in Nuriootpa with 'Mavericks & Biscuits' being its first exhibition in its new Barossa home.

21/08/2023 Aboriginal trees in Barossa - Meeting with Andrew Holt at Poonawatta to discuss ring trees that mark special areas on Country. These trees mark significant cultural locations in the landscape and have been found at water junctions and inlets, campsites, and burial grounds.
Aside from the few rock art sites, the scar, shelter and ceremonial trees across the Barossa represent the last visual representation of the regions indigenous culture. So many significant trees have already been lost, and those that survive risk succumbing to development, fires, and natural attrition.

Council may wish to consider a process by which these significant trees can be formally identified on our GIS Layers to provide the best possible protection, and in turn be acknowledged as culturally significant.

22/08/2023 Attended a site visit The Louise – Seppeltsfield Road with Jo Seabrook, Manager Tourism Services to discuss tourism opportunities.

23/08/2023 Phone conversation with Premier Peter Malinauskas regarding possible future Gather Round in the Barossa.

Flow FM Radio interview regarding various Council matters.

Meeting with Mr Chris Law-Smith from Kalbeeba re: Land issue (Boundary with Springwood Estate).

24/08/2023 Meeting with Bill Gransbury and Acting CEO, Jo Moen regarding Mental Health Services.

Regional drive around with Acting CEO, Jo Moen, Barossa Australia CEO, Scott Hazeldine & Head of Destination, Ben Patten regarding destination tourism opportunities.

28/08/2023 Photo promotion opportunity with the Tanunda Oval user group.

29/08/2023 Attended the Barossa Australia Business Leader Intelligence Session.

Meeting with Cr Jane Evans regarding water security for the Barossa.

31/08/2023 Attended the LGA Roads & Works Conference held in Port Lincoln.

6/09/2023 Regional drive around with Chair of the State Planning Commission, Craig Holden.

7/09/2023 Site visit to Integrated Waste Services at Wingfield and Dublin with Ben Clark, Director Infrastructure and Environmental Services.

Meeting with Tony Robinson from the Leader Newspaper and Acting CEO, Jo Moen regarding news article processes and Council's comments.

8/09/2023 Presentation: IPWEA SA Conference – Development Opportunities, Concordia:

Key points presented:

Council has limited properties available for development in our townships, and no further opportunity for any expansion of townships other than infill and the question is the extent of that infill which needs to be balanced to maintain the character and streetscape within our Barossa villages.

Council's discussions with the developers of Concordia have always been around the heritage and the character of the Barossa greenfield site that embodies the Barossa brand. Council is undertaking a significant role in planning for the future of our area.

Concurrent projects include:

- Greater Adelaide Regional Plan;
- Preparing a Growth and Infrastructure Investment Strategy;
- Undertaking a review of the Character Preservation Area Overlay.

Our vision is to develop Concordia into South Australia's pre-eminent master planned community. A sustainable, resilient, innovative and

inclusive community with an urban form that reflects the character of Barossa and its unique location.
The development will provide significant economic benefit to the region:

- $3.85 billion in residential construction
- $1.3 billion in commercial, retail, community, health, education and utility construction
- $2.62 billion contribution to the Gross State Product
- $1.44 billion in household consumption
- An average of 520 direct and indirect jobs per annum

10/09/2023 Attended BBBFM's Annual General Meeting.

MATTERS FOR INFORMATION

6.1 KEY OUTCOMES SUMMARY FROM THE GAWLER RIVER FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY (GRFMA) BOARD MEETING

Author: Executive Business Partner
23/42685

To present Council with a Key Outcomes Summary from the Gawler River Floodplain Management Authority (GRFMA) Board Meeting held on 17 August 2023.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1 Gawler River Floodplain Management Authority (GRFMA) meeting Key Outcome Summary - 17 August 2023 ⇩

SUPPORTING REFERENCES

Nil

Gawler River Floodplain Management Authority

Adelaide Hills Council, Adelaide Plains Council, The Barossa Council,
Town of Gawler, Light Regional Council, City of Playford

KEY OUTCOMES SUMMARY

GRFMA Board Meeting – 17 August 2023

Gawler River Flood Mitigation Business Case
Ms. Katharine Ward, Project Manager for Gawler River Floodplain Management, Department for Environment and Water provided a presentation on the Business Case.

GRFMA Strategic Plan
A small working group was established to work with the Executive Officer to facilitate a working program for delivery of GRFMA Strategic Plan actions and to identify suitable policy approaches to reporting of relevant KPI's. Strategic priority and reporting mechanisms of GRFMA Executive Officer KPI's are also to be included in the remit of the working group.

Meeting Reports
The Board requested that a report be added to future Board meetings from the Chairperson and Executive Officer outlining meetings that have occurred between Board meetings.

Financial Statements 2022/2023 and Annual Audit
The meeting adopted the audited Financial Statements for the year 2022/2023 for the purposes of Part 4 Financial Statements of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011. It was directed that the 'Certification of Auditor Independence' be signed by the GRFMA Board Chairperson and the 'Certification of Financial Statements' be signed by the GRFMA Board Chairperson and Executive Officer.

The Executive Officer was requested to facilitate the signing of the Certification of Auditor Independence by each constituent council Chief Executive Officer.

GRFMA Annual report 2022/2023 and Net Assets
The meeting adopted the GRFMA 2022/2023 Annual Report and the Schedule of Constituent Council's Interest in Net Assets 30 June 2023 in accordance with the GRFMA Charter.

Financial Report.
The financial report as of 31 July 2023 provided a cash at bank balance of $44,326.13 with internal cash lending for CAD offset of $129,200.
.

Riverlea EIS
Members received and endorsed the GRFMA submission regarding the Riverlea EIS as submitted to the Secretary, State Planning Commission on 24/07/2026. The submission notes that further information is required to further understand the potential impacts of additional stormwater discharge to the Gawler River from the proposed variation to the previously approved Buckland Park (Riverlea) Township Major Development.

Contact: eo@grfma.com / 0407 717 368

Gawler River Floodplain Management Authority

Adelaide Hills Council, Adelaide Plains Council, The Barossa Council,
Town of Gawler, Light Regional Council, City of Playford

GRFMA Chairperson, Independent Member
Based on advice received from the consultant McArthur Recruitment, the GRFMA Board withdrew its previously expressed support for the appointment of Mr. Des Bilske as GRFMA Chairperson, Independent Member. The meeting, in discussion with the current GRFMA Chairperson, Mr Ian Baldwin, resolved for the temporary continuation of term of the current Chairperson to enable a suitable time to undertake a review of future GRFMA Chairperson appointment options. A report on this matter is to be presented to the 14th of December 2023 GRFMA meeting.

Cr Bruce Preece was appointed as acting Chairperson during the leave period for Mr. Baldwin from 4 September 2023 to 23 October 2023.

External Audit and Audit Committee
Members were advised that the term of Dean Newbery as the external Auditor is due to expire following the completion of the 2023/2024 financial year audit. The Audit Committee was requested to provide advice on the appointment and term of the external auditor for 2024/2025 and onwards and to also report on its current Terms of Reference with such advice to include options in reference to risk

New contact details for the GRFMA
Email: eo@grfma.com
Postal Address: Gawler River Floodplain Management Authority, Post Office Box 366 Seacliff Park, SA, 5049

Next meeting
19 October 2023 Host: Adelaide Plains Council

MATTERS FOR INFORMATION

6.2 WILLIAMSTOWN, LYNDOCH LANDCARE GROUP INC

Author: Executive and Project Support Officer
23/70992

Minutes of the Williamstown and Lyndoch Landcare Group Inc. General Meeting and Annual General Meeting both held on 23 August 2023, are contained in Attachment 1 and Attachment 2 respectively for information.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1 Minutes - Williamstown Lyndoch Landcare Group Inc General Meeting 23 August 2023 ⇩

Attachment 2 Minutes - Williamstown and Lyndoch Landcare Group Inc Annual General Meeting - 23 August 2023 ⇩

SUPPORTING REFERENCES

Nil

WILLIAMSTOWN & LYNDOCH LANDCARE GROUP INC.
LANDCARE SOUTH AUSTRALIA

Meeting Minutes

PO Box 694
Lyndoch, SA 5351

Purpose	**General Meeting**		
Prepared by	Terry Redman	**Phone No.**	0418 857 915
Location	Council Rooms, 29 Barossa Valley Way, Lyndoch, SA 5351	**Date**	23 August 2023
Attendees	Angus Atkinson (Chair) Terry Redman Margaret Puddy Joerg Wiese Don Wegener		Shirley Wegener Peter Henshaw Mick Kobryn Phil Godly
Distribution	All current & life members, Chris Kruger (Executive Assistant, Development and Environmental Services, The Barossa Council) and Kim Thompson		
File	20230823_GeneralMeetingMinutes.docx		

Item			Action by	Date Due
1		**Meeting Opened** 7.33 pm.		
2		**Apologies –** Tina Woods, Tracy Sinclair, Pam Cross, Brian Teskey, Margaret Teskey, Colleen Godly, Nelly Van Der Lerssel, Elke Wiese, Maria Burton, Kim Burton.		
3		**Minutes of previous Meeting** held 26 July 2023 – Accepted. Moved by Margaret Puddy, seconded by Mick Kobryn – Carried.		
4		**Business Arising last meeting:** **nil**		
4.1		**Actions now closed:**		
		ACTION: • **Lyndoch Markets** – 14 October 2023. Referred to Open Day Working Party.		
4.2		**Actions still open:**		
		ACTION: Wildlife Camera: Discuss with Amanda from Environmental Weed Control & Revegetation if she has any experience in cameras in her business.	Angus Atkinson	Oct 23

WILLIAMSTOWN & LYNDOCH LANDCARE GROUP INC.
LANDCARE SOUTH AUSTRALIA

Meeting Minutes

		ACTION: Altona CSR Landcare Reserve Open Day 2023 – Kim Thompson from The Barossa Council provided the name of local Peramangk woman who could perform the Open Day "Welcome to Country". Courtney Hunter Hebberman has been contacted and accepted. Open Day poster will appear in the Community Environment page of "The Bunyip", 27 September 2023.	Angus Atkinson	Aug 23
		ACTION: Yearly Council Tour – Angus to follow up with Council.	Angus Atkinson	Sept 23
		ACTION: Fox Control – Contact The Barossa Council later in year closer to fox breeding season to discuss who will be responsible for cost of the fox control.	Angus Atkinson	Oct 23
		ACTION: Care for Landcare Grant – Email to all members a list of what was submitted as part of grant application for purchase – in next meeting members to make suggestions for spend. Tina Woods suggested for consideration an upgrade of displays for Open Day.	Tina Woods	Oct 23
		ACTION: Bioweed substitute for Roundup - Peter Henshaw advised there had been no contact from Bioweed. It was agreed to discuss situation with Amanda from Environmental Weed Control & Revegetation.	Angus Atkinson	Sept 23
5		**New Actions from Business arising this meeting:** **nil**		

6		**Correspondence:**
		In:
		• **Barossa Council:**
		  • Kim Thompson:
		  o Provided name of local Peramangk woman, Courtney Hunter Hebberman who could perform the "Welcome to Country" at the Open Day.
		• **Friends of Parks SA:**
		  • Wednesday Weekly mailout
		• **Green Adelaide -**
		  • Monthly Newsletter
		• **Landscape SA - Northern and Yorke:**
		  • Monthly Newsletter "Yakka News"
		  • Liz Ninnes - Confirmation of Insurance cover for Volunteers for 2023/24
		• **Landcare Association SA (LASA):**
		  • Monthly SA members Newsletter.		

WILLIAMSTOWN & LYNDOCH LANDCARE GROUP INC.
LANDCARE SOUTH AUSTRALIA

Meeting Minutes

- **Environmental Weed Control and Revegetation (Amanda Pearce)**
  - Monitoring Report for July/August 2023

Out:

- **WLLG:**
  - Countney Hunter Hebberman contacted re Open Day "Welcome to Country"
  - Distribution of General Meeting Minutes and other monthly newsletters

7 **Chair Report**:

- With reference to Amanda Pearce's report for July/Aug a review of Boneseed in Grundy's Block did not reveal many or advanced plants. Further review of the areas mentioned in the Report will be undertaken at upcoming working bee's.
- Courtney Hunter Hebberman has accepted to undertake the "Welcome to Country" for the Open Day. Further clarification being sought in relation to any specific requirements and costs.

8 **Monthly Volunteer Hours:**

Tasks	YTD	Jul 26	Aug 23 (to date)
1. Admin Duties (Committee Members)[2]	39.5	33.5	6
2. Meetings, home & away	36	18	18
3. Promotions. (Tours, demos, etc.)	nil	nil	nil
4. Propagation (Sowing, planting out, seed collection, etc.)	nil	nil	nil
5. Weed & Pest Control	199	60	139
6. Construction & maintenance (Equipment, fencing, trails, buildings, etc.)	4.5	nil	4.5
7. Equipment design & manufacture (Seed boxes, displays, jigs, tools, etc.)	nil	nil	nil

WILLIAMSTOWN & LYNDOCH LANDCARE GROUP INC.
LANDCARE SOUTH AUSTRALIA

Meeting Minutes

		8. Monitoring	nil.	nil	nil	
		Totals	**279**	**111.5**	**167.5**	

9 **Treasurers Report** – as presented by Joerg Wiese:

Moved that report be accepted: Moved by Joerg Wiese, seconded by Peter Henshaw - carried.

- **Monthly Income & Expenditure** – since last General Meeting

	August 23
Balance Brought Forward	$4,243.19
Income	$110.04
Expenses	$0
End Month Balance	**$4,353.23**

- **Account Balances** – since last General Meeting

	August 23
Administration	$1,379.24
Credit Union Share	$2.00
Project No.2 (Altona)	$1,162.49
Project No.X	$1,809.50
Total End Month Balance	**$4,353.23**

Note:

Project X has been set up to track the Care for Landcare Grant.

Treasurer advised that the Books have been audited. All records are correct and is awaiting return from Auditor.

$10,000 has been received from The Barossa Council

WILLIAMSTOWN & LYNDOCH LANDCARE GROUP INC.
LANDCARE SOUTH AUSTRALIA

Meeting Minutes

10	**Work Health and Safety** nil	
11	**Publicity:** • **Facebook:** o Regular updates being made following working bees. Site now has 540 followers. • **Lyndoch Grapevine:** o Standing WLLG advertisement in each monthly edition. • **Willy Wagtail:** o Standing WLLG advertisement in each monthly edition.	
12	**General Business:** nil	
13	**Key Dates for 2023:** • **Sunday 15 October** - 2023 Reserve Open Day • **Altona Volunteers Plant ID Training workshop** - 31st August (Kim Thompson & Brayden Fitzpatrick) • **Saturday Busy Bees** – TBA	
14	**Next Meeting** – Next meeting will be **Wednesday 27 September 2023**, 7.30pm Council Rooms, 29 Barossa Valley Way, Lyndoch, SA. It was agreed to discontinue coffee, port and cake at the conclusion of meetings. Elke Wiese was thanked for providing coffee and cake after meetings.	
15	**Meeting Closed 8.06** pm	

WILLIAMSTOWN & LYNDOCH LANDCARE GROUP INC.
LANDCARE SOUTH AUSTRALIA

Meeting Minutes

PO Box 694
Lyndoch, SA 5351

Purpose	**2023 Annual General Meeting**		
Prepared by	Terry Redman	**Phone No.**	0418 857 915
Location	Council Rooms, 29 Barossa Valley Way, Lyndoch, SA 5351	**Date/Time**	23 August 2023, 8.07pm
Attendees	Angus Atkinson (Chair) Don Wegener Shirley Wegener Margaret Puddy Mick Kobryn		Joerg Wiese Terry Redman Phillip Godly Peter Henshaw
Distribution	All current & life members and Chris Kruger, Executive Assistant, Development and Environmental Services, The Barossa Council		
File	20230823_2023 AGM_Minutes.docx		

Item			Action by	Date Due
1		**Meeting Opened** 8.07pm		
2		**Apologies –** Kym Burton, Maria Burton, Brian Teskey, Margaret Teskey, Pam Cross, Colleen Godly, Nelly Van Der Lerssel, Elke Wiese, Tracy Sinclair, Tina Woods. Noted that the meeting had a quorum to proceed.		
3		**Minutes of 2022 AGM Meeting** held 27 August 2022 – Accepted Moved by Mick Kobryn, seconded by Joerg Wiese – Carried.		
4		**Business Arising last meeting:** No business arising.		
5		**Chair Report**: **–** as presented by Angus Atkinson:		
5.1		**General -** This has been a good year after the previous Covid-19 restrictions and interruptions. The total hours contributed by volunteers has been maintained at 1629 hours with a slightly larger active group and further enhancements to WHS and weed controls.		
5.2		**Weed & Pest Control -** In addition to the usual weed controls performed by the volunteers the Grant approved for Bridal Creeper Controls by Amanda Pierce continues. General weed controls for Scabiosa, Boneseed and Monodenia contributed the bulk of Volunteer hours. Boneseed and Monodenia are visibly less this year, however Scabiosa continues to be a major weed species.		

WILLIAMSTOWN & LYNDOCH LANDCARE GROUP INC. LANDCARE SOUTH AUSTRALIA	**Meeting Minutes**

5.3		**Community Engagement -** The Group assisted a neighbouring landowner with a Woody Weed Removal Project by holding a volunteer open day in spring 2022 to demonstrate Best Practice Controls and weed identification with Amanda Pearce. Volunteers have attended open days with Barossa Bushgardens (15 March) and the Burra Grasslands Discovery (28 March). Joerg and Elke Weise gave a community talk to the Barossa German Language group (26 June) which was reported in both local papers and extremely well received. The 2023 Open Day has been scheduled for 15 October and a planning committee formed to facilitate the day as the "20 Year Anniversary" of the opening of the reserve to the public.		
5.4		**Management Plan -** Tina Woods and Peter Clark, with the assistance of Amanda Pearce and Kim Thompson, have finalised the Management Plan for 2023 - 2028. This was presented to The Barossa Council at the meeting on the 21 March and accepted. Final signatures by Angus Atkinson (Chair - Williamstown & Lyndoch Landcare Group Inc.) and Michael (Bim) Lange (Mayor - The Barossa Council) were finalised in June 2023. Copies are held by all parties.		
5.5		**Maintenance -** The Barossa Council completed a full track repair and refurbishment between 17 - 20 April 2023. The walking tracks had become degraded and eroded by heavy rainfall this last year and required grading and topping up with road base material. Greatly appreciated by all the visitors to the reserve and volunteers.		
5.6		**Work Health and Safety Reviews -** The procedure reviews continued this year with new procedures for safe operation of the mower and tractor spraying. Chemical use is under review and the group has minimised the use of Glyphosate and is actively investigating alternatives. To assist with controlling the chemicals still in use a small Chemical Storage Shed has been installed at a location away from the shelter. Reviews of the requirement for safe operation of the power tools (chainsaw and brush cutter) has identified alternative arrangements and allowed the freeing up of some capital by selling off the unused equipment. The last Safety Review by The Barossa Council identified a lack of Emergency Evacuation signage in the reserve. New and larger signs have been added to the entrance gate and the shelter at the storage container.		
5.7		**Summary - I**n summary, A rewarding year at The Reserve. We are all looking forward to 2023-24 and an exciting 2023 (20 year Anniversary) Open Day in October. I would like to personally thank all the volunteers who have helped. I would also like to specifically thank Tina Woods, Peter Clark and Amanda Pearce for their excellent work on the Management Plan.		

WILLIAMSTOWN & LYNDOCH LANDCARE GROUP INC.
LANDCARE SOUTH AUSTRALIA

Meeting Minutes

Angus Atkinson
Chair

5.8 **Volunteer Hours 2022-2023:**

No.	Description	Hours
1	Admin Duties (Committee members)	197.9
2	Meetings, Home & Away	199.7
3	Promotions (Tours , Demos, etc.)	137.6
4	Propagation (Sowing, planting out, seed collection, etc.)	nil
5	Weed & Pest Control	705.3
6	Construction & Maintenance (Equip't, fencing, trails, buildings etc.).	147.4
7	Equipment design & manufacture (Seed boxes, displays, jigs, tools, etc.)	24
8	Monitoring	216.8
Total		**1629**

6 **Treasurers Report –** as presented by Joerg Wiese:
Williamstown, Lyndoch Landcare Group Inc Financial Statements July 2022 to June 2023:

Yearly Income & Expenditure

Balance brought forward from June 2022	**$1524.18**
Income:	**$13,505.99**
● Membership Subscriptions	$130.00
● Donations (non-cash)	$30.00
● Interest	$12.31
● Council Contribution	$10,000.00
● Landcare Association Grant	$1809.50
Expenditure:	**$4,243.19**
● Annual Dinner	$177.00
● PO Box Rental	$47.00
● Environmental Weed Control & Revegetation (Amanda Pearce)	$8,243.20
● Landcare Association Membership	$50.00

WILLIAMSTOWN & LYNDOCH LANDCARE GROUP INC.
LANDCARE SOUTH AUSTRALIA

Meeting Minutes

		• Chem Shed Fixtures 152.42 • New Signs 671.00 • Printer Cartridge 122.18 Bank statement June 2022 $4241.19 Plus Credit Union Share $2.00 **Balance at end June 2022 $4,243.19** Moved by Margaret Puddy, seconded by Peter Henshaw – Carried.		
7		**Committee Positions:** Angus Atkinson declared all positions vacant. No new nominations were received, all FY22 committee members declared their nomination to continue their roles for FY23.		
8		**Fees:** Joerg proposed that fees remain as is i.e. $10/single and $15/family. Moved by Angus Atkinson, seconded by Joerg Wiese – Carried. FY24 Fees now due.		
9		**Nomination of Life Members:** **nil**		

Position	**Nominations**	**Persons elected for FY23**
Chair	Angus Atkinson	Angus Atkinson
Vice Chair	Tracy Sinclair	Tracy Sinclair
Treasurer	Joerg Wiese	Joerg Wiese
Secretary	Tina Woods	Tina Woods
Assistant Secretary	Terry Redman	Terry Redman
Committee Members	Shirley Wegener Nelly van den Ierssel Peter Henshaw Phil Godly	Shirley Wegener Nelly van den Ierssel Peter Henshaw Phil Godly
Container Director	Don Wegener	Don Wegener

WILLIAMSTOWN & LYNDOCH LANDCARE GROUP INC. LANDCARE SOUTH AUSTRALIA	**Meeting Minutes**

10		**Next AGM** – Wednesday 24 July 2024, 8.15pm Council Rooms, Lyndoch.		
11		**Meeting Closed** 8.22pm.		

MATTERS FOR INFORMATION

6.3 TREES FOR LIFE - BUSH FOR LIFE REPORT

Author: Executive and Project Support Officer
23/71018

Trees for Life (TFL) have forwarded a copy of their 'Bush For Life Quarterly Report – April to June 2023' which is contained in Attachment 1 for information.

Currently there are six Bush for Life sites on Council land, with volunteer re-generation work equivalent to an on-ground work contribution of $21,099 to The Barossa Council during 2022-2023.

The Barossa Council Summary of Achievements is contained in Attachment 2.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1 Bush For Life Quarterly Report April to June 2023 ⇩
Attachment 2 Bush for Life - Barossa Summary of Achievements 2022-23 ⇩

SUPPORTING REFERENCES

Nil

BUSH FOR LIFE

QUARTERLY REPORT

April to June 2023

TreesForLife

Site Owner: The Barossa Council

BFL Coordinator: Elisha Brunton

Profile	
Number of BFL sites owned	6
Number of site carer allocations (at end of quarter)	4
Staff on-ground work hours this quarter	20.75
Volunteer on-ground work hours this quarter	20 (group activities) + estimated 36 (unsupervised)
Carer movements this quarter	0 new carers and 0 retirements



Large *Banksia Marginata* along fence line standing approx. 5m high



Koala in large Gum Tree near fenceline

Comments:

BOEHM SPRINGS

April: Elisha reported to Council 50+ cow pats were found onsite during site inspection. Further investigation revealed many damaged points along the eastern fence line where the cows were gaining access from neighbouring property. **Action:** Council spoke with landholder who is prepared to replace fenceline and has removed stock from the paddock in question.

June: Site inspection with BFL, Council, neighbouring property owner and the site volunteer to discuss plan for remediation. Full access was not acquired due to the extent of the Blackberry. Koala found in tree along fenceline as well as large Banksia, supporting the need to retain trees of significance during fence replacement. **Action:** Volunteer offered to brushcut Blackberry to gain better access. Further meeting scheduled for July with all stakeholders once track has been cleared.

Note: As of 18/08/23 Volunteer has spent over 13 hours slashing Blackberry. Meeting has also occurred and we are awaiting confirmation of start date for works on fence line from landholder.

MAGNOLIA RESERVE: The MiniBAT provided an opportunity to check in with local volunteers and also check results from the Perennial Veldt Spray from last year's project. It does not appear to have had any significant change to the growth of the PVG which is disappointing. The area that has been slashed and then follow up sprayed seems to be the area with most die back occurring. Some good knowledge has been gained and this method will be duplicated in the core area next visit.

ALTMANN RD: In May we treated Gorse and marked several places on the map to revisit for Orchids and Monadenia follow up treatment in Spring. Met Council to discuss boundary discrepancy with Forestry and Botanic Gardens Research quadrant.

WINTERS RD: Have welcomed a new BFL Volunteer who is very passionate/knowledgeable about conservation and will be a real asset to Conservation in the region.

MOUNT RD: In June Koala droppings were noted when drilling and filling Olives (see photo).



Koala droppings found at Mount Rd under a large Gum Tree

Site activities during the quarter							
Date	Sitecode	Site Name	Activity	OGW time (hrs)	Number of volunteers	Total hours (staff + vols)	Main weeds/tasks
28/04/2023	BR003	BOEHM SPRINGS	Support	4	0	4	Site Hazard Assessment
28/04/2023	BR007	MAGNOLIA RD RESERVE	MiniBAT	3.5	2	10.5	Perennial Veldt Grass, Olives
28/04/2023	BR008	MOUNT RD	Support	0.5	0	0.5	Site Hazard Assessment
24/05/2023	BR006	ALTMANN RD	MiniBAT	3.25	2	9.75	Gorse
14/06/2023	BR003	BOEHM SPRINGS	MiniBAT	3.25	1	6.5	Monadenia, Arum Lilly, Blackberry
19/06/2023	BR002	WINTERS RD	MiniBAT	3.25	1	6.5	Bridal Creeper, Olive
19/06/2023	BR008	MOUNT RD	MiniBAT	3	0	3	Plantain

On-ground Works Summary			
# BATs	0	**# Support visits**	2
# MiniBATs	5	**Total hours OGW (staff+vols)**	76.75

Bush For Life 2022-23 Summary of Achievements

*The **Bush For Life** program trains and supports volunteers to care for some of SA's most valuable native vegetation, using minimal disturbance bush regeneration techniques*

TreesForLife

State-wide Summary

- **240 *Bush For Life* sites** throughout South Australia
- around **1,093 hectares** of remnant bushland protected
- more than **530 'adopt-a-site' bushcarers** achieved around **20,000 hours** of unsupervised volunteer bush regeneration work on their sites
- **16 training days** run for community volunteers, with **130 places** filled in our introductory and advanced workshops
- **969 site activities** supervised by our professional field officers, involving **13,981 hours** of volunteer bush regeneration work - more than **1,260** volunteers are registered for our supervised activities

achieved 36,680 hours of on-ground bush regeneration work, with a volunteer component valued at $1,385,562*

* Data from the Australian Bureau of Statistics supports a valuation for volunteer work of $46.62 per hour



The Barossa Council Summary, 2022-23

- **6** Bush For Life sites on council land
- **5** 'adopt-a-site' volunteers allocated to these sites, contributing an estimated **180** hours of site-specific bush regeneration work
- In addition we held:
  - **2** BATs, **13** mini-BATs and **14** support visits on these sites, during which volunteers contributed **142.5** hours of on-ground work
- Our skilled Field Officers undertook **101.5** hours of on-ground work on these sites alongside volunteers, in addition to many hours of work off site to facilitate these outcomes

The Bush For Life program leverages grants and other funding to deliver additional value for our partners where possible. This includes Bush Action Teams and other special activities which may be part of other projects.

Equivalent to an on-ground work contribution of $21,099 to The Barossa Council during 2022-23

MATTERS FOR INFORMATION

6.4 THE FATHERS FARM INC - PROGRESS REPORT

Author: Executive and Project Support Officer
23/71219

The Fathers Farm have provided the attached progress report covering the months of May and June 2023.

The report indicates that the Fathers Farm provided service to 252 customers in May and June 2023.

A total of 117 tonnes of e-waste/scrap metal was transferred during the 2022-2023 financial year.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1 The Fathers Farm Report - May and June 2023 ⇩

SUPPORTING REFERENCES

Nil

The Fathers Farm Report to Barossa Council May/Jun 2023

	04/05	06/05	11/05	13/05	18/05	20/05	25/05	27/05	01/06	03/06	08/06	10/06	15/06	17/06	22/06	24/06	29/06	TOTAL	
5351	1					1	1	1		2	2			1			2	11	Williamstown
5352	4		9	4	3	3	3	2	8	2	6	5	1	3	4	6	6	69	Tanunda
5353		1	8	1	2			1	4	3	2	1		2	1	1	4	31	Angaston
5354											1							1	Swan Reach
5355	16	6	5	3	6	9	7	3	10	7	11	3	13	3	7	4	11	124	Nuriootpa
5356											1				1			2	Truro
5373	2				1												1	4	Kapunda
5360	1	2						1	1				1					6	Greenock
5235					1	1												2	Springton Eden Valley
5372	1	1																2	Freeling
5350																			Rosedale
5501																			Two Wells
5371																			Roseworthy
5374																			Eudunda
TOTAL	25	10	22	8	13	14	11	8	23	14	23	9	15	9	13	11	24	252	

The Fathers Farm Report to Barossa Council May/Jun 2023

Please see the Postcode report which shows we had 252 customers for the 2 month period.

From July 2023 to June 2023 we have transferred approximately 117 tons of e-waste/scrap metal.

ERA – 46.75 tons

SIMS – 70.446 tons

Regards

Greg Minge. 31/8/2023

MATTERS FOR INFORMATION

6.5 FEDERAL GOVERNMENTS CARDBOARD AND PAPER EXPORT BANS (JULY 2024 PROPOSED REGULATIONS)

Author: Sustainability Officer
23/71546

The Federal draft regulations, known as the *Recycling and Waste Reduction (Export - Waste Paper and Cardboard) Rules 2023*, propose to implement more stringent requirements in respect to Cardboard and Paper Export from 1 July 2024 and will have implications for waste management authorities in Australia. The draft Regulations propose more stringent requirements in respect to contamination levels associated with Cardboard and Paper Export. The draft regulations are open for consultation until 11 September 2023. A copy of the draft regulations are contained in Attachment 1 and further information can be found via:

Consultation hub | Recycling and Waste Reduction (Export – Paper and Cardboard) Rules 2023 - Climate Change (dcceew.gov.au)

Council has received letters from the National Waste and Recycling Industry Council (NWRIC)and the Waste and Recycling Industry Association SA (WRISA), dated 22 August 2023 and 29 August 2023 respectively in respect to the draft Regulations. The letters are contained in Attachment 2 and Attachment 3 respectively.

NWRIC and WRISA's position is: "*The paper and cardboard export market has successfully traded and self–regulated for decades. The introduction of this legislation has no demonstrated social, economic, or environmental benefits. Instead, it will increase costs, reduce recycling, and will fail to build Australia's local processing capacity*". NWRIC and WRISA have encouraged Council to made a submission during the consultation period.

In evaluating the proposed regulations, Council staff have been in contact with SOLO, LGA and the Legatus Group and staff are advised that these organisations do not intend to make a submission for this consultation. In addition, Council has been in contact with the Northern Adelaide Waste Management Authority (NAWMA) who receive and process Barossa residential kerbside yellow recycling bin material. NAWMA have provided commentary that; "*while Australia does have an oversupply of recovered fibre and therefore relies on overseas markets, NAWMA is assessing new processing technology that is expected to achieve contamination levels that will comply with the proposed federal regulations for 1 July 2024, therefore protecting client councils like Barossa from the pending bans and increased cost*".

On the basis of the advice from NAWMA, the current risk profile to Council has been assessed as low and therefore a submission is not proposed to be made to the federal government about the *Recycling and Waste Reduction (Export - Waste Paper and Cardboard) Rules 2023*. Council staff will however monitor the outcome of the draft regulations and NAWMA's response to this reform.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1	Exposure Draft of the Recycling and Waste Reduction Export Paper and Cardboard Rules 2023 ⇩
Attachment 2	National waste and Recycling Industry Council (NWRIC) - Mixed cardboard and Paper Export Bans - 22 August 2023 ⇩
Attachment 3	Waste and Recycling Industry Association SA (WRISA) - Mixed cardboard and Paper Export Bans - 29 August 2023 ⇩

SUPPORTING REFERENCES

Consultation hub | Recycling and Waste Reduction (Export – Paper and Cardboard) Rules 2023 - Climate Change (dcceew.gov.au)

EXPOSURE DRAFT

EXPOSURE DRAFT

Recycling and Waste Reduction (Export—Waste Paper and Cardboard) Rules 2023

I, Tanya Plibersek, Minister for the Environment and Water, make the following rules.

Dated 2023

Tanya Plibersek **[DRAFT ONLY—NOT FOR SIGNATURE]**
Minister for the Environment and Water

EXPOSURE DRAFT

EXPOSURE DRAFT

Contents

Part 1—Preliminary 1
1 Name 1
2 Commencement 1
3 Authority 1
4 Definitions 1

Part 2—Regulating waste paper and cardboard 3
5 Waste paper and cardboard is regulated waste material 3
6 Prescribed export conditions for regulated waste paper and cardboard 3

Part 3—Waste paper and cardboard export licences 5
7 Application for waste paper and cardboard export licence—requirements 5
8 Deciding whether to grant a waste paper and cardboard export licence 5
9 Conditions of waste paper and cardboard export licence 6
10 Information to be stated in waste paper and cardboard export licence 7
11 Renewal of waste paper and cardboard export licence 7
12 Application by holder to vary waste paper and cardboard export licence 7
13 Deciding whether to vary a waste paper and cardboard export licence 8
14 Grounds for suspension of waste paper and cardboard export licence 8
15 Grounds for revocation of waste paper and cardboard export licence 8
16 Holder of waste paper and cardboard export licence to notify the Minister of certain events 9
17 Directions to holders of waste paper and cardboard export licence 9

Part 4—Exemptions 10
18 Revocation of exemption 10

Part 5—Record-keeping 11
19 Purpose of Part 11
20 Making and retaining records 11
21 Records must not be altered or defaced during retention period 11

Part 6—Other matters 13
22 Circumstances in which relevant Commonwealth liability of a person is taken to have been paid 13

EXPOSURE DRAFT

EXPOSURE DRAFT

Part 1—Preliminary

1 Name

This instrument is the *Recycling and Waste Reduction (Export—Waste Paper and Cardboard) Rules 2023*.

2 Commencement

(1) Each provision of this instrument specified in column 1 of the table commences, or is taken to have commenced, in accordance with column 2 of the table. Any other statement in column 2 has effect according to its terms.

Commencement information		
Column 1	**Column 2**	**Column 3**
Provisions	**Commencement**	**Date/Details**
1. The whole of this instrument	1 July 2024.	1 July 2024

Note: This table relates only to the provisions of this instrument as originally made. It will not be amended to deal with any later amendments of this instrument.

(2) Any information in column 3 of the table is not part of this instrument. Information may be inserted in this column, or information in it may be edited, in any published version of this instrument.

3 Authority

This instrument is made under the *Recycling and Waste Reduction Act 2020*.

4 Definitions

Note: A number of expressions used in this instrument are defined in the Act, including the following:
(a) export;
(b) export declaration;
(c) export licence;
(d) export operations;
(e) regulated waste material.

In this instrument:

Act means the *Recycling and Waste Reduction Act 2020*.

listed waste paper and cardboard specification means a waste paper and cardboard specification, as existing from time to time, that is listed on the Department's website.

prohibitive material, in relation to regulated waste paper and cardboard, means contaminants in the waste other than water.

EXPOSURE DRAFT

EXPOSURE DRAFT

regulated waste paper and cardboard means waste paper and cardboard that is prescribed under section 5.

trade sample, in relation to regulated waste paper and cardboard, means such paper and cardboard that is exported solely for the purposes of providing:

(a) a sample under a commercial agreement; or

(b) a sample to the buyer of the waste for the purposes of technical or safety analysis.

waste paper and cardboard: see subsection 5(2).

waste paper and cardboard export licence means an export licence to carry out export operations in relation to regulated waste paper and cardboard.

waste paper and cardboard specification means a written industry specification or standard that relates to the manufacture, processing or supply of waste paper and cardboard.

EXPOSURE DRAFT

EXPOSURE DRAFT

Part 2—Regulating waste paper and cardboard

5 Waste paper and cardboard is regulated waste material

(1) For the purposes of subsection 17(1) of the Act, waste paper and cardboard, other than the kinds of waste paper and cardboard referred to in subsection (3) of this section, is prescribed.

Note: Waste paper and cardboard that is prescribed under this section is ***regulated waste paper and cardboard***.

(2) ***Waste paper and cardboard*** means:

(a) mixed and unsorted paper and cardboard that is discarded, rejected or left-over from an industrial, commercial, domestic or other activity; or

(b) mixed and unsorted paper and cardboard that is surplus to, or a by-product of, an industrial, commercial, domestic or other activity; or

(c) the fibrous component of paper and cardboard described in paragraph (a) or (b).

(3) The following kinds of waste paper and cardboard are not prescribed for the purposes of subsection 17(1) of the Act:

(a) waste paper and cardboard that is exported for personal or domestic use;

(b) waste paper and cardboard that is imported into Australia on a temporary basis and is re-exported in the same covering and with the same trade description (within the meaning of the *Commerce (Trade Descriptions) Act 1905*) with which it was imported;

(c) waste paper and cardboard that is hazardous waste (within the meaning of the *Hazardous Waste (Regulation of Exports and Imports) Act 1989*).

6 Prescribed export conditions for regulated waste paper and cardboard

(1) This section is made for the purposes of section 18 of the Act.

(2) The export of regulated waste paper and cardboard is prohibited unless:

(a) all of the following apply:

(i) the exporter holds a waste paper and cardboard export licence that covers the regulated waste paper and cardboard;

(ii) the licence is in force and not suspended at the time the regulated waste paper and cardboard is exported;

(iii) for each consignment of regulated waste paper and cardboard that is exported—the exporter has given the Minister an export declaration for the consignment; or

(b) all of the following apply:

(i) each consignment of regulated waste paper and cardboard that is exported is less than 25 kg;

(ii) the regulated waste paper and cardboard that is exported is a trade sample or exported for the purposes of testing or analysis;

EXPOSURE DRAFT

EXPOSURE DRAFT

(iii) for each consignment that is exported—the exporter has notified the Minister, in writing, of the matters specified in subsection (3).

Note: Contravention of one or more of the conditions in this subsection is an offence and a civil penalty provision (see section 20 of the Act).

(3) For the purposes of subparagraph (2)(b)(iii), the matters are:

(a) the type of waste being exported; and

(b) the purpose of exporting the waste; and

(c) the weight of the consignment; and

(d) the final destination for the waste (including country and facility).

EXPOSURE DRAFT

EXPOSURE DRAFT

Part 3—Waste paper and cardboard export licences

7 Application for waste paper and cardboard export licence—requirements

(1) For the purposes of paragraphs 172(1)(c) and (d) of the Act, this section prescribes:
  (a) information that must be included in an application under section 33 of the Act for a waste paper and cardboard export licence; and
  (b) documents that must accompany such an application.

(2) For each kind of regulated waste paper and cardboard intended for export under the licence, the application must nominate a waste paper and cardboard specification with which that kind of waste paper and cardboard will comply.

(3) If the nominated specification is not a listed waste paper and cardboard specification, the application must be accompanied by a copy of the nominated specification.

(4) The application must include information demonstrating that the regulated waste paper and cardboard intended for export under the licence will be processed prior to export to comply with the nominated specification.

8 Deciding whether to grant a waste paper and cardboard export licence

(1) For the purposes of paragraph 34(2)(f) of the Act, this section prescribes other matters to which the Minister must have regard in deciding whether to grant a waste paper and cardboard export licence.

(2) The matters are the following:
  (a) the intended use of the waste paper and cardboard in the place to which the paper and cardboard is intended to be exported;
  (b) whether the waste paper and cardboard specification nominated in the application for the export licence is appropriate for the intended use of the paper and cardboard in the place to which the paper and cardboard is intended to be exported;
  (c) whether the applicant has the capability to process the waste paper and cardboard in accordance with the nominated specification;
  (d) if the nominated specification is not a listed waste paper and cardboard specification:
    (i) the grade description for the waste paper and cardboard; and
    (ii) the thresholds for prohibitive materials in the specification; and
    (iii) any packaging requirements in the specification; and
    (iv) whether paper and cardboard processed in accordance with the specification is capable of re-manufacture without further processing; and
    (v) whether paper and cardboard processed in accordance with the specification is appropriate for the intended use of the paper and

EXPOSURE DRAFT

EXPOSURE DRAFT

cardboard in the place to which the waste paper and cardboard is intended to be exported;

(e) whether the applicant has been the holder of an export licence, relating to any regulated waste material, that has been revoked under Division 2 of Part 8 of Chapter 2 of the Act (revocation by Minister).

Note: Other matters to which the Minister must have regard are specified in paragraphs 34(2)(a) to (e) of the Act. The Minister may also have regard to any other matter that the Minister considers relevant (see subsection 34(3) of the Act).

9 Conditions of waste paper and cardboard export licence

(1) For the purposes of paragraph 35(1)(b) of the Act, this section prescribes conditions of a waste paper and cardboard export licence.

Note: A waste paper and cardboard export licence is also subject to:
(a) the conditions (if any) specified in the licence under paragraph 35(1)(c) of the Act; and
(b) the condition that the holder of the licence must comply with any directions given to the holder under section 64 of the Act.

(2) The holder of the licence must, for each consignment of regulated waste paper and cardboard intended for export under the licence:
(a) ensure that the waste paper and cardboard complies, before export, with the waste paper and cardboard specification stated in the licence; and
(b) have, at the time the waste paper and cardboard is exported, a commercial relationship with the importer of the waste paper and cardboard.

(3) If the holder of the licence is not the supplier of the regulated waste paper and cardboard intended for export, the holder must, at the time the paper and cardboard is supplied, have a commercial relationship with the supplier.

(4) If, in accordance with paragraph 36(2)(d) of the Act, the licence states one or more places to which the waste paper and cardboard may be exported, the holder of the licence must export the waste paper and cardboard only to a stated place.

(5) The holder of the licence must, for each consignment of regulated waste paper and cardboard exported under the licence, ensure that the rate of prohibitive materials in the waste paper and cardboard does not exceed the following:
(a) if the waste paper and cardboard is exported before 1 July 2026—5% of the total weight of the consignment;
(b) if the waste paper and cardboard is exported on or after 1 July 2026—3% of the total weight of the consignment.

(6) The holder of the licence must notify the Minister, in the form approved by the Minister, if any of the following events occur:
(a) there is a change in the supplier of the regulated waste paper and cardboard covered by the licence;
(b) there is a change in the freight forwarder or other agent used to export the regulated waste paper and cardboard covered by the licence (including using an agent where one was not previously used, or ceasing to use an agent);

EXPOSURE DRAFT

EXPOSURE DRAFT

(c) there is a change in the importer of the regulated waste paper and cardboard covered by the licence.

(7) A notification under subsection (6) must be given as soon as practicable after the change occurs.

10 Information to be stated in waste paper and cardboard export licence

(1) For the purposes of paragraph 36(2)(k) of the Act, this section prescribes other information that must be stated in a waste paper and cardboard export licence.

(2) The waste paper and cardboard export licence must state the waste paper and cardboard specification that the waste paper and cardboard exported under the licence will comply with. At the grant of the licence, the stated specification must be the specification nominated in the application for the licence.

Note: The licence may later be varied under Part 6 of Chapter 2 of the Act.

11 Renewal of waste paper and cardboard export licence

(1) For the purposes of paragraph 38(4)(a) of the Act, an application for renewal of a waste paper and cardboard export licence must be made no later than 30 days before the expiry date of the licence.

Note: An application to renew a waste paper and cardboard export licence can only be made if there is an expiry date for the licence (see subsection 38(1) of the Act). Some licences remain in force until the happening of a specified event (see paragraph 34(4)(a) of the Act).

(2) For the purposes of paragraph 39(3)(f) of the Act, the Minister must have regard to the matters listed in subsection 8(2) of this instrument in deciding whether to renew a waste paper and cardboard export licence.

(3) For the purposes of the application of subsection (2), a reference in subsection 8(2) to a nominated waste paper and cardboard specification is taken, if the licence holder has not nominated a different specification in the application for renewal of the licence, to be a reference to the specification currently stated in the licence.

12 Application by holder to vary waste paper and cardboard export licence

(1) For the purposes of paragraph 172(1)(c) and (d) of the Act, this section prescribes:

(a) information that must be included in an application under section 42 of the Act to vary a waste paper and cardboard export licence; and

(b) documents that must accompany such an application.

(2) If the holder of the licence is applying to vary the licence to state a new waste paper and cardboard specification (whether in addition to or in substitution for a waste paper and cardboard specification currently stated in the licence), the application must:

(a) include information demonstrating that the regulated waste paper and cardboard intended for export under the licence, as varied, will be

EXPOSURE DRAFT

EXPOSURE DRAFT

processed before export to comply with the proposed waste paper and cardboard specification; and

(b) if the proposed waste paper and cardboard specification is not a listed waste paper and cardboard specification—be accompanied by a copy of the proposed waste paper and cardboard specification.

13 Deciding whether to vary a waste paper and cardboard export licence

(1) For the purposes of paragraph 42(4)(e) of the Act, the Minister must have regard to the matters listed in subsection 8(2) of this instrument in deciding whether to vary a waste paper and cardboard export licence.

Note: Other matters to which the Minister must generally have regard are specified in paragraphs 42(4)(a) to (d) of the Act. The Minister may also have regard to any other matter that the Minister considers relevant (see subsection 42(6) of the Act).

(2) For the purposes of the application of subsection (1), a reference in subsection 8(2) to a nominated waste paper and cardboard specification is taken, if the licence holder has not nominated a different specification in the application for variation of the licence, to be a reference to the specification currently stated in the licence.

14 Grounds for suspension of waste paper and cardboard export licence

For the purposes of paragraph 46(1)(i) of the Act, a ground for suspending a waste paper and cardboard export licence is that:

(a) the holder of the licence was required to comply with subsection 60(2) of the Act (requirement to provide additional or corrected information), in relation to:

(i) information included in an application for the grant, renewal or variation of the licence; or

(ii) information or a document given in relation to such an application; and

(b) the holder failed to comply with the requirement.

Note: Other grounds for suspending an export licence are specified in paragraphs 46(1)(a) to (h) of the Act.

15 Grounds for revocation of waste paper and cardboard export licence

For the purposes of paragraph 54(1)(i) of the Act, a ground for revoking a waste paper and cardboard export licence is that:

(a) the holder of the licence was required to comply with subsection 60(2) of the Act (requirement to provide additional or correct information), in relation to:

(i) information included in an application for the grant, renewal or variation of the licence; or

(ii) information or a document given in relation to such an application; and

(b) the holder failed to comply with the requirement.

EXPOSURE DRAFT

EXPOSURE DRAFT

Note: Other grounds for revoking an export licence are specified in paragraphs 54(1)(a) to (h) of the Act.

16 Holder of waste paper and cardboard export licence to notify the Minister of certain events

For the purposes of paragraph 61(1)(e) of the Act, the following are prescribed events for the holder of a waste paper and cardboard export licence:

(a) the holder ceases to operate the export business that carries out the export operations covered by the licence;

(b) a person who participates in the management or control of the export business that carries out the export operations covered by the licence ceases to have that role.

17 Directions to holders of waste paper and cardboard export licence

For the purposes of paragraph 64(3)(b) of the Act, the Minister must, in considering whether to give a direction under subsection 64(1) of the Act to the holder of a waste paper and cardboard export licence, have regard to the following:

(a) whether a condition of the licence has been contravened, or is likely to be contravened;

(b) whether the holder has not complied, or is likely not to comply, with a requirement of the Act;

(c) whether the regulated waste paper and cardboard covered by the licence does not comply, or is likely not to comply, with a requirement under the Act that applies in relation to the paper and cardboard.

EXPOSURE DRAFT

EXPOSURE DRAFT

Part 4—Exemptions

18 Revocation of exemption

For the purposes of paragraph 31(2)(b) of the Act, the Minister must, in considering whether to revoke an exemption in relation to regulated waste paper and cardboard, have regard to whether the holder of the exemption has contravened or is contravening a condition of the exemption.

EXPOSURE DRAFT

EXPOSURE DRAFT

Part 5—Record-keeping

19 Purpose of Part

This Part is made for the purposes of subsection 142(1) of the Act.

20 Making and retaining records

(1) The holder of a waste paper and cardboard export licence must make and retain the following records:

(a) for each consignment of regulated waste paper and cardboard that is exported under the licence:

(i) the export declaration made for the consignment; and

(ii) evidence supporting the matters stated in the export declaration; and

(iii) photographs of the paper and cardboard in the consignment, and of the consignment once packed for export, that have sufficient resolution, brightness and contrast to show the consignment clearly and that are time and date stamped;

(b) a copy of the receipt for payment for the consignment issued by the holder to the importer of the consignment;

(c) each other document, made by the holder or that comes into the holder's possession, that is relevant to showing whether the holder has complied or is complying with the applicable requirements of the Act.

(2) The holder of the waste paper and cardboard export licence must retain each record for at least 5 years beginning on the day the record is made by the holder or comes into the holder's possession (as the case may be).

(3) A record that is required under this section must be:

(a) subject to subsection (4)—in English; and

(b) dated, with the date that the document was made by the holder or came into the holder's possession; and

(c) for a document made by the holder—accurate and legible; and

(d) able to be audited.

(4) If the record is not in English, the holder of the waste paper and cardboard export licence must obtain (as soon as practicable after the record is made by the holder or comes into the holder's possession) and retain a translation of the record into English.

21 Records must not be altered or defaced during retention period

(1) A record that is required to be retained by the holder of a waste paper and cardboard export licence under section 20 must not be altered or defaced during the period of 5 years (the ***retention period***) in which it is required to be retained.

(2) However, subsection (1) does not prevent notations or markings being made on the record in accordance with ordinary practice.

EXPOSURE DRAFT

EXPOSURE DRAFT

(3) If, during the retention period, notations or markings are made on the record in accordance with ordinary practice, the licence holder must also retain, during the retention period:

(a) if reasonably practicable—a copy of the original record without notations or markings; and

(b) copies of the record that show how the record has changed over time.

EXPOSURE DRAFT

EXPOSURE DRAFT

Part 6—Other matters

22 Circumstances in which relevant Commonwealth liability of a person is taken to have been paid

(1) For the purposes of section 181 of the Act, subsection (2) of this section prescribes circumstances in which a relevant Commonwealth liability of a person is taken to have been paid for the purposes of any of the following provisions (a ***relevant provision***) of the Act in relation to a waste paper and cardboard export licence:

(a) paragraph 34(2)(c) (grant of export licence);

(b) paragraph 39(3)(c) (renewal of export licence);

(c) paragraph 42(4)(b) (variation of export licence).

(2) A relevant Commonwealth liability of a person is taken to have been paid for the purposes of a relevant provision if:

(a) the person, or another person, has given a written undertaking to the Minister to pay the amount of the relevant Commonwealth liability; and

(b) the undertaking includes a term that the relevant Commonwealth liability is to be reduced by each amount paid in accordance with the undertaking; and

(c) the Minister has accepted the undertaking and has not revoked the acceptance.

(3) For the purposes of paragraph (2)(c), the Minister must not accept an undertaking unless the Minister has considered the following matters:

(a) the financial position of the person who gave the undertaking;

(b) the nature and likely cost of the export operations to which a decision under the relevant provision relates;

(c) whether the person who gave the undertaking will be able to comply with the undertaking and, if applicable, meet the cost of the export operations referred to in paragraph (b) of this subsection.

The Minister may also consider any other matter that the Minister considers relevant.

EXPOSURE DRAFT

SCANNED 20230830 090312

22 August 2022

NWRIC
National Waste and Recycling Industry Council

The Barossa Council
Attn: Mayor Michael Lange
PO Box 867
Nuriootpa SA 5355

RECEIVED
2 : AUG 2023
The Barossa Council

Dear Mayor Lange

Re: Mixed Cardboard and Paper Export Bans to have significant cost impacts for Councils

With the federal government's paper export ban coming into effect in 2024, the local recycling sector will face a hostile future market environment and be forced to increase rates for our customers. We wanted to alert you to the potential impacts this will have on Councils across Australia and share that we reject the Mixed Paper and Cardboard Rules in their current form.

In 2020 the Commonwealth Government of Australia imposed upon the Australian Waste and Recycling Industry its export regulations for secondary recycling commodities.

In July 2024, the final regulatory arrangements underpinning the Waste and Recycling Act will be enacted. This final piece of regulation is arguably the most important as it impacts all mixed paper and cardboard commodities. Mixed Paper and Cardboard volumes currently account for greater than 48% of all yellow top recycling bin contents used by more than 80% of all Australian households, all commercial and industrial businesses, including government institutions, hospitals, and aged care facilities.

The exposure draft of the regulations https://consult.dcceew.gov.au/recycling-and-waste-reduction-export-paper-and-cardboard-rules-2023 propose a maximum 5% (from July 2024) contamination limit and a further reduction to 3% from July 1 2026 for all mixed paper and cardboard products Consultation of the regulation closes on September 11.

Our Position

The paper and cardboard export market has successfully traded and self-regulated for decades. The introduction of this legislation has no demonstrated social, economic, or environmental benefits. Instead, it will increase costs, reduce recycling, and will fail to build Australia's local processing capacity.

As Australia is both a net importer and exporter of these products, and has done so for more than 100 years, our industry is faced with having to make important business decisions to comply with these unnecessary new government regulations if it wishes to continue trading internationally. Changes to all current operating recycling infrastructure will be required to meet the new specifications.

As a result of individual business decisions and with all companies that export and trade recyclable commodities having to also pay after July 1, 2024, the proposed federal government's *$3.98 per tonne Recycling Tax*, those additional business costs must also be passed through to all generators of mixed paper and cardboard and all other commodities impacted by the export regulations.

Our Council is taking the unprecedented action of writing to advise that all generators of mixed paper and cardboard and other commodities impacted, will need to adjust their future budgets to allow for these additional new business costs our industry will incur, to meet with its compliance to this unnecessary government regulatory change.

We trust our concerns resonate and encourage your Council to make its own submission on the proposed regulatory instrument by challenging the Commonwealth Government of Australia, which is supported by all State and Territory Governments that have agreed to this legislation.

Yours sincerely

Rick Ralph
Chief Executive Officer
National Waste and Recycling Industry Council

National Waste, Recycling Industry Council ABN 22 617 891 899
A Level 1, The Realm, 18 National Circuit, Barton, Canberra, Australia
T +61 407 125 680 E ceo@nwric.com.au

nwric.com.au

WRISA
Essential, Innovative, Responsible

29 August 2023

By email.

Dear Council Mayor & CEO

Re: Cost impact on Council from Federal Governments cardboard and paper export bans

I am writing to you regarding the Federal Governments proposed regulatory arrangements for the export of paper and cardboard, and the impact for Council kerbside services.

In July 2024, the final regulatory arrangements underpinning the Waste and Recycling Act will be enacted. This final piece of regulation is arguably the most important to the recycling industry as it impacts all mixed paper and cardboard commodities. Mixed paper and cardboard volumes currently account for greater than 48% of all kerbside recycling bin contents used by more than 80% of Australian households, all commercial and industrial businesses, including government institutions, hospitals, and aged care facilities.

The Federal Governments paper export ban coming into effect in 2024, will introduce a range of measures that will create a hostile commodity market environment and as a result the recycling industry will be forced to increase rates for our Council customers.

The paper and cardboard export market has successfully traded and self-regulated for decades. The introduction of this overbearing regulatory regime has no demonstrated social, economic, or environmental benefits. Instead, it will increase costs, reduce recycling, and will fail to build Australia's local processing capacity.

As Australia is both a net importer and exporter of these products, and has done so for more than 100 years, our industry is faced with having to make important business decisions to comply with these unnecessary new government regulations if it wishes to continue trading internationally. Changes to all current operating recycling infrastructure will be required to meet the new specifications.

For recycling companies that export and trade recyclable commodities the Federal Government is also proposing to introduce a **new recycling tax** from July 1, 2024, of $3.98 per tonne. This recycling tax will also have to be passed on to Councils and their ratepayers.

The exposure draft of the regulations https://consult.dcceew.gov.au/recycling-and-waste-reduction-export-paper-and-cardboard-rules-2023 are currently open for consultation and I strongly encourage your Council and any Local Government waste management regional subsidiary to consider making a submission. Consultation of the regulation closes on September 11.

WRISA is a strong advocate for South Australia to contribute to the targets established under the National Waste Action Plan and transition to a circular economy, however the proposed Federal Government regulatory regime for recycling commodity exports is a backwards step.

If you have any queries please feel free to contact me at adam@wrisa.com.au .

Yours Sincerely



Adam Gray
Waste and Recycling Industry Association (SA)

MATTERS FOR INFORMATION

6.6 NURIOOTPA CENTENNIAL PARK AUTHORITY - BOARD MINUTES JULY & AUGUST 2023

Author: Executive Business Partner
23/72477

The NCPA Board minutes of their meeting of July and August 2023 are provided at the attachments for information.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1 Nuriootpa Centennial Park Authority - NCPA Board Minutes - July 2023 ⇩

Attachment 2 Nuriootpa Centennial Park Authority - NCPA Board Minutes - August 2023 ⇩

SUPPORTING REFERENCES

Nil

BIG4 Barossa Tourist Park

NURIOOTPA CENTENNIAL PARK AUTHORITY

Wednesday 19 July 2023, 7:00pm, NCPA Boardroom

BOARD MINUTES

Meeting formally opened at 7.00pm.

1. **COMMENCEMENT**
   - **1.1 Welcome**
     Guy Martin (Chairperson) welcomed everyone to the meeting.

     Present
     Guy Martin (Chairperson), Brett Lydeamore, Robin Phillips, Peter Cooper, Linda Stapleton (Business Manager – Minutes)

   - **1.2 Apologies**
     Simon Gill, Steven Bell, Cr Tony Hurn

   - **1.3 Declarations of Interest**

2. **STAKEHOLDER PRESENTATIONS / REQUESTS** – Nil

3. **CONFIRMATION OF PREVIOUS MINUTES**
   MOVED ROBIN PHILLIPS
   that the Minutes of the Board meeting held on 21 June 2023, as circulated, be confirmed as a true and correct record of the proceedings of the meeting.
   SECONDED BRETT LYDEAMORE

   CARRIED

4. **BUSINESS ARISING FROM PREVIOUS MINUTES**

5. **CORRESPONDENCE**
   - **5.1 Incoming Correspondence**
     - **5.1.1** Email - Housing of Kaesler Motor Home
     - **5.1.2** Email - Site P8 Barossa Valley Tourist Park
     - **5.1.3** Letter to Barossa Tourist Park
     - **5.1.4** Email - Lorraine Lambe Settlement Agreement
     - **5.1.5** BIG4 and Barossa Co-Op Media Release Draft Document
     - **5.1.6** Leader Newspaper proof for A&R committee vacancy notice
     - **5.1.7** Matthew Taylor NCPA Audit & Risk Committee Application
     - **5.1.8** EWOSA Member Procedures June 2023

   - **5.2 Outgoing Correspondence**
     - **5.2.1** Email – Site P8 Barossa Valley Tourist Park
     - **5.2.2** Letter to NRFC re clubroom bar

MOVED BRETT LYDEAMORE
that all correspondence be accepted.
SECONDED ROBIN PHILLIPS

CARRIED

6. WORK, HEALTH AND SAFETY

6.1 WHS System Work Plan and Report - Nil.

7. REPORTS

7.1 Treasurers Report – Nil.

7.2 Business Managers Report
The Business Managers Report was tabled and discussed. The RMS Occupancy Reports and YTD Cash Reports were tabled, along with MYOB's Balance Sheet and P&L Reports.

7.3 Operations Managers Report
The Operations Managers report was tabled and discussed.

7.4 BIG4 Quarterly Report – Nil.

7.5 Website Care Service Report - Nil.

7.6 Sports Centre Committee Report – Nil.

7.7 Audit Committee Report –Nil.

7.8 Social Media Marketing Report – Nil.

8. IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM UPDATE (RISK ANALYSIS) – Nil.

9. OTHER BUSINESS

9.1 Shed for Nuriootpa Cricket Club – Update
Still waiting further response from the Barossa Council.

9.2 A Block Amenities Upgrade – Update
The upgrade is taking longer than expected due to contractor delays and weather. Our team will be painting the partitions and doors in the coming weeks. The upgrades are looking very good.

9.3 Coulthard Reserve – Update
Some of the tables need to be replaced and repaired. The dam area needs a revamp and refresh. It was suggested to mow an area of lawn around the building and BBQ's.

9.4 SANFL Country championships July 2023 – Review
The boxes in the stands did not happen due to cost involved. The whole event went well and was well received by the community.
We had some guest in the park that were required to move due to the marquees etc being installed. The SANFL provided passes for those guests, this was appreciated by the guests. For the event all cabins were booked, along with several sites. The event was good for the community and local clubs. The weather on the Saturday was not the best but did not deter

patrons. There were some issues with parking but this was sorted with the SANFL for the Sunday.

9.5 Government Grant – Update
Peter Cooper has been asked to assist with the grant application. He will review the criteria and discuss with Guy and Linda in the interim.

9.6 Reciprocal Rights with Local Businesses
This is ongoing.

9.7 Budget Amendments – Update
The NCPA have not received any updates on the budgets at the date of the Board meeting.

9.8 NCPA Audit & Risk Committee – Update
Applications have not closed at the date of the Board meeting. Applications received will be reviewed at the next Board meeting to be held in August.

9.9 Fencing for Soccer Precinct – Update
This has been put on hold until clubrooms are closer to completion.

10. NEW BUSINESS

10.1 Housing of Kaesler Motor Home
The Board have agreed for the Kaesler Motor Home to remain onsite at the entrance to the park. Linda to contact Ian Mader regarding a new agreement to be drafted.

10.2 Site P8 – Lorraine Lambe correspondence
This matter continues to be ongoing. Legal advice is being considered.

10.3 Projects for Linda in her new role will include

a. **Design for the carpark**
b. **C Block Amenities upgrade**
c. **Putting green**
d. **Pool area upgrades**
e. **Rec room upgrade**

11. DATE OF NEXT MEETING – 16 August 2023 at 7.00pm

12. MEETING CLOSED at 8pm

Confirmed at Board Meeting - / 20

DATE: 16.8.23 **CHAIRPERSON:** .....

BIG4 Barossa Tourist Park

NURIOOTPA CENTENNIAL PARK AUTHORITY

Wednesday 23 August 2023, 7:00pm, NCPA Boardroom

BOARD MINUTES

Meeting formally opened at 7.00pm.

1. COMMENCEMENT

1.1 Welcome

Steven Bell (Deputy Chairperson) welcomed everyone to the meeting.

Present

Brett Lydeamore, Robin Phillips, Peter Cooper, Simon Gill, Cr Tony Hurn, Linda Stapleton (Business Manager – Minutes)

1.2 Apologies

Guy Martin (Chairperson), Tanya Pumpa (Business Manager)

1.3 Declarations of Interest - Nil

2. STAKEHOLDER PRESENTATIONS / REQUESTS – Nil

3. CONFIRMATION OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

MOVED Brett Lydeamore

that the Minutes of the Board meeting held on 19 July 2023, as circulated, be confirmed as a true and correct record of the proceedings of the meeting.

SECONDED Peter Cooper

CARRIED

4. BUSINESS ARISING FROM PREVIOUS MINUTES

5. CORRESPONDENCE

5.1 Incoming Correspondence

1.1.1 Elaine Ratcliffe – Audit & Risk Committee Nomination
1.1.2 TICSA Audit Email
1.1.3 Barossa Council – Updated Arrangement Email
1.1.4 David Paprzycki – Audit & Risk Committee Nomination
1.1.5 Romina Adams Email
1.1.6 Request for fundraising Donation
1.1.7 New Carpark Draft
1.1.8 SA Parks Feedback for Long Term Residents
1.1.9 Homburg – 20 Prider Street

1.2 Outgoing Correspondence

1.2.1 Jo Thomas (TBC) thank you letter

1.2.2 Request for fundraising Donation

MOVED Peter Cooper
that all correspondence be accepted.
SECONDED Brett Lydeamore

CARRIED

6. WORK, HEALTH AND SAFETY

6.1 WHS System Work Plan and Report - Nil.

7. REPORTS

7.1 Business Manager Finance Report
The Business Manager Finance Report was tabled and discussed. The RMS Occupancy Reports and YTD Cash Reports were tabled, along with MYOB's Balance Sheet and P&L Reports.

7.2 Business Managers Report
The Business Managers Report was tabled and discussed.

7.3 Operations Managers Report
The Operations Managers report was tabled and discussed.

7.4 BIG4 Quarterly Report – Nil.

7.5 Website Care Service Report - Nil.

7.6 Sports Centre Committee Report – Nil.

7.7 Audit Committee Report –Nil.

7.8 Social Media Marketing Report – Nil.

8. IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM UPDATE (RISK ANALYSIS) – Nil.

9. OTHER BUSINESS

9.1 Shed for Nuriootpa Cricket Club – Update
There has not been any update from the Barossa Council at the date of the Board Meeting.

9.2 A Block Amenities Upgrade – Update
The tiling has been completed. Internal painting is almost finished. The epoxy flooring has been approved and will commence next week. We are almost at the finish line with the upgrades.

9.3 Coulthard Reserve – Update
Council have not provided staff as yet. Robin Phillips has suggested that he could contribute time and resources to assist with Coulthard reserve. This will be discussed with Operations Manager. The Board discussed that Coulthard reserve needs direction as to what is required.

10. NEW BUSINESS

10.1 Increase credit limit request

MOVED Brett Lydeamore

to increase the NCPA current credit facility by $2,000 to enable an additional credit card to be issued to the value of $2,000 for Tanya Pumpa in her role of Business Manager. This will provide the Tourist Park with a total of 3 credit cards with a total credit facility on the cards of $6,000.

SECONDED Robin Phillips

CARRIED

10.2 Prider Street Rental Property Renewal and Rent Increase

MOVED Cr Tony Hurn

that the weekly rental of the Prider Street rental property be increased by $10/week to a total of $410/week and renewal issued to the current tenant.

SECONDED Peter Cooper

CARRIED

10.3 Audit and Risk Committee

Nominations received from Elaine Ratcliffe, Matthew Taylor and David Paprzycki were discussed.

MOVED Peter Cooper

to accept Elaine Ratcliffe's renomination and Matthew Taylor's nomination.

SECONDED Robin Phillips

CARRIED

MOVED Robin Phillips

for Linda Stapleton to contact David Paprzycki to offer a position on the NCPA Board.

SECONDED Brett Lydeamore

CARRIED

10.4 New Carpark

The Draft carpark plan drawn up by Steven Bell was discussed. Steven Bell will work with Linda Stapleton to arrange for an engineer to work out levels and the water drainage that will be required. Currently, water from 2nd oval is pumped to the creek (bypasses the lake). It was suggested that the drainage system implemented may be able to hook into that system. An engineer will look at the feasibility of the design. Further discussions will take place once an engineer's report has been prepared.

11. DATE OF NEXT MEETING – 20 September 2023 at 7.00pm

12. MEETING CLOSED at 8.00pm

Confirmed at Board Meeting - / 20

DATE: 5.9.23 **CHAIRPERSON:** .....

MATTERS FOR INFORMATION

6.7 BAROSSA WATER ALLOCATION PLAN AMENDMENT

Author: Executive and Project Support Officer
23/72557

The Northern and Yorke Landscape Board has advised that it will be amending the Barossa Water Allocation Plan (WAP), pursuant to the *Landscape South Australia Act 2019*. A Water Allocation Plan is a legal document that sets out the rules for managing the take and use of prescribed water resources to ensure they are used sustainably.

The Northern and Yorke Landscape Board have prepared an update on the proposed WAP amendment, dated August 2023, contained within Attachment 1. A Project Team has been established and has undertaken initial consultation with key stakeholders to inform the Objectives and management options for the Barossa WAP.

Work on amending the Plan began in 2016 and was influenced by another significant project, the Barossa Water Security Strategy. Modelling has provided information about the current and future availability of water, the impacts of different levels of extraction, and the effects of climate change on local water resources.

The Landscape Board advises the Barossa WAP is currently in progress with the draft Plan subject to legal review in 2023. Subject to the legal review, it is planned that public consultation will occur early 2024 for a 2 month period. Further information can be found in respect to this engagement via the following link:

https://www.landscape.sa.gov.au/ny/water/water-allocation-plans/barossa-wap.

Council will have opportunity to make a submission during the period of public consultation.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1 Update - Barossa Water Allocation Plan Amendment - August 2023 ⇩



SUPPORTING REFERENCES

Nil

LANDSCAPE SOUTH AUSTRALIA NORTHERN AND YORKE

AUGUST 2023

Latest update on the Barossa Water Allocation Plan amendment

The Barossa Water Allocation Plan (WAP) is a legal document that aims to protect water as a natural resource for all users and water-dependent ecosystems. An amendment to the Barossa WAP is currently in progress with public consultation on the draft Plan to occur in early 2024.



What's happened

The Barossa WAP Project Team, which includes staff from the Northern and Yorke Landscape Board and Department for Environment and Water (DEW), have worked closely with the WAP Advisory Group, a team of stakeholder representatives, to consider the future of our water resources. The broader community, licensees and other stakeholders have been invited to contribute to the objectives of the amended Plan, view the scientific data and consider potential management options through:

- Monthly Advisory Group meetings
- An in-person, open forum held at The Barossa Cellar conference centre in November 2022
- An online webinar in January 2023, with presentations uploaded to the Board's website
- YourSAy webpage with reference material and an online survey – January to April 2023
- Sharing information via stakeholder networks such as local government, Regional Development Australia, Barossa Australia, Barossa Improved Grazing Group and Primary Producers SA
- Engagement activities with three First Nations, including development of the inaugural First Nations Heritage Water chapter and establishing the cultural objectives and values to be incorporated in the Plan.

Resources

A series of resources have supported this engagement and are available on the Board's Barossa WAP webpage at https://www.landscape.sa.gov.au/ny/water/water-allocation-plans/barossa-wap.

Presentations from the public forums and fact sheets on the following topics are available.

- unbundled water licensing
- surface and groundwater status
- ecological condition
- issues and management options

Common themes from feedback

The community and stakeholders were invited to have their say on 8 proposed options for managing Barossa's water resources. The feedback revealed:

- High regard for protecting the environment and water resources
- Concern about the potential economic impacts and water security
- A sense of urgency to manage water resources mixed with the need for advanced notice to support business planning
- Majority support for management actions that apply to all areas rather than a targeted approach
- General agreement on the need for a flexible and adaptable management approach that can respond in an appropriate timeframe to the climate conditions and their impacts on water

Summary of support for management options

The overall objectives of the Barossa WAP were generally supported. Here is a summary of the level of support for each of the proposed management options:

Option	Description	Level of support
1	Include thresholds that represent 'unacceptable' resource condition	Majority
2	Adaptive allocations in line with resource condition	Majority
3	Provision of additional flows through the system	Majority
4	Threshold flow rates for watercourse extractions	Majority
5	Encourage voluntary actions that may improve flows via activities outside of the plan	Majority
6	Reduce water access entitlements to reflect reduced capacity of the resource	Approx. 50:50
7	Dam volume reductions	Approx. 50:50
8	Dam removals	Approx. 50:50

What's next

Following completion of the updated draft Plan it will be submitted for legal review in 2023. It will then be presented for public consultation in early 2024 over a period of at least 2 months. To keep up-to-date, subscribe to Northern and Yorke Landscape Board's Yakka newsletter or visit the Board's website: landscape.sa.gov.au/ny.

DEBATE REPORT

7.1 Office of the Mayor and CEO

7.1.1 ANNUAL CLOSURES OF COUNCIL OFFICES, LIBRARIES, BAROSSA VISITOR CENTRE AND DEPOTS OVER CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR PERIODS 2023/24

Author: Executive Business Partner
23/72484

PURPOSE

Each year Council endorses a limited closure period and skeleton service provision for the Nuriootpa Office, Nuriootpa Library and Branch Office/Libraries, Barossa Visitor Centre and Council Depots over the Christmas/New year period.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

(1) Endorses the operations of Council in accordance with the table provided at Attachment 1 over the 2023/24 Christmas/New Year period noting that the relevant services will be closed during the outlined periods but that arrangements for urgent, emergency and other after-hours support will be in place and that all services shall reopen with normal operating hours on Tuesday 2 January 2024, and;

(2) Instructs the Chief Executive Officer to publish the amended operating hours in the local papers, relevant Council Facebook sites and on the website.

REPORT

In accordance with Council's historical policy position, Council operates basic services between Christmas and New Year, with staff taking accrued leave during this period. The table at Attachment 1 outlines the management of services during the holiday period.

ATTACHMENTS OR OTHER SUPPORTING REFERENCES

Attachment 1 Proposed Council Operations Christmas 2023 ⇩

Supporting references
Nil

COMMUNITY PLAN / CORPORATE PLAN / LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

Community Plan



Community and Culture

Corporate Plan

CS9 - Customers - Provision of customer services walk in (front counter and Library, Barossa Visitor Centre, Branches, Barossa Regional Gallery) mail, phone, web, email including managing enquiries, payments, bookings, retail sales and election support. Customers of Council have a positive experience, where contact is convenient, they are attended to promptly, staff are courteous and requests are correctly recorded and actioned.

Legislative Requirements
Local Government Act 1999

FINANCIAL, RESOURCE AND RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

Financial and Resource
Resources will be maintained to ensure continuity of services for Council's Barossa Visitor Centre, Libraries and Council Depot services. The resources required for the existing service levels during the Christmas to New Year period are within the adopted budget. Any significant events that Council needs to respond to and provide support, resources and rectify any assets, will be reported to Council as per previous incidents/events.

Risk Management
Council provides services on standby as required for essential services, ensuring any risk issues are considered as appropriate for each service provided.

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

Appropriate notices will be published in the local papers advising of the closures together with notices on Council's website, d'Vine advertisement, eNewsletter, social media platforms, messages on hold and Council noticeboards and offices.

Office/Sites Opening Hours over the proposed shut down period 2023/2024

Council Operations – Daily Service Provision:	Nuriootpa Office	Nuriootpa Library	Tanunda Library	Lyndoch & Mt Pleasant Library / Office	Works Depots	Barossa Visitor Centre	Barossa Regional Gallery
Thursday 21/12/23	Normal opening hours	Normal opening hours	Normal opening hours	Normal opening hours	Close at 12noon Emergencies & Essential Maintenance available - Out of Hours Services provided		Open 11am – 4pm
Friday 22/12/23	Close at 3pm	Close at 3pm	Close at 3pm	Close at 3pm	Emergencies & Essential Maintenance available - Out of Hours Services provided	Close at 3pm	Close at 3pm
Saturday 23/12/23	Closed	9.30am – 12.30pm	Closed	Closed	Closed Out of Hours Service provided	Open 9am - 4pm	Open 11am – 4pm
Sunday 24/12/23 Christmas Eve: 7pm to midnight	Closed	Closed	Closed	Closed	Closed Out of Hours Service provided	Open 10am-3pm	Closed
Monday 25/12/23 Public Holiday	Closed	Closed	Closed	Closed	Closed Out of Hours Service provided	Closed	Closed
Tuesday 26/12/23 Public Holiday	Closed	Closed	Closed	Closed	Closed Out of Hours Service provided	10am -4pm	Closed
Wednesday 27/12/23	Closed	9am – 5pm	Closed	Closed	Emergencies & Essential Maintenance available - Out of Hours Services provided	9am - 5pm	Open 11am – 4pm
Thursday 28/12/23	Closed	9am – 5pm	Closed	Closed	Emergencies & Essential Maintenance available - Out of Hours Services provided	9am - 5pm	Open 11am – 4pm

Office/Sites Opening Hours over the proposed shut down period 2023/2024

Friday 29/12/23	Closed	9am – 5pm	Closed	Closed	Emergencies & Essential Maintenance available - Out of Hours Services provided	9am - 5pm	Open 11am – 4pm
Saturday 30/01/23	Closed	9.30am – 12.30pm	Closed	Closed	Closed Out of Hours Service provided	9am – 4pm	Open 11am – 4pm
Sunday 31/12/23 New Year's Eve: 7pm to midnight	Closed	Closed	Closed	Closed	Closed Out of Hours Service provided	10am – 4pm	Closed
Monday 1/01/23 Public Holiday	Closed	Closed	Closed	Closed	Closed Out of Hours Service provided	10-am – 4pm	Closed
Tuesday – Back to normal office opening hours. 2/01/23							

DEBATE REPORTS

7.2 Corporate Services and Business Innovation Report

7.2.1 VARIATION TO DELEGATIONS REGISTER - UPDATES TO LEGISLATION

Author: Governance and Information Management Officer
23/44826

PURPOSE

To provide Council with an opportunity to consider updated and new provisions identified through legislative amendments for delegation to the Chief Executive Officer under various legislation.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

(1) In exercise of the power contained in section 44 of the *Local Government Act 1999*, the powers and functions under the following Acts and specified in the proposed Instruments of Delegation contained in Attachment 1 of the report entitled "Variations to Delegations Register – Updates to Legislation" are hereby delegated from 19 September 2023, to the position of Chief Executive Officer except where otherwise indicated in the Attachment, subject to the conditions and limitations specified in each proposed Instrument of Delegation:

a. *Road Traffic Act 1961*
b. *Local Government Act 1999*
c. Instrument B of the *Planning Development and Infrastructure Act 2016*
d. Instrument A of the *Planning Development and Infrastructure Act 2016*
e. *Expiation of Offences Act 1996*
f. *Burial and Cremation Act 2013*

REPORT

Background
Council has powers and functions that must be performed under a range of legislation. In most cases, the relevant Acts grant these powers and functions directly to Council. The ways in which Council may exercise its powers and functions are:

- when the Council itself exercises the power or function at a formally constituted meeting; and

- where the legislation enables it, a power or function may be delegated to a Council employee, in most cases being the Chief Executive Officer.

Delegations enable Council to apportion its powers and functions to the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) who in turn may sub-delegate to Council staff who have the

relevant expertise and experience to improve the efficiency and timeliness of carrying out Council's decisions.

From time to time, legislation upon which Council's delegations are based change, requiring Council to review its relevant delegations on a periodic basis. Council may review its delegations at any time.

Introduction
In early 2020, the Local Government Association (LGA) advised councils it was undertaking a comprehensive review of the delegations' templates and revised its approach to the service offered to councils. The resulting framework established a simpler and contemporary approach that will improve ease of use, reduce legal risk, and enhance flexibility for Council.

Each power and function now consist of a short description only, replacing the historic approach which substantially replicated the text of the legislation. This framework also expands the number of delegable provisions across Acts that were not previously included as part of the delegations.

Discussion
The statutory power of delegation under section 44 of the *Local Government Act 1999* enables the delegation of the statutory powers and functions vested or conferred on a council. Other statutory delegation powers permit the delegation of powers or functions vested in a council in a particular capacity (eg as a relevant authority under the *Safe Drinking Water Act 2011* or an enforcement agency under the *Food Act 2001*). A column providing for the capacity in which the Council is acting is included in the tables of delegable statutory powers and functions. This is to assist Governance Officers to identify the powers and functions which are relevant to the Council and which the Council wants to delegate. It will also assist Council in ensuring the correct powers of delegation are referenced in the instrument of delegation.

The framework is not intended to provide a compliance manual for delegates exercising statutory functions and powers. Providing guidance as to the legal requirements for the valid exercise of that delegated power or function is not the purpose of an instrument of delegation or sub-delegation. The purpose is to record formally the delegation of statutory functions or powers. The delegate or sub-delegate is responsible for exercising the delegated power or function lawfully. This requires compliance with:

- any conditions or limitations on the delegation;
- any statutory requirements which apply to the exercise of the power or function; and
- relevant principles of administrative law.

Updates

Periodic updates to legislation are facilitated by the LGA and their legal partners at Norman Waterhouse Lawyers.

In this periodic update of delegations there have been changes to five pieces of legislation being:

Road Traffic Act 1961

- Powers on receipt of statutory declarations regarding liability of vehicle owners and expiation of certain offences.

Local Government Act 1999

- Minor reference amendments to two provisions that have previously been delegated to the CEO.

Planning Development and Infrastructure Act 2016

- Development authorisation variation.
- Water supply and sewerage connections to proposed allotments.
- Compliance documentation for Certificates of occupancy.

Expiation of Offences Act 1996

- Assessment of documentation provided by and alleged offender.

Burial and Cremation Act 2013

- Comply with internment obligations.

Summary and Conclusion

Council is now asked to review and endorse the delegations as at Attachment 1.

The delegations within this report do not detail the entirety of the delegation framework, only those provisions that have been identified as additional powers and functions not previously recognised as delegable or updates have been made to the wording of the delegation.

ATTACHMENTS OR OTHER SUPPORTING REFERENCES

Attachment 1 Variation to Delegations Register - Periodic Update ⇩

Supporting references

No further supporting references.

COMMUNITY PLAN / CORPORATE PLAN / LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

Corporate Plan

BS7 - Governance - Provision of governance advice and support in the discharge of legislative responsibilities for policy development, delegations and authorisations, internal review of Council decisions, delegations and authorisations, Native Title claims

Legislative Requirements

Under Section 44(1) of the *Local Government Act 1999* a council may delegate a power or function vested or conferred under this or another Act, and it may be made to an employee of the council, a council committee, or an authorised person.

Council's Delegations Register is available on Council's website.

FINANCIAL, RESOURCE AND RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

Risk mitigation is provided through the effective management of the delegation's processes and ensuring the CEO is aware of their responsibilities.

The risk of having ineffective or invalid delegations is minimised as the delegations being considered have been recommended by the LGA, who have engaged lawyers to ensure they are correctly set out with appropriate terminology. It is

imperative that delegations are validly made as consequences of ineffective or invalid delegations include:

- the exercise of power may fail – i.e. the decision made may be liable to being overturned by a court;
- the cost of a successful challenge to a decision made without lawful delegation will likely be borne by the Council; and
- where the unlawful exercise of the power has caused loss or damage the Council may be liable for such loss or damage.

It is Council's decision as to whether it delegates any specific power, or not, under any legislation, except where otherwise directed. Section 44(3) of the *Local Government Act 1999* also specifies Council decisions that cannot be delegated.

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

Employees are informed through established internal procedures of any variation to instruments of delegations that affect their position.

Council's Register of Delegations is made available to the public via Council's website www.barossa.sa.gov.au as required by the *Local Government Act 1999*.

Road Traffic Act 1961

NEW Provisions

#	Delegation Source	Provision	Item Delegated	Conditions & Limitations	Capacity of Council
682945	Road Traffic Act 1961	section 174A(4a)	Form belief a nomination has been made in error and permit nomination to be withdrawn and new nomination made		council
682946	Road Traffic Act 1961	section 174A(5a)	Require person to verify information by statutory declaration		council

CHANGED Provisions

#	Delegation Source	Provision	Item Delegated	Conditions & Limitations	Capacity of Council
461068	Road Traffic Act 1961	section 174A(4)	Issue notice inviting the owner of a vehicle issued with an expiation notice or expiation reminder notice under the Expiation of Offences Act 1996 to provide a ~~statutory declaration~~nomination setting out the name and address of the driver or the details of the transfer of the vehicle		council

Local Government Act 1999

CHANGED Provisions

#	Delegation Source	Provision	Item Delegated	Conditions & Limitations	Capacity of Council
460456	Local Government Act 1999	section 50(6)~~(d~~(e)	Consider submissions	This power remains with CEO - no further sub-delegation	council
460508	Local Government Act 1999	section 111(b)	Declare that an officer or an officer of a class is subject to ~~Division~~subdivision 2, Part 4, Chapter 7 of the Local Government Act	This power remains with CEO - no further sub-delegation	council

Instrument B – Instrument of Delegation under the Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016, Regulations, Planning and Design Code and Practice Directions of Powers of a Council as a Relevant Authority

NEW Provisions

#	Delegation Source	Provision	Item Delegated	Conditions & Limitations
682275	Instrument of Delegation under the Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016, Regulations, Planning and Design Code and Practice Directions of Powers of a Council as a Relevant Authority (Instrument B);	s128(1) and (2)	11. Variation of Authorisation 11.1The power pursuant to Sections 128(1) and (2) of the PDI Act to determine an application seeking the variation of a development authorisation previously given under the PDI Act (including an application seeking the variation of a condition imposed with respect to the development authorisation).	

Instrument A - Instrument of Delegation under the Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016, Regulations, Planning & Design Code and Practice Directions of Powers of a Council as a Council; a Designated Authority; a Designated Entity

CHANGED Provisions

#	Delegation Source	Provision	Item Delegated	Conditions & Limitations
326198	Planning, Development and Infrastructure (General) Regulations 2017	r85(4)	~~7359~~74.Supplementary Provisions ~~73~~59 74.3The power pursuant to Regulation 85(4) of the General Regulations to form the opinion that all connections for water supply and sewerage services to any allotment delineated on the plan which, in the opinion of the Chief Executive of the South Australian Water Corporation and any other water industry entity identified under Regulation 79(1) of the General Regulations in relation to any such allotment are necessary and need to be laid under the surface of the proposed road, have been made.	
610003	Planning, Development and Infrastructure (General) Regulations 2017	Regulation 103A(3)	~~64~~79.Required Documentation ~~64~~ 79.3The power pursuant to Regulation 103A(3) of the General Regulations to, other than in relation to a designated building on which building work involving the use of a designated building product is carried out after ~~1~~12~~January~~March~~2024~~2018, dispense with the requirement to provide a Statement of Compliance under subregulation (1)(a) or (2)(a) if – ~~64~~ 79.3.1the delegate is satisfied that a person required to complete 1 or both parts of the statement has refused or failed to complete that part and that the person seeking the issuing of the certificate of occupancy	

#	Delegation Source	Provision	Item Delegated	Conditions & Limitations
			has taken reasonable steps to obtain the relevant certification or certifications; and ~~64~~ 79.3.2it appears to the delegate, after undertaking an inspection, that the relevant building is suitable for occupation.	

Expiation of Offences Act 1996

NEW Provisions

#	Delegation Source	Provision	Item Delegated	Conditions & Limitations	Capacity of Council
682864	Expiation of Offences Act 1996	section 11A(2)	Assess acceptability of nomination, statutory declaration or other document provided by alleged offender		issuing authority

Burial and Cremation Act 2013

NEW Provisions

#	Delegation Source	Provision	Item Delegated	Conditions & Limitations	Capacity of Council
682817	Burial and Cremation Act 2013	Section 35(4)	Comply with obligations under an interment right		relevant authority for cemetery or crematorium

DEBATE REPORT

7.2 Corporate Services and Business Innovation

7.2.2 2022/2023 DRAFT ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - COUNCIL CERTIFICATE

Author: Senior Accountant
23/71031

PURPOSE

Prior to presentation of the draft financial statements to the External Auditors, Council is required to authorise the Chief Executive Officer and Principal Member (Mayor) to certify the statements.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council authorises the Mayor and Chief Executive Officer to sign the Certification of Financial Statements for the 2022/2023 Financial Year.

REPORT

Introduction
Regulation 14 of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* requires that a certification statement (in the prescribed form) be included in the Annual Financial Statements and be signed by the Chief Executive Officer and Principal Member of the Council.

Discussion
The certification statement indicates that:

- Council's Annual Financial Statements have complied with the *Local Government Act 1999*, *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* and Australian Accounting Standards;
- the Financial Statements present a true and fair view of Council's financial position as at 30 June 2023, and the results of its operations and cash flows for the financial year;
- internal controls implemented by the Council provide a reasonable assurance that the Council's financial records are complete, accurate and reliable and were effective throughout the financial year; and
- the Financial Statements accurately reflect the Council's accounting and other records.

The certifiers will be required to sign the certificate prior to the final presentation of the accounts to the External Auditors. Upon completion of the audit and presentation to the Audit Committee in October, final statements will be tabled at Council.

Summary and Conclusion
Council authorisation is sought for the Chief Executive Officer and Mayor to sign the Certification of Financial Statements for 2022/2023 in accordance with Local Government regulations.

ATTACHMENTS OR OTHER SUPPORTING REFERENCES

Nil

Supporting references
Nil

COMMUNITY PLAN / CORPORATE PLAN / LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

Corporate Plan

BS6 - Finance - Transparency and accountability regarding Council activity and expenditure. Provision of organisational performance report (outcomes), activity report (outputs), a range of statutory reporting (e.g. public health, tax, superannuation), financial reporting

Legislative Requirements
Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011, Regulation 14

FINANCIAL, RESOURCE AND RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

There are no financial, resource or risk management considerations.

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

Community Engagement is not required for this report. Following the adoption of Council's Financial Statements, a copy will be placed on the Council website.

DEBATE REPORT

7.2 Corporate Services and Business Innovation

7.2.3 MONTHLY FINANCE REPORT AS AT 31 AUGUST 2023

Author: Senior Accountant
23/71757

PURPOSE

The Uniform Presentation of Finances report provides information as to the financial position of Council, including notes on material financial trends and transactions.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council receive and note the Monthly Finance Report as at 31 August 2023, Attachment 1.

REPORT

The Monthly Finance Report (as at 31 August 2023) is Attached. The report has been prepared comparing actuals to the original adopted budget 2023/24.

ATTACHMENTS OR OTHER SUPPORTING REFERENCES

Attachment 1 Monthly Finance Report Council August 2023 ⇩

Supporting references
Nil

COMMUNITY PLAN / CORPORATE PLAN / LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

Corporate Plan

BS6 - Finance - Transparency and accountability regarding Council activity and expenditure. Provision of organisational performance report (outcomes), activity report (outputs), a range of statutory reporting (e.g. public health, tax, superannuation), financial reporting

Legislative Requirements
Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011, Regulation 9(1)(b) LGA Information paper no.25 – Monitoring Council Budget Performance

FINANCIAL, RESOURCE AND RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

To enable Council to make effective and strategic financial decisions, a regular up to date high level financial report is provided.

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

Community Consultation was part of the original budget adoption process in June/July 2023, as per legislation. This report is advising Council of the monthly finance position compared to that budget.

MONTHLY FINANCE REPORT

AS AT 31 August 2023
FOR YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2024

Uniform Presentation of Finances

	Notes	% Actual Expenditure to Original Budget	Original Budget (Full-Year) $'000	Actual Result (Year-to-Date) $'000
OPERATING ACTIVITIES:		***Operating***		
Operating Income			45,014	38,964
Less Operating Expenses		**15.33%**	(47,359)	(7,259)
Operating Surplus / (Deficit)			**(2,345)**	**31,705**
CAPITAL ACTIVITIES:				
Net Outlays on Existing Assets		***Capital***		
Capital Expenditure on Renewal and Replacement of Existing Assets		1.86%	(8,031)	(149)
Add back Depreciation, Amortisation & Impairment			10,170	1,695
Add back Proceeds from Sale of Replaced Assets			224	70
Subtotal			**2,363**	**1,616**
Net Outlays on New and Upgraded Assets				
Capital Expenditure on New and Upgraded Assets		15.54%	(14,822)	(2,304)
Add back Amounts Received Specifically for New and Upgraded Assets			2,796	37
Add back Proceeds from Sale of Surplus Assets			0	0
Subtotal			**(12,026)**	**(2,267)**
Net Lending/(Borrowing) for the Financial Year			**(12,008)**	**31,054**
	Total % Capital Budget Spent	**10.73%**		

NOTES
1) Home assistance operating grant $211k, Housing Assoc Rental funds transfer Talunga Village $286k, CWMS sale of STEDS $204K
2) 2023/24 Capital Expenditure to end of August includes:
The Big Project - Tanunda Rec Park - $749K
Asset Management System - $24k
The Rex LED Lighting - $6k
Road Resheeting $31k
Mt Pleasant Caravan Park Upgrade - $784k
The Big Project - Barossa Rugby Park - $449k Drainage $38k
Streetscaping $22k
Parks & Gardens $101k
Footpaths & Kerbing $6k
Sealed Roads $44k

DEBATE REPORT

7.2 Corporate Services and Business Innovation

7.2.4 NURIOOTPA BOWLING CLUB - LOAN SUPPORT

Author: Senior Accountant
23/72594

PURPOSE

To consider advancing access to a community loan through the Local Government Funding Authority to support the artificial turf project of the Nuriootpa Bowling Club (the Club).

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

(1) Approves the Nuriootpa Bowling Club application to access a Local Government Finance Authority Community Loan of up to $70,000 over a maximum of 10 years subject to:

   a. the Chief Executive Officer being satisfied that the Strategic Business Plan and required financial information is sustainable for the Club to enter into a loan agreement with Council, and

   b. the Club receiving grant funding from the State Government, 2023 Community Recreation and Sport Facilities program.

(2) Authorise the Mayor and Chief Executive Officer to sign, seal and execute any relevant documentation to give effect to Part 1 of this resolution.

(3) Declines the Nuriootpa Bowling Club's request for a general rates rebate for 2023-24.

REPORT

Background
The Nuriootpa Bowling Club Strategic Business Plan includes a commitment to working towards the implementation of new artificial greens to improve the facility for future growth of the game.

At the Club AGM on 5 September 2023, a motion was carried in support of this project.

Discussion
The Club received a quote on 17 August 2023 for the installation of an artificial green with the cost of construction estimated to be $326,000 plus GST.

The Club will apply for a 2023-24 grant from the Office of Recreation and Sport's Community Recreation and Sport Grant program for $244,500 plus GST, has received donations of $4,000 towards the project from its members and the community, and the Club will provide $14,300 support to the project using its cash reserves and in-kind works.

Community Loan Application

In accordance with Council's Treasury Management Policy, the Club has submitted a Community Loan Application to Council seeking to access a community loan of $65,200 (see Attachment 1). As the work will most likely be delayed until after the 2023/24 playing season at which time an updated quote for the works will need to be sought to accommodate any market fluctuations, Council staff suggest the loan is approved for an amount of up to $70,000.

The club has not previously held a community loan.

Planning approval is not required for this work.

To support the Club to achieve its ultimate outcomes and meet grant application submission dates, this report has been prepared for Council to consider the application for community loan funding. If the loan arrangement is approved by Council and the Club is successful with their grant application, this report also provides authority for the Chief Executive Officer and Mayor to sign the loan documents.

In support of their Community Loan Application, the club has provided 3 years of financial reports with actual results and a 2023/24 financial forecast along with their strategic business plan which includes reference to this project. Council Officers have completed an internal review of these documents and the information as provided satisfies a financial assessment for sustainability for the Club.

All other information required to meet Council's Treasury Management Policy and its associated Community Loans/Guarantor Application Package has been satisfactorily provided.

It should be noted that community borrowings in essence provide access to our sector's borrowing capacity, but should borrowings not be paid by the Club the liability falls to Council. In terms of Council's financial indicators, the borrowing costs and repayments in terms of principal and interest are neutral. They are neutral as the interest and principal owed is reimbursed to Council over the life of the loan, and in terms of the balance sheet, the loan (being a liability) is offset by a debt owed to Council (an asset) and these values balance off to zero.

Should Council approve the Community Loan Application, this approval would be contingent upon the following:

1. A Successful grant application by the Club from the Community Recreation and Sport Grant program;
2. Entry into a loan agreement with Council.

In accordance with Chapter 8 of the *Local Government Act 1999*, Council is to assess and determine approved levels of support based on community benefit versus financial risk. The current Policy link is provided in the supporting references below.

General Rates 2023-24 Waiver

The Club has also made an application for a waiver on their generate rates (see Attachment 2). As per the *Local Government Act 1999*, section 166, Council could consider a discretionary rebate as a Community Benefit/Service. However, Council would need to consider how this decision may influence or set a precedent for other like clubs in the district and future potential applications for a Council general rates waiver, for a discretionary rebate.

Summary and Conclusion
The Club is seeking Council support to complete this long-term project. It is recommended to support the Nuriootpa Bowling Club request for a Council loan through the Local Government Finance Authority.

It is recommended that Council does not support the Club's application for a rebate on their 2023-24 generate rates.

ATTACHMENTS OR OTHER SUPPORTING REFERENCES

Attachment 1 Nuriootpa Bowling Club - Community Loan Application redacted - 2023 ⇩
Attachment 2 Nuriootpa Bowling Club - General Rates Waiver - 2023 ⇩

Supporting references
Nil

COMMUNITY PLAN / CORPORATE PLAN / LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

Community Plan

Community and Culture

Infrastructure

Corporate Plan

CS20 - Sport and Recreation - Provide a broad range of sporting, recreational and leisure facilities/ services/programs at a range of facilities, parks and open space areas

BS6 - Finance - Transparency and accountability regarding Council activity and expenditure. Provision of organisational performance report (outcomes), activity report (outputs), a range of statutory reporting (e.g. public health, tax, superannuation), financial reporting

Legislative Requirements
Local Government Act 1999, Chapter 8

FINANCIAL, RESOURCE AND RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

Financial and risk considerations are outlined in the body of the report.

There are no resourcing impacts not already budgeted for.

Council's Treasury Management Policy requires:

> *3.2.2.7 The Council community loans/loan guarantees portfolio should be maintained below 7.5% of Councils General Rate Revenue at any one time to ensure the financial sustainability of Council's overall financial position. This ensures that Council's loan capacity is not inhibited and that it does not significantly affect financial performance indicators.*

The Current community borrowing commitments as at 30 June 2023, were $1,258,968 and an additional loan of $70,000 will increase the commitments to $1,328,968. Please note this does not include interest payments, this is the loan or principal amount currently outstanding. The 23/24 general rate revenue (GRR) is $31,333,427, as such the total current community loan principle including this loan is 4.24% of the GRR.

> *3.2.2.8.7 The community group will provide a minimum contribution generally more than 25% of the loan amount, ie. $50k contribution for a Loan of $200k. This contribution can be supported with the provision of in-kind support in the delivery of the project.*

The Club is contributing cash and in-kind works valued at $18,300, which represents 26% of a loan of $70,000.

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

Consultation is not required under the Act or Policy.

TheBarossaCouncil

COMMUNITY LOANS APPLICATION FORM

Refer Councils 'Treasury Management Policy'

1.	CONTACT DETAILS

Name OF Community Club / ~~Group~~: Nuriootpa Bowling Club Inc.

Postal Address: P.O. Box 474

Nuriootpa SA 5355

Contact Person: Andrew Booth

Mobile: [redacted] Home Phone: ( ) Work Phone: ( )

Email: nuribowls@bigpond.com

Preferred Method of contact:
Home Phone ☐ Work Phone ☐ Mobile ☐ Email ☒

2.	Bank Details

Bank Account Name: Nuriootpa Bowling Club

BSB: [redacted] – [redacted]

Name of Bank: [redacted] Bank - Nuriootpa

2.	About the Applicant

Give a brief description of the aims of your organisation/Club/Group

To promote the sport of Lawn Bowls to enable maximum participation throughout the community at all levels.

What are the main activities of your organisation/Club/Group?

To encourage the community participation in playing pennant and social lawn bowls and provide a meeting place for the community.

Do you hold regular management or committee meetings? Yes ☒ No ☐

If yes, how often? (3) Weekly meetings

Is your organisation/Club/Group incorporated? Yes ☒ No ☐
(If no – your organisation does not meet the criteria for a Community Loan)

Is your organisation/Club/Group a 'not for profit organisation'? Yes ☒ No ☐
(If no – your organisation does not meet the criteria for a Community Loan)

3. Project Details

Describe your capital project in one sentence: conversion of (1) grass green to a synthetic surface

How did your organisation/Club/Group decide this improvement/asset was needed by the community?

You must demonstrate that the Community Club/Group President, Treasurer and Secretary suitably qualified and experienced people or equivalent board/committee members are involved in the proposal to ensure compliance with all governance requirements.

The Club Board and all members are involved in the proposal as per attached minutes and strategic plan. The community needs this project to proceed as it will allow year round use across all age groups and will be a more economical and sustainable in reduction of ~~water and~~ maintenance costs.

State how this improvement/asset aligns to Council's Strategic Management Plan or supporting strategies:

This project meets the objective of the Community Recreation and Sport Facility Program being the replacement of an antiquated facility to create an asset that is sustainable functional inclusive and fit for purpose to meet current and future needs of the community.

Is the project consistent with any Masterplan developed for the site? Yes ☒ No ☐

How many people will benefit and how will the improvement/asset be of value to them and the wider community?

Existing club administration, club volunteers new and existing community groups, tourism to the area, added attraction for premier bowls events and players through our South Australia

Will the community Club/Group be involved in designing/implementing the project?

Yes ☒ No ☐ If yes, how? Actively involved in speaking with artificial installers and also consulted with other clubs who have upgraded to artificial which helped to decide on the best surface club membership will be volunteering at installation process

Has your organisation/Club/Group received a loan from Council before? Yes ☐ No ☒

If yes, please name the year, amount provided and the purpose:

Has your organisation/Club/Group received any other loans in the past five years?

Yes ☐ No ☒ If yes, please provide details of funder, year, amount provided and the purpose:

Has this financial support request been approved by a majority of the Community Club/Group's members?

Yes ☒ No ☐

4. FINANCIAL SUPPORT REQUIRED

Council will consider the type of financial support are you requesting, please indicate your preference?

- ☐ Council acts as guarantor for the organisation
- ☒ Borrow funds from the Local Government Finance Authority (LGFA) on behalf of the organisation/Club/Group
- ☐ Other, please provide detail: _____

Have all other funding options been exhausted? Yes ☒ No ☐
Other funding options include government grants, sponsorship, fundraising, application for credit from a lending institution.

Please attach supporting evidence to show that all other funding options have been fully exhausted

Loan Amount:
(min $50,000) $65,200

Term:
The repayment period should not exceed, the life of the asset or the term of the existing lease agreement and will generally not be greater than 10 years 10 years

Organisation Club/Group contribution:
Minimum contribution is 25% of the Loan amount, ie. $50k contribution for a Loan of $200k excluding government grants and other external funding. This contribution can be through the provision of in-kind support in the delivery of the project. $14,300

Provide evidence (i.e. minutes of a committee meeting make it clear that all members have been consulted).

5. BUDGET INFORMATION

When preparing your project budget, start with the project cost and list all possible costs. An in-kind contribution is a non-cash contribution that is given a monetary value.

For example:

- You are providing labour on the project. If you put in 48 hours voluntary work toward the project then multiply that by $20.00 per hour. This gives an in-kind contribution of $960.00.
- You are utilising a privately owned trailer for the Capital Project. A trailer used for 4 hours would cost $25.00 per hour, which gives an in-kind contribution of $100.00.

When calculating voluntary hours, only calculate the hours spent by volunteers preparing, planning and actually doing the specified project.

Cost associated with meeting ongoing salary, rent, day to day operating costs or commercial undertakings will not be considered

If necessary, attach a separate project budget and ensure all associated costs are detailed. All expenses involved in undertaking the project must be listed in Project Costs Section A.

If you require assistance completing your application form, please call Council and speak to the Manager Financial Services or Manager Community Projects.

BOTH SECTIONS MUST BE COMPLETED: (A) MUST EQUAL (B). The balancing factor is the amount you require from Council

SECTION A – Project Costs *Ensure all project costs are captured in this section*	
ITEM (where will the money be spent?)	**Amount**
instal new world class	
artificial playing surface	
and improved access to	
the surrounds	$326,000
OTHER PROJECT EXPENSES	
Soil removal-	
minimal cost exposure	
due to negotiations with	
Penrice Quarry	$ 2000
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS (A)	$328,000

SECTION B – Project Revenue *Minimum contribution = 25% of the capital cost of the project excluding government grants and other external funding and can be through the provision of in-kind support in the delivery of the project.*	
AMOUNT OF LOAN REQUESTED	$ 65,200
YOUR ORGANISATION/CLUB/GROUPS CONTRIBUTION	**Amount**
Nuriootpa Bowling Club	$ 14,300
DONATIONS (spend must be included in Section A)	
Members Donations	$ 4000
OTHER SUPPORT (ie. Bank loan or other funding)	
Community Rec + Sport	
Grant App. – 75%	
of the Project	$ 244,500
TOTAL PROJECT REVENUE (B) **(Total to equal Section A)**	$ 328,000

6. COUNCIL PREMISES PERMISSION

Is the project taking place on Council land or in a Council facility? Yes ☐ No ☒

If yes, please complete this section. If no, proceed to Section 7.

Name of Organisation:_____

Has the project concept been endorsed in writing from Council? Yes ☒ No ☐
(If no, this is required before a loan application)

Do you have a current lease or licence from Council? Yes ☐ No ☒

Is the proposed Project permitted under that agreement? Yes ☒ No ☐

Does your organisation's insurance cover the project or any additional activity? Yes ☒ No ☐

Have you previously been provided written approval from Council to undertake this activity including development approval? Yes ☒ No ☐

If yes, please provide a copy of the written approval

Internal use only - to be completed by Councils Facilities Management Section

Is the land or building where the proposed activity is taking place owned by Council, or under Council's care and control? Yes ☐ No ☐

If yes, what type of agreement is in place ie: lease or licence? _____

_____

Is the proposed Project permitted under the agreement? Yes ☐ No ☐

If no, is the activity approved? Yes ☐ No ☐

Is a change to the agreement required? Yes ☐ No ☐

If yes, please provide details:

_____

_____

_____

Completed by:_____
(Name)

Date: _____

Position: _____

Signature: _____

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020

7. CERTIFICATION CHECKLIST

You must attach the following supporting documentation to your application. Applications will not be considered without this information:

Essential:

☑ A copy of your incorporation certificate.

☑ Quotes for equipment, expenses or materials etc. required for your project. You must be able to substantiate the money you will spend.

☑ Supporting evidence to show that all other funding options have been fully exhausted.

☑ Audited financial statements for the two (2) prior years.

☑ A prepared business plan for the term of the loan including detailed income and expenditure forecasts.

☑ Details of additional fundraising and income generating activities. Minutes detailing fundraising activities & project support forms

☑ Written approval from landowner / holder for capital works.

Desirable:

☐ A letter of endorsement from the State association or peak body (ie. Support letter).

8. SIGNATURE(S)

Must be signed by the relevant member(s) of your organisation/Club/Group's Management (or Executive) Committee. Unsigned applications will be returned.

Signatory of Management Committee:

Name (please print): Andrew Booth

Signature: ABooth

Position: President

Date: 7/9/23

Signatory of Management Committee:

Name (please print): Richard Moyle

Signature: R Moyle

Position: Treasurer

Date: 7/9/23.

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020

NURIOOTPA BOWLING CLUB INC.
25 Buna Terrace
P.O. Box 474
Nuriootpa SA 5355
ABN: 37 99 750 705
Phone: (08) 8562 2150
Email:nuribowls@bigpond.com Website: nuriootpabowlingclub@teamapp.com

PLATINUM SPONSORS barossa co-op RayWhite BAROSSA VALLEY

18th July 2023

Chief Executive Officer – Mr. Martin McCarthy
Barossa Council
43/51 Tanunda Road,
Nuriootpa SA 5355

RECEIVED
20 JUL 2023
The Barossa Council

Dear Sir,

Subject: Request for Waiver of Council Rates- 2023/24 financial year

I am writing on behalf of Nuriootpa Bowling Club, located at 25 Buna Terrace, Nuriootpa, to request a waiver of Council Rates for the upcoming 2023/24 financial year.

You may be aware that Nuriootpa Bowling Club has been actively seeking a federal or state government grant for some time now to replace our existing greens with a cost-efficient synthetic surface. We have been unsuccessful to date which places us at a competitive disadvantage, as maintaining traditional greens and their surrounds involves significant expenses. The costs associated with equipment and their maintenance, water usage, electricity, fertilizers, chemicals outsourced labour and Greenkeeper costs have been steadily increasing over the years. To mitigate some of these expenses, we are now in the position of having to invest in an irrigation watering system, which has been estimated to cost upwards of $26,000 according to the quotes we have received. While we will continue to apply for grants to help fund the installation of synthetic greens, it is also essential for us to save diligently in anticipation of the club's financial contribution to this project should we be successful in the future. We have plans for ongoing fundraising efforts, but it is evident that additional support would be invaluable at this stage.

Waiving the Council Rates for the Nuriootpa Bowling Club for the upcoming financial year would go a long way in helping us allocate more resources towards an irrigation system and assist in our long-term goal of securing synthetic greens in the future.

Thank you for your attention to this matter. Should you require any further information or have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me on Mobile 0435 787 436 or via email andrew-maria@outlook.com.au

We look forward to your positive response.

Yours sincerely,

ANDREW BOOTH
President-Nuriootpa Bowling Club

Find us on Facebook

Foundation Sponsors

Major Sponsors

DEBATE REPORTS

7.3 Infrastructure and Environment Services Report

7.3.1 PROPOSED ROAD CLOSURE - 2024 SANTOS TOUR DOWN UNDER - ZIPTRAK MEN'S STAGE 1 - TANUNDA TO TANUNDA

Author: Manager, Engineering Services
23/52026

PURPOSE

The ZIPTRAK Men's Stage 1 of the 2024 SANTOS Tour Down Under is being held on Tuesday 16 January 2024, and will start and finish in Tanunda. Road closures and parking restrictions are required for the safety of all participants and the public.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council advise the Commissioner of Police that The Barossa Council endorses the closure of:

- Murray Street, Tanunda from Fiedler Street to Bridge Street, and
- Elizabeth Street, Tanunda from Bilyara Road to William Street, and
- Bilyara Road, Tanunda between Murray Street and Park Street, and
- Basedow Road, Tanunda between Murray Street and MacDonnell Street, and
- John Street, Tanunda between Murray Street and William Street, and
- Julius Street, Tanunda between Murray Street and William Street, and
- Bushman Street, Tanunda between Murray Street and Edward Street, and
- Mill Street, Tanunda between Murray Street and Edward Street

on Tuesday 16 January 2024 from 5.00am to 6.30pm to stage to 2024 SANTOS Tour Down Under ZIPTRAK Men's Stage 1 event.

REPORT

Background
The SANTOS Tour Down Under (TDU) was first staged in South Australia in 1999 and has grown to become the biggest cycling race in the Southern Hemisphere.

The TDU is held in January every year, making it the first event on the international cycling calendar and attracts many interstate and international visitors to the Barossa region.

Introduction
The SANTOS TDU provides a significant contribution to the state's tourism industry and showcases the attractions of South Australia to the world through global television coverage.

Discussion
A request has been received from the organisers seeking The Barossa Council's authorisation to close roads and implement parking and speed restrictions on the ZIPTRAK Men's Stage One race day on Tuesday 16 January 2024 and on the Men's Stage Three Tea Tree Gully to Campbelltown route when it passes through Lyndoch, Mount Pleasant and Williamstown on Thursday 18 January 2024. Road Closures are required for the 16 January event, but not the 18 January event.

The Barossa Council has supported this event for many years by organising and implementing the required traffic management.

Organisers will also make application to SAPOL for 25km/h speed restrictions at several locations and for the removal of traffic infrastructure.

Summary and Conclusion
Council continues to support the community and work together to host a successful event in the Barossa.

The requested closure and restrictions are deemed necessary as a risk mitigation strategy to maintain the safety of participants and the public.

ATTACHMENTS OR OTHER SUPPORTING REFERENCES

Nil

Supporting references
Nil

COMMUNITY PLAN / CORPORATE PLAN / LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

Community Plan



Health and Wellbeing



Business and Employment

Goal

10. Our region enjoys the benefits of sustainable community groups, networks and facilities that encourage everybody to participate in the community.
12. We are a visitor destination of choice.

Strategies

10.3. Build on the capacity of community members to participate in cultural, creative, recreational, sporting and learning opportunities.
12.1. Encourage and support the sector to further promote and develop tourism experiences including ecological, cultural and agricultural tourism.
12.3. Provide experiences and infrastructure that continue to support the needs of the tourism market.

Corporate Plan

CS11 - Events - Management of community development projects and events, including enquiries and logistics. Event management supporting a variety of internal service areas and community that support the delivery of successful, community focused events throughout the region, through in-kind support, partnerships with volunteers and Council and approved financial contributions

Legislative Requirements
Local Government Act 1999
Road Traffic Act 1961

FINANCIAL, RESOURCE AND RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

Financial and Resources -
The in-kind cost and implementation of the road closure is to be funded via Council's Road Closure Support/Tour Down Under budget.

Risk management –
Council officers deem the closure necessary as a risk mitigation strategy to maintain the safety of participants and the public.

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

The wider Barossa community will be advised of the proposal by public advertisements to be placed in The Advertiser by Events SA and via placement of the SAPOL Section 33 Notice on Council's website.

DEBATE REPORT

7.4 Development and Community Services

7.4.1 CONSIDERATION AND ADOPTION OF COMMITTEE RESOLUTIONS - BAROSSA BUSHGARDENS

Author: Executive and Project Support Officer
23/62872

PURPOSE

The minutes of Council Section 41 Committee – Barossa Bushgardens Committee are presented here for consideration and adoption by Council.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council having reviewed the minutes of the Barossa Bushgardens S41 Committee meeting held 9 August 2023, adopt the resolutions contained therein.

REPORT

Discussion
The consideration and adoption of recommendations of Council Committees to Council requires assessment by Council to ensure compliance obligations under section 6(a) of the *Local Government Act*.

The relevant minutes received in the past month are therefore presented for Council adoption.

ATTACHMENTS OR OTHER SUPPORTING REFERENCES

Attachment 1 Minutes - Barossa Bushgardens Committee Meeting - 9 August 2023 ⇩

Supporting references
Nil

COMMUNITY PLAN / CORPORATE PLAN / LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

Community Plan

Natural Environment and Built Heritage

Community and Culture

Corporate Plan

BS7 - Governance - Provision of governance advice and support in the discharge of legislative responsibilities for policy development, delegations and authorisations, internal review of Council decisions, delegations and authorisations, Native Title claims

Legislative Requirements

Local Government Act and Regulations
Landscape South Australia Act 2019 and Landscapes South Australia (General) Regulations 2020

FINANCIAL, RESOURCE AND RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

Identified within the body of the minutes and is included within endorsed Council budget.

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

Not required by Council.

2023/16

TheBarossaCouncil

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF BAROSSA BUSHGARDENS COMMITTEE
held on Wednesday 9 August 2023 commencing at 1:07pm
in the Council Chambers, 43-51 Tanunda Road, Nuriootpa.

1. BAROSSA BUSHGARDENS COMMITTEE

1.1 WELCOME

1.2 MEMBERS PRESENT

Russell Johnstone, Bryce Lillecrapp, Kathryn Schilling, Louise Mason, Tracey Davis

Ben Clark, Glen Carter, Kim Thompson, Doreen Von Linde, Chris Kruger (Minute Secretary)

1.3 LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Nil

1.4 APOLOGIES FOR ABSENCE

Andrew Fairney

Trevor Waldhuter

1.5 MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETINGS – FOR CONFIRMATION:

MOVED B Lillecrapp

That the Minutes of the Barossa Bushgardens Committee held on Wednesday 14 June 2023 at 1:00pm, as circulated, be confirmed as true and correct records of the proceedings of those meetings.

SECONDED K Schilling **CARRIED BB 2022-26/9**

2023/17

1.6 NOTICE OF MOTION

Nil

1.7 QUESTIONS WITH OR WITHOUT NOTICE

Nil

1.8 DECLARATION OF INTEREST

Members are required to declare and manage conflicts of interest in accordance with the *Local Government Act*.

Nil.

2. CONSENSUS AGENDA

3. CONSENSUS AGENDA ADOPTION

3.1 ITEMS FOR EXCLUSION FROM CONSENSUS AGENDA

Nil.

3.2 RECEIPT OF CONSENSUS AGENDA

MOVED L Mason

That the information items contained in the Consensus Agenda be received and that any recommendations contained therein be adopted.

SECONDED K Schilling **CARRIED BB 2022-26/10**

3.3 DEBATE OF ITEMS EXCLUDED FROM CONSENSUS AGENDA

Nil

2023/18

4. DEBATE REPORTS

0.0
FINANCE REPORT
23/43097

MOVED K Schilling

That Barossa Bushgardens Committee receive and note the report.

SECONDED B Lillecrapp **CARRIED BB 2022-26/11**

PURPOSE

To provide progress of budget income and expenditure as at 31 July 2023.

REPORT

Discussion
Grant Funding through the Green Adelaide Board was confirmed prior to the commencement of the 2023-2024 financial year, and the Service Agreement has been executed.

The Fourth Quarter, Annual Report and Income and Expenditure Statement for 2022-2023 funding has been submitted to Green Adelaide.

ATTACHMENTS OR OTHER SUPPORTING REFERENCES

Attachment 1 Barossa Bushgardens Budget as at 31 July 2023

Supporting references
Nil.

COMMUNITY PLAN / CORPORATE PLAN / LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

Community Plan


Natural Environment and Built Heritage


How We Work - Good Governance

Corporate Plan
1.5. Maintain and seek to expand Council initiated native conservation and land management initiatives.
1.8. Partner with affiliated government, community and business organisations to support NRM programs and services, sustainable land practices and wastewater and stormwater reuse initiatives.
6.2. Ensure that Council's policy and process frameworks are based on principles of sound governance and meet legislative requirements.

2023/19

Legislative Requirements
Nil.

FINANCIAL, RESOURCE AND RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

Nil.

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

Not required under Legislation to Council's Public Consultation Policy.

0.0
VISIT TO PORT AUGUSTA ARID LANDS BOTANIC GARDENS
23/43927

MOVED B Lillecrapp

That Barossa Bushgardens Committee:

(1) Support the proposal for a visit to the Port Augusta Arid Lands Botanic Gardens;

(2) Authorise Council staff to determine a suitable date, and seek approval from Council's CEO or delegate, for the use of the Council Bus and Driver.

SECONDED L Mason **CARRIED BB 2022-26/12**

PURPOSE

To seek Committee support and approval to progress the arrangements for a visit to the Port Augusta Arid Lands Botanic Gardens.

REPORT

Background

Pre-Covid a visit was arranged for the S41 Committee, Friends of the Barossa Bushgardens, Barossa Bushgardens Staff and volunteers to travel to Port Augusta to the Australian Arid Lands Botanic Garden, however, this was cancelled.

Introduction

At the 14 June 2023 meeting of the S41 Committee, it was raised again as a learning opportunity for all the stakeholders to visit a similar facility, that is a great example of collaboration between a Local Government (Council), a Friends group and volunteers.

Communications about this excursion with the Chairman of the Friends group, John Zwar was received well and emails have been exchanged between the Port Augusta

2023/20

City Council Director, Luke Culhane who will confirm availability of a staff member to host our group by 14 August, 2023.

Discussion

The proposed date for the visit is Wednesday 27 September, 2023, however this would depend on the availability of the Bus.

A Council bus and driver could be arranged for 18 passengers.
Expected time of departure from the Barossa would need to be around 6am, with expected time of arrival in Port Augusta (290kms), 10am.
Expected time of departure from Port Augusta 2pm and ETA in the Barossa at 6pm.

What is the purpose of the visit?

- Building relationships between stakeholders (FoBB, TBC Staff, volunteers)
- Reward for volunteer contributions to BBG
- Stimulate ideas and motivation for improvement at BBG (nursery & gardens)
- Understand the partnership between their stakeholders (staffing arrangements, volunteer management, funding, governance, fund raising, etc.)

An Expression of Interest should be submitted by S41 Committee members, FoBB and volunteers.

Summary and Conclusion

Committee support is requested to progress the proposal, including determining a suitable date, and seeking approval from Council's CEO or delegate.

ATTACHMENTS OR OTHER SUPPORTING REFERENCES

Nil

Supporting references

Nil.

COMMUNITY PLAN / CORPORATE PLAN / LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

Community Plan



Natural Environment and Built Heritage

Corporate Plan

1.5. Maintain and seek to expand Council initiated native conservation and land management initiatives.

1.8. Partner with affiliated government, community and business organisations to support NRM programs and services, sustainable land practices and wastewater and stormwater reuse initiatives.

FINANCIAL, RESOURCE AND RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

An internal journal from the Barossa Bushgardens Budget would be required, to cover the charge of $1.30 per kilometre for the Bus.

2023/21

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

Not required under Legislation or Council Policy.

5. CONFIDENTIAL AGENDA

Nil

6. URGENT OTHER BUSINESS

FOOD FOR THE SOUL COMMUNITY GARDEN

D Von Linde reported that the Food for the Soul Community Garden is now completed. All gardens are installed and working, the shelter has been built and the wheelchair friendly seating installed.

The garden was originally developed by five local Disability and Mental Health Support Groups (Carers and Disability Link, Seeds of Hope Suicide Prevention Network, Disability Advocacy, Barossa Enterprises and Barossa Home and Community Options), as a space that is accessible, inclusive and available for use any time.

Two workshops were held on Wednesday 9 August, targeted specifically to people with a diverse range of abilities as well as their Support Workers. In total five workshops will be held by the end of November as part of in-kind contributions associated with the grant for the shelter and seating from the Department of Human Services.

PLANT SALE

A Plant Sale will be held on Saturday 9 September, from 9:00am to 1:00pm, which will be advertised on social media etc.

7. NEXT MEETING

Wednesday 11 October 2023 at 1:00pm

8. CLOSURE

R Johnstone declared the meeting closed at 1:48pm.

Confirmed at Barossa Bushgardens Committee Meeting on 11 October 2023

Date:…… Chairperson……

DEBATE REPORT

7.4 Development and Community Services

7.4.2 SIGNAGE POLICY - POST CONSULTATION

Author: Manager Development Services
23/72307

PURPOSE

To present feedback from public consultation in respect to the draft Signage Policy, and to seek final endorsement of the draft Signage Policy and Location Guidelines, as amended post consultation.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council endorse the Signage Policy and Location Guidelines as presented at Attachment 1.

REPORT

Background
Council endorsed a phase of public consultation in relation to the draft Signage Policy at the Ordinary Council meeting on 20 June 2023.

Discussion
Public consultation took place between 12 July and 2 August 2023, in accordance with the Signage Policy Communications Plan endorsed by Council. The following consultation methods were implemented for the consultation period:

- Letter to key stakeholders including the RDA, Barossa Australia and key township groups;
- Media Release in The Leader and Bunyip;
- Advertisement in The Leader, Courier and Bunyip;
- Your Say Barossa platform
- Facebook messaging;
- Communications within The Mark;

- Internal staff communications and briefing to Elected Members.

Five community responses were received and five internal staff responses during the three week consultation period. Table 1 below contains the comments received in respect to each submission as well as the corresponding response to each comment.

Community Responses

Submission	Comments	Response
1 – Anonymous	- *You do not uphold the policy;*	- *This is a new policy, presented for consultation. Compliance provisions are contained within the draft Policy and Authorised Officers of Council will have powers to undertake compliance in respect to non-compliant signs.*
	- *Numerous examples of signs erected in Angaston and Eden Valley which do not comply with the Policy*	- *The submission raises concern in respect to a number of existing signs in the main street of Angaston and within the Eden Valley environs. Signs referred to in the submission are subject to a separate compliance process and staff will investigate each case on its merits, pursuant to the Signage Policy, if adopted.*
2 - Anonymous	- *The fluro banners advertising Barossa Helicopters on Lyndoch Valley Road are a blight on the Barossa and should be removed.*	- *Inspection of the locality has identified three fluro banners advertising Barossa Helicopters, near the edge of the Lyndoch Valley Road. It is unclear if these signs are located on private land or are within the road reserve.* *If the banners are located within the road reserve, they will be subject to, and will be non-compliant with the Signage Policy. Staff will investigate this matter, pursuant to the Signage Policy, if adopted.*
3 – F van Emden	- *The Lyndoch community would like to get a mural up but have encountered difficulties with Council.*	- *It is understood the mural requested/proposed in Lyndoch is proposed in relation to private land. The draft Signage Policy does not apply to private land.* *Clause 2.3.3 of the draft Signage Policy addresses a mural or artwork and advises that a mural is not subject to the Policy, provided the mural is approved and does not depict messaging, graphics*

		or communications that are in the nature of advertising.
4 – J Zander	- *Outdated signs should be removed where businesses no longer operate (ie. B&Bs. Signage to businesses should be restricted to tourism attractions only such as accommodation and wineries.* - *A recent sign established by Department of Infrastructure (DIT) and Transport was installed on Eden Valley Road indicating right turn onto Flaxman Valley Road. This sign is considered to be a blight on the landscape, noting there is an existing smaller sign installed at the junction.* - *Dog registration signs and CFS fire danger season signs litter the landscape and are intrusive.*	- *Clause 3.66.3 of the draft Policy provides capacity for a sign or signs to be removed where the facility to which the sign relates ceases to operate.* - *DIT has authority to erect signs on roads under its authority. The draft Signage Policy does not (and cannot) implement policy that overrides the authority of DIT to authorise road traffic and safety signage on roads under its control.* - *Emergency Services, Public Safety and Hazard Warning Signs are proposed to be permitted under Clause 3.33 of the draft Policy. This clause anticipates freestanding signs containing information dedicated to CFS and dog and cat management. Such signs are considered to constitute essential community messaging and such signs are common in occurrence in Councils across South Australia. The location and size of such signs is a matter that shall be determined by The Barossa Council in accordance with the Policy. Noting that such signs are generally limited by their number and size, they are not considered to be detrimental to the landscape.*
5 – B Tait, Tait Wines	- *Proposed Clause 3.66 of the draft Policy is too broad and is unfair to an existing business such as Tait Wines that has an existing longstanding sign. This clause should be*	- *Proposed Clause 3.66 acknowledges the existence of existing signs that pre-date the Signage Policy. While it is important that existing signs are acknowledged, Council*

	amended to include provision for consultation with the existing sign owner, prior to any action being taken in relation to the sign.	*may have a legitimate need to remove a sign or signs for one of the reasons expressed in Clause 3.66.* *Notwithstanding, it is agreed there should be appropriate opportunity for consultation with the owner of a sign impacted under Clause 3.66, prior to a decision being made under this clause. In this regard, a new Clause 3.67 is proposed.*

Internal Staff Responses

Submission	***Comments***	***Response***
6 – D Henwood, Community Development	- *Clause 2.3.3 applies to a mural or artwork. Clarification is sought with respect to who will approve the design of art work.*	- *A reference to 'Approval' of the artwork within Clause 2.3.3 is proposed to ensure that Council has given an authorisation for such artwork. It is considered that 'approval' would refer to that of Council or an authorised Delegate. Clause 2.3.3 is proposed to be amended to make this reference clearer.*
7 – R Sloane, Gallery and Creative Industries	- *What are the implications of the draft Signage Policy in respect to public art. We would like to ensure there is no confusion in respect to these outcomes and that the language is supportive of future public art outcomes.*	- *Clause 2.3.3 of the draft Signage Policy addresses a mural or artwork and advises that artwork is not subject to the Policy, provided the artwork is approved. Clause 2.3.3 is proposed to be amended by inserting "that are in nature of advertising" at conclusion of "communications".*
8 – H Helbig, Media and Communications	- *How would management of street banners fit in to the draft Signage Policy. The intent was to remove red tape by developing service standards for community and event use (not commercial use), and to make the process as streamlined as possible for our customers.*	- *Clauses 3.50 – 3.53 of the draft Policy relate to Town Banners promoting community and temporary events. The initial establishment of town banners may require a Development Authorisation pursuant to the Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016, however, following approval, the ongoing management of content within the banners and the*

		like would not require a subsequent development authorisation, nor an ongoing permit under the draft Signage Policy. Clause 3.53 contemplates the establishment of service standards to govern the duration of the display of the banners, authorise and regulate the content of the banners, establish a regime and costs associated with the installation and ongoing maintenance of banners or any other relevant requirements as determined by The Barossa Council.
	- *What is our position regarding LED signage for community use, noting the desire to avoid proliferation of ad-hoc signage on Council/public land.*	- *It is proposed that a new Clause 3.65 be inserted under the draft Signage Policy to allow for variable messaging displays for community information purposes or a temporary event where approved by Council, subject to being located within a township and being for a temporary period of time.*
9 – S Rigby, Community Safety	- *Raises a number of matters of expression within the Policy, mostly of a minor nature.* - *Signs erected pursuant to a By-Law should be subject to the conditions of that By-Law.*	- *It is suggested that the majority of the recommended changes be adopted.* - *Agreed. New Clause 3.9 is proposed under the draft Signage Policy.*
10 – Z Irwin, The Big Project	- *Have signs containing sponsorship around public ovals been considered.* - *Is signage permitted on dog park fencing.*	- *This has not been considered and it is agreed that a new clause is necessary. It is proposed that a new clause 2.3.11 be inserted to exclude signs erected around the perimeter of a football, cricket oval or other similar sporting pitch containing advertising.* - *It is considered that community information signs erected by The Barossa Council may be displayed at any Council owned site, including dog*

		parks and the Council Chamber. A new clause 3.45 has been inserted to give effect to this.
	- *Are variable messaging displays contemplated for large events?*	- *It is proposed that a new Clause 3.65 be inserted under the draft Signage Policy to allow for variable messaging displays for community information purposes or a temporary event where approved by Council, subject to being located within a township and being for a temporary period of time.*
	- *What is the process/information for installation of town banners.*	- *This matter is addressed within Clause 3.53.*
	- *What is the process for the community to display special event signage? Do they need to be approved?*	- *Temporary event signs are contemplated on approved town banners pursuant to Clauses 3.50 – 3.53 or where in accordance with "Location Guidelines" established pursuant to Clause 3.60.*
	- *Is there a maximum number of signs that can be displayed at the designated locations determined under the Location Guidelines? These areas are getting quite cluttered. A permanent purpose built structure would be a better solution instead of the present ad-hoc aggregation of corflute signs.*	- *The "Location Guidelines" under Clause 3.60 address matters in relation to clutter and cramping of signs. A permanent solution is considered to have merit but will require a specific resolution of Council to fund permanent sign displays in the locations that have been determined under the "Location Guidelines".*
	- *What is meant by "resume the land" under "Previous Signage Matters erected on Council Land" within Clause 3.66.5?*	- *It is recommended that the words "use of" be inserted before "the land" within Clause 3.66.5.*
	- *Under "Legislation and References", do you need to reference the election legislation contained earlier within the Signage Policy.*	- *Agreed.*

The extent of feedback has been reviewed following the conclusion of public consultation. The feedback received has not raised any substantive concerns in respect to the draft Signage Policy or the Location Guidelines. Feedback has identified some areas where the draft Signage Policy can be improved and consequential changes have been made to the draft Signage Policy, which are identified in track change within the document. Following extensive public consultation, it is considered that the Signage Policy and Location Guidelines are in a form that is suitable for Council endorsement, as contained within Attachment 1.

Following adoption, it is proposed that communications takes place in accordance with the Communication Plan, previously endorsed by Council, to loop back in respect to the outcomes from the consultation process.

The draft Signage Policy does provide for a framework to enable town banners to be established within townships but does not address the funding of any signage infrastructure. It is noted that infrastructure associated with signage such as in the nature of town banners has been the subject of previous discussion by the Community Assistance Scheme Committee and within the Council Chamber. This matter will be the subject of a separate Council report, that is being administered through the Infrastructure and Environmental Services Directorate.

Summary and Conclusion
Following an extensive community consultation process, the draft Signage Policy and Location Guidelines are presented to Council for endorsement. In total, ten submissions were received, none of which raised a fundamental objection to the intent and objectives of the draft Policy. Feedback has identified some areas where improvements to the Signage Policy can be made and such feedback has been incorporated into the final version that is recommended for Council endorsement.

ATTACHMENTS OR OTHER SUPPORTING REFERENCES

Attachment 1 Draft Signage Policy - Post Consultation ⇩

Supporting references
Nil

COMMUNITY PLAN / CORPORATE PLAN / LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

Community Plan



Infrastructure

The Barossa maintains and develops infrastructure that meets the needs of the region and is efficient.

Community infrastructure planning is aligned to both current and the future needs of the community

Legislative Requirements
Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016
Local Government Act 1999
Road Traffic Act 1961

FINANCIAL, RESOURCE AND RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

The draft Signage Policy seeks to address risks arising from proliferation of signs as well as public safety concerns. The Policy provides an equitable and transparent framework for regulation of new signs on council land while also recognising previous signage matters.

There are no substantive financial implications from introduction of the Signage Policy. Fee settings are applicable for certain signage types, pursuant to Council's fees and charges register, or where otherwise not addressed within the Policy, to account for Council's reasonable costs in the design, supply, installation and maintenance of a sign or signs.

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

Public consultation took place from 12 July to 2 August 2023, in accordance with the Signage Policy. In total, ten submissions were received, none of which raised a fundamental objection to the intent and objectives of the draft Policy.

THE BAROSSA COUNCIL
SIGNAGE POLICY

1.	Purpose

1.1. The purpose of this Policy is to provide principles and guidelines for the display of signs on Council land.

1.2. The objectives of the Policy are:

1.2.1. To promote appropriate signage types on Council land;

1.2.2. To identify inappropriate signage types on Council land;

1.2.3. To address previous signage matters erected on Council land;

1.2.4. To prevent proliferation of signage on Council land that may detract from the character and amenity of the Barossa brand.

1.2.5. To provide a consistent approach to signage on Council land;

1.2.6. To provide clear criteria for the approval of signage on Council land under this Policy;

1.2.7. To incorporate road signage policy contained within the "Legacy Policy Statements".

2.	Scope

2.1. This policy only applies to signage on Council land and excludes signage on private land.

2.2. This policy applies to signage as follows:

2.2.1. Is "Development" pursuant to the *Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016;*

2.2.2. Is a "moveable sign", pursuant to the *Local Government Act 1999;*

2.2.3. Finger board signs;

2.2.4. Real estate signs;

2.2.5. Variable messaging displays;

2.2.6. The parking of a vehicle, trailer or the like parked on the road for the purpose of display of ~~commercial~~ advertising.

2.3. This policy does not apply to the following signage:

2.3.1. That is a traffic control device displayed and erected under the *Road Traffic Act 1961;*

2.3.2. That is displayed by reason of a statutory obligation on the Crown, a Minister of the Crown, an agency or instrumentality of the Crown or a person requiring such display;

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020

2.3.3. A mural or artwork applied to a wall, fence or other surface provided the mural or artwork has been approved by The Barossa Council or an authorised Delegate of Council and does not depict messaging, graphics or communications that are in nature of advertising;

2.3.4. Is related to a Commonwealth election that occurs during the period commencing at 5:00pm on the day before the issue of the writ or writs for the election and ending at the close of polls on polling day;

2.3.5. Is related to a State election and is otherwise authorised to be exhibited under Section 226 of the *Local Government Act 1999 or* the *Electoral Act 1985;*

2.3.6. Is related to an election held under the *Local Government Act 1999 or the Local Government (Elections) Act 1999* and is otherwise authorised to be exhibited under Section 226 of the *Local Government Act 1999;*

2.3.7. Is related to a referendum and is displayed during the course of and for the purpose of the referendum;

2.3.8. A moveable sign that directs people to a current open inspection of any land or building that is available for purchase or lease;

2.3.9. A moveable sign that directs people to a current garage sale that is being held on residential premises provided the sign does not restrict the use of the road or endanger the safety of members of the public;

2.3.10. A flat sign containing only the banner or headlines of a newspaper or magazine provided:

2.3.10.1. The sign does not restrict the use of the road or endanger members of the public; and

2.3.10.2. Only three such signs are displayed in relation to a business premises.

2.3.11. Signs erected around the perimeter of a football or cricket oval, football pitch or any other similar sporting field, containing advertising.

2.3.12. A plaque or memorial approved by The Barossa Council or an authorised Delegate of Council.

3. Policy Statement

3.1. The Barossa Council is committed to protecting the unique character of the townships and rural landscape of the Barossa while also promoting appropriate signage types that are respectful of and complementary to the unique character that benefit the community and direct visitors to attractions and services.

Council Consent Required

3.2. No sign shall be erected on the road or on Council Land without the consent of Council, except where the sign is exempt from this Policy or is erected in accordance with a By-Law.

3.3. A change in the contents of a sign display or the replacement of a sign (whether or not of the same dimensions) is subject to consent of Council.

3.4. Council reserves the right to approve or refuse signage on its land.

3.5. A sign authorised pursuant to the *Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016*, is not subject to consent under this Policy, pursuant to Section 231(4) of the *Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016*.

Approval

3.6. A sign authorised under this Policy, whether temporary or permanent, is subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit.

3.7. Signage defined as "Development" pursuant to the *Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016* shall be approved pursuant to that Act.

3.8. The Barossa Council may adopt "Location Guidelines" that regulate the location and type of community information signs or temporary event signs, pursuant to this Policy. The "Location Guidelines" may be amended from time to time, under Delegated Authority of staff pursuant to Section 5 of this Policy.

3.9. A sign authorised under a by-Law is subject to the conditions of that By-Law.

General Principles for Signage

3.10. Signage must not interfere with the safety of road users or ~~unreasonably~~ endanger the safety of members of the public.

3.11. Signage must not restrict the safe and efficient use of the road or footpath, giving due consideration to disability access.

3.12. Signage shall not contain offensive or inappropriate wording or imaging and shall not include prophesying, preaching, touting or the like.

3.13. To the extent relevant, signage shall comply with Australian Standard 1742.

3.14. Only Council (or an authorised contractor of Council) may install, maintain, replace or alter signs on roads under Council control or other Council Land, except where otherwise approved under this Policy or permitted under a By-Law.

3.15. Costs for the design, supply, installation and maintenance of a sign provided by Council on behalf of an applicant shall be borne by the applicant, pursuant to Council's fees and charges register or where otherwise not stated in the register, in accordance with a quote that accounts for Council's reasonable costs in the design, supply, installation and maintenance of the sign or signs.

3.16. Signage shall comply with a By-Law where applicable.

Appropriate and Inappropriate Signage Types

3.17. Appropriate signage types that may be erected on Council land, pursuant to this Policy include:

3.17.1. Township entry signs;

3.17.2. Council boundary entry and exit signs;

3.17.3. Street name signs and fingerboard signs;

3.17.4. Emergency services, public safety and hazard warning signs;

3.17.5. Visitor information bays;

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020

3.17.6. Tourist attraction signs erected in accordance with the Road Sign Guidelines, prepared by Department for Infrastructure and Transport (DIT), as amended from time to time;

3.17.7. Council building, dog parks and reserve identification signs;

3.17.8. Interpretive and trail signs;

3.17.9. Community information signs and notice boards;

3.17.10. Town banners promoting community and temporary events;

3.17.11. Rural addressing signs;

3.17.12. Temporary event signs;

3.17.13. Business sign fixed to a verandah overhanging the road verge;

3.17.14. Temporary barriers for approved outdoor dining.

3.17.15. Variable Messaging Displays for Community Information or a Temporary Event

3.18. Inappropriate signage types include:

3.18.1. Commercial advertising signs, other than approved fingerboard signs.

3.18.2. Hoardings and billboards;

3.18.3. Real estate signs on Council land other than a moveable sign that directs people to a current open inspection of any land or building that is available for purchase or lease;

3.18.4. Moveable signs where not erected in accordance with the Moveable Signs By-Law 2021;

3.18.5. Variable messaging displays except where authorised by the Council or an authorised delegate for community information purposes or a temporary event;

3.18.6. The parking of a vehicle, trailer or the like parked on the road for the purpose of display of ~~commercial~~ advertising.

Township Entry Signs

3.19. Township entry signs may be located at the entrance gateways or other key locations within townships.

3.20. Entry signs may include information that relates to the historic German name or Aboriginal name for the town or place.

Council Boundary Entry and Exit Signs

3.21. Council boundary entry and exit signs may be located at the entry and exit gateways or other key routes in and out of The Barossa Council.

Street Name Signs and Finger board signs

3.22. Street name signs refer to street signs comprising a pole and finger board sign.

3.23. Street name signs and finger board signs shall be installed in accordance with Australian Standard 1742.5.

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020

3.24. Street name signs must be clearly visible and are the primary means of directing road users.

3.25. Street name signs shall identify the approved name of a street or road. If the road is not connected at both ends to other roads, an appropriate "No Through Road" sign may be installed immediately under the street name sign.

3.26. Council will ensure that all streets and roads under its authority are clearly identified with a street name sign. The standard street signs are 200mm wide with 150mm lettering.

3.27. Fingerboard signs shall not exceed 1,000mm long, 200mm wide with 150mm lettering.

3.28. Street poles should not contain more than four fingerboard signs on the post/pole or support arm, including the street name.

3.29. Priority for placing signs shall be in order of the street name, street information (ie. no-through road), community facilities, tourist attractions, then commercial facilities.

3.30. The following facilities may be identified on a fingerboard sign:

3.30.1. Tourism facility (ie. winery, accommodation, caravan park~~, boat ramp~~);

3.30.2. Community facilities (ie. recreation centre, swimming pool);

3.30.3. Shopping centres, car parks (in townships);

3.30.4. Business names.

Emergency Services, Public Safety and Hazard Warning Signs

3.31. Signs may be located in the general locality of an emergency service to assist persons to find the location of a particular type of emergency service.

3.32. Signs should generally be of a "finger board" style, not exceeding 1,000mm long, 200mm wide with 150mm lettering.

3.33. Freestanding signs containing information dedicated to public safety including CFS, SES, dog and cat management ~~registration~~, SAPOL, or any other emergency service where appropriate, in the opinion of The Barossa Council.

Visitor Information Bays

3.34. Visitor information bays assist visitors in becoming more familiar with services available within a township or locality.

3.35. Visitor information bays may be co-located with other facilities such as public car parks, toilets, telephones, picnic areas, parks and play equipment.

3.36. Visitor information bays may incorporate a town and/or region map, community information, local tourist attractions or any other content deemed appropriate in the opinion of The Barossa Council.

Tourist Attraction Signs

3.37. DIT and the South Australian Tourism Commission have prepared the "Road Sign Guidelines" to help tourism businesses and road authorities determine eligibility for road signs and demonstrate their most appropriate use.

3.38. The key objective of the Road Sign Guidelines is to provide a clear and consistent approach to the signing of tourist attractions and road user services from the arterial road network in South Australia.

3.39. DIT regulates road signage on primary and secondary arterial roads. Under the authority of DIT, The Barossa Council supervises road signage on council roads within its area of operation.

3.40. Tourist attraction signs are subject to approval and installation in accordance with the DIT Road Sign Guidelines.

3.41. From time to time, The Barossa Council may publish a schedule to this policy which establishes the indicative fees associated with the approval and erection of a sign or signs under the Road Sign Guidelines.

Council Building, Dog Parks and Reserve Identification Signs

3.42. Building and/or reserve name signs may identify the official name of a building and/or the name of a reserve on land in ownership of The Barossa Council.

3.43. Building and/or reserve name signs may include the identification of community groups or clubs that occupy the facility or a part of the facility.

3.44. Where a reserve or building is occupied by multiple tenants or groups, shared aggregation of messaging is necessary.

3.45. Community information signs erected by The Barossa Council may be displayed at any Council owned site, including dog parks and the Council Chambers.

Interpretive and Trail Signage

3.46. Interpretive signs include information and directional signs in relation to historic trails, recreation trails, cycling trails as well as historic buildings, geological features or cultural sites with the area of The Barossa Council.

3.47. Interpretive or trail signage may be established along the route of a designated or gazetted trail such as The Barossa Trail, Town Heritage Walk and the Heysen Trail, to navigate trailer users.

Community Information Signs and Notice Boards

3.48. Community information signs may include shared community message boards that promote aggregate community messaging, promote communications and media of the Council, notice boards or community signage.

3.49. Community information signs shall comply with "Location Guidelines" of The Barossa Council, where adopted pursuant to Paragraph 3.8 of this Policy.

Town Banners promoting community information and temporary events

3.50. Town banners can be an effective tool to activate town centres, support economic activity and bring visibility to community and major events.

3.51. Council may establish one or more town banners fixed to public infrastructure within townships for purpose of displayed community and event messaging or to promote a local theme relevant to a particular township.

3.52. Banners fixed to public infrastructure shall be authorised by the owner of the infrastructure.

3.53. Council may establish service standards for the temporary use of a banner or group of banners including to govern the duration of the display of banners, authorise and regulate the content of banners, establish a regime and costs associated with the installation and ongoing maintenance of banners or establish any other relevant requirements as determined by The Barossa Council. The "service standards" may be amended from time to time, under Delegated Authority of staff pursuant to Section 5 of this Policy.

Rural Addressing Signs

3.54. Rural property addressing is a numbered property address system that provides all occupied rural properties, homes and businesses with a numbered property address consistent with the national standards for Australia.

3.55. The roadside number must be clearly visible and be recognised from a vehicle travelling along the road in both directions.

3.56. The rural addressing sign shall be approved by The Barossa Council.

3.57. The landowner will be responsible for the ordering and purchase of all new, replacement and general maintenance of the rural property plate.

3.58. The rural property addressing plate shall be built in accordance with the DIT 'Plate B' specification as follows:

3.58.1. Sign area = 0.06m2;

3.58.2. Sign to be double sided and installed to face road traffic;

3.58.3. Bolts to suit 8mm diameter hole with spring washers;

3.58.4. Mounted to the top of a standard black star dropper steel post;

3.58.5. To be installed adjacent to the property access to a height of 1m to the top of post;

3.58.6. To be installed no closer than 1.5m to the edge of the shoulder, guide post alignment or grader wind row, whichever is further from the road.

Temporary event signs

3.59. Temporary events may be advertised on approved town banners pursuant to Paragraphs 3.50-3.53 ~~3.48-3.51~~, ~~or~~ community information signs pursuant to paragraphs 3.48 and 3.49 ~~3.46-3.47~~ or a variable messaging display pursuant to Paragraph 3.65.

3.60. Temporary Event signs shall comply with "Location Guidelines" of The Barossa Council, where adopted pursuant to Paragraph 3.8 of this Policy.

Business Sign fixed to a verandah overhanging the road verge

3.61. A sign located above a verandah on the face (fascia) of a building used primarily for retail, commercial, office, business or community purpose.

3.62. Business signs shall be consistent with the document "Guidelines for Signs", prepared by The Barossa Council, 2021, endorsed by Council, dated 20 June 2023.

Barriers for approved outdoor dining

3.63. Temporary barriers containing advertising in association with approved outdoor dining associated with a shop, restaurant or the like are appropriate.

3.64. Temporary barriers shall be located in accordance with any outdoor dining permit and/or By-law.

Variable Messaging Displays for Community Information or a Temporary Event

3.65. Variable messaging displays for community information purposes or a temporary event may be approved by Council or an authorised delegate within townships, subject to the variable messaging display being for a temporary period only.

Previous signage matters erected on Council land

3.66. Signs erected more than 3 years prior to the adoption of this Policy, whether compliant or non-compliant with this Policy, may remain at Council's discretion, however, Council maintains the right to replace or remove any sign installed on Council land (including any road under its control) where:

3.66.1. The sign is a hazard to road users;

3.66.2. The sign is in a dilapidated state of repair;

3.66.3. The facility to which the sign relates ceases to operate;

3.66.4. There is a demonstrated need for aggregating signs in a particular location;

3.66.5. The road authority needs to resume use of the land.

3.67. Where an existing sign is proposed to be removed under Clause 3.66, appropriate consultation shall take place with the owner of the sign or signs, prior to its removal.

3.68. A sign or signs that is subject to a development authorisation that is conditional upon removal of the sign or signs after a prescribed period of time is not captured by paragraph 3.66 ~~3~~.

3.69. The replacement of a sign (including a change in the contents of the sign display) referred to in paragraph 3.66 ~~3~~ is subject to Council approval and the existence of a sign referred in paragraph 3.66 ~~3~~ does not infer automatic approval of a replacement sign or the change in the contents of the sign display.

4.	Enforcement

4.1. If:

4.1.1. A sign has been erected or placed on Council land without the consent of Council; or

4.1.2. The design or positioning of the sign does not comply with ~~the~~ an approval of the Council; or

4.1.3. The sign unreasonably:

4.1.3.1. Restricts the use of the footpath area or road; or

4.1.3.2. Endangers the safety of members of the public; or

4.1.4. The sign is in a dilapidated state of repair or is obsolete,

An authorised person may:

a) Remove the sign immediately; or
b) Order the owner of the sign to remove the sign from the road.

4.2. A person must comply with an order of an authorised person made pursuant to subparagraph 4.1.

4.3. If the authorised person cannot find the owner, or the owner fails to comply immediately with the order of an authorised person, the authorised person may remove the sign.

4.4. The owner or other person entitled to recover a sign removed pursuant to paragraph 4.1.4(a) or 4.3 must pay to the Council any reasonable costs incurred by the Council in removing, storing and attempting to dispose of the sign before being entitled to recover the sign.

4.5. Paragraphs 4.1.4(a), 4.3 and 4.4 do not apply to vehicle, trailer or the like parked on the road for the purpose of display of ~~commercial~~ advertising.

5. Delegation

5.1. That Council delegate the authority to approve requests and applications for all categories of signs where consistent with this Policy to:

5.1.1. Chief Executive Officer

5.1.2. Director – Development and Community Services

5.1.3. Director – Infrastructure and Environmental Services

5.1.4. Manager – Development Services

5.1.5. Manager – Engineering Services

5.1.6. Manager – Health Services and Community Safety. ~~Regulatory and Waste Services.~~

5.1.7. Authorised Officer under the *Local Government Act 1999*.

6. Supporting Processes and Documents

6.1. *Guidelines for Signs, The Barossa Council*
6.2. *Planning and Design Code*

7. Related Policies

5.1 *Enforcement Policy*
5.2 *Lease and Licence Policy*
5.3 *Legacy Policy Statements*
5.4 *Local Government Land By-Law 2021*
5.5 *Moveable Signs By-Law 2021*
5.6 *Roads By-Law 2021*
5.7 *Selection of Road and Public Place Names Process*

8. Legislation and References

8.1. *Local Government Act 1999*

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020

8.2. *Local Government (General) Regulations 2013*
8.3. *Local Government (Elections) Act 1999*
8.4. *Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016*
8.5. *Planning, Development and Infrastructure (General) Regulations 2017*
8.6. *Road Traffic Act 1961*
8.7. *Australian Standard 1742.6 Manual of uniform traffic control devices – Tourist and Services signs*
8.8. *Road Sign Guidelines – Guide to visitor and service road signs in South Australia*

9. Review

This Policy will be reviewed by [the Document Control Officer] in consultation with the relevant stakeholders, within three (3) years or more frequently if legislation or Council's need changes.

10. Further Information

10.1. This Policy is available on Council's website at www.barossa.sa.gov.au. It can also be viewed electronically at Council's principal office at 43-51 Tanunda Road, Nuriootpa and all Council branches, during ordinary business hours. A copy of this Policy can be obtained at those venues upon payment of a fixed fee.

10.2. Complaints regarding this Policy or its application can be made to the Customer Service team on 8563 8444 or barossa@barossa.sa.gov.au at first instance, who will refer you to the most appropriate officer according to Council's *Customer Service Policy*.

11. Document Control

Corporate Plan Link:		1.11 Provide transparent, efficient and effective development assessment processes and regulatory activities. 6.2 Ensure that Council's policy and process frameworks are based on principles of sound governance and meet legislative requirements.			
Document Owner:	Director, Development and Community Services			**Document Control Officer:**	Manager, Development Services
Consultation Rating:	[X]	**Audience:**	Internal and External	**Next Review Date:**	DD/MM/YYYY

Version history

Version No.	Date	Description of Change
2.0	DD/MM/YYYY	[Insert as required]
1.0	DD/MM/YYYY	New Policy

10. Definitions

AS1742	Means Australian Standard: Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.
Authorised Person	Authorised person has the same meaning as in the *Local Government Act 1999*
Business Day	A day when Council is normally open for business – Monday to Friday, excluding Public Holidays and when Council's Principal Office may be closed (e.g. over the Christmas holiday period).

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020

Banner	Means a moveable sign constituted of a strip of cloth, plastic or other material designed to hang from or be attached to another structure
Council	Means The Barossa Council, including an Authorised Delegate of the Council pursuant to Section 5 of this Policy, except where otherwise stated.
Council land	Means land owned by the Council or under the Council's care, control and management as well as any road or road reserve.
Community Information Sign	Means signage containing information related to a not for profit organisation operating within the area of The Barossa Council and that represents or provides service to the Barossa community.
Community Message Board	Means a freestanding sign that contains information or material relating to a community group, the communications and media of Council or a community or temporary event.
Directional Signage	Means a sign of a non-promotional nature that serves to provide information relating to the direction towards a feature.
Employee	All full-time, part-time and casual employees of The Barossa Council including trainees, apprentices, and on-hire employees.
Electronic Document and Records Management System ("EDRMS")	An automated system used to manage the creation, use, management, storage and disposal of physical and electronic Documents and Records, for the purposes of supporting the creation, revision and management of digital Documents; improving Council's work-flow, and providing evidence of business activities.
Location Guidelines	Means "Location Guidelines" referred to in Paragraph 3.8 of this Policy.
Moveable Sign	Means a moveable advertisement or sign as defined in Section 4(1) of the Local Government Act 1999.
Road	Road has the same meaning as in the *Local Government Act 1999*.
Sign	Means an advertisement and any structure built specifically to support it displaying any word, letter, image, device or representation or combination thereof, whether moveable or immoveable, used for the purpose of advertising, announcement or display. Includes a painted sign, signboard, visual display screen, projection device, flag, bunting or streamer, or vehicle depicting a sign.
Supervisor	Any direct line supervisor, including Chief Executive Officer, Director, Team Manager, Line Manager, Coordinator, Supervisor or Leading Worker who are responsible for Worker(s) reporting to them.
Temporary Event	Means a local event of an educational, cultural, social, recreational or religious character where the majority of the event proceeds are returned directly to the community of The Barossa Council.
Variable Messaging Displays	Means a moveable illuminated sign (including where mounted to a vehicle or trailer) promoted to display different messages.
Worker	A person is a worker if the person carries out work in any capacity for Council, including work as: (a) an employee; or (b) a contractor or subcontractor; or (c) an employee of a contractor or subcontractor; or (d) an employee of a labour hire company who has been assigned to work in the person's business or undertaking; or (e) an outworker; or (f) an apprentice or trainee; or (g) a student gaining work experience; or (h) a volunteer; or (i) a person of a prescribed class.

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020

DRAFT



The Barossa Council

DRAFT
The Barossa Council
Temporary Community Event Messaging Signs / Banner
Location Guidelines

Local Government Act 1999
Section 222

Community Event Signage

PURPOSE

The purpose of these Location Guidelines is to provide direction and to assist individuals and groups wishing to promote a temporary event or provide community information, on Council land, without the need to lodge an application for approval.

Ultimately, the Guidelines give general permission for appropriate signage to be placed in designated locations, provided that signs meet specified design standards, and remain compliant with the Location Guidelines.

Proposed signage that does not meet design requirements, or the event organisers wish to display signs at different locations to those specified in the Location Guidelines are required to lodge a permit application with Council.

There must be compelling reasons for Council to consider and approve the placement of signage contrary to the specified locations as set down in the Location Guidelines.

GENERAL APPLICATION

The Location Guidelines must be read in conjunction with Council's ;-

- Signage Policy
- By-law No. 2 Moveable Signs
- Application Form – (Temporary Community Signs) as applicable.

Only temporary signage promoting an event being held within the Barossa Council area or community information relevant to the Barossa community are to be displayed, e.g. a market or fair, a musical, school open days, blood donations or health screenings, etc.

The Location Guidelines do not apply to any commercial signs of a nature designed to promote ongoing business, e.g. real estate, trades, tourism or any other commercial activity for profit.

CONDITIONS

Temporary signage may be placed at the specified locations without an application to Council provided:

- Signs and banners meet design requirements; and
- The proposed activity or event must take place within the Barossa Council Area; and
- Only one sign per event at any one location to be displayed; and
- Signs may be erected up to, but no sooner than four weeks prior to the event; and
- Signs are to be removed within two days of the conclusion of the event; and
- Installation & removal of signage is to be undertaken by the event organiser or their appointed agent; and
- Over-crowding of a specified location does not occur; and

- The Barossa Council accepts no responsibility or liability, whatsoever, as a result of the installation or removal of signage.

An Organiser that cannot meet the above conditions **must** lodge an application form (Temporary Community Signs) with Council.

SIZE AND DESIGN

Signage must meet the following standards:

- Signage is temporary in nature;
- Signage appearance shall be of a professional standard and quality and must not contain offensive or inappropriate material; and
- Signage shall be aesthetically appealing, legible and simply worded to convey a precise message; and
- Flat signs shall not exceed 1 SqM; and
- Banners shall not exceed 3 SqM; and
- Signs shall not be internally illuminated; and
- Shall be of a non-reflective, durable and water-proof material; and
- Designed, constructed, and maintained in good condition so as not to present a risk.

ROAD SAFETY

Temporary Signage must not;

- Be placed in a position so that they interfere with the safe passage of vehicular traffic or be a hazard to pedestrians; or
- Be placed at any road intersection unless authorised under the Guidelines or by specific Council approval; or
- Move, flash, or reflect light so as they cause undue distraction to motorists.

INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE

Temporary signage must:

- Be maintained in good condition at all times when displayed; and
- Be securely fixed so that they do not hang loose, flap around, or blown away; and
- Not be attached to any form of vegetation; and
- Not be secured to any public asset such as power poles, street signs, traffic signs, fences, railings, building etc, unless authorised to do so by the Guidelines or specified Council approval; and

- Not be placed in a position that impacts pedestrian access.

REMOVAL

Council may remove any temporary sign without notice, if in the opinion of an authorised person:

- They are not compliant with Council's Location Guidelines, Signage Policy, or By-laws; or
- They are not installed in accordance with any permit condition; or
- They are in a sub-standard or dilapidated state; or
- They are offensive or inappropriate; or
- Pose any risk to public safety; or
- There is over-crowding of signs at any specified location; or
- They unreasonably restrict pedestrian access.

A person entitled to recover a temporary sign may be required to pay to Council any reasonable cost incurred by Council for the removal, storage or disposal of the sign.

FEES

There are no applicable fees for the installation and display of temporary signage that meet the general requirements of these Location Guidelines.

Fees may be set from time to time, for the assessment of an Application Form (Temporary Community Signs) lodged with Council in accordance with the Location Guidelines.

REVIEW

The Location Guidelines shall be reviewed annually or more frequently if associated Policy or Legislation Changes

SPECIFIED LOCATIONS

The Barossa Council has approved six (6) available locations for community information / temporary event signage across the Municipal area.

Site 1 *- Tanunda - Fence – Gomersal Road / Barossa Valley Way.*

Site 2 *– Nuriootpa* - Nuriootpa Murray Street Roundabout attached to Skate Park posts.

Site 3 *- Angaston* - Angaston Playground, Murray Street.

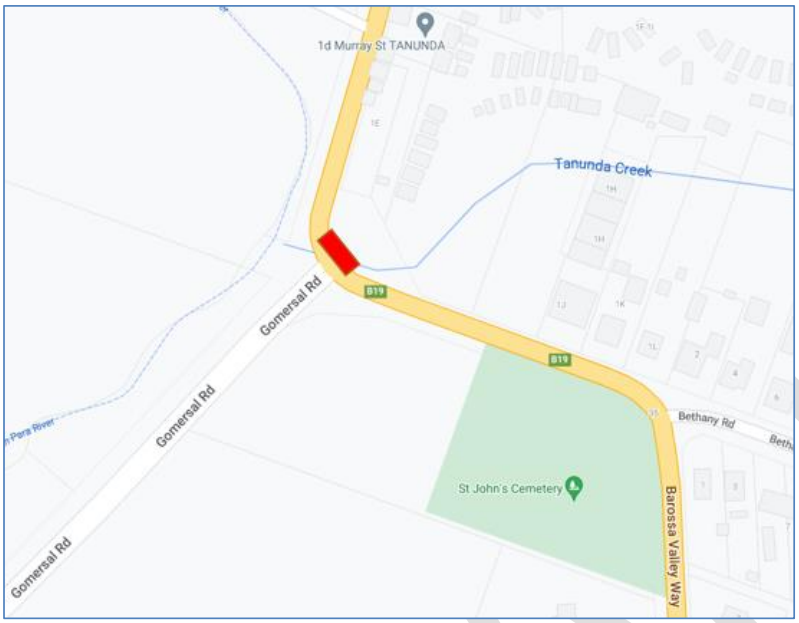
Site 4 - Lyndoch - Lyndoch Oval on Barossa Valley Way.

Site 5 - Williamstown - Intersection of Queen Street and Victoria Terrace.

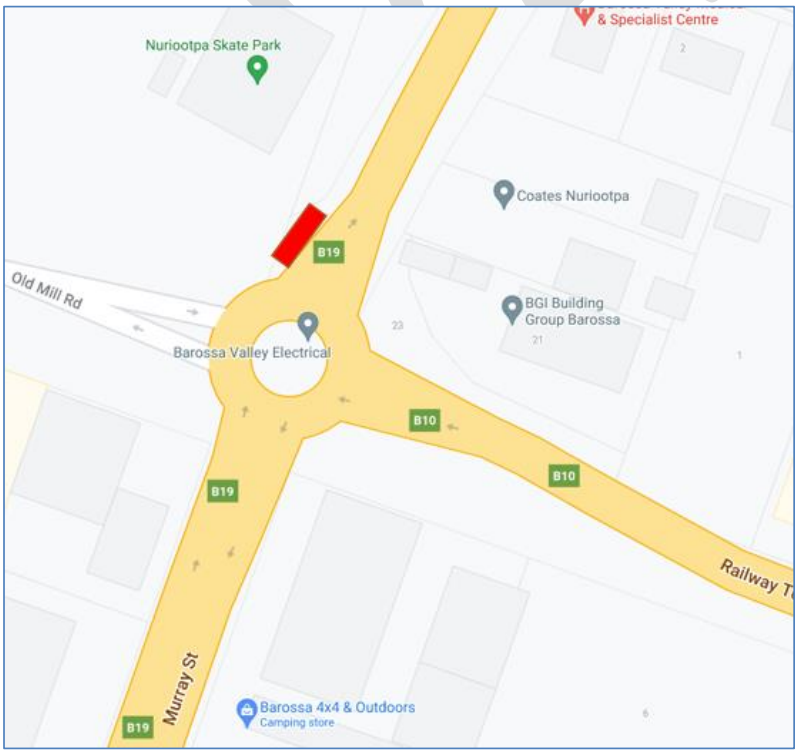
Site 6 - Mount Pleasant - intersection of Tungkillo Road and Melrose Street (Talunga park fence)

The locations are identified within the images contained below:

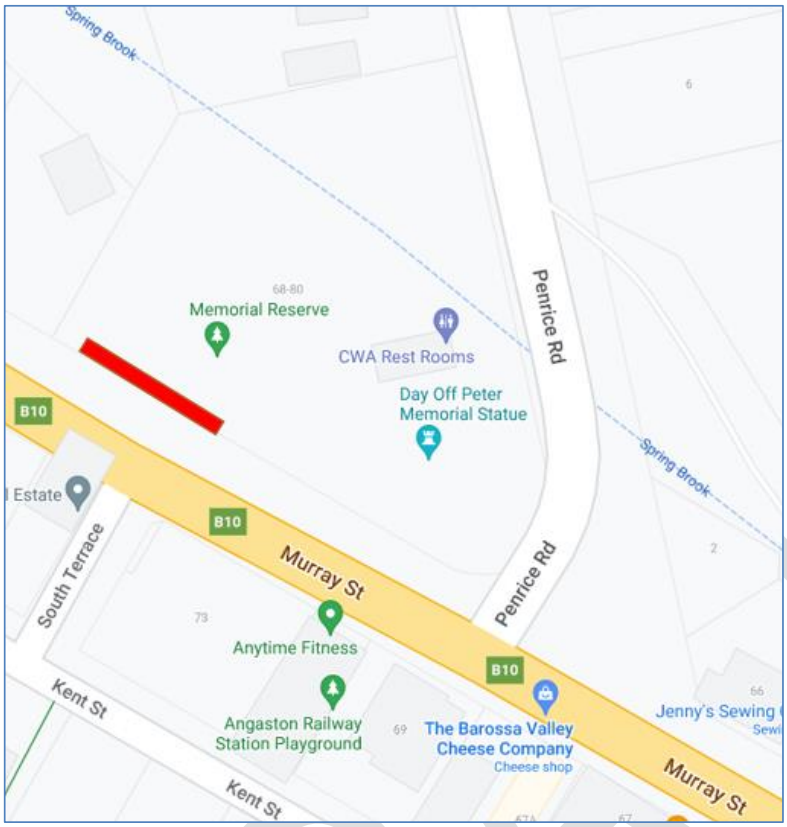
Site 1 - Tanunda



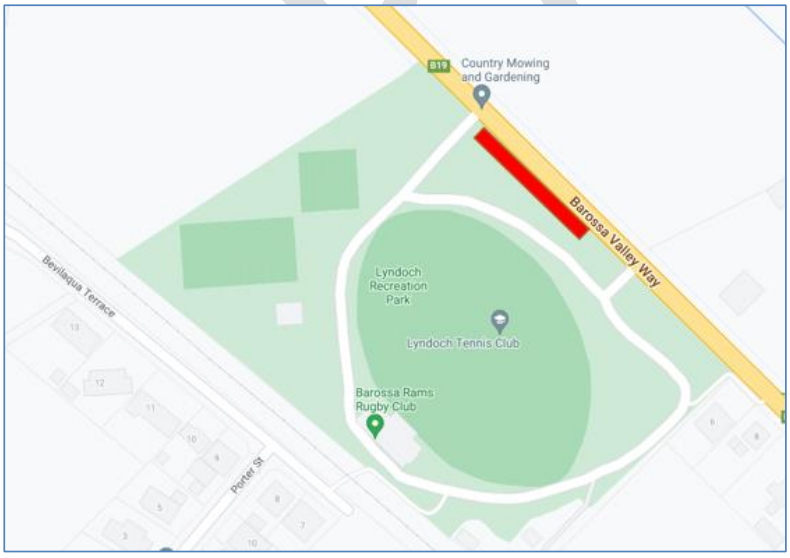
Site 2 - Nuriootpa



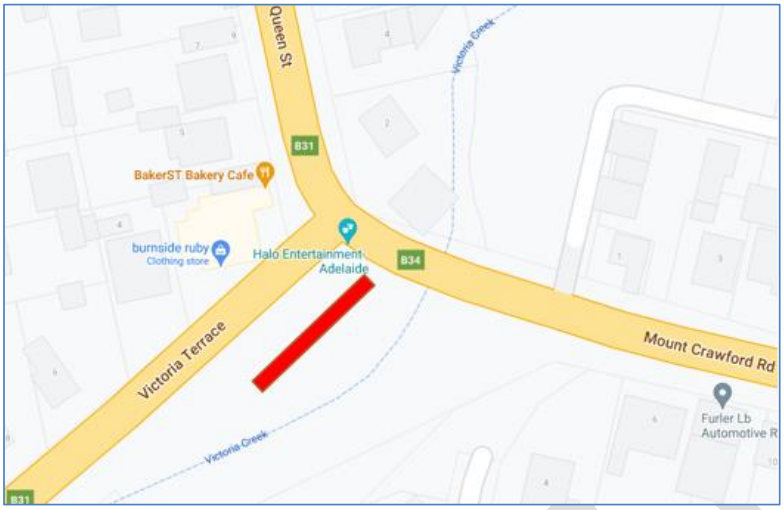
Site 3 - Angaston



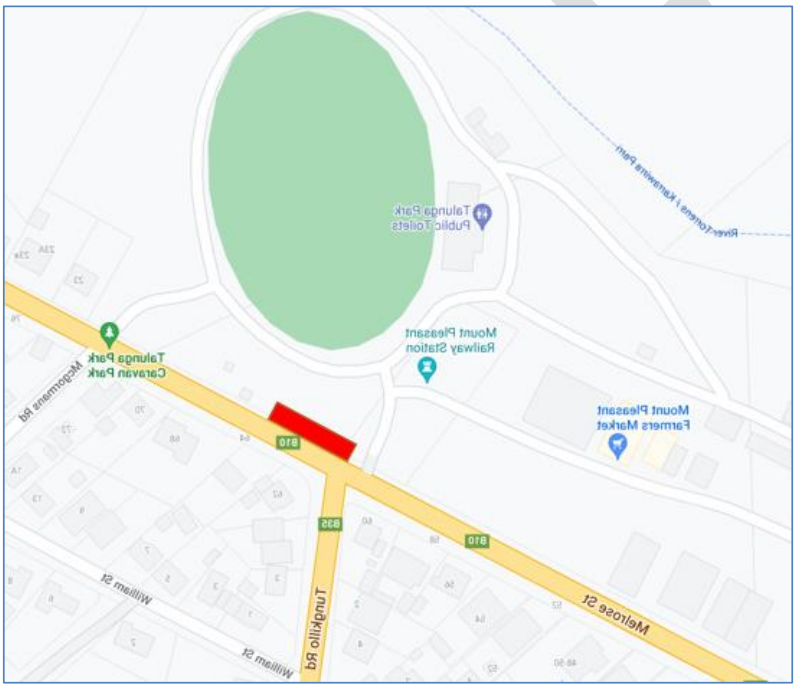
Site 4 - Lyndoch



Site 5 – Williamstown



Site 6 – Mount Pleasant



DEBATE REPORT

7.4 Development and Community Services

7.4.3 GROWTH AND INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT STRATEGY AND CHARACTER AREA REVIEW - CONSULTATION SUMMARY

Author: Manager Development Services
23/72308

PURPOSE

To seek Council endorsement of the Issues Paper Engagement Summary Report, Version 2, dated 1 September 2023, prepared by URPS for the Growth and Infrastructure Investment Strategy and Character Area Review consultation undertaken from 1 May – 30 June 2023, for public release.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council endorses the Issues Paper Engagement Summary Report, Version 2, dated 1 September 2023 as at Attachment 1, for the Growth and Infrastructure Investment Strategy and Character Area Review consultation undertaken from 1 May – 30 June 2023 and authorises its public release.

REPORT

Introduction
Council endorsed the Draft Barossa Growth and Infrastructure Investment Strategy Issues Paper, Draft Barossa Character Preservation District Review Strategic Directions Paper and Engagement Tactical Plan for the purpose of undertaking community engagement, at the Council Meeting on 18 April 2023.

Discussion
Following Council endorsement on 18 April 2023, consultation took place between 1 May and 30 June 2023. The consultation was implemented by Council's Development Services and Community Development teams, in accordance with the Engagement Tactical Plan.

Council had requested that early consultation take place prior to preparation of the draft Growth and Infrastructure Investment Strategy, resulting in preparation of an Issues Paper. In addition, Council's desire to consult in respect to the Character Area review culminated in the two projects being released for consultation concurrently.

A range of engagement tools were implemented as outlined within the Engagement Tactical Plan to ensure the community was actively engaged in the early consultation process. The following extensive engagement tools were applied:

- Your Say Consultation Page
- Online community survey
- Online Interactive Mapping Tool

- Community Listening Posts (7 in total)
- Community Forums (Williamstown and Nuriootpa)
- Receipt of written submissions
- Facebook communications

Council received overwhelming feedback during the consultation period and table 1 below summarises the extent of feedback received via the various engagement methods.

Table 1 – Summary of Engagement Responses

Engagement	Details
Online Community Survey	175 responses were made to the survey available at yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au (154 online responses and 21 written responses) (Appendix A)
Online Area Mapping tool	118 pins with comments were dropped on an interactive map at yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au (Appendix A)
Written Submissions	Council received 20 written submissions (Appendix B). Note, 2 of these submissions were received late. A further 2 were confidential and have not been included in Appendix B.
Community Listening Posts	Tanunda – 26 May 2023 – Barossa Visitor Centre – 10am – 1pm Mount Pleasant – 27 May 2023 – Farmers Market – 8am – 12 noon Nuriootpa – 2 June 2023 – Barossa Co-Op Mall – 10am – 1pm Lyndoch – 16 June 2023 – Library / Post Office – 10am – 1pm Angaston – 18 June 2023 – Angaston Markets – 10am – 3pm Marananga – 24 June 2023 – Gnadenfrei Church – 10am – 1pm Williamstown – 27 June 2023 – Post Office – 10am – 1pm (Appendix C)
Community Forums	Nuriootpa 5 July 2023 Williamstown 28 June 2023 (Appendix D)
Facebook post and comments	Made to Council's Facebook page (Appendix E)

The Consultation Summary is contained in Attachment 1. At the conclusion of the Consultation Summary, all responses and feedback are consolidated into the Appendices A – E accompanying. In total, Council received 41 written responses, of which two were confidential and have been excluded from Appendix B but have separately been circulated to Elected Members for information.

The following questions were posed in respect to the Issues Paper and Strategic Planning Review Paper released for public consultation to stimulate community feedback and test preliminary observations with the community:

Growth and Infrastructure Investment Strategy – Issues Paper

- *Where can/should growth be accommodated and why?*
- *What type of development (eg. Residential, health, education, industrial, rural value adding, retail) is required to support the existing and future population, including people / households in different stages of their life;*
- *What infrastructure is required to support growth?*
- *Other considerations to be aware of?*

Character Area Review – Strategic Planning Review Paper

- *How important do you feel the Barossa Character Preservation District is in assisting to preserve what is special about the Barossa?*
- *While land uses would you like to see permitted in the rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District?*
- *How important is controlling dwellings in rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District?*
- *How important is limiting land division to create residential allotments outside of towns and in rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District?*

A high-level summary of the feedback is contained below:

Theme	***Summary***
Character Preservation District	- *Most respondents against change in boundaries.* - *Some respondents would like to see policies strengthened.*
Development	- *Support for small scale tourist accommodation, cellar doors, wineries.* - *Little support for large scale commercial / residential development.* - *Support for higher density housing within the township boundaries.* - *Infill needs to align with the existing character.* - *Protecting heritage / repurposing heritage buildings in a sensitive manner.* - *Residential development to be focused in Concordia.* - *Lack of housing affordability is a concern.*
Infrastructure	- *Region needs improved road infrastructure.* - *Signage / safety infrastructure.* - *Pedestrian and cycling infrastructure.* - *Improved car parking provision.* - *Water harvesting and water re-use infrastructure.*
Services	- *Public transport – reinstating the tramline.* - *Health services.* - *More schools.* - *Better waste management – recycling.* - *Improve and increase sporting and social infrastructure to support a growing community.*

Natural Environment	- *Limit removal of native vegetation.* - *Protect health of waterways.* - *Improve biodiversity and promote green corridors.* - *Promote ecotourism while protecting our natural areas.* - *Manage bushfire, flooding and climate change impacts.*

Economy and Tourism	- *Maintain viticulture and agriculture.* - *Improve value add to primary produce.* - *Enhance diversity of jobs while retaining local character.* - *Support small local businesses.* - *Promote sensitive tourism.* - *Enhance entryways of towns to promote tourism.*

The Consultation Summary provides an important record of the community's views in respect to growth and infrastructure and character preservation and will help inform the direction for the draft Strategy and Character Area review. Accordingly, it is recommended that Council endorses the Consultation Summary, for public release.

It is proposed that all persons who registered their contact information through the extensive consultation methods will be informed of the release of the Consultation Summary to ensure the feedback loop is closed. The Consultation Summary will also be released on Council's website and communicated through Council's Facebook channel.

Summary and Next Steps
Following endorsement of the Consultation Summary, Council's consultant, URPS, will be preparing the draft Growth and Infrastructure Investment Strategy and in doing so, will be preparing draft options which are planned to be presented to a future Council workshop, to be tested, prior to endorsement of the Draft Strategy for consultation.

In respect to the Character Area review, strong community feedback supports the strengthening of the Character Preservation District Overlay. Further engagement with the State Planning Commission and Planning and Land Use Services is proposed to initiate the Code Amendment process that will be subject to further consultation.

ATTACHMENTS OR OTHER SUPPORTING REFERENCES

Attachment 1 Issues Paper Engagement Summary Report ⇩

Supporting references
Nil

COMMUNITY PLAN / CORPORATE PLAN / LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

Community Plan

Natural Environment and Built Heritage

The Barossa has sustainable farmland providing diverse and stable returns, while protecting the unique natural environment and biodiversity of the region.

The history of our region including aboriginal sites is reflected in our streetscapes and our historic buildings are maintained for future generations.

Ensure land use planning and resource use protects the quality of the natural environment, the existing character of rural landscapes, historic significance and the high value of agricultural land.

Ensure clearly defined townships are maintained to manage residential and commercial development that is sensitive to the natural environment and areas of historical significance.

Legislative Requirements
Nil

FINANCIAL, RESOURCE AND RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

The Consultation Summary has been prepared by URPS, in accordance with the budget allocation adopted for the Growth and Infrastructure Investment Strategy.

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

Discussed within body of report.

The Barossa Council
22ADL-1143
1 September 2023

Issues Paper Engagement Summary Report

Barossa Growth and Infrastructure Investment Strategy

SHAPING GREAT COMMUNITIES

URPS

Issues Paper Engagement Summary Report

1 September 2023

Lead consultant URPS
27 Halifax Street
Enter via Symonds Pl
Adelaide SA 5000
08 8333 7999
urps.com.au

Prepared for The Barossa Council

Consultant Project Manager Grazio Maiorano, Director
gmaiorano@urps.com.au

URPS Ref 22ADL-1143

Document history and status

Revision	Date	Author	Reviewed	Details
V1	14/08/23	E. Mansfield	Z. Hambour	Initiation of report
V2	1/09/23	E. Mansfield	Z. Hambour	Final report incorporating client feedback

We acknowledge the Kaurna People as the Traditional Custodians of the land on which we work and pay respect to their Elders past, present and emerging.

© URPS. All rights reserved; these materials are copyright. No part may be reproduced or copied in any way, form or by any means without prior permission.
This report has been prepared for URPS' client. URPS and its associated consultants are not liable to any person or entity for any damage or loss that has occurred, or may occur, in relation to that person or entity taking or not taking action in respect of any representation, statement, opinion or advice referred to herein.

https://urpsau.sharepoint.com/Shared Documents/Synergy/Projects/22ADL/22ADL-1143 - Barossa Growth Strategy/Reports/Engagement Summary Reports/230830_v2_issues paper engagement summary report.docx

URPS

Contents

Contents i

1. Why we engaged 2
2. How we engaged 3
3. What we heard 4
   - 3.1 The Barossa 4
   - 3.2 Angaston 6
   - 3.3 Nuriootpa 6
   - 3.4 Tanunda 7
   - 3.5 Williamstown 7
   - 3.6 Lyndoch 8
   - 3.7 Mount Pleasant 8
   - 3.8 Eden Valley 8
   - 3.9 Springton 9
   - 3.10 Stockwell 9
   - 3.11 Smaller settlements 9

Appendix A – Survey and online area mapping tool responses 10

Appendix B – Written submissions 11

Appendix C – Community listening post posters 12

Appendix D – Community forum meeting notes 13

Appendix E – Facebook comments 14

1. Why we engaged

The Barossa Council is preparing the Barossa Growth and Infrastructure Investment Strategy (the Strategy). The Strategy will apply to the Barossa Council area and will consider what areas are best suited to accommodate growth, as well as what areas should preserve local heritage character. The Strategy will also consider what infrastructure is needed to support growth.

An Issues Paper was prepared to define challenges, highlight opportunities and provide a foundation for the Strategy. It also sought to stimulate community feedback and test preliminary observations with those who know the area best.

To gain further insight to inform development of the Strategy, feedback was sought from the community and stakeholders on:

1. Where can/should growth be accommodated and why?
2. What type of development (e.g. residential, health, education, industrial, rural value adding, retail) is required to support the existing and future population, including people / households in different stages of their life.
3. What infrastructure is required to support growth?
4. Other considerations to be aware of.

This report summarises how the engagement was undertaken and the key themes of feedback arising in community and stakeholder input.

2. How we engaged

Engagement was undertaken from 29 May to 30 June 2023 in a variety of ways as summarised in the table below.

Engagement	Details
Online Community Survey	175 responses were made to the survey available at yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au (154 online responses and 21 written responses) (Appendix A)
Online Area Mapping tool	118 pins with comments were dropped on an interactive map at yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au (Appendix A)
Written Submissions	Council received 20 written submissions (Appendix B). Note, 2 of these submissions were received late. A further 2 were confidential and have not been included in Appendix B.
Community Listening Posts	Tanunda – 26 May 2023 – Barossa Visitor Centre – 10am – 1pm Mount Pleasant – 27 May 2023 – Farmers Market – 8am – 12 noon Nuriootpa – 2 June 2023 – Barossa Co-Op Mall – 10am – 1pm Lyndoch – 16 June 2023 – Library / Post Office – 10am – 1pm Angaston – 18 June 2023 – Angaston Markets – 10am – 3pm Marananga – 24 June 2023 – Gnadenfrei Church – 10am – 1pm Williamstown – 27 June 2023 – Post Office – 10am – 1pm (Appendix C)
Community Forums	Nuriootpa 5 July 2023 Williamstown 28 June 2023 (Appendix D)
Facebook post and comments	Made to Council's Facebook page (Appendix E)

The outputs of all these engagements have been interrogated and are summarised in the following section.

3. What we heard

3.1 The Barossa

The following themes were commonly raised by stakeholders and the community for all townships and rural areas throughout the Barossa.

Importance of the Barossa Character Preservation District

The large majority of respondents felt that the Barossa Character Preservation District (CPD) is very important in preserving what is special about the Barossa – including heritage, the natural environment, agricultural land, iconic heritage and rural views and rural township character. Most are heavily against realigning the CPD boundaries to facilitate any population growth. Some would like to see this Character Overlay, planning policies and legislation strengthened to further ensure development is in line with the character of the Barossa.

Development

There was a high level of support for small scale tourist accommodation/B&Bs, cellar doors and wineries in the rural areas of the Barossa CPD. However, almost all respondents were strongly against large scale commercial or residential developments, hotels or function centres such as the Oscar Hotel within the CPD boundary. Respondents felt that 'ancillary developments' should be of an appropriate scale, and remain ancillary to agriculture, rather than dominant over it.

There was support for higher density housing within existing townships over realigning the CPD boundaries to allow for residential growth. Respondents emphasised the importance of ensuring infill development fits local character, maintains liveability, and maintains the quaint and unique feel of the townships. Respondents do not support infill development that makes the Barossa region feel like an Adelaide suburb, and do not want to encourage a high level of residential growth.

Respondents highlighted that protecting heritage buildings is important to them, which may include using heritage places for sensitive tourism such as cafes/restaurants/shops/B&Bs etc.

Respondents would like residential growth to be focused on Concordia where possible.

Many noted the importance of maintaining distinction between each township so they each retain their unique identities, rather than allowing urban sprawl to connect townships together.

The need for more affordable housing in the Barossa was raised numerous times.

Infrastructure

Respondents indicated the importance of improving infrastructure in the region including:

- Improved road infrastructure to promote safety especially around schools and in main streets, improved road condition and signage, reviewed speed limits, sealed roads and managing the impacts of growth on road safety and congestion
- Better cycling and pedestrian infrastructure connecting townships for both residents and tourists
- Improved parking provision for residents and tourists

- Improved condition, accessibility and coverage of footpaths
- Consideration of future water security for agriculture, community and environment, and especially for smaller townships

Services

Respondents would like to see improved services in the Barossa region including:

- Services and facilities for young people
- Improved public transport including potential for reinstating the trainline, and improving bus services
- Better health services including a regional hospital and more GPs, specialists, mental health services, aged care and emergency services
- More schools as many are currently at capacity
- Better waste management services including for recycling
- Both sporting and non-sporting social and recreational opportunities for locals

Natural environment

Respondents would like to see protection and regeneration of the natural environment in the Barossa:

- Limit removal of native vegetation
- Protect health of waterways
- Revegetate landscapes, improve biodiversity, and promote green corridors
- Promote ecotourism while protecting our natural areas
- Manage bushfire, flooding and climate change impacts

Economy and tourism

Respondents would like to see local tourism and the economy enhanced:

- Maintain viticulture and agriculture
- Improve value add to primary produce
- Enhance diversity of jobs while retaining local character
- Support small local businesses
- Promote sensitive tourism eg the arts, fresh produce markets, small scale accommodation, wellness and shops, wineries, cellar doors, hospitality, ecotourism
- Enhance entryways of towns to promote tourism

3.2 Angaston

Common feedback regarding growth in Angaston included:

- Lack of support regarding increasing commercial land supply between Angaston and Nuriootpa. Respondents would like to retain distinct townships with unique characters, avoid expansion into rural living zones, manage traffic/parking issues, avoid loss of aesthetics, and avoid undesirable strip development away from population centres
- Mixed feedback regarding intensifying employment land / industry around Vinpac and importance of not letting this impact on local values
- Ensure high quality service provision to meet demands of a growing population including waste, sewerage, schools, roads, parking, medical, public transport and community support services
- Improve infrastructure including park facilities/amenities, facilities for young and older people, community/sports centre, bike paths and another local early childcare and school
- Lack of support for any expansion of the existing quarry, but recognition of its importance in providing local job diversity
- Support for increasing native plantings and green spaces and improving waterway health and amenity
- Demand for more local shops for residents and tourists

3.3 Nuriootpa

Common feedback regarding growth in Nuriootpa included:

- Support for a regional hospital in Nuriootpa as well as other health services including emergency services, GPs, specialists, and aged care
- Support for rejuvenation of the Main Street
- Concerns regarding lack of parking and current road and pedestrian safety issues especially along the Main Street and near schools
- Improve stormwater management to manage flooding, improve amenity and retain and reuse stormwater
- Improve waste and recycling services
- Local school is at capacity and more education services are required
- Integrate nature into the township including through tree lined streets, protection of native vegetation, and connection and interaction with the Bush Gardens and Bush Chapel
- Improve local sport, social and community facilities including sports facilities, playgrounds, walking trails, dog parks, go karting and a community hub
- Improve public transport and footpaths
- Relatively high level of support for expansion of commercial services and housing options compared to other townships

3.4 Tanunda

Common feedback regarding growth in Tanunda included the following:

- Mixed feedback regarding reactivation of the train line, with many noting it could be used for public transport or developed as a bike trail. Respondents would not like to see the trainline reactivated simply for tourism, and are concerned that the costs involved relative to the benefits make it a lower priority compared to other regional projects
- Concern about the impact of a dam on environmental flows
- Support for protection of native vegetation and planting of trees
- Support for improved flood management
- Concern regarding congestion and safety issues on the Main Street and feedback that bringing freight through the town would exacerbate this and hence is not desirable. Need to improve footpaths, parking and street safety. Mixed views on speed limits along Murray Street, but general consensus is that an increase would be dangerous and of limited benefit
- Support for expansion/upgrade to the REX centre
- General preference for one well serviced regional hospital rather than two smaller hospitals
- General support for more housing on the eastern side of Tanunda considering the locations of the schools, Rex etc. However, people emphasised the importance of development remaining in character with the local area and not going outside the CPD boundary
- Demand for more services and facilities for youth

3.5 Williamstown

Common feedback regarding growth in Williamstown included:

- Strong support for increasing ecotourism opportunities including: Warren Reservoir, South Para Reserve, BMX tracks, kayaking, fishing, hiking, orienteering, trail running, nature play, camping offerings, adventure hubs, nature play, improved public facilities at reserves
- Strong support for a bike path from Williamstown to Lyndoch, bike paths to nearby reserves, and integration of bike paths and footpaths throughout the town
- Particular importance of retaining native vegetation in this township as this is inherent to township character more so than other townships in the Barossa
- Manage stormwater risk
- Support for infill within township boundaries, while protecting native vegetation and maintaining heritage character
- Support for the recently approved local supermarket
- Support for upgrading the pool as well as other sporting facilities, playgrounds, skate park etc.

- There are lots of young people in Williamstown - keep them engaged through more infrastructure and services for youth
- Investment in local road infrastructure, parking and safety
- More tourism accommodation and support for small businesses to increase local jobs
- Revitalise the main street

3.6 Lyndoch

Common feedback regarding growth in Lyndoch included:

- Upgrades required to footpaths, roads, stormwater, cycling facilities, parking, public transport, health services, school capacity and other public infrastructure and services
- Concern regarding lack of current connectivity in the town – "Lyndoch is a town where the centre is on the edge", and lack of recreation areas near residential areas
- Promote as an adventure and nature precinct
- Need for affordable and accessible housing
- Maintain and restore native vegetation, increase street trees, provide more open space and enhance and activate the village green area
- Consider more youth facilities eg skate park, BMX track, basketball courts
- Support some minor commercial development but no major commercial development

3.7 Mount Pleasant

Common feedback regarding growth in Mount Pleasant included:

- Support for improving digital connectivity to benefit residents and tourists
- Support some infill development
- Importance of protecting native vegetation and the health of waterways
- Particular need to improve footpaths to make them paved, safe, and accessible
- Promote tourism and support locals including through improving the town entrance statement, installing a playground, running agricultural events, linking to nearby towns through bikeways, and improving pathways

3.8 Eden Valley

Common feedback regarding growth in Eden Valley included:

- Important gateway township to the Barossa – retain and enhance rural character and services
- Vacant land available for subdivision
- More infrastructure to increase population growth, bring vibrancy and encourage further tourism

- Improved public infrastructure including footpaths, street lighting, road infrastructure and mains water
- Enhance amenity and tourism through community gardens, native landscaping, and modern shelters at Eden Valley Lookout

3.9 Springton

Common feedback regarding growth in Springton included:

- Important gateway township to the Barossa – retain and enhance rural character and services
- Improve road safety

3.10 Stockwell

Common feedback regarding growth in Stockwell included:

- Promote tourism through silo art as well as investigating walking trails, playgrounds and tennis courts

3.11 Smaller settlements

Common feedback regarding growth in the smaller settlements of the Barossa included:

- Importance of preserving unique nature and history of smaller settlements
- Improve public transport connectivity
- Improve digital connectivity
- Improve road quality
- Maintain heritage buildings

Appendix A – Survey and online area mapping tool responses

Project Report

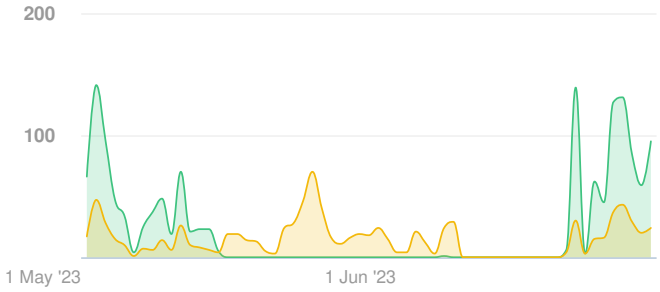
01 May 2023 - 30 June 2023

Your Say Barossa

Barossa growth and character planning

BANG THE TABLE engagementHQ

Visitors Summary



Pageviews Visitors

Highlights

TOTAL VISITS	MAX VISITORS PER DAY
1.1 k	70

NEW REGISTRATIONS: 6

ENGAGED VISITORS	INFORMED VISITORS	AWARE VISITORS
175	340	762

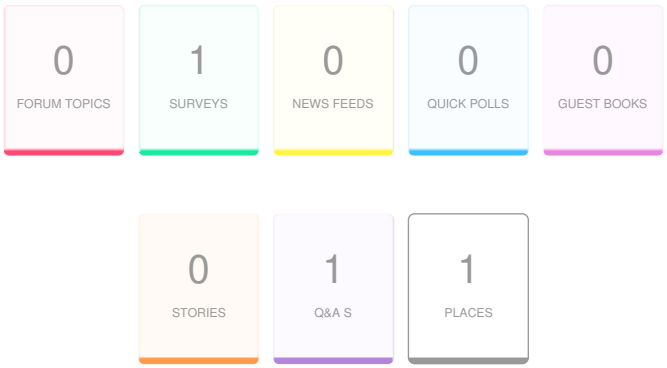
Aware Participants	762
Aware Actions Performed	Participants
Visited a Project or Tool Page	762

Informed Participants	340
Informed Actions Performed	Participants
Viewed a video	6
Viewed a photo	0
Downloaded a document	92
Visited the Key Dates page	0
Visited an FAQ list Page	0
Visited Instagram Page	0
Visited Multiple Project Pages	154
Contributed to a tool (engaged)	175

Engaged Participants	175		
Engaged Actions Performed	Registered	Unverified	Anonymous
Contributed on Forums	0	0	0
Participated in Surveys	7	1	140
Contributed to Newsfeeds	0	0	0
Participated in Quick Polls	0	0	0
Posted on Guestbooks	0	0	0
Contributed to Stories	0	0	0
Asked Questions	0	2	0
Placed Pins on Places	6	21	0
Contributed to Ideas	0	0	0

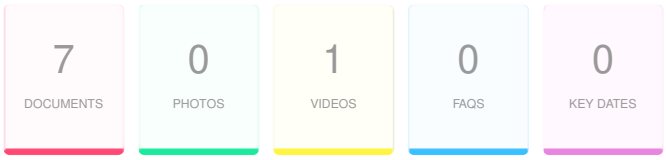
Your Say Barossa : Summary Report for **01 May 2023** to **30 June 2023**

ENGAGEMENT TOOLS SUMMARY



Tool Type	Engagement Tool Name	Tool Status	Visitors	Contributors		
				Registered	Unverified	Anonymous
Qanda	Q&A	Published	32	0	2	0
Place	Barossa Growth and Character Area Map	Published	87	6	21	0
Survey Tool	Growth and Character survey	Archived	238	7	1	140

INFORMATION WIDGET SUMMARY



Widget Type	Engagement Tool Name	Visitors	Views/Downloads
Document	Barossa Growth and Infrastructure Investment Issues Paper, URPS - f...	43	54
Document	Summary Report, The Barossa Council - for Consultation.pdf	38	44
Document	Barossa Growth and Infrastructure Investment Issues Paper - Summary...	38	48
Document	Strategic Directions Summary, URPS - for Consultation.pdf	29	31
Document	Frequently Asked Questions.pdf	25	27
Document	Background Report, URPS - for Consultation.pdf	17	25
Document	Early Stakeholder Engagement Summary Report, URPS - for Consultatio...	10	12
Video	We're planning for the Barossa of the future	6	6

QANDA

Q&A

Visitors 32	Contributors 2	CONTRIBUTIONS 2

Q Charlotte

22 May 23

Where do I submit a written submission please?

A Publicly Answered

Hi Charlotte, you can provide a written submission to the the Chief Executive Officer, The Barossa Council, PO Box 8 67, Nuriootpa SA 5355.

ENGAGEMENT TOOL: PLACE

Barossa Growth and Character Area Map

Visitors 87	Contributors 27	CONTRIBUTIONS 118

2023-05-18 13:23:58 +0930
CW
CATEGORY
Landscape

Extremely concerned that the Character Preservation Legislation is not reflected in the relevant planning policies (either the former DP or the P & DC), and that a develo pment such as the Oscar has been able to be approved, clearly not consistent with the spirit and intent of protecting Barossa landscapes.
Address: Jam Factory at Seppeltsfield, Seppeltsfield, South Australia 5355, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/baross a-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-135953

2023-05-18 13:25:56 +0930
CW
CATEGORY
Character

The Character Preservation legislation that was enacted to protect the Barossa's uniqu e character has failed to translate into clear planning policy, particularly in the aspects o f height, scale, and size of development, permitting inappropriate developments such a s the Oscar to be approved, without sufficient planning policy to prevent this.
Address: Fino, Seppeltsfield, South Australia 5355, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/baross a-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-135954

2023-05-18 13:29:45 +0930
CW
CATEGORY
Landscape

The rural & vineyard landscape that frames the Gnadenfrei Church, and the Sepp eltsfield avenue of palms, are a quintessential Barossa landscape, used in national and international promotions. This and numerous other iconic landscapes are not identified , specified or protected under the Character Preservation Overlay, leaving them open f or development that will encroach on these landscapes.
Address: 498 Seppeltsfield Road, Marananga South Australia 5355, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/baross a-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-135955

2023-05-18 13:32:43 +0930
CW
CATEGORY
Growth

The town boundaries within the Character Preservation District are defined by the Act, and I believe it is important that these town boundaries are protected, and that the Act i s not opened up to make amendments to these boundaries. I affirm the ideas of looking at appropriate higher density housing in numbers of Barossa towns, but do not affirm a ny notion of redefining the existing enacted town boundaries.
Address: 290 Neldner Road, Marananga South Australia 5355, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/baross a-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-135956

2023-05-18 13:38:31 +0930
CW
CATEGORY
Character

I am concerned that the spirit and intent of the Character Preservation Legislation is not sufficiently reflected in the former DP or current P & DC, specifically in the issues of permitted developments on rural land, and height, scale and size. A 200 person func tion centre, 75 person cellar door, and 8 accommodation units has been mooted on a p iece of Primary Production land, with the commercial aspect of the proposed developm ent dominating the intended agricultural. I applaud The Barossa Council's leadership in proposing amendments to the Character Preservation Overlay, to ensure clarity on the permitted use of Primary Production land. I do not support the concept of function centr es, of any size or scale, as permitted use on Primary Production land and would like to see this clarified in the P&DC.
Address: 13 Nitschke Road, Marananga South Australia 5355, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/baross a-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-135957

2023-05-19 16:24:13 +0930
Steve Falland
CATEGORY
Infrastructure

protection against "boundary creep" must be giving to extractive industries to the north and south of Angaston. no residential intrusion into Rural Living zones or any ability to sub-divide ANY of those areas around Angaston.
Address: 154 Hurns Road, Angaston South Australia 5353, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/baross a-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-136027

ENGAGEMENT TOOL: PLACE

Barossa Growth and Character Area Map

2023-05-22 19:43:46 +0930
Charlotte
CATEGORY
Landscape

The hillsides of Angaston and surrounds are considerably encroached on by dwellings. There really needs to be a focus on protecting the hills landscape for it's natural beauty .
Address: 7d North Street, Angaston South Australia 5353, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-136177

2023-05-23 22:18:29 +0930
CW
CATEGORY
Growth

The township boundary of Tanunda has been established under the Character Preservation (Barossa Valley) Act 2012, to protect our vital agricultural land and rural landscapes. I do not support opening up the Act in order to extend the Tanunda township boundary.
Address: 105 Bethany Road, Tanunda South Australia 5352, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-136267

2023-05-24 11:53:08 +0930
kbray
CATEGORY
Landscape

KB
Address: Barossa Valley Way, Rowland Flat South Australia 5352, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-136293

2023-05-24 12:03:15 +0930
Kb
CATEGORY
Landscape

Remove
Address: 553 Steingarten Road, Rowland Flat South Australia 5352, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-136294

2023-05-24 19:51:46 +0930
Leanne
CATEGORY
Character

Large Scale Developments/Hotels/Function Centres should not be placed in this area. The Oscar approval is a disgrace!
Address: 328 Radford Road, Seppeltsfield South Australia 5355, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-136357

2023-05-25 12:55:42 +0930
CG
CATEGORY
Infrastructure

This stretch of road is used by many tourists and locals alike for riding bicycles, walking and jogging.As this road is a freight route and as there is no dedicated path it is highly unsafe. A great option would be to create a safe dedicated path from the Tanunda caravan park down to Bethany reserve. This could be used as an attraction to our town for tourists and would also provide a safe path for locals to and from Bethany.
Address: 105 Bethany Road, Tanunda South Australia 5352, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-136383

2023-05-25 13:20:34 +0930
Rex
CATEGORY
Landscape

Retain, beautify and improve stormwater movement on the Council Reserve between Krieg Estate and Chardonnay Drive including protection, safety and drainage in a trapped pocket of the Reserve at the eastern end.
Address: 14 Chardonnay Drive, Nuriootpa South Australia 5355, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-136384

ENGAGEMENT TOOL: PLACE

Barossa Growth and Character Area Map

2023-05-25 13:28:30 +0930
Rex
CATEGORY
Landscape

Beautify Coulthard Reserve to make the area attractive, safe and useful for both local a nd visitors alike with connection and interaction to the Bush Gardens and Bush Chapel
Address: 13-15 Penrice Road, Nuriootpa South Australia 5355, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/baross a-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-136386

2023-06-09 13:40:42 +0930
Cassaly Fitzgerald
CATEGORY
Growth

Christine Fitzgerald, the owner of the Eden Valley Post Office has approx 3acres of lan d that she would like to subdivide this year or as soon as possible for sale. This would be perfect residential land if the council would look into driveway accessibility etc to add additional affordable homes in Eden Valley
Address: 7 Murray Street, Eden Valley South Australia 5235, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/baross a-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-137243

2023-06-09 13:43:39 +0930
Cassaly Fitzgerald
CATEGORY
Growth

Additional Land is vacant behind this house. Approximately 1.3/4 acres that could be s ubdivided for additional houseing in the township
Address: 12-16 Murray Street, Eden Valley South Australia 5235, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/baross a-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-137244

2023-06-09 13:44:32 +0930
Cassaly Fitzgerald
CATEGORY
Growth

Currently on this side of the road are acres of land only used for horses that could be s ubdivided for houseing
Address: 19-21 Murray Street, Eden Valley South Australia 5235, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/baross a-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-137245

2023-06-09 13:45:57 +0930
Cassaly Fitzgerald
CATEGORY
Infrastructure

I do believe that the CFS has been offered this land by the Kroehn family for a new and much needs CFS station. my understanding is that this has not been a priority of the co uncil, but the funds from the CFS direct are there and awaiting assistance from the cou ncil
Address: 1745 Murray Street, Eden Valley South Australia 5235, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/baross a-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-137246

2023-06-09 13:52:25 +0930
Cassaly Fitzgerald
CATEGORY
Infrastructure

The current footpath situation is appalling. the footpaths that are current are uneven, d angerous and not maintained. Further to this a footpath travelling down to the recreatio nal park would not only be a benefit to the locals, the local children, their health through exercise, but also to tourism, and having the ability to safely walk up to the main street of the town without being on the road that is a 100km road between the toursim park a nd oval and the main street
Address: 19-21 Murray Street, Eden Valley South Australia 5235, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/baross a-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-137248

2023-06-09 13:59:18 +0930
Cassaly Fitzgerald
CATEGORY
Environment

The Currently privately owned former mechanics across from the post office would be a prime location for a community wicking garden project. my understanding around the underground taken is that there is limited oppurtunities for this site however an above ground vegetable garden system would be ideal for community growth, sustainability, mental health and nutritional health. This can be sustainably builty with recycled produ cts built by locals and maintained by locals
Address: 10 Murray Street, Eden Valley South Australia 5235, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/baross a-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-137249

ENGAGEMENT TOOL: PLACE

Barossa Growth and Character Area Map

2023-06-09 14:01:00 +0930
Cassaly Fitzgerald
CATEGORY
Infrastructure

Current street lighting is very outdated with fluorescent lighting that are always out. we do not have lighting the entire way through the 50km zone and there should be lighting all the way down to the tourism park / recreational oval for the safety of thoses that elec t to walk, not drive, to the main street and back
Address: 9-11 Murray Street, Eden Valley South Australia 5235, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/baross a-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-137250

2023-06-09 14:24:42 +0930
Cassaly Fitzgerald
CATEGORY
Environment

Native Lanscaping, modern shelters and lighting would go a long way to improving the visitation of the Eden Valley Lookout
Address: Three Cols Road, Eden Valley South Australia 5235, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/baross a-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-137251

2023-06-09 14:26:04 +0930
Cassaly Fitzgerald
CATEGORY
Infrastructure

sealing this stretch of road with asphalt to the lookout would help in increasing the visit ation to this site and further on into the Eden Valley region
Address: Burkes Hill Road, Eden Valley South Australia 5235, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/baross a-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-137252

2023-06-11 17:09:06 +0930
Barossa Region Residents' Association
CATEGORY
Growth

We do not support extending the Tanunda township boundary or any township boundar ies, to create more residential allotments. These boundaries have been established un der the Character Preservation Act to protect important viticultural and agricultural land and the Barossa's natural landscapes and special character. We look to The Barossa Council to explore alternative strategies for residential land within townships, as per th e preliminary ideas in the Barossa Growth and Infrastructure Investment Issues Paper.
Address: 1 Basedow Road, Tanunda South Australia 5352, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/baross a-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-137322

2023-06-11 17:11:43 +0930
Barossa Region Residents' Association
CATEGORY
Growth

We do not support extending the Angaston township boundary or any township bounda ries, to create more residential allotments. These boundaries have been established u nder the Character Preservation Act to protect important viticultural and agricultural lan d and the Barossa's natural landscapes and special character. We look to The Barossa Council to explore alternative strategies for residential land within townships, as per th e preliminary ideas in the Barossa Growth and Infrastructure Investment Issues Paper.
Address: 51b Murray Street, Angaston South Australia 5353, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/baross a-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-137323

2023-06-11 17:13:38 +0930
Barossa Region Residents' Association
CATEGORY
Growth

We do not support extending the Williamstown township boundary, or any township bou ndaries to create more residential allotments. These boundaries have been establishe d under the Character Preservation Act to protect important viticultural and agricultural land and the Barossa's natural landscapes and special character. We look to The Baro ssa Council to explore alternative strategies for residential land within townships, as pe r the preliminary ideas in the Barossa Growth and Infrastructure Investment Issues Pap er.
Address: 35-39 Queen Street, Williamstown South Australia 5351, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/baross a-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-137324

ENGAGEMENT TOOL: PLACE

Barossa Growth and Character Area Map

2023-06-11 17:15:38 +0930
Barossa Region Residents' Association
CATEGORY:
Growth

We do not support extending the Lyndoch township boundary, any township boundaries to create more residential allotments. These boundaries have been established under the Character Preservation Act to protect important viticultural and agricultural land and the Barossa's natural landscapes and special character. We look to The Barossa Council to explore alternative strategies for residential land within townships, as per the preliminary ideas in the Barossa Growth and Infrastructure Investment Issues Paper.
Address: 71 Barossa Valley Way, Lyndoch South Australia 5351, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-137325

2023-06-11 17:18:10 +0930
Barossa Region Residents' Association
CATEGORY:
Growth

We do not support extending the Nuriootpa township boundary, or any township boundaries to create more residential allotments. These boundaries have been established under the Character Preservation Act to protect important viticultural and agricultural land and the Barossa's natural landscapes and special character. We look to The Barossa Council to explore alternative strategies for residential land within townships, as per the preliminary ideas in the Barossa Growth and Infrastructure Investment Issues Paper.
Address: 1a Gawler Street, Nuriootpa South Australia 5355, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-137326

2023-06-11 17:20:46 +0930
Barossa Region Residents' Association
CATEGORY:
Growth

We do not support extending the Greenock township boundary, or any township boundaries to create more residential allotments. These boundaries have been established under the Character Preservation Act to protect important viticultural and agricultural land and the Barossa's natural landscapes and special character.
Address: 3 Murray Street, Greenock South Australia 5360, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-137327

2023-06-11 17:22:36 +0930
Barossa Region Residents' Association
CATEGORY:
Growth

We do not support extending any township boundaries to create more residential allotments. These boundaries have been established under the Character Preservation Act to protect important viticultural and agricultural land and the Barossa's natural landscapes and special character.
Address: 16 Rosedale Road, Rosedale South Australia 5350, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-137328

2023-06-11 17:25:09 +0930
Barossa Region Residents' Association
CATEGORY:
Growth

We do not support extending the Eden Valley township boundary, or any township boundaries to create more residential allotments. These boundaries have been established under the Character Preservation Act to protect important viticultural and agricultural land and the Barossa's natural landscapes and special character.
Address: 19-21 Murray Street, Eden Valley South Australia 5235, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-137329

2023-06-11 17:26:48 +0930
Barossa Region Residents' Association
CATEGORY:
Growth

We do not support extending the Springton township boundary, or any township boundaries to create more residential allotments. These boundaries have been established under the Character Preservation Act to protect important viticultural and agricultural land and the Barossa's natural landscapes and special character.
Address: 20-26 Miller Street, Springton South Australia 5235, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-137330

2023-06-11 17:30:27 +0930
Barossa Region Residents' Association
CATEGORY:
Growth

We do not support extending the Keyneton township boundary, or any township boundaries to create more residential allotments. These boundaries have been established under the Character Preservation Act to protect important viticultural and agricultural land and the Barossa's natural landscapes and special character.
Address: 18 Keyneton Road, Keyneton South Australia 5353, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-137331

ENGAGEMENT TOOL: PLACE

Barossa Growth and Character Area Map

2023-06-15 13:57:32 +0930
C Company
CATEGORY
Growth

Hotels of the height and scale of The Oscar should never have passed planning regulations within this rural landscape!
Address: 328 Radford Road, Seppeltsfield South Australia 5355, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-137617

2023-06-15 14:00:26 +0930
C Company
CATEGORY
Character

Please do not extend the Greenock township boundary, or any township boundaries to create more residential allotments. We need to protect agricultural land within the Barossa landscape!
Address: 2a Murray Street, Greenock South Australia 5360, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-137618

2023-06-15 14:01:37 +0930
C Company
CATEGORY
Character

Please do not extend the Nuriootpa township boundary, or any township boundaries to create more residential allotments. We need to protect agricultural land within the Barossa landscape!
Address: 1a Gawler Street, Nuriootpa South Australia 5355, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-137619

2023-06-15 14:03:06 +0930
C Company
CATEGORY
Character

Please do not extend the Greenock township boundary, or any township boundaries to create more residential allotments. We need to protect agricultural land within the Barossa landscape!
Address: 3 Basedow Road, Tanunda South Australia 5352, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-137620

2023-06-15 14:05:39 +0930
C Company
CATEGORY
Character

Please do not extend the Tanunda township boundary, or any township boundaries to create more residential allotments. We need to protect agricultural land within the Barossa landscape!
Address: 14 Bushman Street, Tanunda South Australia 5352, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-137621

2023-06-15 14:07:22 +0930
C Company
CATEGORY
Character

Please do not extend the Angaston township boundary, or any township boundaries to create more residential allotments. We need to protect agricultural land within the Barossa landscape!
Address: 51b Murray Street, Angaston South Australia 5353, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-137622

2023-06-15 14:11:51 +0930
C Company
CATEGORY
Landscape

Please protect this view!
Address: Barossa Sculpture Park, Bethany, South Australia 5352, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-137623

ENGAGEMENT TOOL: PLACE

Barossa Growth and Character Area Map

2023-06-15 14:16:32 +0930 C Company CATEGORY Landscape	Please protect this view! Address: 610 Seppeltsfield Road, Seppeltsfield South Australia 5355, Australia http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-137624
2023-06-15 14:17:15 +0930 C Company CATEGORY Landscape	Please protect this view! Address: Seppeltsfield Road, Marananga South Australia 5355, Australia http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-137625
2023-06-15 14:18:32 +0930 C Company CATEGORY Heritage	No development within sight of iconic heritage sites please! Address: Seppelt Family Mausoleum, Seppeltsfield Rd., Seppeltsfield, South Australia 5355, Australia http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-137626
2023-06-15 14:19:39 +0930 C Company CATEGORY Heritage	No development within sight of iconic heritage sites please! Address: 498 Seppeltsfield Road, Marananga South Australia 5355, Australia http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-137627
2023-06-15 14:21:03 +0930 C Company CATEGORY Heritage	No development within sight of iconic heritage sites please! Address: Bethany Reserve, Bethany, South Australia 5352, Australia http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-137628
2023-06-15 14:22:21 +0930 C Company CATEGORY Environment	No native vegetation to be removed! Address: Bethany Reserve, Bethany, South Australia 5352, Australia http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-137629
2023-06-15 14:23:20 +0930 C Company CATEGORY Environment	No native vegetation to be removed! Address: 126 Menge Road, Tanunda South Australia 5352, Australia http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-137630

ENGAGEMENT TOOL: PLACE

Barossa Growth and Character Area Map

2023-06-15 20:52:05 +0930
CaLi
CATEGORY
Landscape

This entrance to Nuriootpa is a perfect site for a wellbeing corridor. Include a jogging tr ack, outdoor gym, adult playground etc and link to walking track.
Address: 48 Railway Terrace, Nuriootpa South Australia 5355, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/baross a-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-137671

2023-06-16 18:24:03 +0930
Dee
CATEGORY
Infrastructure

Road was redone and not complete. No lines painted and the road drops off with a hig h lip into driveways. Lighting on this high traffic road would be beneficial for the adults and kids walking to be seen and noticed around blind corners.
Address: 2 Rushlea Road, Eden Valley South Australia 5235, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/baross a-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-137741

2023-06-20 11:15:54 +0930
James Lindner
CATEGORY
Landscape

Protect the interface between the township of Tanunda and the western side of the Par a River to ensure a clear line between town and broad acre and viticultural farm land.
Address: 20 Schwarz Road, Tanunda South Australia 5352, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/baross a-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-137859

2023-06-20 11:19:26 +0930
James Lindner
CATEGORY
Growth

Do not grow town boundary of Tanunda around school districts, keep the schools surro unded by agricultural land to reinforce the importance of this land that has helped to un derpin the economic prosperity and also helped to fund the Lutheran High School.
Address: 127 Menge Road, Tanunda South Australia 5352, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/baross a-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-137861

2023-06-20 11:23:54 +0930
James Lindner
CATEGORY
Landscape

Continue to stop development of any kid on the hills face into the Barossa Valley. It is a n integral part of our natural beauty and reinforces to all people that live here we are in a rural landscape and for visitors to be able to admire the ranges in their natural state. This unspoiled feature of the Barossa is one of our biggest assets for residents and visi tors a jewel in the Barossa and must be protected for future generations.
Address: 675 Rocky Valley Road, Angaston South Australia 5353, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/baross a-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-137862

2023-06-20 11:27:05 +0930
James Lindner
CATEGORY
Infrastructure

An investment of more infrastructure to make the town ship of Eden Valley further value d and have the ability to attract further population growth within the town boundary that brings vibrancy and encourages further tourism from the Adelaide hills to the Barossa.
Address: 21 Murray Street, Eden Valley South Australia 5235, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/baross a-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-137863

2023-06-20 11:31:20 +0930
James Lindner
CATEGORY
Infrastructure

Add infrastructure of mains water to support competitive irrigation and further consisten t agricultural in the Barossa cool climate region to help under pin future proofing our re gion from climate change and to support the Barossa Valley floor productions with blen ding material. We don't need more water assets on the Valley Floor, where we are in o ver supply.
Address: Eden Valley Road, Angaston South Australia 5353, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/baross a-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-137864

ENGAGEMENT TOOL: PLACE

Barossa Growth and Character Area Map

2023-06-20 11:48:31 +0930
James Lindner
CATEGORY
Environment

Address all ash trees that are seeding the Para River. We have spent a lot of our mone y and grant money to try and get rid of ash trees in our part of the river but when the pa ra continues to be seeded by all ash trees on our main roads and streets the source ha s and will continue to undermine efforts if not addressed.
Address: 208 Murray Street, Tanunda South Australia 5352, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/baross a-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-137865

2023-06-20 14:42:24 +0930
James Lindner
CATEGORY
Growth

Concordia is the priority for population growth for the Barossa Council and with incentiv ized government support for greenfield development, this should be the single focus, e specially while there is large government financial support. Any other focuses around c hanging the character preservation act and town boundaries will take time and would c ome under large community scrutiny and take focus from the real opportunity with Con cordia. Concordia will also allow time for us to enable a better long term planning decis ions for the rest of the region within the Barossa Character Preservation Zone. Making sure it continues to be shaped as Australia's most recognised global wine brand for pre mium world class wines. It would help us to create a world class standard for an authe ntic agrarian community under pinned by a reputation for some of Australia's and the w orlds greatest wines, grains, food, beers and spirits. This also would underpin a more h igh-end premium tourism sector which we can encourage to be dispersed through all of the region, giving all towns and villages north, south, east and west a further share of t he economic prosperity. This is a genuine rising tides lift all ships opportunity.
Address: 173 Teusner Road, Concordia South Australia 5118, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/baross a-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-137869

2023-06-20 23:01:11 +0930
ET
CATEGORY
Heritage

The unique Barossa heritage is seen and felt in this precinct (stretching from the North Para to the main street of Tanunda). Its character must be protected with sensitive con siderations for development.
Address: 19 Maria Street, Tanunda South Australia 5352, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/baross a-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-137875

2023-06-20 23:05:00 +0930
ET
CATEGORY
Infrastructure

This intersection (Basedow Road+Murray Street, Tanunda) as well as Tanunda main st reet are at capacity during peak times. Population growth would negatively impact on e xisting infrastructure.
Address: 2 Basedow Road, Tanunda South Australia 5352, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/baross a-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-137876

2023-06-20 23:11:09 +0930
ET
CATEGORY
Infrastructure

Nuriootpa High School is struggling to accomodate existing student numbers adequate ly. This is affecting education outcomes, which will impact the wellbeing of our Regions culture and community. Education is the foundation of every society and must be a key consideration for growth.
Address: 1 Penrice Road, Nuriootpa South Australia 5355, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/baross a-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-137877

2023-06-22 00:52:21 +0930
William
CATEGORY
Landscape

Revegetation of the hills that serve as the backdrop to the Barossa.
Address: 858 Krondorf Road, Krondorf South Australia 5352, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/baross a-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-137907

ENGAGEMENT TOOL: PLACE

Barossa Growth and Character Area Map

2023-06-23 12:16:04 +0930
Pauline Williams
CATEGORY
Heritage

Old Cromer School House. Built in 1898 and used as a school until 1952. Also for church services and community events during that time. In the 1980s and 90s it was used as clubrooms for the Cromer Tennis Club and now as a landmark for the local residents.
Address: Cromer School Road, Cromer South Australia 5235, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-137970

2023-06-23 12:22:10 +0930
Pauline Williams
CATEGORY
Heritage

Magnificent old wooden bridge, built before 1914 when the reservoir was constructed and filled. Exposed now for the first time in 110 years due to works on the dam wall, it is soon to be covered again. SA Water need to be contacted to ensure this heritage item is saved.
Address: 1, Mount Crawford South Australia 5351, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-137971

2023-06-23 12:31:11 +0930
Pauline Williams
CATEGORY
Heritage

A lovely old industrial building - maybe mechanic or mill sitting there doing nothing. Not sure who owns it but it would make a lovely cafe or weekend market or similar. It's in view of the main street and should be looked after to ensure it doesn't deteriorate anymore.
Address: 2 Saleyard Road, Mount Pleasant South Australia 5235, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-137972

2023-06-23 12:33:07 +0930
Pauline Williams
CATEGORY
Character

Mount Pleasant Farmers Market. This has been a welcome addition to the area and brings a lot of locals and tourists to the area. 'Institutions' such as this should be encouraged and supported.
Address: 93 Melrose Street, Mount Pleasant South Australia 5235, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-137973

2023-06-23 12:44:58 +0930
Pauline Williams
CATEGORY
Growth

I do not support extending the residential area of the Mount Pleasant township along the main roads, but would prefer residential allotments to be placed behind existing to widen the town and would support extending the township boundaries to support this. But am against extending it at each end.
Address: 98-100 Melrose Street, Mount Pleasant South Australia 5235, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-137975

2023-06-23 15:52:53 +0930
Helen
CATEGORY
Infrastructure

Walk/bike trail to Bethany Reserve
Address: 67 Bethany Road, Tanunda South Australia 5352, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-137977

2023-06-23 15:55:03 +0930
Helen
CATEGORY
Infrastructure

The REX is a vital sports facility used by people from all over the district plus all the schools. Expand the facility and put the rugby somewhere else.
Address: Barossa REX Centre, Magnolia Rd., Tanunda, South Australia 5352, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-137978

ENGAGEMENT TOOL: PLACE

Barossa Growth and Character Area Map

2023-06-24 16:18:37 +0930
Phyllis
CATEGORY
Growth

5360
Address: 19 Leslie Road, Nuriootpa South Australia 5355, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-137986

2023-06-24 16:19:58 +0930
Phyllis
CATEGORY
Growth

5360
Address: 77 Biscay Road, Tanunda South Australia 5352, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-137988

2023-06-24 16:21:27 +0930
Phyllis
CATEGORY
Growth

5360
Address: 167 Radford Road, Angaston South Australia 5353, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-137990

2023-06-25 17:57:08 +0930
Steve Falland
CATEGORY
Landscape

all hills face areas around Angaston require protection from any further sub-division into smaller blocks than current rural living areas.
Address: 25b North Street, Angaston South Australia 5353, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-138002

2023-06-25 18:02:48 +0930
Steve Falland
CATEGORY
Landscape

protection of western side of ranges from development. this approach all along and beyond the Barossa boundary is an important rural back drop for the Barossa
Address: Blickinstal, Bethany, South Australia 5352, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-138003

2023-06-28 18:58:16 +0930
CATEGORY
Environment

This section of light council land is an entrance to Nuriootpa. Work with light council on ways to improve presentation of this area to better present a welcoming entrance to Nuriootpa.
Address: 174 Murray Street, Nuriootpa South Australia 5355, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-138217

2023-06-28 21:40:18 +0930
nivanova
CATEGORY
Growth

Small acreage properties at townships' boundaries, that are not suitable for viable primary production due to the land size and site characteristics should not be zoned Rural. They are de-facto rural living properties and should be appropriately rezoned as such.
Address: 608 Lyndoch Valley Road, Williamstown South Australia 5351, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-138233

ENGAGEMENT TOOL: PLACE

Barossa Growth and Character Area Map

2023-06-29 17:53:10 +0930
Wazza
CATEGORY
Growth

Expansion of the town boundaries goes against the Character Preservation Act. Do not water down the Act.
Address: 168 Menge Road, Tanunda South Australia 5352, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-138274

2023-06-29 17:55:09 +0930
Wazza
CATEGORY
Environment

This area must not be encroached upon by housing or industry
Address: 531 Tanunda Creek Road, Flaxman Valley South Australia 5353, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-138275

2023-06-29 17:56:39 +0930
Wazza
CATEGORY
Growth

No expansion of town boundaries
Address: 62 Saw Mill Road, Keyneton South Australia 5353, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-138276

2023-06-29 18:02:12 +0930
Wazza
CATEGORY
Growth

No expansion of the Springton boundary
Address: 7-9 William Street, Springton South Australia 5235, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-138277

2023-06-29 18:13:01 +0930
Wazza
CATEGORY
Landscape

This is an important view-point for looking over the Barossa. Let's be conscious of main taining the rural views from there. An urban-style view of high-density housing is not a welcome sight.
Address: Mengler's Hill Lookout, Bethany, South Australia 5352, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-138278

2023-06-29 18:31:11 +0930
Wazza
CATEGORY
Landscape

Steingarten - protect this amazing rural, and small township view.
Address: 742 Trial Hill Road, Rowland Flat South Australia 5352, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-138284

2023-06-29 18:36:24 +0930
Wazza
CATEGORY
Heritage

Can't believe that a 12-storey hotel has been approved; which will be front and centre of the view from the Seppelt Family Mausoleum. Absolutely ridiculous that residents bu ilding restrictions in view from the Mausoleum are very strict (a good thing), but the Os car hotel will dominate that view, and that has been deemed as okay!!!!
Address: 617 Seppeltsfield Road, Seppeltsfield South Australia 5355, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-138285

ENGAGEMENT TOOL: PLACE

Barossa Growth and Character Area Map

2023-06-29 18:42:01 +0930
Wazza
CATEGORY
Landscape

Please protect this view. Barrosa Valley Estate were made to lower their development f rom road-level. to be less obtrusive (unlike the Oscar hotel). This is great thing that ne eds to happen with larger-scale developments that are in picturesque and iconic landsc apes.
Address: Seppeltsfield Road, Seppeltsfield South Australia 5355, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/baross a-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-138286

2023-06-29 18:47:52 +0930
Wazza
CATEGORY
Character

This is another picturesque, and highly photographed scenery (the Gnadenfrei Church) . Developments behind this church should be prevented from being built, especially the very large scale one that is currently proposed for this spot. Only a small-scale develop ment on the north-eastern side of the ridge (i.e. it is not visible from Seppeltsfield Rd) is acceptable.
Address: 498 Seppeltsfield Road, Marananga South Australia 5355, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/baross a-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-138287

2023-06-29 18:52:29 +0930
Wazza
CATEGORY
Infrastructure

The currently proposed function centre and accommodation is massively out of scale to the population of Marananga. Not only will it destroy the charming appeal of Maranang a; it will be a nightmare for the residents of Marananga; and also it would be over-com mercialisation of the small site this proposed for. This is obviously not in the spirit and i ntent of the Character Preservation Legislation!
Address: 498 Seppeltsfield Road, Marananga South Australia 5355, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/baross a-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-138288

2023-06-29 19:03:01 +0930
Wazza
CATEGORY
Character

How outrageous that a 12-storey hotel has been deemed to fit in to the character and h eritage of the Seppeltsfield Winery. Blind Freddie can see that this hotel is the antithesi s of what the Character Preservation Legislation is all about. BVE were required to dig i n to hillside so that their 1-storey cellar door, and 2-storey winery buildings were not a b lot on the landscape and also visible from the Seppelt Family Mausoleum - yet the Osc ar hotel has been approved!. This is absolute double standards; and a questionable de cision by the LRC CAP.
Address: 761 Seppeltsfield Road, Seppeltsfield South Australia 5355, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/baross a-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-138289

2023-06-29 19:06:28 +0930
Wazza
CATEGORY
Growth

An expansion of the Greenock township boundary is inappropriate with regard to the C haracter Preservation Act
Address: 3 Murray Street, Greenock South Australia 5360, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/baross a-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-138291

2023-06-29 19:10:03 +0930
Wazza
CATEGORY
Environment

Please ensure the Bushgardens don't disappear to developments.
Address: 653 Research Road, Nuriootpa South Australia 5355, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/baross a-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-138292

2023-06-29 19:14:49 +0930
Wazza
CATEGORY
Landscape

Re-vegetation of the hills face around the mine would improve that eastern vista.
Address: 10 Roberts Road, Stockwell South Australia 5355, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/baross a-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-138294

ENGAGEMENT TOOL: PLACE

Barossa Growth and Character Area Map

2023-06-29 19:19:36 +0930
Wazza
CATEGORY
Landscape

Please protect this valuable view-point.
Address: Trial Hill Road, Pewsey Vale South Australia 5351, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-138295

2023-06-29 20:02:36 +0930
Jan Angas
CATEGORY
Growth

No expansion of any of the town boundaries. Fill up all the towns within existing boundaries. Keep rural landscape between them all.
Address: 94 Hurns Road, Angaston South Australia 5353, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-138297

2023-06-29 20:10:39 +0930
Jan Angas
CATEGORY
Character

Keep the character of built form in all the townships. Develop a strong design code for modern buildings to fit in for an attractive streetscape
Address: 17-19 Gransbury Court, Angaston South Australia 5353, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-138298

2023-06-30 10:49:44 +0930
Chris Secomb
CATEGORY
Growth

No more greenfield expansion of townships
Address: 124 Basedow Road, Tanunda South Australia 5352, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-138331

2023-06-30 16:00:02 +0930
CATEGORY
Character

Large Scale Accommodation and Function Centres should not be considered suitable developments outside of Townships
Address: 127 Menglers Hill Road, Bethany South Australia 5352, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-138357

2023-06-30 16:05:43 +0930
BL
CATEGORY
Character

Large Scale Accommodation and Function Centres should not be considered suitable developments outside of Townships
Address: 679 Seppeltsfield Road, Seppeltsfield South Australia 5355, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-138358

2023-06-30 16:06:45 +0930
BL
CATEGORY
Character

Large Scale Accommodation and Function Centres should not be considered suitable developments outside of Townships
Address: 498 Seppeltsfield Road, Marananga South Australia 5355, Australia

http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-138359

ENGAGEMENT TOOL: PLACE

Barossa Growth and Character Area Map

2023-06-30 16:07:23 +0930 BL CATEGORY Character	Large Scale Accommodation and Function Centres should not be considered suitable developments outside of Townships Address: 207 Krondorf Road, Krondorf South Australia 5352, Australia http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-138361
2023-06-30 16:08:42 +0930 BL CATEGORY Character	Large Scale Accommodation and Function Centres should not be considered suitable developments outside of Townships Address: 310 Light Pass Road, Light Pass South Australia 5355, Australia http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-138362
2023-06-30 16:09:41 +0930 BL CATEGORY Character	Large Scale Accommodation and Function Centres should not be considered suitable developments outside of Townships Address: 993a Light Pass Road, Vine Vale South Australia 5352, Australia http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-138363
2023-06-30 16:11:02 +0930 BL CATEGORY Landscape	Protect this view Address: 892 Menglers Hill Road, Bethany South Australia 5352, Australia http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-138365
2023-06-30 16:11:48 +0930 BL CATEGORY Landscape	Protect this view Address: 373 Steingarten Road, Rowland Flat South Australia 5352, Australia http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-138366
2023-06-30 16:12:38 +0930 BL CATEGORY Landscape	Protect this view Address: 795 Hempel Road, Seppeltsfield South Australia 5355, Australia http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-138367
2023-06-30 16:13:05 +0930 BL CATEGORY Landscape	Protect this view Address: 328 Radford Road, Seppeltsfield South Australia 5355, Australia http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-138368

ENGAGEMENT TOOL: PLACE

Barossa Growth and Character Area Map

2023-06-30 16:13:25 +0930	CATEGORY	Protect this view Address: 617 Seppeltsfield Road, Seppeltsfield South Australia 5355, Australia http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-138369
BL	Landscape	
2023-06-30 16:13:56 +0930	CATEGORY	Protect this view Address: 498 Seppeltsfield Road, Marananga South Australia 5355, Australia http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-138370
BL	Landscape	
2023-06-30 16:15:08 +0930	CATEGORY	Protect this view Address: 399 Seppeltsfield Road, Marananga South Australia 5355, Australia http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-138372
BL	Landscape	
2023-06-30 16:16:54 +0930	CATEGORY	No developments within sight sight of iconic heritage sites Address: 617 Seppeltsfield Road, Seppeltsfield South Australia 5355, Australia http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-138373
BL	Heritage	
2023-06-30 16:17:40 +0930	CATEGORY	No developments within sight of iconic sites Address: 498 Seppeltsfield Road, Marananga South Australia 5355, Australia http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-138374
BL	Heritage	
2023-06-30 16:18:52 +0930	CATEGORY	No developments within sight of iconic heritage sites Address: 773 Seppeltsfield Road, Seppeltsfield South Australia 5355, Australia http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-138375
BL	Heritage	
2023-06-30 16:19:55 +0930	CATEGORY	No developments within sight of iconic heritage sites Address: 703 Krondorf Road, Krondorf South Australia 5352, Australia http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-138376
BL	Heritage	

ENGAGEMENT TOOL: PLACE

Barossa Growth and Character Area Map

2023-06-30 16:21:44 +0930	BL	CATEGORY Environment	No native vegetation to be removed Address: 25 Research Road, Tanunda South Australia 5352, Australia http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-138378
2023-06-30 16:22:03 +0930	BL	CATEGORY Environment	No native vegetation to be removed Address: 171 Magnolia Road, Tanunda South Australia 5352, Australia http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-138379
2023-06-30 16:29:34 +0930	BL	CATEGORY Heritage	I do not support extending township boundaries established under Character Preservation Act to create more residential allotments Address: 12 Basedow Road, Tanunda South Australia 5352, Australia http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-138381
2023-06-30 16:31:09 +0930	BL	CATEGORY Heritage	I do not support extending township boundaries established under Character Preservation Act to create more residential allotments Address: 1 Old Kapunda Road, Nuriootpa South Australia 5355, Australia http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-138384
2023-06-30 16:31:36 +0930	BL	CATEGORY Heritage	I do not support extending township boundaries established under Character Preservation Act to create more residential allotments Address: 16 Hill Street West, Angaston South Australia 5353, Australia http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-138385
2023-06-30 16:32:26 +0930	BL	CATEGORY Heritage	I do not support extending township boundaries established under Character Preservation Act to create more residential allotments Address: 12 Barossa Valley Way, Lyndoch South Australia 5351, Australia http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-138387
2023-06-30 16:33:01 +0930	BL	CATEGORY Heritage	I do not support extending township boundaries established under Character Preservation Act to create more residential allotments Address: 13 Yettie Road, Williamstown South Australia 5351, Australia http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-138388

ENGAGEMENT TOOL: PLACE

Barossa Growth and Character Area Map

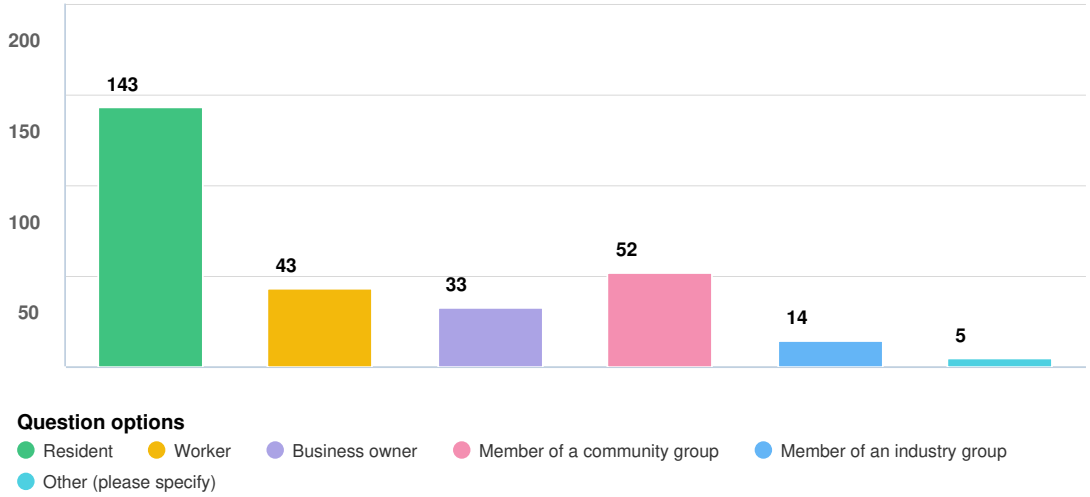
2023-06-30 16:33:28 +0930 BL CATEGORY Heritage	I do not support extending township boundaries established under Character Preservation Act to create more residential allotments Address: 3 George Street, Greenock South Australia 5360, Australia http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-138389
2023-06-30 16:34:59 +0930 BL CATEGORY Infrastructure	I support footpaths, cycle and walking trails Address: 195 Radford Road, Seppeltsfield South Australia 5355, Australia http://yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/barossa-growth-and-character-planning/maps/barossa-growth-and-character-area-map?reporting=true#marker-138390

ENGAGEMENT TOOL: SURVEY TOOL

Growth and Character survey

Visitors 238	Contributors 148	CONTRIBUTIONS 154

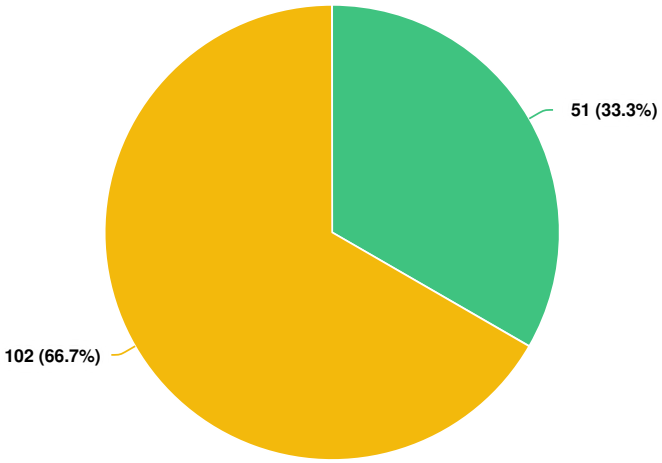
What is your relationship to The Barossa Council? (tick all that apply)



Mandatory Question (154 response(s))

Question type: Checkbox Question

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Angaston?



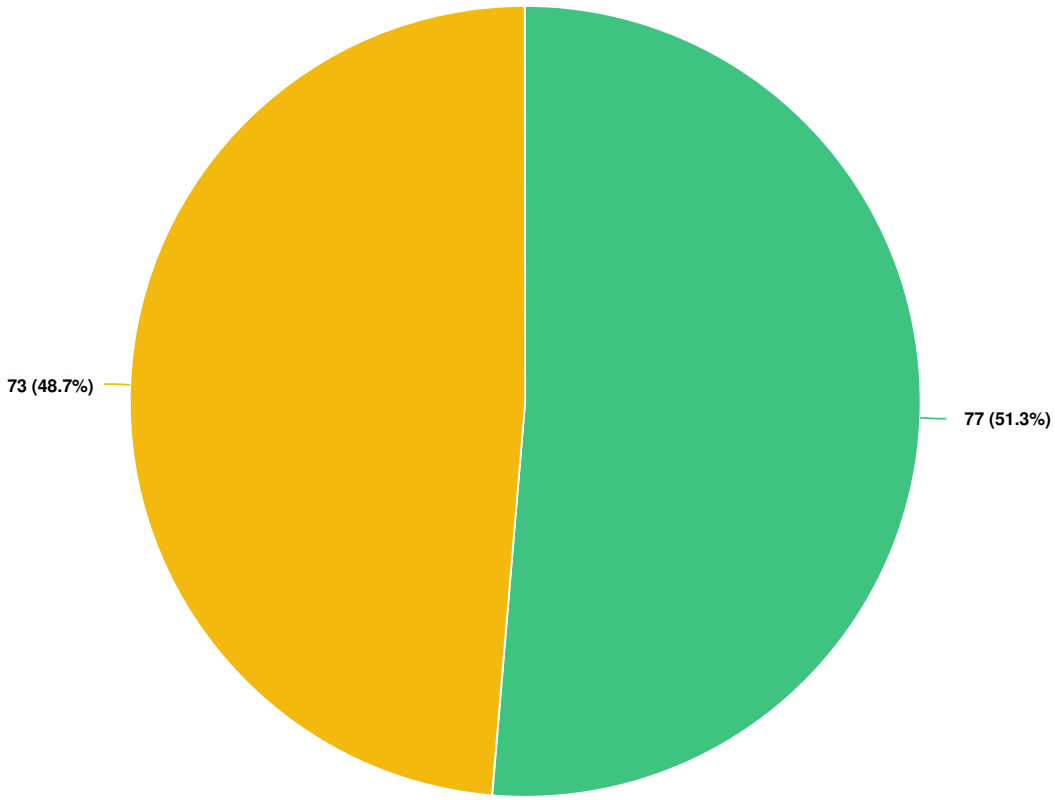
Question options

Yes No

Optional question (153 response(s), 1 skipped)

Question type: Radio Button Question

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Nuriootpa?



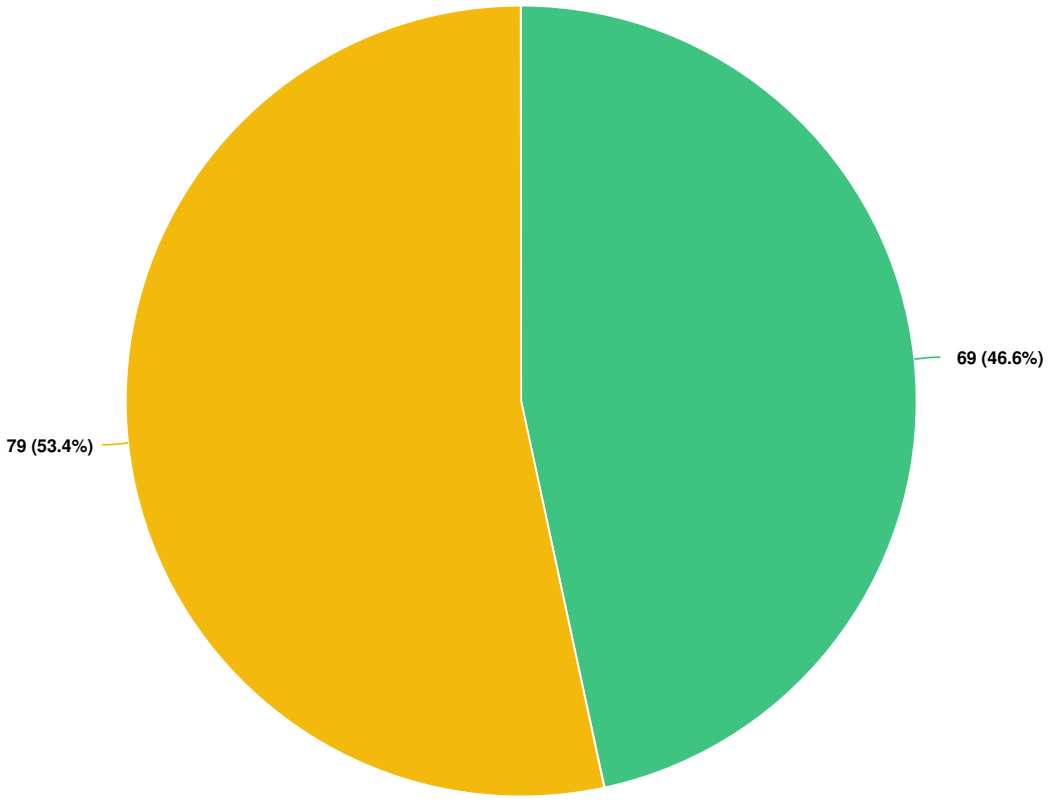
Question options

Yes No

Optional question (150 response(s), 4 skipped)

Question type: Radio Button Question

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Tanunda?



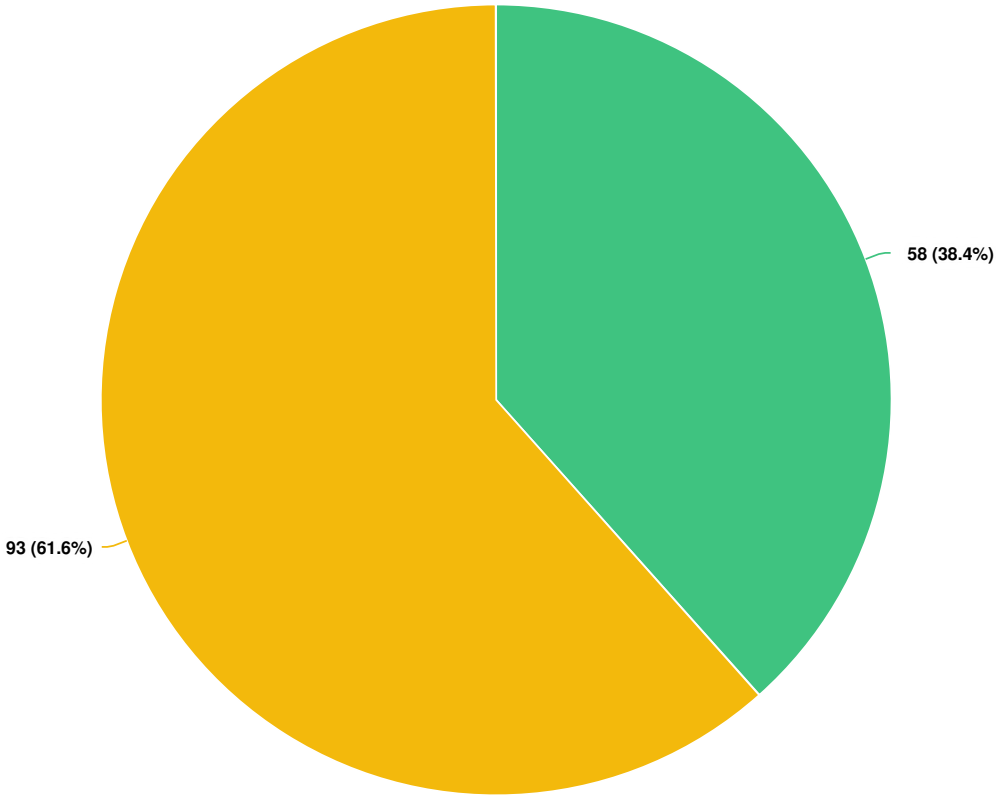
Question options

Yes No

Optional question (148 response(s), 6 skipped)

Question type: Radio Button Question

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Williamstown?



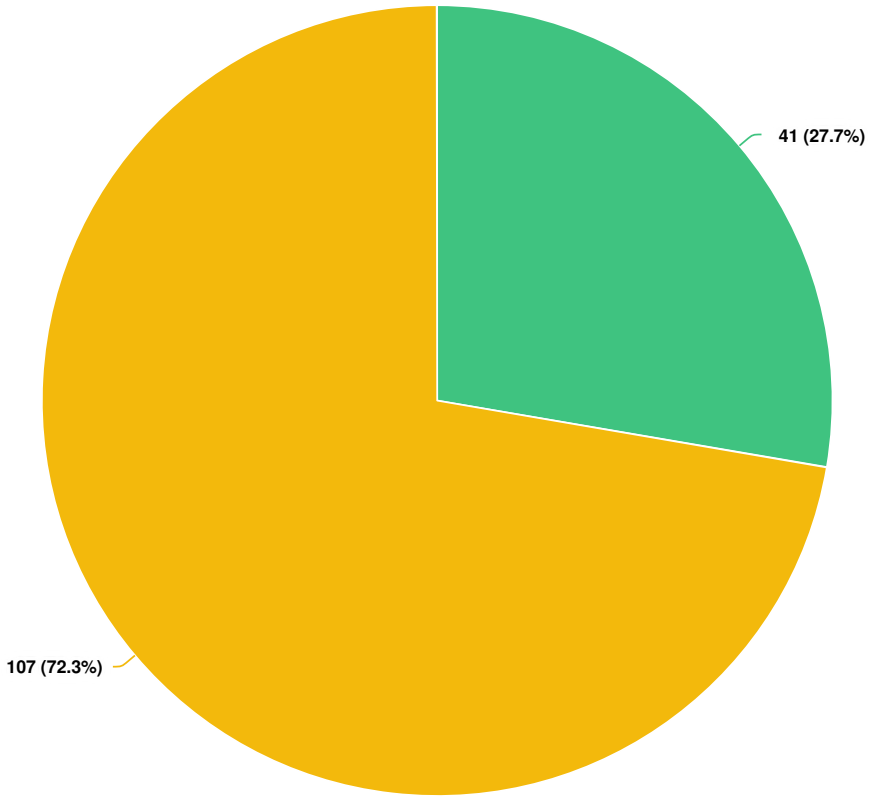
Question options

Yes No

Optional question (151 response(s), 3 skipped)

Question type: Radio Button Question

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Lyndoch?



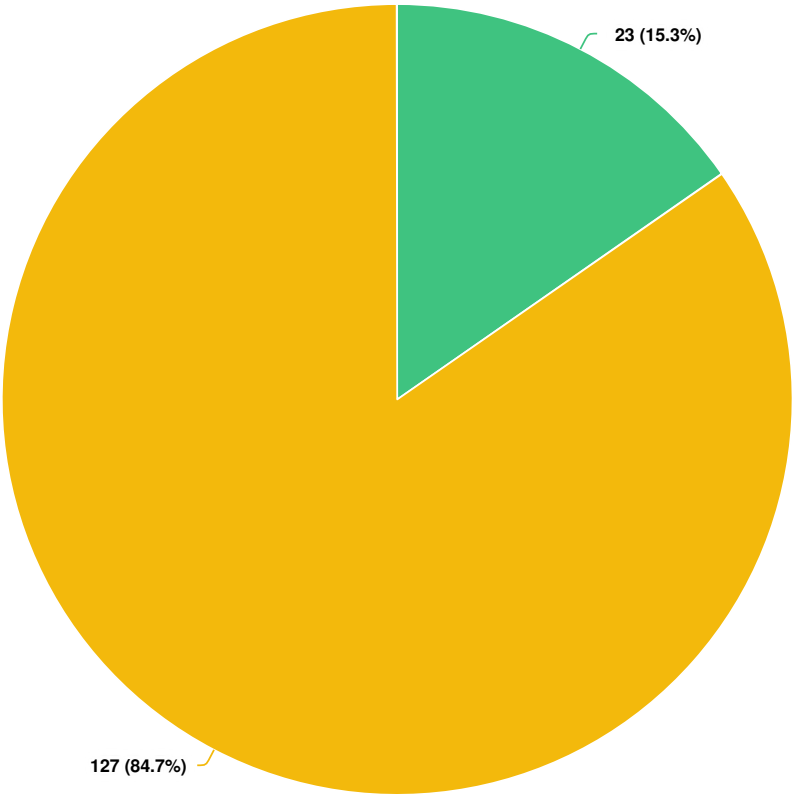
Question options

Yes No

Optional question (148 response(s), 6 skipped)

Question type: Radio Button Question

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Mount Pleasant?



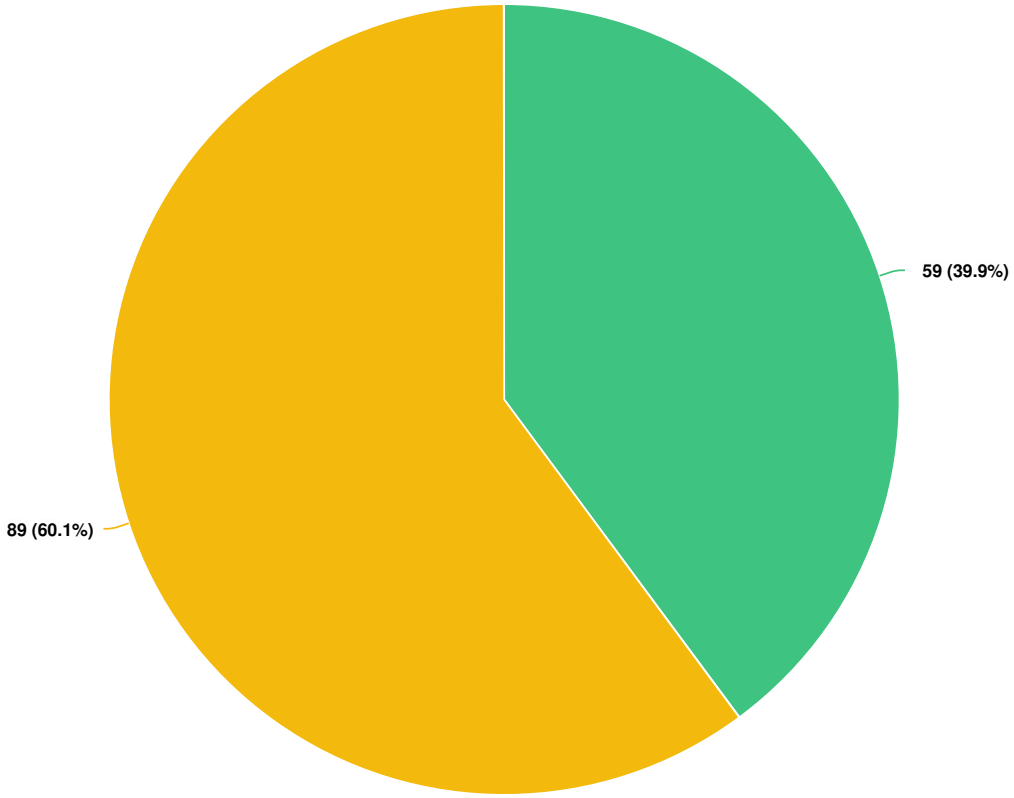
Question options

Yes No

Optional question (150 response(s), 4 skipped)

Question type: Radio Button Question

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in the smaller townships and settlements of Barossa ie. Stockwell, Springton, Eden Valley, Moculta, Bethany, Rosedale etc.



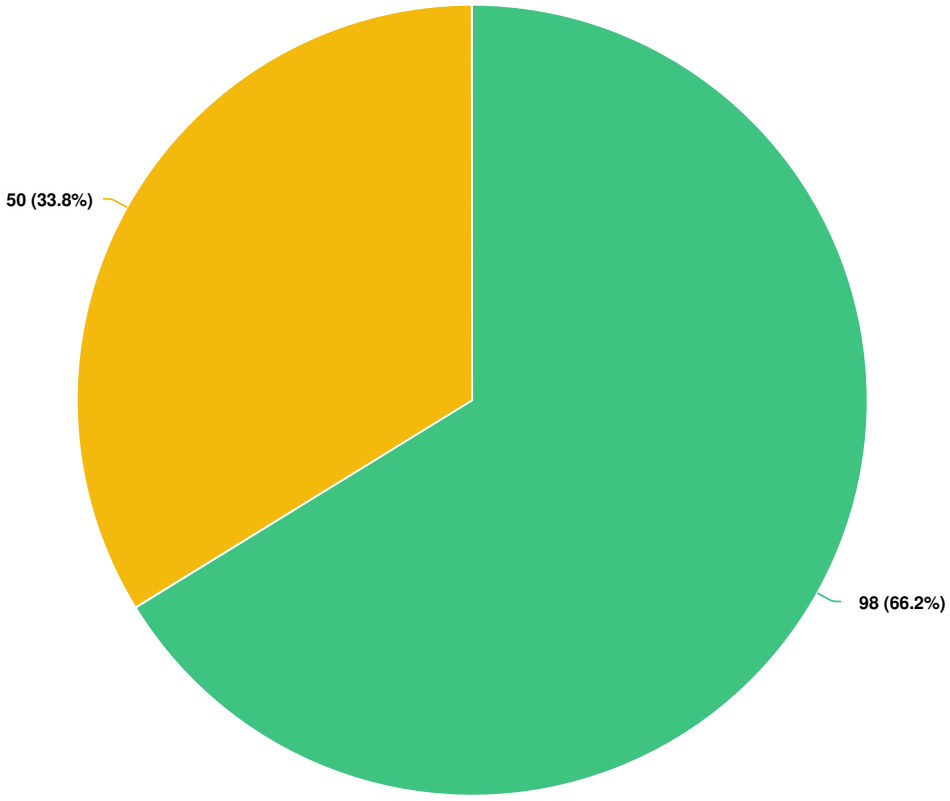
Question options

Yes No

Optional question (148 response(s), 6 skipped)

Question type: Radio Button Question

Would you like to provide feedback on opportunities to preserve the Barossa's character?



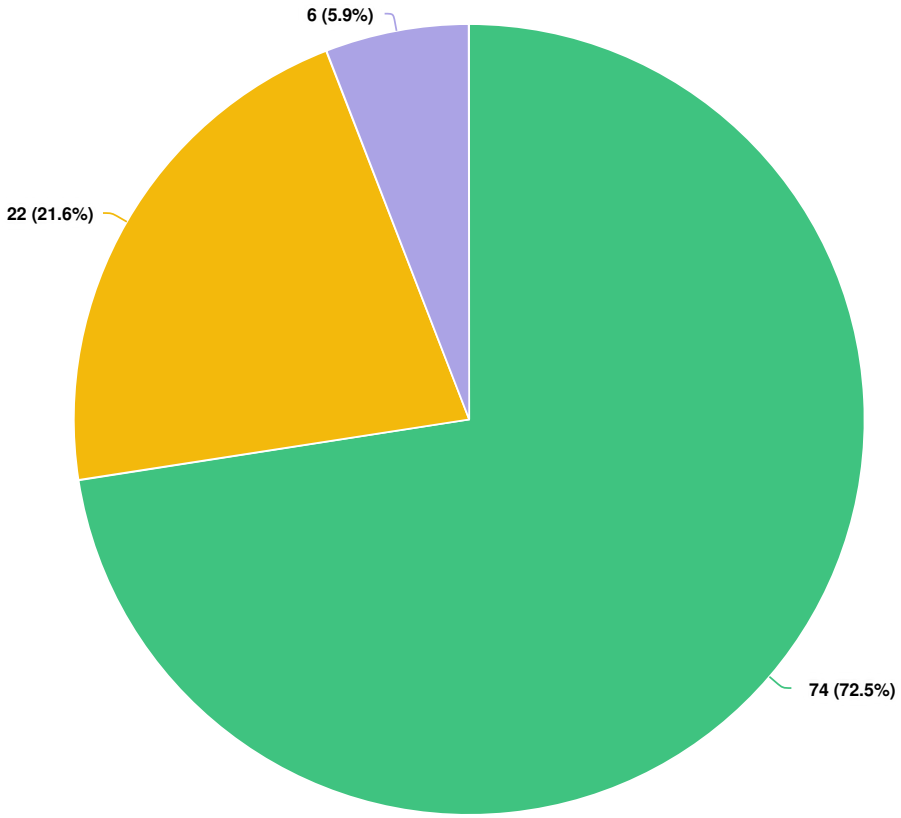
Question options

Yes No

Optional question (148 response(s), 6 skipped)

Question type: Radio Button Question

How important do you feel the Barossa Character Preservation District is in helping to preserve what is special about the Barossa?



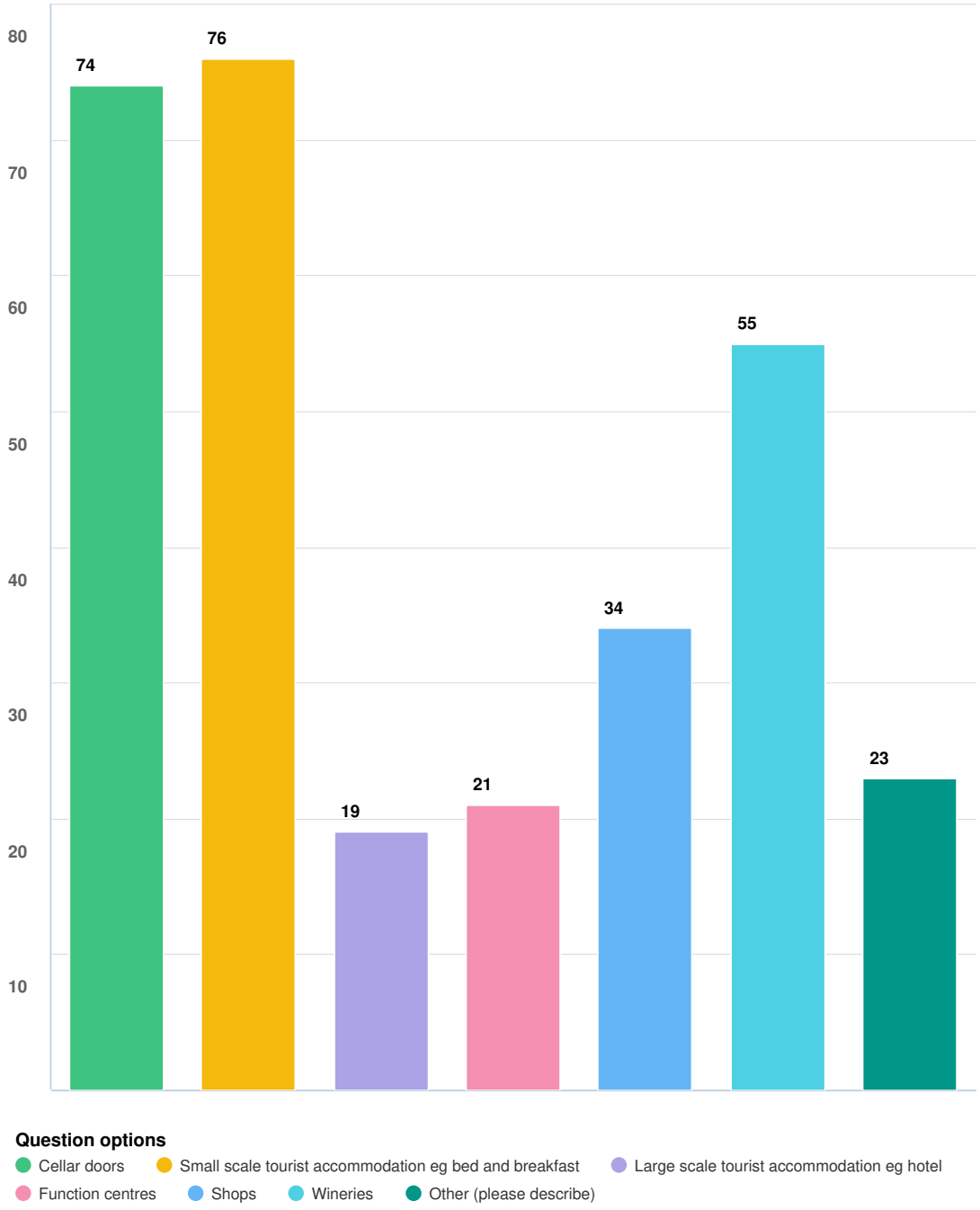
Question options

Very important Important Neutral

Optional question (102 response(s), 52 skipped)

Question type: Radio Button Question

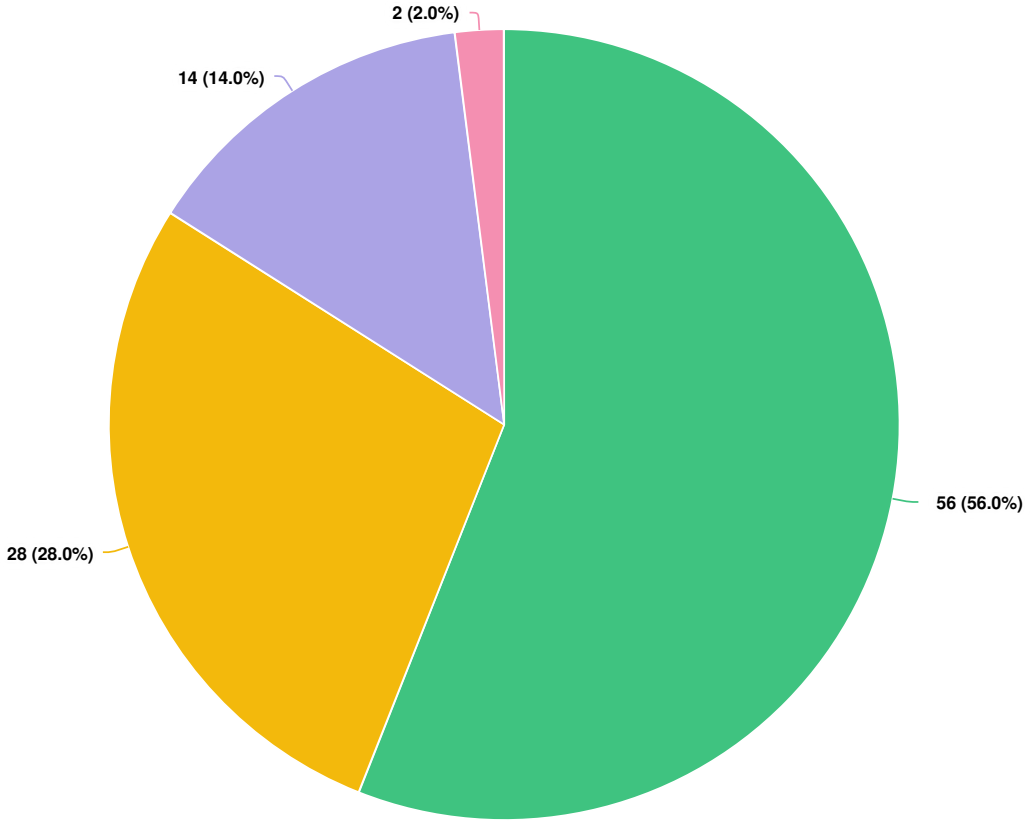
Which of the following land uses would you like to see permitted in the rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District? (tick all that apply)



Optional question (93 response(s), 61 skipped)

Question type: Checkbox Question

How important to you is controlling dwellings in rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District? For example to ensure that new dwellings are connected to the primary production use of the land, to protect primary production operations ...



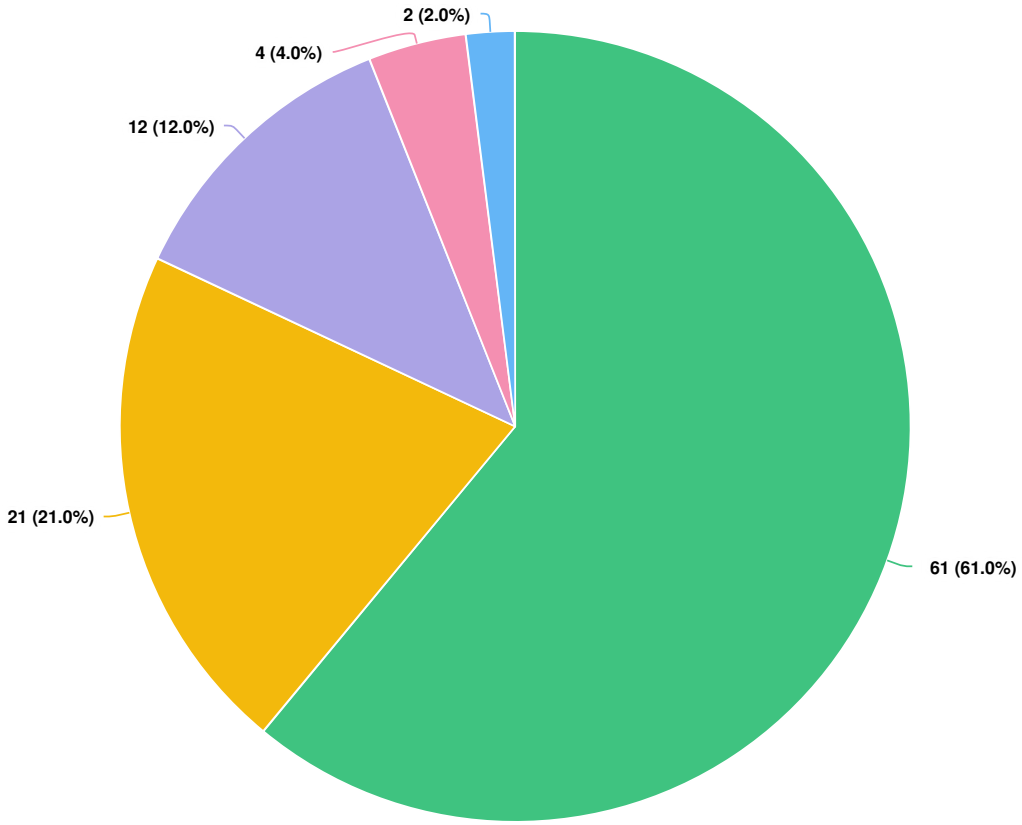
Question options

Very important Important Neutral Unimportant

Optional question (100 response(s), 54 skipped)

Question type: Radio Button Question

How important to you is limiting land division to create residential allotments outside of towns and in rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District?



Question options

Very important Important Neutral Unimportant Very unimportant

Optional question (100 response(s), 54 skipped)

Question type: Radio Button Question



Planning for growth and infrastructure in the Barossa survey

The Barossa Council is planning for future growth and infrastructure, and preservation of the region's rural character and wants the community's input.

This survey consists of two parts; the first seeks your input on key considerations for growth and infrastructure for each township. The second seeks feedback on opportunities to preserve the special character of the Barossa identified by Council.

Contact details

- Name (optional)

  Darlene Cooper
- Organisation (optional)

- Residential or business postcode (required)

5355

- Email address (Please provide if you want to be kept informed about this project (optional)

[redacted]

What is your relationship to The Barossa Council (tick all that apply)(required)

- ☐ Resident Resident
- ☐ Worker
- ☐ Business owner
- ☐ Member of a community group
- ☐ Member of an industry group

Other (please specify)

[redacted]

Growth and infrastructure feedback

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Angaston?

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth and infrastructure in Angaston:

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

- Rich heritage / unique heritage
- Challenging topography / large areas of rural living / limits expansion opportunities
- Ongoing consideration around interface of Penrice quarry/mine required
- Angaston is the only township in the Barossa connected to an SA Water sewer network
- Opportunity to increase commercial land supply between Angaston and Nuriootpa
- Community is benefitting from oval redevelopment / redeveloped open space near Fife Street
- Consider land around Vinpac for intensification of employment land / industry

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Angaston or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

If commercial land supply between Angaston & Nuriootpa was along Penrice rd light pass rd area this would create more traffic on now unsafe rds Stockwell rd is a freight route and there are already too many accidents on the cnr Penrice & Stockwell cnr. Commercial land along Penrice rd would create more traffic travelling to both Angaston & Nuriootpa. At certain times of the day traffic is chaotic near the caravan park/sports grounds and High School plus the extra traffic would take away the tranquillity of the house overlooking the Bush gardens and park (ie near the dog park)

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Nuriootpa?

☐ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Nuriootpa:

- Potential location for new regional hospital / Barossa Hospital Business Case
- Increase vibrancy of Murray Street / Increase appropriately designed residential density
- Limited parking opportunities along Murray Street
- Increase supply of public housing / affordable housing / aged care, including "key workers" (people we all depend on), such as teachers, firefighters, nurses, police, ambulance drivers and paramedics.
- Increase supply of accommodation for workers
- Improve connectivity with Northern Expressway
- Address, existing storm water concerns in the northeast of township
- Waste management is a challenge – Transfer station / Recycling / CWMS
- Community access to Department of Education facilities e.g. ovals, halls, would be beneficial
- Premium grape growing areas surrounding the township need to be protected
- Consider increasing supply of employment land along freight route
- Potential to locate commercial land north of Sturt Highway / Moppa Road / Kalimna Road

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Nuriootpa or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Definitely more recycling opportunities The council needs to protect the towns from more expansion of housing estates. No more large housing estates the Barossa is in danger of developing into a mini Elizabeth. Most residents reside in the Barossa because of its history and uniqueness of the towns.

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Tanunda?

☐ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Tanunda:

- Reactivate train line
- Opportunity to retain stormwater/flood water rather than manage flooding downstream e.g. North Para Dam.
- Investigate the establishment of biodiversity 'green' corridors
- Appropriately manage stormwater in older parts of the town / Basedow creek capable of 1:20 outflows – nearby development contributing to this catchment
- Freight routes which require trucks to drive around the town do not lend the town to commercial/industrial development
- 50kph speed limit along Murray Street is onerous due to length
- Linkages across Murray Street are poor / conscious of slowing traffic / difficult for the elderly to cross to activity centres
- The REX Barossa Aquatic Fitness Centre is at capacity servicing the entire region / no opportunity for sports to grow at the facility
- Hospital in Tanunda may relocate / Regional hospital to be developed
- Some employment land would lend itself better to residential development
- Residential development could extend east to leverage Primary School, REX and Faith College
- Limited parking opportunities along Murray Street
- Opportunity to better activate main street / urban design improvements

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Tanunda or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Any more residential land in Tanunda would create more congestion along Murray St

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Williamstown?

☐ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Williamstown:

- Leverage eco-tourism opportunities
- Limited employment land available / consider in conjunction with Lyndoch
- Appropriately manage Stormwater, particularly around George Street
- Rural Living Zones offer opportunities for infill/densification
- Opportunity to increase densities along Yettie Road
- Bike path linking Lyndoch should be created
- New supermarket has been approved / currently no supermarket
- High bushfire risk adjoining reservoir
- Williamstown swimming pool is an old facility / in need of repair

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Williamstown or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Lyndoch?

☐ Yes NO

☐

No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Lyndoch:

- Residential opportunities exist via infill development / large allotments
- Benefits from convenient access to major service centres of Gawler or Nuriootpa/Tanunda
- Focus should be on increased lifestyle living options (rather than commercial development)
- Opportunity to create a Lyndoch brand potentially as a 'wellness' hub of Barossa – unique retail offerings or specific recreation facilities, i.e. mountain bikes etc
- Improve connectivity with Northern Expressway / connectivity in/around town in need of upgrading
- Opportunity to increase densities along Lyndoch Valley Road i.e. second storey accommodation / tourist accommodation
- Footpaths and curb/gutter need upgrading / kids ride to St Jacobi – connectivity is poor

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Lyndoch or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Mount Pleasant?

☐ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Mount Pleasant:

- Improve digital connectivity – mobile, NBN
- Increase supply of employment land / increase economic diversity
- Rural living blocks offer lifestyle opportunities e.g. horse keeping
- Walking / bike trail connections with nearby towns and attractions

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Mount Pleasant or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in the smaller townships and settlements of Barossa ie. Stockwell, Springton, Eden Valley, Moculta, Bethany, Rosedale etc.

☐ Yes

☐ No (skip to next question)

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

What do you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the smaller townships and settlements of Barossa?

No further growth should be considered in the smaller towns Light Pass should be protected from further development to help retain its unique history.
Protect the boundaries of the towns so there is no more housing estates or commercial buildings encroaching on rural land

Is there any specific infrastructure requirements or gaps outside of townships that need to be considered as part of the strategy?

No

Do you have any other feedback on planning for growth and infrastructure in The Barossa Council area?

Just keep its uniqueness

Preserving the Barossa's character feedback

The Barossa Valley has a special and unique character. It is a world-renowned premium food, wine and agricultural region in South Australia, that supports a vibrant tourism sector and successful agricultural industries. In recognition of this special character, the Barossa has been designated as a Character Preservation District under legislation. This means that particular planning policies apply to development in the Barossa district.

The Barossa Council has been undertaking work to identify opportunities to advocate to the independent State Planning Commission (responsible for the administration of the new planning legislation) to improve planning policy and procedures within the Character Preservation Districts. For more information about these opportunities view the Barossa Character Preservation Districts Strategic Directions Summary.

Would you like to provide feedback on opportunities to preserve the Barossa's character?

☐ Yes
☐ No (Thank you for completing our survey)

How important do you feel the Barossa Character Preservation District is in helping to preserve what is special about the Barossa?

○ Very important

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

- ○ Important
- ○ Neutral
- ○ Unimportant
- ○ Very unimportant

Please explain your response

Keep the character otherwise we will be just another huge area that tourists will try and find another unique area to visit.

Which of the following land uses would you like to see permitted in the rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District? (tick all that apply)

- ○ Cellar doors
- ○ Small scale tourist accommodation eg bed and breakfast
- ○ Large scale tourist accommodation eg hotel
- ○ Function centres
- ○ Shops
- ○ Wineries
- ○ Other (please describe)

How important to you is controlling dwellings in rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District? For example to ensure that new dwellings are connected to the primary production use of the land, to protect primary production operations from sensitive land uses such as housing, to manage land use conflicts between tourism and primary production activities?

- ○ Very important
- ○ Important
- ○ Neutral
- ○ Unimportant
- ○ Very unimportant

Please explain your response

Controlling would prevent towns like Light Passfrom becoming an urban sprawl

How important to you is limiting land division to create residential allotments outside of towns and in rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District?

- ○ Very important
- ○ Important
- ○ Neutral
- ○ Unimportant

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

○ Very unimportant

Please explain your response

Again Light Pass the Council needs to be a heritage listed town to prevent more development

Do you have any other feedback on opportunities to preserve the character of the Barossa?

Thank you for your input.

Please deliver your survey to The Barossa Council principal office, 43-41 Tanunda Road Nuriootpa or email to barossa@barossa.sa.gov.au

Please note the Barossa Growth and Character Planning consultation concludes 5pm 30 June.

For more information visit yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/Barossa-growth-and-character-planning

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731



Planning for growth and infrastructure in the Barossa survey

The Barossa Council is planning for future growth and infrastructure, and preservation of the region's rural character and wants the community's input.

This survey consists of two parts; the first seeks your input on key considerations for growth and infrastructure for each township. The second seeks feedback on opportunities to preserve the special character of the Barossa identified by Council.

Contact details

- Robyn Reuther
- Rechner Cottage Conservation Association
- 5067
- [redacted]

What is your relationship to The Barossa Council (tick all that apply)(required)

- ☐ Resident
- ☐ Worker
- ☐ Business owner
- ☐ Member of a community group
- ☐ Member of an industry group

Other (please specify)

Growth and infrastructure feedback

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Angaston?

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No (skip to next town)

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth and infrastructure in Angaston:

- Rich heritage / unique heritage
- Challenging topography / large areas of rural living / limits expansion opportunities
- Ongoing consideration around interface of Penrice quarry/mine required
- Angaston is the only township in the Barossa connected to an SA Water sewer network
- Opportunity to increase commercial land supply between Angaston and Nuriootpa
- Community is benefitting from oval redevelopment / redeveloped open space near Fife Street
- Consider land around Vinpac for intensification of employment land / industry

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Angaston or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Nuriootpa?

☐ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Nuriootpa:

- Potential location for new regional hospital / Barossa Hospital Business Case
- Increase vibrancy of Murray Street / Increase appropriately designed residential density
- Limited parking opportunities along Murray Street
- Increase supply of public housing / affordable housing / aged care, including "key workers" (people we all depend on), such as teachers, firefighters, nurses, police, ambulance drivers and paramedics.
- Increase supply of accommodation for workers
- Improve connectivity with Northern Expressway
- Address, existing storm water concerns in the northeast of township
- Waste management is a challenge – Transfer station / Recycling / CWMS
- Community access to Department of Education facilities e.g. ovals, halls, would be beneficial
- Premium grape growing areas surrounding the township need to be protected
- Consider increasing supply of employment land along freight route
- Potential to locate commercial land north of Sturt Highway / Moppa Road / Kalimna Road

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Nuriootpa or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Tanunda?

☐ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Tanunda:

- Reactivate train line
- Opportunity to retain stormwater/flood water rather than manage flooding downstream e.g. North Para Dam.
- Investigate the establishment of biodiversity 'green' corridors
- Appropriately manage stormwater in older parts of the town / Basedow creek capable of 1:20 outflows – nearby development contributing to this catchment
- Freight routes which require trucks to drive around the town do not lend the town to commercial/industrial development
- 50kph speed limit along Murray Street is onerous due to length
- Linkages across Murray Street are poor / conscious of slowing traffic / difficult for the elderly to cross to activity centres
- The REX Barossa Aquatic Fitness Centre is at capacity servicing the entire region / no opportunity for sports to grow at the facility
- Hospital in Tanunda may relocate / Regional hospital to be developed
- Some employment land would lend itself better to residential development
- Residential development could extend east to leverage Primary School, REX and Faith College
- Limited parking opportunities along Murray Street
- Opportunity to better activate main street / urban design improvements

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Tanunda or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Williamstown?

☐ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Williamstown:

- Leverage eco-tourism opportunities
- Limited employment land available / consider in conjunction with Lyndoch
- Appropriately manage Stormwater, particularly around George Street
- Rural Living Zones offer opportunities for infill/densification
- Opportunity to increase densities along Yettie Road
- Bike path linking Lyndoch should be created
- New supermarket has been approved / currently no supermarket
- High bushfire risk adjoining reservoir
- Williamstown swimming pool is an old facility / in need of repair

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Williamstown or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Lyndoch?

☐ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Lyndoch:

- Residential opportunities exist via infill development / large allotments
- Benefits from convenient access to major service centres of Gawler or Nuriootpa/Tanunda
- Focus should be on increased lifestyle living options (rather than commercial development)
- Opportunity to create a Lyndoch brand potentially as a 'wellness' hub of Barossa – unique retail offerings or specific recreation facilities, i.e. mountain bikes etc
- Improve connectivity with Northern Expressway / connectivity in/around town in need of upgrading
- Opportunity to increase densities along Lyndoch Valley Road i.e. second storey accommodation / tourist accommodation
- Footpaths and curb/gutter need upgrading / kids ride to St Jacobi – connectivity is poor

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Lyndoch or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Mount Pleasant?

☐ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Mount Pleasant:

- Improve digital connectivity – mobile, NBN
- Increase supply of employment land / increase economic diversity
- Rural living blocks offer lifestyle opportunities e.g. horse keeping
- Walking / bike trail connections with nearby towns and attractions

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Mount Pleasant or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in the smaller townships and settlements of Barossa ie. Stockwell, Springton, Eden Valley, Moculta, Bethany, Rosedale etc.

☐ Yes

☐ No (skip to next question)

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

What do you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the smaller townships and settlements of Barossa?

Light Pass – it's such a historical village and I can't believe that a historical property and building were sold to general public – which now causes issues with retaining some of the historical places ie the post office. There should be laws stopping purchasing owners from getting rid of or demolishing historical places on their new properties.
All new buildings and restorations should maintain the look of the history of the village.

Is there any specific infrastructure requirements or gaps outside of townships that need to be considered as part of the strategy?

Do you have any other feedback on planning for growth and infrastructure in The Barossa Council area?

Preserving the Barossa's character feedback

The Barossa Valley has a special and unique character. It is a world-renowned premium food, wine and agricultural region in South Australia, that supports a vibrant tourism sector and successful agricultural industries. In recognition of this special character, the Barossa has been designated as a Character Preservation District under legislation. This means that particular planning policies apply to development in the Barossa district.

The Barossa Council has been undertaking work to identify opportunities to advocate to the independent State Planning Commission (responsible for the administration of the new planning legislation) to improve planning policy and procedures within the Character Preservation Districts. For more information about these opportunities view the Barossa Character Preservation Districts Strategic Directions Summary.

Would you like to provide feedback on opportunities to preserve the Barossa's character?

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No (Thank you for completing our survey)

How important do you feel the Barossa Character Preservation District is in helping to preserve what is special about the Barossa?

- ○ Very important
- ○ Important
- ○ Neutral
- ○ Unimportant

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

- ○ Very unimportant

Please explain your response

The Barossa is full of history – and if it is not preserved what will be left for the future generations.

Which of the following land uses would you like to see permitted in the rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District? (tick all that apply)

- ○ Cellar doors
- ○ Small scale tourist accommodation eg bed and breakfast
- ○ Large scale tourist accommodation eg hotel
- ○ Function centres
- ○ Shops
- ○ Wineries
- ○ Other (please describe)

How important to you is controlling dwellings in rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District? For example to ensure that new dwellings are connected to the primary production use of the land, to protect primary production operations from sensitive land uses such as housing, to manage land use conflicts between tourism and primary production activities?

- ○ Very important
- ○ Important
- ○ Neutral
- ○ Unimportant
- ○ Very unimportant

Please explain your response

Keeping the history of the area for future generations

How important to you is limiting land division to create residential allotments outside of towns and in rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District?

- ○ Very important
- ○ Important
- ○ Neutral
- ○ Unimportant
- ○ Very unimportant

Please explain your response

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

Keep the area a place that maintains it's original heritage

Do you have any other feedback on opportunities to preserve the character of the Barossa?

Thank you for your input.

Please deliver your survey to The Barossa Council principal office, 43-41 Tanunda Road Nuriootpa or email to barossa@barossa.sa.gov.au

Please note the Barossa Growth and Character Planning consultation concludes 5pm 30 June.

For more information visit yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/Barossa-growth-and-character-planning

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

SCANNED 20230531 161907

TheBarossaCouncil

Planning for growth and infrastructure in the Barossa survey

The Barossa Council is planning for future growth and infrastructure, and preservation of the region's rural character and wants the community's input.

This survey consists of two parts; the first seeks your input on key considerations for growth and infrastructure for each township. The second seeks feedback on opportunities to preserve the special character of the Barossa identified by Council.

Contact details

RECEIVED
31 MAY 2023
BY: Customer Support

- Name (optional)
- Organisation (optional)
- Residential or business postcode (required)

5352

- Email address (Please provide if you want to be kept informed about this project (optional)

What is your relationship to The Barossa Council (tick all that apply) (required)

- [x] Resident
- [ ] Worker
- [ ] Business owner
- [ ] Member of a community group
- [ ] Member of an industry group

Other (please specify)

Growth and infrastructure feedback

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Angaston?

- [ ] Yes
- [x] No (skip to next town)

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

SCANNED 20230531 161907

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth and infrastructure in Angaston:

- Rich heritage / unique heritage
- Challenging topography / large areas of rural living / limits expansion opportunities
- Ongoing consideration around interface of Penrice quarry/mine required
- Angaston is the only township in the Barossa connected to an SA Water sewer network
- Opportunity to increase commercial land supply between Angaston and Nuriootpa
- Community is benefitting from oval redevelopment / redeveloped open space near Fife Street
- Consider land around Vinpac for intensification of employment land / industry

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Angaston or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Nuriootpa?

☑ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Nuriootpa:

- Potential location for new regional hospital / Barossa Hospital Business Case
- Increase vibrancy of Murray Street / Increase appropriately designed residential density
- Limited parking opportunities along Murray Street
- Increase supply of public housing / affordable housing / aged care, including "key workers" (people we all depend on), such as teachers, firefighters, nurses, police, ambulance drivers and paramedics.
- Increase supply of accommodation for workers
- Improve connectivity with Northern Expressway
- Address, existing storm water concerns in the northeast of township
- Waste management is a challenge – Transfer station / Recycling / CWMS
- Community access to Department of Education facilities e.g. ovals, halls, would be beneficial
- Premium grape growing areas surrounding the township need to be protected
- Consider increasing supply of employment land along freight route
- Potential to locate commercial land north of Sturt Highway / Moppa Road / Kalimna Road

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Nuriootpa or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

This would be a good location for a new Barossa Hospital.

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Tanunda?

☑ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

SCANNED 20230531 161907

Feedback on considerations listed for Tanunda.

Train Line. All sleepers between Gawler and Tanunda need replacing, so the project would be Totally unviable.

A new Regional Hospital is urgently needed for somewhere in the Barossa.

Parking between the Barossa Regional Gallery and the railway line needs to be retained.
If not, we will become like Hahndorf, which has always had a shortage of parking.
This is the only car park in Tanunda, within reach of the main street, where caravans, motor homes, Buses, delivery trucks and utes with trailers can park.
If the proposed Barossa Regional Gallery redevelopment goes ahead as planned, this will reduce Car parking in this area from 200 cars to 60 cars.

SCANNED 20230531 161907

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Tanunda:

- Reactivate train line
- Opportunity to retain stormwater/flood water rather than manage flooding downstream e.g. North Para Dam.
- Investigate the establishment of biodiversity 'green' corridors
- Appropriately manage stormwater in older parts of the town / Basedow creek capable of 1:20 outflows – nearby development contributing to this catchment
- Freight routes which require trucks to drive around the town do not lend the town to commercial/industrial development
- 50kph speed limit along Murray Street is onerous due to length
- Linkages across Murray Street are poor / conscious of slowing traffic / difficult for the elderly to cross to activity centres
- The REX Barossa Aquatic Fitness Centre is at capacity servicing the entire region / no opportunity for sports to grow at the facility
- Hospital in Tanunda may relocate / Regional hospital to be developed
- Some employment land would lend itself better to residential development
- Residential development could extend east to leverage Primary School, REX and Faith College
- Limited parking opportunities along Murray Street
- Opportunity to better activate main street / urban design improvements

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Tanunda or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Williamstown?

☐ Yes

☑ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Williamstown:

- Leverage eco-tourism opportunities
- Limited employment land available / consider in conjunction with Lyndoch
- Appropriately manage Stormwater, particularly around George Street
- Rural Living Zones offer opportunities for infill/densification
- Opportunity to increase densities along Yettie Road
- Bike path linking Lyndoch should be created
- New supermarket has been approved / currently no supermarket
- High bushfire risk adjoining reservoir
- Williamstown swimming pool is an old facility / in need of repair

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Williamstown or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Uncontrolled when removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

SCANNED 20230531 161907

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Lyndoch?

☐ Yes

☑ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Lyndoch:

- Residential opportunities exist via infill development / large allotments
- Benefits from convenient access to major service centres of Gawler or Nuriootpa/Tanunda
- Focus should be on increased lifestyle living options (rather than commercial development)
- Opportunity to create a Lyndoch brand potentially as a 'wellness' hub of Barossa – unique retail offerings or specific recreation facilities, i.e. mountain bikes etc
- Improve connectivity with Northern Expressway / connectivity in/around town in need of upgrading
- Opportunity to increase densities along Lyndoch Valley Road i.e. second storey accommodation / tourist accommodation
- Footpaths and curb/gutter need upgrading / kids ride to St Jacobi – connectivity is poor

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Lyndoch or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Mount Pleasant?

☐ Yes

☑ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Mount Pleasant:

- Improve digital connectivity – mobile, NBN
- Increase supply of employment land / increase economic diversity
- Rural living blocks offer lifestyle opportunities e.g. horse keeping
- Walking / bike trail connections with nearby towns and attractions

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Mount Pleasant or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in the smaller townships and settlements of Barossa ie. Stockwell, Springton, Eden Valley, Moculta, Bethany, Rosedale etc.

☐ Yes

☑ No (skip to next question)

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/32751

SCANNED 20230531 161907

What do you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the smaller townships and settlements of Barossa?

Is there any specific infrastructure requirements or gaps outside of townships that need to be considered as part of the strategy?

Do you have any other feedback on planning for growth and infrastructure in The Barossa Council area?

Preserving the Barossa's character feedback

The Barossa Valley has a special and unique character. It is a world-renowned premium food, wine and agricultural region in South Australia, that supports a vibrant tourism sector and successful agricultural industries. In recognition of this special character, the Barossa has been designated as a Character Preservation District under legislation. This means that particular planning policies apply to development in the Barossa district.

The Barossa Council has been undertaking work to identify opportunities to advocate to the independent State Planning Commission (responsible for the administration of the new planning legislation) to improve planning policy and procedures within the Character Preservation Districts. For more information about these opportunities view the Barossa Character Preservation Districts Strategic Directions Summary.

Would you like to provide feedback on opportunities to preserve the Barossa's character?

- [x] Yes
- [ ] No (Thank you for completing our survey)

How important do you feel the Barossa Character Preservation District is in helping to preserve what is special about the Barossa?

- (x) Very important
- ( ) Important
- ( ) Neutral
- ( ) Unimportant
- ( ) Very unimportant

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

SCANNED 20230531 161907

Please explain your response

The Barossa is known worldwide for its quality vineyards and wine. Without them ~~are~~ are nothing. They must be preserved.

Which of the following land uses would you like to see permitted in the rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District? (tick all that apply)

- [x] Cellar doors
- [ ] Small scale tourist accommodation eg bed and breakfast
- [ ] Large scale tourist accommodation eg hotel
- [ ] Function centres
- [ ] Shops
- [x] Wineries
- [ ] Other (please describe)

How important to you is controlling dwellings in rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District? For example to ensure that new dwellings are connected to the primary production use of the land, to protect primary production operations from sensitive land uses such as housing, to manage land use conflicts between tourism and primary production activities?

- [x] Very important
- [ ] Important
- [ ] Neutral
- [ ] Unimportant
- [ ] Very unimportant

Please explain your response

Metropolitan and city people coming to live in the country for a "lifestyle" adjoining ~~the~~ farming and vineyard properties, often complain about primary producers making noise working at night, chemical use etc., even though rural land use has not changed in the last 50 years.

How important to you is limiting land division to create residential allotments outside of towns and in rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District?

- [x] Very important
- [ ] Important
- [ ] Neutral
- [ ] Unimportant
- [ ] Very unimportant

Please explain your response

Without limiting land division, the Barossa would soon become another suburb of Adelaide, like Elizabeth or Tea Tree Gully, full of houses and nothing to attract anyone to visit.

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

Attachment 1

SCANNED 20230531 161907

Do you have any other feedback on opportunities to preserve the character of the Barossa?

Thank you for your input.

Please deliver your survey to The Barossa Council principal office, 43-41 Tanunda Road Nuriootpa or email to barossa@barossa.sa.gov.au

Please note the Barossa Growth and Character Planning consultation concludes 5pm 30 June.

For more information visit yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/Barossa-growth-and-character-planning

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731



Planning for growth and infrastructure in the Barossa survey

The Barossa Council is planning for future growth and infrastructure, and preservation of the region's rural character and wants the community's input.

This survey consists of two parts; the first seeks your input on key considerations for growth and infrastructure for each township. The second seeks feedback on opportunities to preserve the special character of the Barossa identified by Council.

Contact details

- Name (optional)
- Organisation (optional)
- Residential or business postcode (required)
  5353
- Email address (Please provide if you want to be kept informed about this project (optional)

What is your relationship to The Barossa Council (tick all that apply)(required)

- ☒ Resident
- ☒ Worker
- ☒ Business owner
- ☒ Member of a community group
- ☒ Member of an industry group

Other (please specify)

Growth and infrastructure feedback

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Angaston?

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No (skip to next town)

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth and infrastructure in Angaston:

- Rich heritage / unique heritage
- Challenging topography / large areas of rural living / limits expansion opportunities
- Ongoing consideration around interface of Penrice quarry/mine required
- Angaston is the only township in the Barossa connected to an SA Water sewer network
- Opportunity to increase commercial land supply between Angaston and Nuriootpa
- Community is benefitting from oval redevelopment / redeveloped open space near Fife Street
- Consider land around Vinpac for intensification of employment land / industry

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Angaston or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Nuriootpa?

☐ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Nuriootpa:

- Potential location for new regional hospital / Barossa Hospital Business Case
- Increase vibrancy of Murray Street / Increase appropriately designed residential density
- Limited parking opportunities along Murray Street
- Increase supply of public housing / affordable housing / aged care, including "key workers" (people we all depend on), such as teachers, firefighters, nurses, police, ambulance drivers and paramedics.
- Increase supply of accommodation for workers
- Improve connectivity with Northern Expressway
- Address, existing storm water concerns in the northeast of township
- Waste management is a challenge – Transfer station / Recycling / CWMS
- Community access to Department of Education facilities e.g. ovals, halls, would be beneficial
- Premium grape growing areas surrounding the township need to be protected
- Consider increasing supply of employment land along freight route
- Potential to locate commercial land north of Sturt Highway / Moppa Road / Kalimna Road

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Nuriootpa or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Tanunda?

☐ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Tanunda:

- Reactivate train line
- Opportunity to retain stormwater/flood water rather than manage flooding downstream e.g. North Para Dam.
- Investigate the establishment of biodiversity 'green' corridors
- Appropriately manage stormwater in older parts of the town / Basedow creek capable of 1:20 outflows – nearby development contributing to this catchment
- Freight routes which require trucks to drive around the town do not lend the town to commercial/industrial development
- 50kph speed limit along Murray Street is onerous due to length
- Linkages across Murray Street are poor / conscious of slowing traffic / difficult for the elderly to cross to activity centres
- The REX Barossa Aquatic Fitness Centre is at capacity servicing the entire region / no opportunity for sports to grow at the facility
- Hospital in Tanunda may relocate / Regional hospital to be developed
- Some employment land would lend itself better to residential development
- Residential development could extend east to leverage Primary School, REX and Faith College
- Limited parking opportunities along Murray Street
- Opportunity to better activate main street / urban design improvements

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Tanunda or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Williamstown?

☐ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Williamstown:

- Leverage eco-tourism opportunities
- Limited employment land available / consider in conjunction with Lyndoch
- Appropriately manage Stormwater, particularly around George Street
- Rural Living Zones offer opportunities for infill/densification
- Opportunity to increase densities along Yettie Road
- Bike path linking Lyndoch should be created
- New supermarket has been approved / currently no supermarket
- High bushfire risk adjoining reservoir
- Williamstown swimming pool is an old facility / in need of repair

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Williamstown or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Lyndoch?

☐ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Lyndoch:

- Residential opportunities exist via infill development / large allotments
- Benefits from convenient access to major service centres of Gawler or Nuriootpa/Tanunda
- Focus should be on increased lifestyle living options (rather than commercial development)
- Opportunity to create a Lyndoch brand potentially as a 'wellness' hub of Barossa – unique retail offerings or specific recreation facilities, i.e. mountain bikes etc
- Improve connectivity with Northern Expressway / connectivity in/around town in need of upgrading
- Opportunity to increase densities along Lyndoch Valley Road i.e. second storey accommodation / tourist accommodation
- Footpaths and curb/gutter need upgrading / kids ride to St Jacobi – connectivity is poor

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Lyndoch or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Mount Pleasant?

☐ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Mount Pleasant:

- Improve digital connectivity – mobile, NBN
- Increase supply of employment land / increase economic diversity
- Rural living blocks offer lifestyle opportunities e.g. horse keeping
- Walking / bike trail connections with nearby towns and attractions

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Mount Pleasant or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in the smaller townships and settlements of Barossa ie. Stockwell, Springton, Eden Valley, Moculta, Bethany, Rosedale etc.

☒ Yes

☐ No (skip to next question)

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

What do you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the smaller townships and settlements of Barossa?

No Growth. Enhance whats Unique about each settlement. Focus on the unique character of each small township and villiage. For tourism, recreation and Keeping existing primary production land. Need to preserve heritage buildings and rural landscape

Is there any specific infrastructure requirements or gaps outside of townships that need to be considered as part of the strategy?

No. Except sealing roads. This sould be done as part of annual budget. Regular gravel Road maintenance for safety

Do you have any other feedback on planning for growth and infrastructure in The Barossa Council area?

The Barossa in a world renown wine growning region which should be protected like vineyard regions in France. It is highly valued agricultual and food producing land with good rainfall Housing developments should move to drier murrayflatsareas.

Preserving the Barossa's character feedback

The Barossa Valley has a special and unique character. It is a world-renowned premium food, wine and agricultural region in South Australia, that supports a vibrant tourism sector and successful agricultural industries. In recognition of this special character, the Barossa has been designated as a Character Preservation District under legislation. This means that particular planning policies apply to development in the Barossa district.

The Barossa Council has been undertaking work to identify opportunities to advocate to the independent State Planning Commission (responsible for the administration of the new planning legislation) to improve planning policy and procedures within the Character Preservation Districts. For more information about these opportunities view the Barossa Character Preservation Districts Strategic Directions Summary.

Would you like to provide feedback on opportunities to preserve the Barossa's character?

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No (Thank you for completing our survey)

How important do you feel the Barossa Character Preservation District is in helping to preserve what is special about the Barossa?

- ☒ Very important
- ○ Important
- ○ Neutral
- ○ Unimportant
- ○ Very unimportant

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

Please explain your response

Terroir - Barossa is home to unique varied terroir for varietal premium wines. Stop Building houses on it. There's plenty low rainfall low value land in SA to build houses on. With climate change rainfall will decrease making higher rainfall areas only suitable for food production. Need to keep protecting agricultural land with minimum allotment size.

Which of the following land uses would you like to see permitted in the rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District? (tick all that apply)

- ⊗ Cellar doors
- ⊗ Small scale tourist accommodation eg bed and breakfast
- ○ Large scale tourist accommodation eg hotel
- ○ Function centres
- ○ Shops
- ○ Wineries
- ⊗ Other (please describe)

We need to value add agricultural produce like other countries. We have lost so much industry like Gawler Park, Angas Park, Fruit Orchards, carrot & vegetable production.

How important to you is controlling dwellings in rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District? For example to ensure that new dwellings are connected to the primary production use of the land, to protect primary production operations from sensitive land uses such as housing, to manage land use conflicts between tourism and primary production activities?

- ⊗ Very important
- ○ Important
- ○ Neutral
- ○ Unimportant
- ○ Very unimportant

Please explain your response

Housing should be put in low rainfall low value land outside Barossa eg Murray Flats. We need to protect food producing areas and wine grape growing and animal production. Peoples selfish lifestyle argument is low value. It locks up land from people who know how to manage land and produce food by making land values too high and inaccessible to farmers

How important to you is limiting land division to create residential allotments outside of towns and in rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District?

- ⊗ Very important
- ○ Important
- ○ Neutral
- ○ Unimportant
- ○ Very unimportant

Please explain your response

Land division encourages farmers to sell land to lifestyle people for high prices making it unaffordable to other food producers. Land is locked up and unavailable for food production with lifestyle blocks

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

Do you have any other feedback on opportunities to preserve the character of the Barossa?

Over the last 10 years I have seen so many heritage buildings + structures demolished like the unique Schraple water tanks + windmill in Tanunda by outsiders with no respect for the community and its heritage This needs to Stop.

Thank you for your input.

Please deliver your survey to The Barossa Council principal office, 43-41 Tanunda Road Nuriootpa or email to barossa@barossa.sa.gov.au

Please note the Barossa Growth and Character Planning consultation concludes 5pm 30 June.

For more information visit yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/Barossa-growth-and-character-planning

* Also very concerned about Foreign ownership in the Barossa. This needs to seriously be looked into

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731



Planning for growth and infrastructure in the Barossa survey

The Barossa Council is planning for future growth and infrastructure, and preservation of the region's rural character and wants the community's input.

This survey consists of two parts; the first seeks your input on key considerations for growth and infrastructure for each township. The second seeks feedback on opportunities to preserve the special character of the Barossa identified by Council.

Contact details

- Name (optional) [redacted]
- Organisation (optional) [redacted]
- Residential or business postcode (required) [redacted]
- Email address (Please provide if you want to be kept informed about this project (optional) [redacted]

What is your relationship to The Barossa Council (tick all that apply) (required)

- [x] Resident
- [x] Worker
- [x] Business owner
- [x] Member of a community group
- [ ] Member of an industry group

Other (please specify)

Growth and infrastructure feedback

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Angaston?

- [x] Yes
- [ ] No (skip to next town)

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth and infrastructure in Angaston:

- Rich heritage / unique heritage
- Challenging topography / large areas of rural living / limits expansion opportunities
- Ongoing consideration around interface of Penrice quarry/mine required
- Angaston is the only township in the Barossa connected to an SA Water sewer network
- Opportunity to increase commercial land supply between Angaston and Nuriootpa
- Community is benefitting from oval redevelopment / redeveloped open space near Fife Street
- Consider land around Vinpac for intensification of employment land / industry

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Angaston or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

- The MAIN STREET lacks parking space. Many have been lost. The street re-vitalisation but needs parking.
- Do not encourage commercial supply on land adjacent to roadside. It is an important gateway.
- Imperative any industry is contained to a hub. + light
- More walking and bike trails.

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Nuriootpa?

☑ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Nuriootpa:

- Potential location for new regional hospital / Barossa Hospital Business Case
- Increase vibrancy of Murray Street / Increase appropriately designed residential density
- Limited parking opportunities along Murray Street
- Increase supply of public housing / affordable housing / aged care, including "key workers" (people we all depend on), such as teachers, firefighters, nurses, police, ambulance drivers and paramedics.
- Increase supply of accommodation for workers
- Improve connectivity with Northern Expressway
- Address, existing storm water concerns in the northeast of township
- Waste management is a challenge – Transfer station / Recycling / CWMS
- Community access to Department of Education facilities e.g. ovals, halls, would be beneficial
- Premium grape growing areas surrounding the township need to be protected ✓
- Consider increasing supply of employment land along freight route
- Potential to locate commercial land north of Sturt Highway / Moppa Road / Kalimna Road ✓

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Nuriootpa or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do not compromise the character preservation component of the planning act to accomodate low cost housing. Preserve the Hospital in Angaston

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Tanunda?

☐ Yes

☑ No (skip to next town)

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Tanunda:

- Reactivate train line to Angaston ✓
- Opportunity to retain stormwater/flood water rather than manage flooding downstream e.g. North Para Dam.
- Investigate the establishment of biodiversity 'green' corridors
- Appropriately manage stormwater in older parts of the town / Basedow creek capable of 1:20 outflows – nearby development contributing to this catchment
- Freight routes which require trucks to drive around the town do not lend the town to commercial/industrial development
- 50kph speed limit along Murray Street is onerous due to length
- Linkages across Murray Street are poor / conscious of slowing traffic / difficult for the elderly to cross to activity centres
- The REX Barossa Aquatic Fitness Centre is at capacity servicing the entire region / no opportunity for sports to grow at the facility
- Hospital in Tanunda may relocate / Regional hospital to be developed
- Some employment land would lend itself better to residential development
- Residential development could extend east to leverage Primary School, REX and Faith College ND
- Limited parking opportunities along Murray Street
- Opportunity to better activate main street / urban design improvements

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Tanunda or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Williamstown?

☐ Yes

☑ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Williamstown:

- Leverage eco-tourism opportunities
- Limited employment land available / consider in conjunction with Lyndoch
- Appropriately manage Stormwater, particularly around George Street
- Rural Living Zones offer opportunities for infill/densification
- Opportunity to increase densities along Yettie Road
- Bike path linking Lyndoch should be created
- New supermarket has been approved / currently no supermarket
- High bushfire risk adjoining reservoir
- Williamstown swimming pool is an old facility / in need of repair

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Williamstown or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Lyndoch?

☐ Yes
☑ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Lyndoch:

- Residential opportunities exist via infill development / large allotments
- Benefits from convenient access to major service centres of Gawler or Nuriootpa/Tanunda
- Focus should be on increased lifestyle living options (rather than commercial development)
- Opportunity to create a Lyndoch brand potentially as a 'wellness' hub of Barossa – unique retail offerings or specific recreation facilities, i.e. mountain bikes etc
- Improve connectivity with Northern Expressway / connectivity in/around town in need of upgrading
- Opportunity to increase densities along Lyndoch Valley Road i.e. second storey accommodation / tourist accommodation
- Footpaths and curb/gutter need upgrading / kids ride to St Jacobi – connectivity is poor

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Lyndoch or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Mount Pleasant?

☑ Yes
☐ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Mount Pleasant:

- Improve digital connectivity – mobile, NBN
- Increase supply of employment land / increase economic diversity
- Rural living blocks offer lifestyle opportunities e.g. horse keeping
- Walking / bike trail connections with nearby towns and attractions

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Mount Pleasant or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

All supported.

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in the smaller townships and settlements of Barossa ie. Stockwell, Springton, Eden Valley, Moculta, Bethany, Rosedale etc.

☑ Yes
☐ No (skip to next question)

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

What do you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the smaller townships and settlements of Barossa?

Springton + eden valley are important gateway villages from the hills and ranges. They provide an expectation of rurality and quality and adventure. They should attend to style and quality and service.

Is there any specific infrastructure requirements or gaps outside of townships that need to be considered as part of the strategy?

Do you have any other feedback on planning for growth and infrastructure in The Barossa Council area?

Important to contain residential + commercial growth within current zones without compromise and attraction of dollars for council revenues. Do not ruin the character of the region.

Preserving the Barossa's character feedback

The Barossa Valley has a special and unique character. It is a world-renowned premium food, wine and agricultural region in South Australia, that supports a vibrant tourism sector and successful agricultural industries. In recognition of this special character, the Barossa has been designated as a Character Preservation District under legislation. This means that particular planning policies apply to development in the Barossa district.

The Barossa Council has been undertaking work to identify opportunities to advocate to the independent State Planning Commission (responsible for the administration of the new planning legislation) to improve planning policy and procedures within the Character Preservation Districts. For more information about these opportunities view the Barossa Character Preservation Districts Strategic Directions Summary.

Would you like to provide feedback on opportunities to preserve the Barossa's character?

- [x] Yes
- [ ] No (Thank you for completing our survey)

How important do you feel the Barossa Character Preservation District is in helping to preserve what is special about the Barossa?

- (x) Very important
- ( ) Important
- ( ) Neutral
- ( ) Unimportant
- ( ) Very unimportant

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

Please explain your response

For the very reasons explained in your first paragraph. The government sells a vision and it is a jewel in our tourism crown, and must be preserved. It must not become Mt Barker or McLaren Vale.

Which of the following land uses would you like to see permitted in the rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District? (tick all that apply)

- [x] Cellar doors
- [x] Small scale tourist accommodation eg bed and breakfast
- [ ] Large scale tourist accommodation eg hotel
- [ ] Function centres
- [x] Shops
- [ ] Wineries
- [ ] Other (please describe)

The growth of large-medium sheds on ridges are starting to change the scape. Winery permits should be contained to hubs. Proliferation is changing the scape and character of the region.

How important to you is controlling dwellings in rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District? For example to ensure that new dwellings are connected to the primary production use of the land, to protect primary production operations from sensitive land uses such as housing, to manage land use conflicts between tourism and primary production activities?

- [x] Very important
- [ ] Important
- [ ] Neutral
- [ ] Unimportant
- [ ] Very unimportant

Please explain your response

Industrial hubs must be contained to horse winemaking growth.
Identify + ringfence heritage zones, buildings and a register of distinctive assets.

How important to you is limiting land division to create residential allotments outside of towns and in rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District?

- [x] Very important
- [ ] Important
- [ ] Neutral
- [ ] Unimportant
- [ ] Very unimportant

Please explain your response

There is plenty of in-fill opportunity without going into quality agricultural land outside of townships.

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

Do you have any other feedback on opportunities to preserve the character of the Barossa?

Vision, discipline and courage. The region is a tourism jewel, creates economic growth and jobs and it can be easily ruined, and quickly.

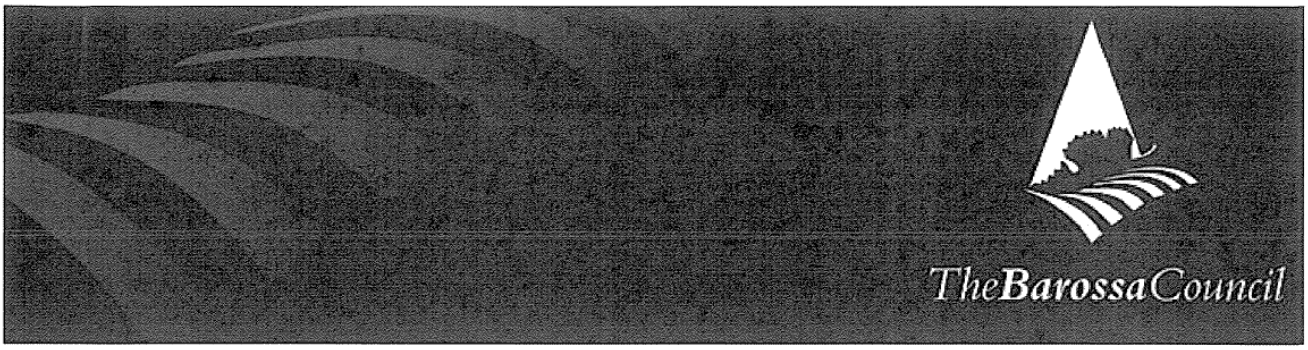
Thank you for your input.

Please deliver your survey to The Barossa Council principal office, 43-41 Tanunda Road Nuriootpa or email to barossa@barossa.sa.gov.au

Please note the Barossa Growth and Character Planning consultation concludes 5pm 30 June.

For more information visit yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/Barossa-growth-and-character-planning

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731



Planning for growth and infrastructure in the Barossa survey

The Barossa Council is planning for future growth and infrastructure, and preservation of the region's rural character and wants the community's input.

This survey consists of two parts; the first seeks your input on key considerations for growth and infrastructure for each township. The second seeks feedback on opportunities to preserve the special character of the Barossa identified by Council.

Contact details

Name [redacted]

- Organisation [redacted]
- Residential or business postcode 5356
- Email address [redacted]

What is your relationship to The Barossa Council (tick all that apply) (required)

- ☐ Resident
- ☐ Worker
- ☐ Business owner
- ☒ Member of a community group
- ☐ Member of an industry group

Other (please specify)

Growth and infrastructure feedback

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Angaston?

- ☒ Yes
- ☐ No (skip to next town)

5

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth and infrastructure in Angaston:

- Rich heritage / unique heritage
- Challenging topography / large areas of rural living / limits expansion opportunities
- Ongoing consideration around interface of Penrice quarry/mine required
- Angaston is the only township in the Barossa connected to an SA Water sewer network
- Opportunity to increase commercial land supply between Angaston and Nuriootpa
- Community is benefitting from oval redevelopment / redeveloped open space near Fife Street
- Consider land around Vinpac for intensification of employment land / industry

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Angaston or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

There is a need to consider the dangers of strip development, say between Angaston and Nuriootpa. The main towns need to have separate identities for their own marketing and identity purposes. There is a case for ongoing restoration and revegetation of the Angaston Creek line. Earlier works were excellent.

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Nuriootpa?

☒ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Nuriootpa:

- Potential location for new regional hospital / Barossa Hospital Business Case
- Increase vibrancy of Murray Street / Increase appropriately designed residential density
- Limited parking opportunities along Murray Street
- Increase supply of public housing / affordable housing / aged care, including "key workers" (people we all depend on), such as teachers, firefighters, nurses, police, ambulance drivers and paramedics.
- Increase supply of accommodation for workers
- Improve connectivity with Northern Expressway
- Address, existing storm water concerns in the northeast of township
- Waste management is a challenge – Transfer station / Recycling / CWMS
- Community access to Department of Education facilities e.g. ovals, halls, would be beneficial
- Premium grape growing areas surrounding the township need to be protected
- Consider increasing supply of employment land along freight route
- Potential to locate commercial land north of Sturt Highway / Moppa Road / Kalimna Road

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Nuriootpa or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

There is a need to keep growth within the town boundaries as opposed to seeking more rural (agricultural and viticultural) land for housing expansion. The State Government has identified Concordia as the growth area for BC. Protection of our world famous wine growing areas is critical.

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Tanunda?

☐ Yes

☒ No (skip to next town)

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Tanunda:

- Reactivate train line
- Opportunity to retain stormwater/flood water rather than manage flooding downstream e.g. North Para Dam.
- Investigate the establishment of biodiversity 'green' corridors
- Appropriately manage stormwater in older parts of the town / Basedow creek capable of 1:20 outflows – nearby development contributing to this catchment
- Freight routes which require trucks to drive around the town do not lend the town to commercial/industrial development
- 50kph speed limit along Murray Street is onerous due to length
- Linkages across Murray Street are poor / conscious of slowing traffic / difficult for the elderly to cross to activity centres
- The REX Barossa Aquatic Fitness Centre is at capacity servicing the entire region / no opportunity for sports to grow at the facility
- Hospital in Tanunda may relocate / Regional hospital to be developed
- Some employment land would lend itself better to residential development
- Residential development could extend east to leverage Primary School, REX and Faith College
- Limited parking opportunities along Murray Street
- Opportunity to better activate main street / urban design improvements

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Tanunda or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Williamstown?

☐ Yes

☒ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Williamstown:

- Leverage eco-tourism opportunities
- Limited employment land available / consider in conjunction with Lyndoch
- Appropriately manage Stormwater, particularly around George Street
- Rural Living Zones offer opportunities for infill/densification
- Opportunity to increase densities along Yettie Road
- Bike path linking Lyndoch should be created
- New supermarket has been approved / currently no supermarket
- High bushfire risk adjoining reservoir
- Williamstown swimming pool is an old facility / in need of repair

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Williamstown or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Lyndoch?

☐ Yes

☒ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Lyndoch:

- Residential opportunities exist via infill development / large allotments
- Benefits from convenient access to major service centres of Gawler or Nuriootpa/Tanunda
- Focus should be on increased lifestyle living options (rather than commercial development)
- Opportunity to create a Lyndoch brand potentially as a 'wellness' hub of Barossa – unique retail offerings or specific recreation facilities, i.e. mountain bikes etc
- Improve connectivity with Northern Expressway / connectivity in/around town in need of upgrading
- Opportunity to increase densities along Lyndoch Valley Road i.e. second storey accommodation / tourist accommodation
- Footpaths and curb/gutter need upgrading / kids ride to St Jacobi – connectivity is poor

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Lyndoch or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Mount Pleasant?

☐ Yes

☒ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Mount Pleasant:

- Improve digital connectivity – mobile, NBN
- Increase supply of employment land / increase economic diversity
- Rural living blocks offer lifestyle opportunities e.g. horse keeping
- Walking / bike trail connections with nearby towns and attractions

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Mount Pleasant or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in the smaller townships and settlements of Barossa ie. Stockwell, Springton, Eden Valley, Moculta, Bethany, Rosedale etc.

☒ Yes

☐ No (skip to next question)

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

What do you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the smaller townships and settlements of Barossa?

Some of these towns or hamlets generally act as 'dormitory' or retirement towns as they are too small to warrant or support services such as shops and employment areas. In a sustainable development sense, it would be wiser to develop further housing near to existing services.

Is there any specific infrastructure requirements or gaps outside of townships that need to be considered as part of the strategy?

The Barossa Council has unique and ecologically important landscapes. BC staff are doing an excellent job in trying to manage a large area of biodiversity. Council should consider further resourcing to support roadside vegetation management as well as reserve vegetation.

Do you have any other feedback on planning for growth and infrastructure in The Barossa Council area?

Generally speaking, keep growth to the main towns in order to limit further loss of valuable farming lands.

Preserving the Barossa's character feedback

The Barossa Valley has a special and unique character. It is a world-renowned premium food, wine and agricultural region in South Australia, that supports a vibrant tourism sector and successful agricultural industries. In recognition of this special character, the Barossa has been designated as a Character Preservation District under legislation. This means that particular planning policies apply to development in the Barossa district.

The Barossa Council has been undertaking work to identify opportunities to advocate to the independent State Planning Commission (responsible for the administration of the new planning legislation) to improve planning policy and procedures within the Character Preservation Districts. For more information about these opportunities view the Barossa Character Preservation Districts Strategic Directions Summary.

Would you like to provide feedback on opportunities to preserve the Barossa's character?

☒ Yes

☒ No (Thank you for completing our survey)

How important do you feel the Barossa Character Preservation District is in helping to preserve what is special about the Barossa?

- ◉ Very important
- ○ Important
- ○ Neutral
- ○ Unimportant
- ○ Very unimportant

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

Please explain your response

Which of the following land uses would you like to see permitted in the rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District? (tick all that apply)

- [x] Cellar doors
- [x] Small scale tourist accommodation eg bed and breakfast
- [ ] Large scale tourist accommodation eg hotel
- [ ] Function centres
- [ ] Shops
- [x] Wineries
- [ ] Other (please describe)

How important to you is controlling dwellings in rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District? For example to ensure that new dwellings are connected to the primary production use of the land, to protect primary production operations from sensitive land uses such as housing, to manage land use conflicts between tourism and primary production activities?

- [x] Very important
- [ ] Important
- [ ] Neutral
- [ ] Unimportant
- [ ] Very unimportant

Please explain your response

How important to you is limiting land division to create residential allotments outside of towns and in rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District?

- [x] Very important
- [ ] Important
- [ ] Neutral
- [ ] Unimportant
- [ ] Very unimportant

Please explain your response

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

Do you have any other feedback on opportunities to preserve the character of the Barossa?

Thank you for your input.

Please deliver your survey to The Barossa Council principal office, 43-41 Tanunda Road Nuriootpa or email to barossa@barossa.sa.gov.au

Please note the Barossa Growth and Character Planning consultation concludes 5pm 30 June.

For more information visit yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/Barossa-growth-and-character-planning

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

SCANNED 20230623 161037

TheBarossaCouncil

Planning for growth and infrastructure in the Barossa survey

The Barossa Council is planning for future growth and infrastructure, and preservation of the region's rural character and wants the community's input.

This survey consists of two parts; the first seeks your input on key considerations for growth and infrastructure for each township. The second seeks feedback on opportunities to preserve the special character of the Barossa identified by Council.

Contact details

- Name (optional) [redacted]
- Organisation (optional)
- Residential or business postcode (required) 5355
- Email address (Please provide if you want to be kept informed about this project (optional)

What is your relationship to The Barossa Council (tick all that apply)(required)

- [x] Resident
- [ ] Worker
- [ ] Business owner
- [x] Member of a community group
- [ ] Member of an industry group

Other (please specify)

RECEIVED 2 JUN 2023 BY:

Growth and infrastructure feedback

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Angaston?

- [ ] Yes
- [ ] No (skip to next town)

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

SCANNED 20230623 161037

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth and infrastructure in Angaston:

- Rich heritage / unique heritage
- Challenging topography / large areas of rural living / limits expansion opportunities
- Ongoing consideration around interface of Penrice quarry/mine required
- Angaston is the only township in the Barossa connected to an SA Water sewer network
- Opportunity to increase commercial land supply between Angaston and Nuriootpa
- Community is benefitting from oval redevelopment / redeveloped open space near Fife Street
- Consider land around Vinpac for intensification of employment land / industry

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Angaston or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Nuriootpa?

☐ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Nuriootpa:

- Potential location for new regional hospital / Barossa Hospital Business Case
- Increase vibrancy of Murray Street / Increase appropriately designed residential density
- Limited parking opportunities along Murray Street
- Increase supply of public housing / affordable housing / aged care, including "key workers" (people we all depend on), such as teachers, firefighters, nurses, police, ambulance drivers and paramedics.
- Increase supply of accommodation for workers
- Improve connectivity with Northern Expressway
- Address, existing storm water concerns in the northeast of township
- Waste management is a challenge – Transfer station / Recycling / CWMS
- Community access to Department of Education facilities e.g. ovals, halls, would be beneficial
- Premium grape growing areas surrounding the township need to be protected
- Consider increasing supply of employment land along freight route
- Potential to locate commercial land north of Sturt Highway / Moppa Road / Kalimna Road

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Nuriootpa or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Tanunda?

☐ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

SCANNED 20230623 161037

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Tanunda:

- Reactivate train line
- Opportunity to retain stormwater/flood water rather than manage flooding downstream e.g. North Para Dam.
- Investigate the establishment of biodiversity 'green' corridors
- Appropriately manage stormwater in older parts of the town / Basedow creek capable of 1:20 outflows – nearby development contributing to this catchment
- Freight routes which require trucks to drive around the town do not lend the town to commercial/industrial development
- 50kph speed limit along Murray Street is onerous due to length
- Linkages across Murray Street are poor / conscious of slowing traffic / difficult for the elderly to cross to activity centres
- The REX Barossa Aquatic Fitness Centre is at capacity servicing the entire region / no opportunity for sports to grow at the facility
- Hospital in Tanunda may relocate / Regional hospital to be developed
- Some employment land would lend itself better to residential development
- Residential development could extend east to leverage Primary School, REX and Faith College
- Limited parking opportunities along Murray Street
- Opportunity to better activate main street / urban design improvements

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Tanunda or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Williamstown?

☐ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Williamstown:

- Leverage eco-tourism opportunities
- Limited employment land available / consider in conjunction with Lyndoch
- Appropriately manage Stormwater, particularly around George Street
- Rural Living Zones offer opportunities for infill/densification
- Opportunity to increase densities along Yettie Road
- Bike path linking Lyndoch should be created
- New supermarket has been approved / currently no supermarket
- High bushfire risk adjoining reservoir
- Williamstown swimming pool is an old facility / in need of repair

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Williamstown or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22751

SCANNED 20230623 161037

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Lyndoch?

☐ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Lyndoch:

- Residential opportunities exist via infill development / large allotments
- Benefits from convenient access to major service centres of Gawler or Nuriootpa/Tanunda
- Focus should be on increased lifestyle living options (rather than commercial development)
- Opportunity to create a Lyndoch brand potentially as a 'wellness' hub of Barossa – unique retail offerings or specific recreation facilities, i.e. mountain bikes etc
- Improve connectivity with Northern Expressway / connectivity in/around town in need of upgrading
- Opportunity to increase densities along Lyndoch Valley Road i.e. second storey accommodation / tourist accommodation
- Footpaths and curb/gutter need upgrading / kids ride to St Jacobi – connectivity is poor

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Lyndoch or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Mount Pleasant?

☐ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Mount Pleasant:

- Improve digital connectivity – mobile, NBN
- Increase supply of employment land / increase economic diversity
- Rural living blocks offer lifestyle opportunities e.g. horse keeping
- Walking / bike trail connections with nearby towns and attractions

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Mount Pleasant or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in the smaller townships and settlements of Barossa ie. Stockwell, Springton, Eden Valley, Moculta, Bethany, Rosedale etc.

☑ Yes

☐ No (skip to next question)

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/20731

SCANNED 20230623 161037

What do you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the smaller townships and settlements of Barossa?

Paint the Stockwell silo's only one in the Barossa Council (SILO ART)

Is there any specific infrastructure requirements or gaps outside of townships that need to be considered as part of the strategy?

More accomadation.

Do you have any other feedback on planning for growth and infrastructure in The Barossa Council area?

The Art Silo will bring more people to Barossa Valley

Preserving the Barossa's character feedback

The Barossa Valley has a special and unique character. It is a world-renowned premium food, wine and agricultural region in South Australia, that supports a vibrant tourism sector and successful agricultural industries. In recognition of this special character, the Barossa has been designated as a Character Preservation District under legislation. This means that particular planning policies apply to development in the Barossa district.

The Barossa Council has been undertaking work to identify opportunities to advocate to the independent State Planning Commission (responsible for the administration of the new planning legislation) to improve planning policy and procedures within the Character Preservation Districts. For more information about these opportunities view the Barossa Character Preservation Districts Strategic Directions Summary.

Would you like to provide feedback on opportunities to preserve the Barossa's character?

- [x] Yes
- [ ] No (Thank you for completing our survey)

How important do you feel the Barossa Character Preservation District is in helping to preserve what is special about the Barossa?

- ✓ Very important
- ○ Important
- ○ Neutral
- ○ Unimportant
- ○ Very unimportant

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

SCANNED 20230623 161037

Please explain your response

Which of the following land uses would you like to see permitted in the rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District? (tick all that apply)

- O Cellar doors
- O Small scale tourist accommodation eg bed and breakfast
- O Large scale tourist accommodation eg hotel
- O Function centres
- ✓ Shops
- O Wineries
- O Other (please describe)

How important to you is controlling dwellings in rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District? For example to ensure that new dwellings are connected to the primary production use of the land, to protect primary production operations from sensitive land uses such as housing, to manage land use conflicts between tourism and primary production activities?

- ✓ Very important
- O Important
- O Neutral
- O Unimportant
- O Very unimportant

Please explain your response

How important to you is limiting land division to create residential allotments outside of towns and in rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District?

- ✓ Very important
- O Important
- O Neutral
- O Unimportant
- O Very unimportant

Please explain your response

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

Attachment 1

SCANNED 20230623 161037

Do you have any other feedback on opportunities to preserve the character of the Barossa?

Please no more knocking down old buildings.

Thank you for your input.

Please deliver your survey to The Barossa Council principal office, 43-41 Tanunda Road Nuriootpa or email to barossa@barossa.sa.gov.au

Please note the Barossa Growth and Character Planning consultation concludes 5pm 30 June.

For more information visit yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/Barossa-growth-and-character-planning

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731



Planning for growth and infrastructure in the Barossa survey

The Barossa Council is planning for future growth and infrastructure, and preservation of the region's rural character and wants the community's input.

This survey consists of two parts; the first seeks your input on key considerations for growth and infrastructure for each township. The second seeks feedback on opportunities to preserve the special character of the Barossa identified by Council.

Contact details

- Name [redacted]
- Organisation (optional) [redacted]
- Residential or business postcode (required) 5352
- Email address (Please provide if you want to be kept informed about this project (optional)

  [redacted]

What is your relationship to The Barossa Council (tick all that apply)(required)

- ☐ Resident
- ☐ Worker
- ☐ Business owner
- ■ Member of a community group
- ☐ Member of an industry group

Other (please specify)

Growth and infrastructure feedback

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Angaston?

- ☐ Yes
- ◪ No (skip to next town)

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth and infrastructure in Angaston:

- Rich heritage / unique heritage
- Challenging topography / large areas of rural living / limits expansion opportunities
- Ongoing consideration around interface of Penrice quarry/mine required
- Angaston is the only township in the Barossa connected to an SA Water sewer network
- Opportunity to increase commercial land supply between Angaston and Nuriootpa
- Community is benefitting from oval redevelopment / redeveloped open space near Fife Street
- Consider land around Vinpac for intensification of employment land / industry

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Angaston or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Nuriootpa?

☐ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Nuriootpa:

- Potential location for new regional hospital / Barossa Hospital Business Case
- Increase vibrancy of Murray Street / Increase appropriately designed residential density
- Limited parking opportunities along Murray Street
- Increase supply of public housing / affordable housing / aged care, including "key workers" (people we all depend on), such as teachers, firefighters, nurses, police, ambulance drivers and paramedics.
- Increase supply of accommodation for workers
- Improve connectivity with Northern Expressway
- Address, existing storm water concerns in the northeast of township
- Waste management is a challenge – Transfer station / Recycling / CWMS
- Community access to Department of Education facilities e.g. ovals, halls, would be beneficial
- Premium grape growing areas surrounding the township need to be protected
- Consider increasing supply of employment land along freight route
- Potential to locate commercial land north of Sturt Highway / Moppa Road / Kalimna Road

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Nuriootpa or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Tanunda?

☐ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Tanunda:

- Reactivate train line
- Opportunity to retain stormwater/flood water rather than manage flooding downstream e.g. North Para Dam.
- Investigate the establishment of biodiversity 'green' corridors
- Appropriately manage stormwater in older parts of the town / Basedow creek capable of 1:20 outflows – nearby development contributing to this catchment
- Freight routes which require trucks to drive around the town do not lend the town to commercial/industrial development
- 50kph speed limit along Murray Street is onerous due to length
- Linkages across Murray Street are poor / conscious of slowing traffic / difficult for the elderly to cross to activity centres
- The REX Barossa Aquatic Fitness Centre is at capacity servicing the entire region / no opportunity for sports to grow at the facility
- Hospital in Tanunda may relocate / Regional hospital to be developed
- Some employment land would lend itself better to residential development
- Residential development could extend east to leverage Primary School, REX and Faith College
- Limited parking opportunities along Murray Street
- Opportunity to better activate main street / urban design improvements

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Tanunda or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

- I do not support extending the Tanunda township boundary to create more residential allotments. These boundaries have been established under the Character Preservation Act to protect important viticultural and agricultural land.

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Williamstown?

☐ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Williamstown:

- Leverage eco-tourism opportunities
- Limited employment land available / consider in conjunction with Lyndoch
- Appropriately manage Stormwater, particularly around George Street
- Rural Living Zones offer opportunities for infill/densification
- Opportunity to increase densities along Yettie Road
- Bike path linking Lyndoch should be created
- New supermarket has been approved / currently no supermarket
- High bushfire risk adjoining reservoir
- Williamstown swimming pool is an old facility / in need of repair

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Williamstown or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Lyndoch?

☐ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Lyndoch:

- Residential opportunities exist via infill development / large allotments
- Benefits from convenient access to major service centres of Gawler or Nuriootpa/Tanunda
- Focus should be on increased lifestyle living options (rather than commercial development)
- Opportunity to create a Lyndoch brand potentially as a 'wellness' hub of Barossa – unique retail offerings or specific recreation facilities, i.e. mountain bikes etc
- Improve connectivity with Northern Expressway / connectivity in/around town in need of upgrading
- Opportunity to increase densities along Lyndoch Valley Road i.e. second storey accommodation / tourist accommodation
- Footpaths and curb/gutter need upgrading / kids ride to St Jacobi – connectivity is poor

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Lyndoch or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Mount Pleasant?

☐ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Mount Pleasant:

- Improve digital connectivity – mobile, NBN
- Increase supply of employment land / increase economic diversity
- Rural living blocks offer lifestyle opportunities e.g. horse keeping
- Walking / bike trail connections with nearby towns and attractions

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Mount Pleasant or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in the smaller townships and settlements of Barossa ie. Stockwell, Springton, Eden Valley, Moculta, Bethany, Rosedale etc.

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

☐ Yes
☐ No (skip to next question)

What do you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the smaller townships and settlements of Barossa?

Is there any specific infrastructure requirements or gaps outside of townships that need to be considered as part of the strategy?

Bike track/walking trail along Seppeltsfield Road

Do you have any other feedback on planning for growth and infrastructure in The Barossa Council area?

Preserving the Barossa's character feedback

The Barossa Valley has a special and unique character. It is a world-renowned premium food, wine and agricultural region in South Australia, that supports a vibrant tourism sector and successful agricultural industries. In recognition of this special character, the Barossa has been designated as a Character Preservation District under legislation. This means that particular planning policies apply to development in the Barossa district.

The Barossa Council has been undertaking work to identify opportunities to advocate to the independent State Planning Commission (responsible for the administration of the new planning legislation) to improve planning policy and procedures within the Character Preservation Districts. For more information about these opportunities view the Barossa Character Preservation Districts Strategic Directions Summary.

Would you like to provide feedback on opportunities to preserve the Barossa's character?

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

☐ ✓ **Yes**
☐ No (Thank you for completing our survey)

How important do you feel the Barossa Character Preservation District is in helping to preserve what is special about the Barossa?

- ✓ **Very important**
- Important
- Neutral
- Unimportant
- Very unimportant

Please explain your response

- The Barossa Character Preservation District is essential in preserving the Barossa's unique and special character, and protecting our world-renowned premium food, wine and agricultural region.
- I understand that the new state Planning Policy does not have enough detail in the 'Character Overlay' section to protect the Barossa Character Preservation District from inappropriate development.
- I support and thank The Barossa Council for the efforts to propose amendments to the state Planning Policy to include increased policy details to strengthen the 'Character Overlay' and ensure the Barossa's Character is protected into the future.

Which of the following land uses would you like to see permitted in the rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District? (tick all that apply)

- ✓ **Cellar doors**
- ✓ **Small scale tourist accommodation eg bed and breakfast**
- Large scale tourist accommodation eg hotel
- Function centres
- Shops
- ✓ **Wineries**
- Other (please describe)

- I do not support function centres, shops or large scale tourist accommodation in the rural areas of the Character Preservation District, as they undermine and dominate the primary production purpose of important agricultural land, as well as detract from the Barossa's natural landscapes and special character.
- I do not support high-rise hotel accommodation anywhere within the Character Preservation District, either on rural land, or in Tourist Development Zones. I support the inclusion of specific restrictions on height, scale and intensity, to prevent this type of development from being approved.
- I support the restriction of dwellings on rural land, and believe it is inconsistent to permit large scale accommodation and function centres on the same land that dwellings are restricted on.

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

- I support small scale accommodation (eg bed & breakfast) as a means for value-adding on rural land.
- I support clear restrictions that specifically limit the number of small scale accommodations on a rural property to provide for low intensity value adding, not large scale commercial enterprise.
- I support the inclusion of a clear definition of 'small-scale', eg height, intensity and scale.
- I support cellar doors and wineries on rural land, where there is a direct connection to the primary production on that land.

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

How important to you is controlling dwellings in rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District? For example to ensure that new dwellings are connected to the primary production use of the land, to protect primary production operations from sensitive land uses such as housing, to manage land use conflicts between tourism and primary production activities?

- ✓ **Very important**
- Important
- Neutral
- Unimportant
- Very unimportant

Please explain your response

- I strongly support the need to control dwellings in rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District, to protect valuable agricultural land and the Barossa's natural landscapes.
- I support the proposed change for dwellings to be identified as restricted development, unless within a township area, or replacing an existing dwelling.
- I do not support extending the township boundaries to create more residential allotments. These boundaries have been established under the Character Preservation Act to protect important viticultural and agricultural land.
- I support increasing the infrastructure in townships that desire growth, that have current capacity for residential allotments within their existing township boundary.

How important to you is limiting land division to create residential allotments outside of towns and in rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District?

- ✓ **Very important**
- Important
- Neutral
- Unimportant
- Very unimportant

Please explain your response

- I support the proposal to amend the land division controls to prevent the creation of 'out of township' residential allotments.

Do you have any other feedback on opportunities to preserve the character of the Barossa?

- I thank The Barossa Council for the opportunity to provide my feedback on the important issues of Barossa Character Preservation and Growth.
- I support council's efforts to seek amendments to the current state Planning Policy, to bring the necessary details into this policy so that it aligns with the spirit and intent of the Character Preservation Legislation.

Thank you for your input.
Please deliver your survey to The Barossa Council principal office, 43-41 Tanunda Road Nuriootpa or email to barossa@barossa.sa.gov.au

Please note the Barossa Growth and Character Planning consultation concludes 5pm 30 June.

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

Attachment 1

For more information visit yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/Barossa-growth-and-character-planning

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731



Planning for growth and infrastructure in the Barossa survey

The Barossa Council is planning for future growth and infrastructure, and preservation of the region's rural character and wants the community's input.

This survey consists of two parts; the first seeks your input on key considerations for growth and infrastructure for each township. The second seeks feedback on opportunities to preserve the special character of the Barossa identified by Council.

Contact details

- Name [redacted]
- Organisation Resident
- Residential or business postcode 5360
- Email address (Please provide if you want to be kept informed about this project

  [redacted]

What is your relationship to The Barossa Council (tick all that apply)(required)

- ☐ Resident
- ☐ Worker
- ☐ Business owner
- ☐ Member of a community group
- ☐ Member of an industry group

Other (please specify)

Member of a community group (sorry cant place 'tick')

Growth and infrastructure feedback

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Angaston?

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No (skip to next town)

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth and infrastructure in Angaston:

- Rich heritage / unique heritage
- Challenging topography / large areas of rural living / limits expansion opportunities
- Ongoing consideration around interface of Penrice quarry/mine required
- Angaston is the only township in the Barossa connected to an SA Water sewer network
- Opportunity to increase commercial land supply between Angaston and Nuriootpa
- Community is benefitting from oval redevelopment / redeveloped open space near Fife Street
- Consider land around Vinpac for intensification of employment land / industry

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Angaston or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Nuriootpa?

☐ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Nuriootpa:

- Potential location for new regional hospital / Barossa Hospital Business Case
- Increase vibrancy of Murray Street / Increase appropriately designed residential density
- Limited parking opportunities along Murray Street
- Increase supply of public housing / affordable housing / aged care, including "key workers" (people we all depend on), such as teachers, firefighters, nurses, police, ambulance drivers and paramedics.
- Increase supply of accommodation for workers
- Improve connectivity with Northern Expressway
- Address, existing storm water concerns in the northeast of township
- Waste management is a challenge – Transfer station / Recycling / CWMS
- Community access to Department of Education facilities e.g. ovals, halls, would be beneficial
- Premium grape growing areas surrounding the township need to be protected
- Consider increasing supply of employment land along freight route
- Potential to locate commercial land north of Sturt Highway / Moppa Road / Kalimna Road

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Nuriootpa or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Tanunda?

☐ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Tanunda:

- Reactivate train line
- Opportunity to retain stormwater/flood water rather than manage flooding downstream e.g. North Para Dam.
- Investigate the establishment of biodiversity 'green' corridors
- Appropriately manage stormwater in older parts of the town / Basedow creek capable of 1:20 outflows – nearby development contributing to this catchment
- Freight routes which require trucks to drive around the town do not lend the town to commercial/industrial development
- 50kph speed limit along Murray Street is onerous due to length
- Linkages across Murray Street are poor / conscious of slowing traffic / difficult for the elderly to cross to activity centres
- The REX Barossa Aquatic Fitness Centre is at capacity servicing the entire region / no opportunity for sports to grow at the facility
- Hospital in Tanunda may relocate / Regional hospital to be developed
- Some employment land would lend itself better to residential development
- Residential development could extend east to leverage Primary School, REX and Faith College
- Limited parking opportunities along Murray Street
- Opportunity to better activate main street / urban design improvements

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Tanunda or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

- I do not support extending the Tanunda township boundary to create more residential allotments. These boundaries have been established under the Character Preservation Act to protect important viticultural and agricultural land.

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Williamstown?

☐ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Williamstown:

- Leverage eco-tourism opportunities
- Limited employment land available / consider in conjunction with Lyndoch
- Appropriately manage Stormwater, particularly around George Street
- Rural Living Zones offer opportunities for infill/densification
- Opportunity to increase densities along Yettie Road
- Bike path linking Lyndoch should be created
- New supermarket has been approved / currently no supermarket
- High bushfire risk adjoining reservoir
- Williamstown swimming pool is an old facility / in need of repair

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Williamstown or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Lyndoch?

☐ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Lyndoch:

- Residential opportunities exist via infill development / large allotments
- Benefits from convenient access to major service centres of Gawler or Nuriootpa/Tanunda
- Focus should be on increased lifestyle living options (rather than commercial development)
- Opportunity to create a Lyndoch brand potentially as a 'wellness' hub of Barossa – unique retail offerings or specific recreation facilities, i.e. mountain bikes etc
- Improve connectivity with Northern Expressway / connectivity in/around town in need of upgrading
- Opportunity to increase densities along Lyndoch Valley Road i.e. second storey accommodation / tourist accommodation
- Footpaths and curb/gutter need upgrading / kids ride to St Jacobi – connectivity is poor

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Lyndoch or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Mount Pleasant?

☐ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Mount Pleasant:

- Improve digital connectivity – mobile, NBN
- Increase supply of employment land / increase economic diversity
- Rural living blocks offer lifestyle opportunities e.g. horse keeping
- Walking / bike trail connections with nearby towns and attractions

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Mount Pleasant or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in the smaller townships and settlements of Barossa ie. Stockwell, Springton, Eden Valley, Moculta, Bethany, Rosedale etc.

☐ Yes

☐ No (skip to next question)

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

What do you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the smaller townships and settlements of Barossa?

The residential/agricultural boundaries that have been set should not be changed. We have purchased and built our home where we are because of the boundaries that are in place.

Is there any specific infrastructure requirements or gaps outside of townships that need to be considered as part of the strategy?

Do you have any other feedback on planning for growth and infrastructure in The Barossa Council area?

The existing heritage of the area should not be jepordised because there is an expectation that new developments is the only way to move forward. This area is world renown & we have a responsibility to preserve this amazing region.

Preserving the Barossa's character feedback

The Barossa Valley has a special and unique character. It is a world-renowned premium food, wine and agricultural region in South Australia, that supports a vibrant tourism sector and successful agricultural industries. In recognition of this special character, the Barossa has been designated as a Character Preservation District under legislation. This means that particular planning policies apply to development in the Barossa district.

The Barossa Council has been undertaking work to identify opportunities to advocate to the independent State Planning Commission (responsible for the administration of the new planning legislation) to improve planning policy and procedures within the Character Preservation Districts. For more information about these opportunities view the Barossa Character Preservation Districts Strategic Directions Summary.

Would you like to provide feedback on opportunities to preserve the Barossa's character?

- ☐ ✓ Yes
- ☐ No (Thank you for completing our survey)

How important do you feel the Barossa Character Preservation District is in helping to preserve what is special about the Barossa?

- ○ ✓ Very important
- ○ Important
- ○ Neutral
- ○ Unimportant
- ○ Very unimportant

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

Please explain your response

- The Barossa Character Preservation District is essential in preserving the Barossa's unique and special character, and protecting our world-renowned premium food, wine and agricultural region.
- I understand that the new state Planning Policy does not have enough detail in the 'Character Overlay' section to protect the Barossa Character Preservation District from inappropriate development.
- I support and thank The Barossa Council for the efforts to propose amendments to the state Planning Policy to include increased policy details to strengthen the 'Character Overlay' and ensure the Barossa's Character is protected into the future.

Which of the following land uses would you like to see permitted in the rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District? (tick all that apply)

- ○ ✓ Cellar doors
- ○ ✓ Small scale tourist accommodation eg bed and breakfast
- ○ Large scale tourist accommodation eg hotel
- ○ Function centres
- ○ Shops
- ○ ✓ Wineries
- ○ Other (please describe)

- I do not support function centres, shops or large scale tourist accommodation in the rural areas of the Character Preservation District, as they undermine and dominate the primary production purpose of important agricultural land, as well as detract from the Barossa's natural landscapes and special character.
- I support the restriction of dwellings on rural land, and believe it is inconsistent to permit large scale accommodation and function centres on the same land that dwellings are restricted on.
- I support small scale accommodation (eg bed & breakfast) as a means for value-adding on rural land.
- I support the inclusion of a clear definition of 'small-scale', eg height, intensity and scale
- I support cellar doors and wineries on rural land, where there is a direct connection to the primary production on that land.

How important to you is controlling dwellings in rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District? For example to ensure that new dwellings are connected to the primary production use of the land, to protect primary production operations from sensitive land uses such as housing, to manage land use conflicts between tourism and primary production activities?

- ○ ✓ Very important
- ○ Important
- ○ Neutral
- ○ Unimportant
- ○ Very unimportant

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

Please explain your response

- I strongly support the need to control dwellings in rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District, to protect valuable agricultural land and the Barossa's natural landscapes.
- I support the proposed change for dwellings to be identified as restricted development, unless within a township area, or replacing an existing dwelling.
- I do not support extending the township boundaries to create more residential allotments. These boundaries have been established under the Character Preservation Act to protect important viticultural and agricultural land.
- I support increasing the infrastructure in townships that desire growth, that have current capacity for residential allotments within their existing township boundary.

How important to you is limiting land division to create residential allotments outside of towns and in rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District?

- ○ ✓ Very important
- ○ Important
- ○ Neutral
- ○ Unimportant
- ○ Very unimportant

Please explain your response

- I support the proposal to amend the land division controls to prevent the creation of 'out of township' residential allotments.

Do you have any other feedback on opportunities to preserve the character of the Barossa?

- I thank The Barossa Council for the opportunity to provide my feedback on the important issues of Barossa Character Preservation and Growth.
- I support council's efforts to seek amendments to the current state Planning Policy, to bring the necessary details into this policy so that it aligns with the spirit and intent of the Character Preservation Legislation.

Thank you for your input.

Please deliver your survey to The Barossa Council principal office, 43-41 Tanunda Road Nuriootpa or email to barossa@barossa.sa.gov.au

Please note the Barossa Growth and Character Planning consultation concludes 5pm 30 June.

For more information visit yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/Barossa-growth-and-character-planning

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

SCANNED 20230628 141440

TheBarossaCouncil

Planning for growth and infrastructure in the Barossa survey

The Barossa Council is planning for future growth and infrastructure, and preservation of the region's rural character and wants the community's input.

This survey consists of two parts; the first seeks your input on key considerations for growth and infrastructure for each township. The second seeks feedback on opportunities to preserve the special character of the Barossa identified by Council.

Contact details

- Name (optional) [redacted]
- O[redacted]
- Residential or business postcode (required) 5351
- Email address (Please provide if you want to be kept informed about this project (optional) [redacted]

What is your relationship to The Barossa Council (tick all that apply)(required)

- [x] Resident
- [x] Worker
- [ ] Business owner
- [ ] Member of a community group
- [ ] Member of an industry group

Other (please specify)

RECEIVED 2 JUN 2023 BY: Customer Support.

Growth and infrastructure feedback

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Angaston?

- [ ] Yes
- [x] No (skip to next town)

SCANNED 20230628 141440

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth and infrastructure in Angaston:

- Rich heritage / unique heritage
- Challenging topography / large areas of rural living / limits expansion opportunities
- Ongoing consideration around interface of Penrice quarry/mine required
- Angaston is the only township in the Barossa connected to an SA Water sewer network
- Opportunity to increase commercial land supply between Angaston and Nuriootpa
- Community is benefitting from oval redevelopment / redeveloped open space near Fife Street
- Consider land around Vinpac for intensification of employment land / industry

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Angaston or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Nuriootpa?

☐ Yes
☑ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Nuriootpa:

- Potential location for new regional hospital / Barossa Hospital Business Case
- Increase vibrancy of Murray Street / Increase appropriately designed residential density
- Limited parking opportunities along Murray Street
- Increase supply of public housing / affordable housing / aged care, including "key workers" (people we all depend on), such as teachers, firefighters, nurses, police, ambulance drivers and paramedics.
- Increase supply of accommodation for workers
- Improve connectivity with Northern Expressway
- Address, existing storm water concerns in the northeast of township
- Waste management is a challenge – Transfer station / Recycling / CWMS
- Community access to Department of Education facilities e.g. ovals, halls, would be beneficial
- Premium grape growing areas surrounding the township need to be protected
- Consider increasing supply of employment land along freight route
- Potential to locate commercial land north of Sturt Highway / Moppa Road / Kalimna Road

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Nuriootpa or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Tanunda?

☐ Yes
☑ No (skip to next town)

SCANNED 20230628 141440

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Tanunda:

- Reactivate train line
- Opportunity to retain stormwater/flood water rather than manage flooding downstream e.g. North Para Dam.
- Investigate the establishment of biodiversity 'green' corridors
- Appropriately manage stormwater in older parts of the town / Basedow creek capable of 1:20 outflows – nearby development contributing to this catchment
- Freight routes which require trucks to drive around the town do not lend the town to commercial/industrial development
- 50kph speed limit along Murray Street is onerous due to length
- Linkages across Murray Street are poor / conscious of slowing traffic / difficult for the elderly to cross to activity centres
- The REX Barossa Aquatic Fitness Centre is at capacity servicing the entire region / no opportunity for sports to grow at the facility
- Hospital in Tanunda may relocate / Regional hospital to be developed
- Some employment land would lend itself better to residential development
- Residential development could extend east to leverage Primary School, REX and Faith College
- Limited parking opportunities along Murray Street
- Opportunity to better activate main street / urban design improvements

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Tanunda or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

- I do not support extending the Tanunda township boundary to create more residential allotments. These boundaries have been established under the Character Preservation Act to protect important viticultural and agricultural land.

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Williamstown?

☐ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Williamstown:

- Leverage eco-tourism opportunities
- Limited employment land available / consider in conjunction with Lyndoch
- Appropriately manage Stormwater, particularly around George Street
- Rural Living Zones offer opportunities for infill/densification
- Opportunity to increase densities along Yettie Road
- Bike path linking Lyndoch should be created
- New supermarket has been approved / currently no supermarket
- High bushfire risk adjoining reservoir
- Williamstown swimming pool is an old facility / in need of repair

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Williamstown or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Records Management System. Please refer to the current version. © The Barossa Council 2023 CM 23/20791

SCANNED 20230628 141440

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Lyndoch?

☑ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Lyndoch:

- Residential opportunities exist via infill development / large allotments
- Benefits from convenient access to major service centres of Gawler or Nuriootpa/Tanunda
- Focus should be on increased lifestyle living options (rather than commercial development)
- Opportunity to create a Lyndoch brand potentially as a 'wellness' hub of Barossa – unique retail offerings or specific recreation facilities, i.e. mountain bikes etc
- Improve connectivity with Northern Expressway / connectivity in/around town in need of upgrading
- Opportunity to increase densities along Lyndoch Valley Road i.e. second storey accommodation / tourist accommodation
- Footpaths and curb/gutter need upgrading / kids ride to St Jacobi – connectivity is poor

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Lyndoch or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

- Consider establishment of Enviromental (Green) Corridors To encourage bio diversity :: eg: Lyndoch creek through to North Para river.
- Wellness Hub a potential posative attribute for the regeon, with inclusion of The Arts, Fresh Produce market etc. designed primarily For the local residents, plus surrounding districts.

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Mount Pleasant?

☐ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Mount Pleasant:

- Improve digital connectivity – mobile, NBN
- Increase supply of employment land / increase economic diversity
- Rural living blocks offer lifestyle opportunities e.g. horse keeping
- Walking / bike trail connections with nearby towns and attractions

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Mount Pleasant or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in the smaller townships and settlements of Barossa ie. Stockwell, Springton, Eden Valley, Moculta, Bethany, Rosedale etc.

☐ Yes

☐ No (skip to next question)

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage | Council's Record Management System. Refer to version number to ensure you have the current version of the document. Barossa Council 2020 CM 9.70.2.1

SCANNED 20230628 141440

What do you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the smaller townships and settlements of Barossa?

The character of these areas needs to be preserved :- Historic & older res. buildings. Just because there is more land that could be developed, does not mean that it should be! More attention to increasing "Natural Biodiversity around & between these areas!

Is there any specific infrastructure requirements or gaps outside of townships that need to be considered as part of the strategy?

Do you have any other feedback on planning for growth and infrastructure in The Barossa Council area?

Preserving the Barossa's character feedback

The Barossa Valley has a special and unique character. It is a world-renowned premium food, wine and agricultural region in South Australia, that supports a vibrant tourism sector and successful agricultural industries. In recognition of this special character, the Barossa has been designated as a Character Preservation District under legislation. This means that particular planning policies apply to development in the Barossa district.

The Barossa Council has been undertaking work to identify opportunities to advocate to the independent State Planning Commission (responsible for the administration of the new planning legislation) to improve planning policy and procedures within the Character Preservation Districts. For more information about these opportunities view the Barossa Character Preservation Districts Strategic Directions Summary.

Would you like to provide feedback on opportunities to preserve the Barossa's character?

- [x] ✓ **Yes**
- [ ] No (Thank you for completing our survey)

How important do you feel the Barossa Character Preservation District is in helping to preserve what is special about the Barossa?

- ✓ **Very important**
- Important
- Neutral
- Unimportant
- Very unimportant

SCANNED 20230628 141440

Please explain your response

- The Barossa Character Preservation District is essential in preserving the Barossa's unique and special character, and protecting our world-renowned premium food, wine and agricultural region.
- I understand that the new state Planning Policy does not have enough detail in the 'Character Overlay' section to protect the Barossa Character Preservation District from inappropriate development.
- I support and thank The Barossa Council for the efforts to propose amendments to the state Planning Policy to include increased policy details to strengthen the 'Character Overlay' and ensure the Barossa's Character is protected into the future.

Which of the following land uses would you like to see permitted in the rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District? (tick all that apply)

- ○ ✓ **Cellar doors**
- ○ ✓ **Small scale tourist accommodation eg bed and breakfast**
- ○ Large scale tourist accommodation eg hotel
- ○ Function centres
- ○ Shops
- ○ ✓ **Wineries**
- ◉ Other (please describe) Other Types of agriculture - eg: Mixed orchards, market gardens - with community involvement encouraged.

- I do not support function centres, shops or large scale tourist accommodation in the rural areas of the Character Preservation District, as they undermine and dominate the primary production purpose of important agricultural land, as well as detract from the Barossa's natural landscapes and special character.
- I support the restriction of dwellings on rural land, and believe it is inconsistent to permit large scale accommodation and function centres on the same land that dwellings are restricted on.
- I support small scale accommodation (eg bed & breakfast) as a means for value-adding on rural land.
- I support the inclusion of a clear definition of 'small-scale', eg height, intensity and scale
- I support cellar doors and wineries on rural land, where there is a direct connection to the primary production on that land.

How important to you is controlling dwellings in rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District? For example to ensure that new dwellings are connected to the primary production use of the land, to protect primary production operations from sensitive land uses such as housing, to manage land use conflicts between tourism and primary production activities?

- ◉ ✓ **Very important**
- ○ Important
- ○ Neutral
- ○ Unimportant
- ○ Very unimportant

Uncontrolled copy when printed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy, check version is the current version © The Barossa Council 2023

SCANNED 20230628 141440

Please explain your response

- I strongly support the need to control dwellings in rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District, to protect valuable agricultural land and the Barossa's natural landscapes.
- I do not support extending the township boundaries to create more residential allotments. These boundaries have been established under the Character Preservation Act to protect important viticultural and agricultural land.
- I support increasing the infrastructure in townships that desire growth, that have current capacity for residential allotments within their existing township boundary.

How important to you is limiting land division to create residential allotments outside of towns and in rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District?

- ✓ **Very important**
- Important
- Neutral
- Unimportant
- Very unimportant

Please explain your response

- I support the proposal to amend the land division controls to prevent the creation of 'out of township' residential allotments.

Do you have any other feedback on opportunities to preserve the character of the Barossa?

- I thank The Barossa Council for the opportunity to provide my feedback on the important issues of Barossa Character Preservation and Growth.
- I support council's efforts to seek amendments to the current state Planning Policy, to bring the necessary details into this policy so that it aligns with the spirit and intent of the Character Preservation Legislation.

Thank you for your input.

Please deliver your survey to The Barossa Council principal office, 43-41 Tanunda Road Nuriootpa or email to barossa@barossa.sa.gov.au

Please note the Barossa Growth and Character Planning consultation concludes 5pm 30 June.

For more information visit yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/Barossa-growth-and-character-planning

7

SCANNED 20230628 141440

Please explain your response

- I strongly support the need to control dwellings in rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District, to protect valuable agricultural land and the Barossa's natural landscapes.
- I do not support extending the township boundaries to create more residential allotments. These boundaries have been established under the Character Preservation Act to protect important viticultural and agricultural land.
- I support increasing the infrastructure in townships that desire growth, that have current capacity for residential allotments within their existing township boundary.

How important to you is limiting land division to create residential allotments outside of towns and in rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District?

- ✓ **Very important**
- Important
- Neutral
- Unimportant
- Very unimportant

Please explain your response

- I support the proposal to amend the land division controls to prevent the creation of 'out of township' residential allotments.

Do you have any other feedback on opportunities to preserve the character of the Barossa?

- I thank The Barossa Council for the opportunity to provide my feedback on the important issues of Barossa Character Preservation and Growth.
- I support council's efforts to seek amendments to the current state Planning Policy, to bring the necessary details into this policy so that it aligns with the spirit and intent of the Character Preservation Legislation.

Thank you for your input.

Please deliver your survey to The Barossa Council principal office, 43-41 Tanunda Road Nuriootpa or email to barossa@barossa.sa.gov.au

Please note the Barossa Growth and Character Planning consultation concludes 5pm 30 June.

For more information visit yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/Barossa-growth-and-character-planning

7

SCANNED 20230628 141449

TheBarossaCouncil

Planning for growth and infrastructure in the Barossa survey

The Barossa Council is planning for future growth and infrastructure, and preservation of the region's rural character and wants the community's input.

This survey consists of two parts; the first seeks your input on key considerations for growth and infrastructure for each township. The second seeks feedback on opportunities to preserve the special character of the Barossa identified by Council.

Contact details

RECEIVED
27 JUN 2023
BY: Customer Support

- Name (optional)
- Organisation (optional)
- Residential or business postcode (required)
  5355
- Email address (Please provide if you want to be kept informed about this project (optional)

What is your relationship to The Barossa Council (tick all that apply) (required)

- [ ] Resident
- [x] Worker
- [x] Business owner
- [x] Member of a community group
- [ ] Member of an industry group

Other (please specify)

Growth and infrastructure feedback

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Angaston?

- [x] Yes
- [ ] No (skip to next town)

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

SCANNED 20230628 11449

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth and infrastructure in Angaston:

- Rich heritage / unique heritage
- Challenging topography / large areas of rural living / limits expansion opportunities
- Ongoing consideration around interface of Penrice quarry/mine required
- Angaston is the only township in the Barossa connected to an SA Water sewer network
- Opportunity to increase commercial land supply between Angaston and Nuriootpa
- Community is benefitting from oval redevelopment / redeveloped open space near Fife Street
- Consider land around Vinpac for intensification of employment land / industry

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Angaston or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

ANY NEW SUB-DIVISIONS FOR HOUSING SHOULD BE ON OUTSKIRTS OF ANGASTON TO THE EAST OR NORTH (TOWARDS KEYNETON OR MOUNTA) THERE NEEDS TO BE A DISTINCT GAP OF RURAL LAND BETWEEN ANGASTON + NURI SO EACH OF THESE MAINTAINS THEIR IDENTITY

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Nuriootpa?

☑ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Nuriootpa:

- Potential location for new regional hospital / Barossa Hospital Business Case
- Increase vibrancy of Murray Street / Increase appropriately designed residential density
- Limited parking opportunities along Murray Street
- Increase supply of public housing / affordable housing / aged care, including "key workers" (people we all depend on), such as teachers, firefighters, nurses, police, ambulance drivers and paramedics.
- Increase supply of accommodation for workers
- Improve connectivity with Northern Expressway
- Address, existing storm water concerns in the northeast of township
- Waste management is a challenge – Transfer station / Recycling / CWMS
- Community access to Department of Education facilities e.g. ovals, halls, would be beneficial
- Premium grape growing areas surrounding the township need to be protected
- Consider increasing supply of employment land along freight route
- Potential to locate commercial land north of Sturt Highway / Moppa Road / Kalimna Road

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Nuriootpa or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

PREVENT ANY LAND RELEASES TO THE EAST, SOUTH + WEST OF NURI IN ORDER TO MAINTAIN CURRENT VINEYARDS. LIMITED EXPANSION TOWARDS THE NORTH (MOPPA RD) WOULD BE BEST OPTION

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Tanunda?

☑ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22751

SCANNED 20230628 141449

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Tanunda:

- Reactivate train line
- Opportunity to retain stormwater/flood water rather than manage flooding downstream e.g. North Para Dam.
- Investigate the establishment of biodiversity 'green' corridors
- Appropriately manage stormwater in older parts of the town / Basedow creek capable of 1:20 outflows – nearby development contributing to this catchment
- Freight routes which require trucks to drive around the town do not lend the town to commercial/industrial development
- 50kph speed limit along Murray Street is onerous due to length
- Linkages across Murray Street are poor / conscious of slowing traffic / difficult for the elderly to cross to activity centres
- The REX Barossa Aquatic Fitness Centre is at capacity servicing the entire region / no opportunity for sports to grow at the facility
- Hospital in Tanunda may relocate / Regional hospital to be developed
- Some employment land would lend itself better to residential development
- Residential development could extend east to leverage Primary School, REX and Faith College
- Limited parking opportunities along Murray Street
- Opportunity to better activate main street / urban design improvements

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Tanunda or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

HERITAGE HOUSING NEEDS TO BE BETTER PROTECTED ESPECIALLY ALONG MURRAY ST. TOO MANY OLD HOUSES ARE BEING DEMOLISHED TO MAKE WAY FOR UGLY COMMERCIAL BUILDINGS, NOT A GOOD LOOK FOR TOURISTS WHO COME HERE FOR THE HISTORY

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Williamstown?

☐ Yes
☑ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Williamstown:

- Leverage eco-tourism opportunities
- Limited employment land available / consider in conjunction with Lyndoch
- Appropriately manage Stormwater, particularly around George Street
- Rural Living Zones offer opportunities for infill/densification
- Opportunity to increase densities along Yettie Road
- Bike path linking Lyndoch should be created
- New supermarket has been approved / currently no supermarket
- High bushfire risk adjoining reservoir
- Williamstown swimming pool is an old facility / in need of repair

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Williamstown or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

SCANNED 20230628 141449

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Lyndoch?

☐ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Lyndoch:

- Residential opportunities exist via infill development / large allotments
- Benefits from convenient access to major service centres of Gawler or Nuriootpa/Tanunda
- Focus should be on increased lifestyle living options (rather than commercial development)
- Opportunity to create a Lyndoch brand potentially as a 'wellness' hub of Barossa – unique retail offerings or specific recreation facilities, i.e. mountain bikes etc
- Improve connectivity with Northern Expressway / connectivity in/around town in need of upgrading
- Opportunity to increase densities along Lyndoch Valley Road i.e. second storey accommodation / tourist accommodation
- Footpaths and curb/gutter need upgrading / kids ride to St Jacobi – connectivity is poor

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Lyndoch or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

KEEP ANY NEW COMMERCIAL COMPANIES OUT OF LYNDOCH AND PROMOTE LIFESTYLE LIVING OPTIONS.

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Mount Pleasant?

☐ Yes

☑ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Mount Pleasant:

- Improve digital connectivity – mobile, NBN
- Increase supply of employment land / increase economic diversity
- Rural living blocks offer lifestyle opportunities e.g. horse keeping
- Walking / bike trail connections with nearby towns and attractions

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Mount Pleasant or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in the smaller townships and settlements of Barossa ie. Stockwell, Springton, Eden Valley, Moculta, Bethany, Rosedale etc.

☑ Yes

☐ No (skip to next question)

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22751

SCANNED 20230628 141449

What do you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the smaller townships and settlements of Barossa?

THE SMALLER TOWNSHIPS SHOULD BE LEFT UNTOUCHED AS THEY ARE SIGNIFICANT TO THE QUAINT FEEL OF THE BAROSSA. THE EXPANSION OF ROSEDALE ON THE NORTHERN SIDE OF THE PARA IS DISGRACEFUL WITH UGLY MC MANSIONS BEING BUILT AND RUINING IT.

Is there any specific infrastructure requirements or gaps outside of townships that need to be considered as part of the strategy?

AGRICULTURE LAND AND VINEYARDS IN BETWEEN TOWNS ARE VITAL FOR THE ATTRACTION TO THE BAROSSA. EXPANSION MUST ONLY BE ALLOWED IN CERTAIN LOCATIONS AWAY FROM MAIN TOURIST ROUTES

Do you have any other feedback on planning for growth and infrastructure in The Barossa Council area?

REMEMBER WHY TOURISTS COME TO THE BAROSSA AND WHY PEOPLE GENERALLY WANT TO LIVE HERE, HERITAGE, RURAL LANDSCAPES, QUIET LIFE STYLE, GREAT COMMUNITY SPIRIT

Preserving the Barossa's character feedback

The Barossa Valley has a special and unique character. It is a world-renowned premium food, wine and agricultural region in South Australia, that supports a vibrant tourism sector and successful agricultural industries. In recognition of this special character, the Barossa has been designated as a Character Preservation District under legislation. This means that particular planning policies apply to development in the Barossa district.

The Barossa Council has been undertaking work to identify opportunities to advocate to the independent State Planning Commission (responsible for the administration of the new planning legislation) to improve planning policy and procedures within the Character Preservation Districts. For more information about these opportunities view the Barossa Character Preservation Districts Strategic Directions Summary.

Would you like to provide feedback on opportunities to preserve the Barossa's character?

- [x] Yes
- [ ] No (Thank you for completing our survey)

How important do you feel the Barossa Character Preservation District is in helping to preserve what is special about the Barossa?

- (x) Very important
- ( ) Important
- ( ) Neutral
- ( ) Unimportant
- ( ) Very unimportant

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

SCANNED 20230628 141449

Please explain your response

ONE OF THE BIGGEST DRAWCARDS BAROSSA HAS FOR TOURISTS AND RESIDENTS IS THE HERITAGE AND RURAL LANDSCAPES. THESE MUST BE PROTECTED AT ALL COSTS

Which of the following land uses would you like to see permitted in the rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District? (tick all that apply)

- ☑ Cellar doors
- ☑ Small scale tourist accommodation eg bed and breakfast
- ○ Large scale tourist accommodation eg hotel
- ○ Function centres
- ☑ Shops
- ☑ Wineries
- ○ Other (please describe)

LARGE SCALE DEVELOPMENTS SUCH AS HOTELS + FUNCTION CENTRES DETRACT FROM THE LANDSCAPE AND IF ALLOWED TO CONTINUE THEN BAROSSA WILL LOSE ITS CHARM

How important to you is controlling dwellings in rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District? For example to ensure that new dwellings are connected to the primary production use of the land, to protect primary production operations from sensitive land uses such as housing, to manage land use conflicts between tourism and primary production activities?

- ☑ Very important
- ○ Important
- ○ Neutral
- ○ Unimportant
- ○ Very unimportant

Please explain your response

WE NEED TO STOP THE 'URBAN SPRAWL' AND ONLY ALLOW HOUSING IN TOWNSHIPS

How important to you is limiting land division to create residential allotments outside of towns and in rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District?

- ☑ Very important
- ○ Important
- ○ Neutral
- ○ Unimportant
- ○ Very unimportant

Please explain your response

AS ABOVE

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

Attachment 1

SCANNED 20230628 141449

Do you have any other feedback on opportunities to preserve the character of the Barossa?

GIVE THE CHARACTER PRESERVATION ACT MORE TEETH.!
MAKE IT IMPOSSIBLE FOR DEVELOPERS TO BUY THEIR WAY AROUND ANYTHING THEY WANT.

Thank you for your input.

Please deliver your survey to The Barossa Council principal office, 43-41 Tanunda Road Nuriootpa or email to barossa@barossa.sa.gov.au

Please note the Barossa Growth and Character Planning consultation concludes 5pm 30 June.

For more information visit yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/Barossa-growth-and-character-planning

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

SCANNED 20230628 141457

TheBarossaCouncil

Planning for growth and infrastructure in the Barossa survey

The Barossa Council is planning for future growth and infrastructure, and preservation of the region's rural character and wants the community's input.

This survey consists of two parts; the first seeks your input on key considerations for growth and infrastructure for each township. The second seeks feedback on opportunities to preserve the special character of the Barossa identified by Council.

Contact details

RECEIVED
27 JUN 2023
BY: Customer Support

- Name (optional)
- Organisation (optional)
- Residential or business postcode (required)
  5355
- Email address (Please provide if you want to be kept informed about this project (optional)

What is your relationship to The Barossa Council (tick all that apply) (required)

- [ ] Resident
- [ ] Worker
- [x] Business owner
- [x] Member of a community group
- [ ] Member of an industry group

Other (please specify)

Growth and infrastructure feedback

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Angaston?

- [x] Yes
- [ ] No (skip to next town)

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

SCANNED 20230628 141457

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth and infrastructure in Angaston:

- Rich heritage / unique heritage
- Challenging topography / large areas of rural living / limits expansion opportunities
- Ongoing consideration around interface of Penrice quarry/mine required
- Angaston is the only township in the Barossa connected to an SA Water sewer network
- Opportunity to increase commercial land supply between Angaston and Nuriootpa
- Community is benefitting from oval redevelopment / redeveloped open space near Fife Street
- Consider land around Vinpac for intensification of employment land / industry

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Angaston or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

There must be district township boundaries between Angaston & Nuri, (and Tanunda). The agricultural land between the townships must not be swallowed up by housing & industry.

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Nuriootpa?

☑ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Nuriootpa:

- Potential location for new regional hospital / Barossa Hospital Business Case
- Increase vibrancy of Murray Street / Increase appropriately designed residential density
- Limited parking opportunities along Murray Street
- Increase supply of public housing / affordable housing / aged care, including "key workers" (people we all depend on), such as teachers, firefighters, nurses, police, ambulance drivers and paramedics.
- Increase supply of accommodation for workers
- Improve connectivity with Northern Expressway
- Address, existing storm water concerns in the northeast of township
- Waste management is a challenge – Transfer station / Recycling / CWMS
- Community access to Department of Education facilities e.g. ovals, halls, would be beneficial
- Premium grape growing areas surrounding the township need to be protected
- Consider increasing supply of employment land along freight route
- Potential to locate commercial land north of Sturt Highway / Moppa Road / Kalimna Road

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Nuriootpa or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Expansion okay to north – Sturt Hwy, Moppa Rd. Flooding issue is important in these days of climate change. Woodland area / Bush Gardens must be maintained / kept. Growth of new development along Sturt Highway should not be directly on Highway, but set back – a vegetation buffer

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Tanunda?

☑ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

SCANNED 20230628 141457

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Tanunda:

- Reactivate train line
- Opportunity to retain stormwater/flood water rather than manage flooding downstream e.g. North Para Dam.
- Investigate the establishment of biodiversity 'green' corridors
- Appropriately manage stormwater in older parts of the town / Basedow creek capable of 1:20 outflows – nearby development contributing to this catchment
- Freight routes which require trucks to drive around the town do not lend the town to commercial/industrial development
- 50kph speed limit along Murray Street is onerous due to length
- Linkages across Murray Street are poor / conscious of slowing traffic / difficult for the elderly to cross to activity centres
- The REX Barossa Aquatic Fitness Centre is at capacity servicing the entire region / no opportunity for sports to grow at the facility
- Hospital in Tanunda may relocate / Regional hospital to be developed
- Some employment land would lend itself better to residential development
- Residential development could extend east to leverage Primary School, REX and Faith College
- Limited parking opportunities along Murray Street
- Opportunity to better activate main street / urban design improvements

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Tanunda or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Murray St - Any new commercial development should be attractive, and have to have landscaping.
New housing should be in keeping with the historic character of Tanunda

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Williamstown?

☑ Yes
☐ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Williamstown:

- Leverage eco-tourism opportunities
- Limited employment land available / consider in conjunction with Lyndoch
- Appropriately manage Stormwater, particularly around George Street
- Rural Living Zones offer opportunities for infill/densification
- Opportunity to increase densities along Yettie Road
- Bike path linking Lyndoch should be created
- New supermarket has been approved / currently no supermarket
- High bushfire risk adjoining reservoir
- Williamstown swimming pool is an old facility / in need of repair

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Williamstown or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Bike path to Lyndoch a good idea

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22751

SCANNED 20230628 141457

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Lyndoch?

☑ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Lyndoch:

- Residential opportunities exist via infill development / large allotments
- Benefits from convenient access to major service centres of Gawler or Nuriootpa/Tanunda
- Focus should be on increased lifestyle living options (rather than commercial development)
- Opportunity to create a Lyndoch brand potentially as a 'wellness' hub of Barossa – unique retail offerings or specific recreation facilities, i.e. mountain bikes etc
- Improve connectivity with Northern Expressway / connectivity in/around town in need of upgrading
- Opportunity to increase densities along Lyndoch Valley Road i.e. second storey accommodation / tourist accommodation
- Footpaths and curb/gutter need upgrading / kids ride to St Jacobi – connectivity is poor

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Lyndoch or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Important.
Two-storey development needs to be in keeping with the charm of Lyndoch - maybe needs to be set back from road & well landscaped. Individual accommodation, rather than apartment blocks.

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Mount Pleasant?

☐ Yes

☑ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Mount Pleasant:

- Improve digital connectivity – mobile, NBN
- Increase supply of employment land / increase economic diversity
- Rural living blocks offer lifestyle opportunities e.g. horse keeping
- Walking / bike trail connections with nearby towns and attractions

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Mount Pleasant or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in the smaller townships and settlements of Barossa ie. Stockwell, Springton, Eden Valley, Moculta, Bethany, Rosedale etc.

☑ Yes

☐ No (skip to next question)

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

SCANNED 20230628 141457

What do you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the smaller townships and settlements of Barossa?

Commercial and housing needs to be sensitive to the quaint character of the townships — single storey; not over-commercialised

Is there any specific infrastructure requirements or gaps outside of townships that need to be considered as part of the strategy?

Agricultural land must be maintained as much as possible.
Semi-industrial set back from main roads to keep the rural amenity

Do you have any other feedback on planning for growth and infrastructure in The Barossa Council area?

Please don't let the Barossa become another extension of Gawler. "The Barossa" is famous & a valuable Tourism Drawcard. Turning it in to suburbia is not a Tourism Drawcard.

Preserving the Barossa's character feedback

The Barossa Valley has a special and unique character. It is a world-renowned premium food, wine and agricultural region in South Australia, that supports a vibrant tourism sector and successful agricultural industries. In recognition of this special character, the Barossa has been designated as a Character Preservation District under legislation. This means that particular planning policies apply to development in the Barossa district.

The Barossa Council has been undertaking work to identify opportunities to advocate to the independent State Planning Commission (responsible for the administration of the new planning legislation) to improve planning policy and procedures within the Character Preservation Districts. For more information about these opportunities view the Barossa Character Preservation Districts Strategic Directions Summary.

Would you like to provide feedback on opportunities to preserve the Barossa's character?

- [x] Yes
- [ ] No (Thank you for completing our survey)

How important do you feel the Barossa Character Preservation District is in helping to preserve what is special about the Barossa?

- (x) Very important
- ( ) Important
- ( ) Neutral
- ( ) Unimportant
- ( ) Very unimportant

The ~~###~~ approval of the Oscar Hotel is testament that the character Pres. rules didn't have enough details because Blind Freddie can see a 12-Storey hotel doesn't fit. The overlays etc need to have more definition. The character of the area is of huge value in and of itself. It should not be eroded piece by piece.

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020. CM 23/22731

SCANNED 20230628 141457

Please explain your response

The emphasis on history and its agricultural origins. Open spaces; low density housing (for the most part). Scenery; scenic landscapes (except the factories + mines). "Quaintness"

Which of the following land uses would you like to see permitted in the rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District? (tick all that apply)

- [x] Cellar doors
- [x] Small scale tourist accommodation eg bed and breakfast
- [ ] Large scale tourist accommodation eg hotel
- [ ] Function centres
- [ ] Shops
- [x] Wineries
- [ ] Other (please describe)

Large scale Hotel and function centre could be built, but on a strict design element... and size Like the Novotel - 1-2 storey, and built in to the landscape so that it does not dominate a landscape. It's impact on the landscape should be minimal - as invisible as possible

How important to you is controlling dwellings in rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District? For example to ensure that new dwellings are connected to the primary production use of the land, to protect primary production operations from sensitive land uses such as housing, to manage land use conflicts between tourism and primary production activities?

- [x] Very important
- [ ] Important
- [ ] Neutral
- [ ] Unimportant
- [ ] Very unimportant

Please explain your response

I don't support expansion of town boundaries to encroach upon agricultural land.
I support increasing development in townships that have capacity within the current township boundaries.

How important to you is limiting land division to create residential allotments outside of towns and in rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District?

- [x] Very important
- [ ] Important
- [ ] Neutral
- [ ] Unimportant
- [ ] Very unimportant

Please explain your response

Don't do it! The Barossa will not benefit as "Brand Barossa" by becoming a satellite city of Adelaide. It's like killing the goose that lays the golden egg!

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

SCANNED 20230628 141457

Do you have any other feedback on opportunities to preserve the character of the Barossa?

Please give the Character Pres. Legislation more teeth — more guidelines to work with so that developers don't even try to put the likes of an Osiar Hotel here, because it clearly doesn't fit the spirit and intent of the legislation.

Thank you for your input.

Please deliver your survey to The Barossa Council principal office, 43-41 Tanunda Road Nuriootpa or email to barossa@barossa.sa.gov.au

Please note the Barossa Growth and Character Planning consultation concludes 5pm 30 June.

For more information visit yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/Barossa-growth-and-character-planning

Thank you for this opportunity!

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

SCANNED 20230628 141505

TheBarossaCouncil

Planning for growth and infrastructure in the Barossa survey

The Barossa Council is planning for future growth and infrastructure, and preservation of the region's rural character and wants the community's input.

This survey consists of two parts; the first seeks your input on key considerations for growth and infrastructure for each township. The second seeks feedback on opportunities to preserve the special character of the Barossa identified by Council.

Contact details

RECEIVED
27 JUN 2023
BY: Customer Support

- Name (optional)
- Organisation (optional)
- Residential or business postcode (required) 5352
- Email address (Please provide if you want to be kept informed about this project (optional)
  It will be on the website, surely!

What is your relationship to The Barossa Council (tick all that apply)(required)

- [x] Resident
- [ ] Worker
- [ ] Business owner
- [x] Member of a community group
- [ ] Member of an industry group

Other (please specify)

Growth and infrastructure feedback

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Angaston?

- [ ] Yes
- [x] No (skip to next town)

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

SCANNED 20230628 141505

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth and infrastructure in Angaston:

- Rich heritage / unique heritage
- Challenging topography / large areas of rural living / limits expansion opportunities
- Ongoing consideration around interface of Penrice quarry/mine required
- Angaston is the only township in the Barossa connected to an SA Water sewer network
- Opportunity to increase commercial land supply between Angaston and Nuriootpa
- Community is benefitting from oval redevelopment / redeveloped open space near Fife Street
- Consider land around Vinpac for intensification of employment land / industry

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Angaston or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Nuriootpa?

☐ Yes

☒ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Nuriootpa:

- Potential location for new regional hospital / Barossa Hospital Business Case
- Increase vibrancy of Murray Street / Increase appropriately designed residential density
- Limited parking opportunities along Murray Street
- Increase supply of public housing / affordable housing / aged care, including "key workers" (people we all depend on), such as teachers, firefighters, nurses, police, ambulance drivers and paramedics.
- Increase supply of accommodation for workers
- Improve connectivity with Northern Expressway
- Address, existing storm water concerns in the northeast of township
- Waste management is a challenge – Transfer station / Recycling / CWMS
- Community access to Department of Education facilities e.g. ovals, halls, would be beneficial
- Premium grape growing areas surrounding the township need to be protected
- Consider increasing supply of employment land along freight route
- Potential to locate commercial land north of Sturt Highway / Moppa Road / Kalimna Road

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Nuriootpa or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Tanunda?

☒ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM23/22731

SCANNED 20230628 141505

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Tanunda:

- Reactivate train line
- Opportunity to retain stormwater/flood water rather than manage flooding downstream e.g. North Para Dam.
- Investigate the establishment of biodiversity 'green' corridors
- Appropriately manage stormwater in older parts of the town / Basedow creek capable of 1:20 outflows – nearby development contributing to this catchment
- Freight routes which require trucks to drive around the town do not lend the town to commercial/industrial development
- 50kph speed limit along Murray Street is onerous due to length What's wrong with being patient?
- Linkages across Murray Street are poor / conscious of slowing traffic / difficult for the elderly to cross to activity centres
- The REX Barossa Aquatic Fitness Centre is at capacity servicing the entire region / no opportunity for sports to grow at the facility
- Hospital in Tanunda may relocate / Regional hospital to be developed
- Some employment land would lend itself better to residential development Develop industrial areas in Nuriootpa, for example
- Residential development could extend east to leverage Primary School, REX and Faith College
- Limited parking opportunities along Murray Street
- Opportunity to better activate main street / urban design improvements Leave Tanunda for tourists to enjoy.

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Tanunda or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Freight routes around Tanunda are important – the main street needs to be as free as possible from heavy transport. Limited parking on Murray St can be alleviated by making the carpark next to the hall much larger – but please signpost it! The only ☒ sign is for the area behind the library building.

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Williamstown?

☐ Yes

☒ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Williamstown:

- Leverage eco-tourism opportunities
- Limited employment land available / consider in conjunction with Lyndoch
- Appropriately manage Stormwater, particularly around George Street
- Rural Living Zones offer opportunities for infill/densification
- Opportunity to increase densities along Yettie Road
- Bike path linking Lyndoch should be created
- New supermarket has been approved / currently no supermarket
- High bushfire risk adjoining reservoir
- Williamstown swimming pool is an old facility / in need of repair

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Williamstown or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/227.31

Attachment 1

SCANNED 20230628 141505

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Lyndoch?

☐ Yes

☒ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Lyndoch:

- Residential opportunities exist via infill development / large allotments
- Benefits from convenient access to major service centres of Gawler or Nuriootpa/Tanunda
- Focus should be on increased lifestyle living options (rather than commercial development)
- Opportunity to create a Lyndoch brand potentially as a 'wellness' hub of Barossa – unique retail offerings or specific recreation facilities, i.e. mountain bikes etc
- Improve connectivity with Northern Expressway / connectivity in/around town in need of upgrading
- Opportunity to increase densities along Lyndoch Valley Road i.e. second storey accommodation / tourist accommodation
- Footpaths and curb/gutter need upgrading / kids ride to St Jacobi – connectivity is poor

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Lyndoch or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Mount Pleasant?

☐ Yes

☒ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Mount Pleasant:

- Improve digital connectivity – mobile, NBN
- Increase supply of employment land / increase economic diversity
- Rural living blocks offer lifestyle opportunities e.g. horse keeping
- Walking / bike trail connections with nearby towns and attractions

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Mount Pleasant or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in the smaller townships and settlements of Barossa ie. Stockwell, Springton, Eden Valley, Moculta, Bethany, Rosedale etc.

☐ Yes

☒ No (skip to next question)

Unauthorised once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

SCANNED 20230628 141505

What do you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the smaller townships and settlements of Barossa?

Is there any specific infrastructure requirements or gaps outside of townships that need to be considered as part of the strategy?

Do you have any other feedback on planning for growth and infrastructure in The Barossa Council area?

Preserving the Barossa's character feedback

The Barossa Valley has a special and unique character. It is a world-renowned premium food, wine and agricultural region in South Australia, that supports a vibrant tourism sector and successful agricultural industries. In recognition of this special character, the Barossa has been designated as a Character Preservation District under legislation. This means that particular planning policies apply to development in the Barossa district.

The Barossa Council has been undertaking work to identify opportunities to advocate to the independent State Planning Commission (responsible for the administration of the new planning legislation) to improve planning policy and procedures within the Character Preservation Districts. For more information about these opportunities view the Barossa Character Preservation Districts Strategic Directions Summary.

Would you like to provide feedback on opportunities to preserve the Barossa's character?

- [x] Yes
- [ ] No (Thank you for completing our survey)

How important do you feel the Barossa Character Preservation District is in helping to preserve what is special about the Barossa?

- (x) Very important
- ( ) Important
- ( ) Neutral
- ( ) Unimportant
- ( ) Very unimportant

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 C/M 23/92731

SCANNED 20230628 141505

Please explain your response

Vines + churches: symbols of the Barossa to be kept forever.

Which of the following land uses would you like to see permitted in the rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District? (tick all that apply)

- O Cellar doors
- O Small scale tourist accommodation eg bed and breakfast
- O Large scale tourist accommodation eg hotel
- O Function centres
- O Shops
- O Wineries
- O Other (please describe)

Cellar doors, tourist accom (b+b) + wineries are already there. Large scale accom, function centres, shops - keep them in towns.

How important to you is controlling dwellings in rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District? For example to ensure that new dwellings are connected to the primary production use of the land, to protect primary production operations from sensitive land uses such as housing, to manage land use conflicts between tourism and primary production activities?

- O Very important
- O Important
- O Neutral
- O Unimportant
- O Very unimportant

Please explain your response

Do we need to see the Barossa looking like all those extensive, virtually treeless residential subdivisions which are spreading further + further into land which has been used in primary production "forever"? - very sad!

How important to you is limiting land division to create residential allotments outside of towns and in rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District?

- ⊗ Very important
- O Important
- O Neutral
- O Unimportant
- O Very unimportant

Please explain your response

This is particularly important to Tanunda, to maintain its charm, which attracts tourists. Keep Tanunda small - do we need it to look like every other town?

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

SCANNED 20230628 141505

Do you have any other feedback on opportunities to preserve the character of the Barossa?

Buildings in the centre of Tanunda need to be sympathetic to the character of the town, + not detract from it. Our heritage-listed Soldiers Memorial Hall is already partially obscured by the unsightly + unnecessary grey boxes of the gallery. The proposed arts building is inappropriate to the character of the town. It also takes away public car parking (even though there is no sign on Murray St indicating its existence). 110 cars were parked there for the St Peters Choir performance, and even more at the performance of "The Messiah" around Easter. The parking there is vital to locals, visitors and tourists: council parking is lacking in Tanunda. It is not the role of shops to provide parking for patrons of the events in the hall. Please build the arts centre in such a way that much more paved parking is available next to the hall – many people have mobility issues, which means that a walk from near the railway line is difficult. The major stakeholders in this development are the ratepayers. A survey is needed that doesn't involve a few people standing in post offices or libraries or tents on lawns to speak to people. Canvass the whole town!! We have enough financial concerns at present (cost of electricity + food, for example) without being saddled with a debt for a building we can do without, especially when there must already be a worrying cost blow-out, which will add more financial pressures through rates. Look after our lovely old hall and its MANY patrons!
We do not need another ugly building there to detract from the heritage value of the town.

Thank you for your input.

Please deliver your survey to The Barossa Council principal office, 43-41 Tanunda Road Nuriootpa or email to barossa@barossa.sa.gov.au

Please note the Barossa Growth and Character Planning consultation concludes 5pm 30 June.

For more information visit yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/Barossa-growth-and-character-planning

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

SCANNED 20230629 084838

TheBarossaCouncil

Planning for growth and infrastructure in the Barossa survey

The Barossa Council is planning for future growth and infrastructure, and preservation of the region's rural character and wants the community's input.

This survey consists of two parts; the first seeks your input on key considerations for growth and infrastructure for each township. The second seeks feedback on opportunities to preserve the special character of the Barossa identified by Council.

Contact details

RECEIVED
29 JUN 2023
The Barossa Council

- Name (optional) [redacted]
- Organisation (optional)
- Residential or business postcode (required) [redacted]
- Email address (Please provide if you want to be kept informed about this project (optional)

What is your relationship to The Barossa Council (tick all that apply) (required)

- [x] Resident
- [ ] Worker
- [ ] Business owner
- [x] Member of a community group
- [ ] Member of an industry group

Other (please specify)

Growth and infrastructure feedback

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Angaston?

- [ ] Yes
- [x] No (skip to next town)

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2021 EM/23/22751

SCANNED 20230629 084838

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth and infrastructure in Angaston:

- Rich heritage / unique heritage
- Challenging topography / large areas of rural living / limits expansion opportunities
- Ongoing consideration around interface of Penrice quarry/mine required
- Angaston is the only township in the Barossa connected to an SA Water sewer network
- Opportunity to increase commercial land supply between Angaston and Nuriootpa
- Community is benefitting from oval redevelopment / redeveloped open space near Fife Street
- Consider land around Vinpac for intensification of employment land / industry

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Angaston or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Nuriootpa?

☐ Yes
☑ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Nuriootpa:

- Potential location for new regional hospital / Barossa Hospital Business Case
- Increase vibrancy of Murray Street / Increase appropriately designed residential density
- Limited parking opportunities along Murray Street
- Increase supply of public housing / affordable housing / aged care, including "key workers" (people we all depend on), such as teachers, firefighters, nurses, police, ambulance drivers and paramedics.
- Increase supply of accommodation for workers
- Improve connectivity with Northern Expressway
- Address, existing storm water concerns in the northeast of township
- Waste management is a challenge – Transfer station / Recycling / CWMS
- Community access to Department of Education facilities e.g. ovals, halls, would be beneficial
- Premium grape growing areas surrounding the township need to be protected
- Consider increasing supply of employment land along freight route
- Potential to locate commercial land north of Sturt Highway / Moppa Road / Kalimna Road

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Nuriootpa or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Tanunda?

☐ Yes
☑ No (skip to next town)

SCANNED 20230629 084838

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Tanunda:

- Reactivate train line
- Opportunity to retain stormwater/flood water rather than manage flooding downstream e.g. North Para Dam.
- Investigate the establishment of biodiversity 'green' corridors
- Appropriately manage stormwater in older parts of the town / Basedow creek capable of 1:20 outflows – nearby development contributing to this catchment
- Freight routes which require trucks to drive around the town do not lend the town to commercial/industrial development
- 50kph speed limit along Murray Street is onerous due to length
- Linkages across Murray Street are poor / conscious of slowing traffic / difficult for the elderly to cross to activity centres
- The REX Barossa Aquatic Fitness Centre is at capacity servicing the entire region / no opportunity for sports to grow at the facility
- Hospital in Tanunda may relocate / Regional hospital to be developed
- Some employment land would lend itself better to residential development
- Residential development could extend east to leverage Primary School, REX and Faith College
- Limited parking opportunities along Murray Street
- Opportunity to better activate main street / urban design improvements

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Tanunda or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Williamstown?

☑ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Williamstown:

- Leverage eco-tourism opportunities
- Limited employment land available / consider in conjunction with Lyndoch
- Appropriately manage Stormwater, particularly around George Street
- Rural Living Zones offer opportunities for infill/densification
- Opportunity to increase densities along Yettie Road
- Bike path linking Lyndoch should be created
- New supermarket has been approved / currently no supermarket
- High bushfire risk adjoining reservoir
- Williamstown swimming pool is an old facility / in need of repair

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Williamstown or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

A bike path linking Williamstown to Lyndoch would be a great way to connect these towns as currently it is unsafe to ride between after leaving St Jakobi school.

SCANNED 20230629 084838

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Lyndoch?

☑ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Lyndoch:

- Residential opportunities exist via infill development / large allotments
- Benefits from convenient access to major service centres of Gawler or Nuriootpa/Tanunda
- Focus should be on increased lifestyle living options (rather than commercial development)
- Opportunity to create a Lyndoch brand potentially as a 'wellness' hub of Barossa – unique retail offerings or specific recreation facilities, i.e. mountain bikes etc
- Improve connectivity with Northern Expressway / connectivity in/around town in need of upgrading
- Opportunity to increase densities along Lyndoch Valley Road i.e. second storey accommodation / tourist accommodation
- Footpaths and curb/gutter need upgrading / kids ride to St Jacobi – connectivity is poor

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Lyndoch or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Jollytown road needs to be upgraded with improved storm water management as well as a safe foot path between Gilbert St and Filsell Rd along Jollytown road. Facilities built for a Community Centre and provision for a Community garden alongside.

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Mount Pleasant?

☐ Yes

☑ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Mount Pleasant:

- Improve digital connectivity – mobile, NBN
- Increase supply of employment land / increase economic diversity
- Rural living blocks offer lifestyle opportunities e.g. horse keeping
- Walking / bike trail connections with nearby towns and attractions

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Mount Pleasant or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in the smaller townships and settlements of Barossa ie. Stockwell, Springton, Eden Valley, Moculta, Bethany, Rosedale etc.

☐ Yes

☑ No (skip to next question)

SCANNED 20230629 084838

What do you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the smaller townships and settlements of Barossa?

Is there any specific infrastructure requirements or gaps outside of townships that need to be considered as part of the strategy?

Do you have any other feedback on planning for growth and infrastructure in The Barossa Council area?

Preserving the Barossa's character feedback

The Barossa Valley has a special and unique character. It is a world-renowned premium food, wine and agricultural region in South Australia, that supports a vibrant tourism sector and successful agricultural industries. In recognition of this special character, the Barossa has been designated as a Character Preservation District under legislation. This means that particular planning policies apply to development in the Barossa district.

The Barossa Council has been undertaking work to identify opportunities to advocate to the independent State Planning Commission (responsible for the administration of the new planning legislation) to improve planning policy and procedures within the Character Preservation Districts. For more information about these opportunities view the Barossa Character Preservation Districts Strategic Directions Summary.

Would you like to provide feedback on opportunities to preserve the Barossa's character?

- [x] Yes
- [ ] No (Thank you for completing our survey)

How important do you feel the Barossa Character Preservation District is in helping to preserve what is special about the Barossa?

- (x) Very important
- ( ) Important
- ( ) Neutral
- ( ) Unimportant
- ( ) Very unimportant

Document downloaded from webpage of Council's Record Management system. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version of the document. D/M/2023

SCANNED 20230629 084838

Please explain your response

we don't want to see the Barossa District become part of the urban sprawl. It needs to retain its unique features while offering residents improved services & accessibility to surrounding regions

Which of the following land uses would you like to see permitted in the rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District? (tick all that apply)

- [x] Cellar doors
- [x] Small scale tourist accommodation eg bed and breakfast
- [ ] Large scale tourist accommodation eg hotel
- [ ] Function centres
- [ ] Shops
- [x] Wineries
- [ ] Other (please describe)

How important to you is controlling dwellings in rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District? For example to ensure that new dwellings are connected to the primary production use of the land, to protect primary production operations from sensitive land uses such as housing, to manage land use conflicts between tourism and primary production activities?

- [x] Very important
- [ ] Important
- [ ] Neutral
- [ ] Unimportant
- [ ] Very unimportant

Please explain your response

How important to you is limiting land division to create residential allotments outside of towns and in rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District?

- [x] Very important
- [ ] Important
- [ ] Neutral
- [ ] Unimportant
- [ ] Very unimportant

Please explain your response

As explained above I believe we need to keep a buffer between the Barossa and other developments to retain its unique setting

Hyperlinks removed from webpage to Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2023 © M 08/2023

Attachment 1

SCANNED 20230629 084838

Do you have any other feedback on opportunities to preserve the character of the Barossa?

Thank you for your input.

Please deliver your survey to The Barossa Council principal office, 43-41 Tanunda Road Nuriootpa or email to barossa@barossa.sa.gov.au

Please note the Barossa Growth and Character Planning consultation concludes 5pm 30 June.

For more information visit yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/Barossa-growth-and-character-planning

Copy printed out or removed from webpage or Council's Records Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version of the Barossa Council's [illegible] DM 5683731

SCANNED 20230629 084845

TheBarossaCouncil

Planning for growth and infrastructure in the Barossa survey

The Barossa Council is planning for future growth and infrastructure, and preservation of the region's rural character and wants the community's input.

This survey consists of two parts; the first seeks your input on key considerations for growth and infrastructure for each township. The second seeks feedback on opportunities to preserve the special character of the Barossa identified by Council.

Contact details

RECEIVED
2 9 JUN 2023
The Barossa Council

- Name (optional)
- Organisation (optional)
- Residential or business postcode (required)
  5351
- Email address (Please provide if you want to be kept informed about this project (optional)

What is your relationship to The Barossa Council (tick all that apply)(required)

- [x] Resident
- [ ] Worker
- [ ] Business owner
- [ ] Member of a community group
- [ ] Member of an industry group

Other (please specify)

Growth and infrastructure feedback

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Angaston?

- [ ] Yes
- [x] No (skip to next town)

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

SCANNED 20230629 084845

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth and infrastructure in Angaston:

- Rich heritage / unique heritage
- Challenging topography / large areas of rural living / limits expansion opportunities
- Ongoing consideration around interface of Penrice quarry/mine required
- Angaston is the only township in the Barossa connected to an SA Water sewer network
- Opportunity to increase commercial land supply between Angaston and Nuriootpa
- Community is benefitting from oval redevelopment / redeveloped open space near Fife Street
- Consider land around Vinpac for intensification of employment land / industry

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Angaston or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Nuriootpa?

☐ Yes

☑ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Nuriootpa:

- Potential location for new regional hospital / Barossa Hospital Business Case
- Increase vibrancy of Murray Street / Increase appropriately designed residential density
- Limited parking opportunities along Murray Street
- Increase supply of public housing / affordable housing / aged care, including "key workers" (people we all depend on), such as teachers, firefighters, nurses, police, ambulance drivers and paramedics.
- Increase supply of accommodation for workers
- Improve connectivity with Northern Expressway
- Address, existing storm water concerns in the northeast of township
- Waste management is a challenge – Transfer station / Recycling / CWMS
- Community access to Department of Education facilities e.g. ovals, halls, would be beneficial
- Premium grape growing areas surrounding the township need to be protected
- Consider increasing supply of employment land along freight route
- Potential to locate commercial land north of Sturt Highway / Moppa Road / Kalimna Road

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Nuriootpa or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Tanunda?

☐ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

SCANNED 20230629 084845

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Tanunda:

- Reactivate train line
- Opportunity to retain stormwater/flood water rather than manage flooding downstream e.g. North Para Dam.
- Investigate the establishment of biodiversity 'green' corridors
- Appropriately manage stormwater in older parts of the town / Basedow creek capable of 1:20 outflows – nearby development contributing to this catchment
- Freight routes which require trucks to drive around the town do not lend the town to commercial/industrial development
- 50kph speed limit along Murray Street is onerous due to length
- Linkages across Murray Street are poor / conscious of slowing traffic / difficult for the elderly to cross to activity centres
- The REX Barossa Aquatic Fitness Centre is at capacity servicing the entire region / no opportunity for sports to grow at the facility
- Hospital in Tanunda may relocate / Regional hospital to be developed
- Some employment land would lend itself better to residential development
- Residential development could extend east to leverage Primary School, REX and Faith College
- Limited parking opportunities along Murray Street
- Opportunity to better activate main street / urban design improvements

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Tanunda or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Williamstown?

☐ Yes

☑ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Williamstown:

- Leverage eco-tourism opportunities
- Limited employment land available / consider in conjunction with Lyndoch
- Appropriately manage Stormwater, particularly around George Street
- Rural Living Zones offer opportunities for infill/densification
- Opportunity to increase densities along Yettie Road
- Bike path linking Lyndoch should be created
- New supermarket has been approved / currently no supermarket
- High bushfire risk adjoining reservoir
- Williamstown swimming pool is an old facility / in need of repair

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Williamstown or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

SCANNED 20230629 084845

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Lyndoch?

☑ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Lyndoch:

- Residential opportunities exist via infill development / large allotments
- Benefits from convenient access to major service centres of Gawler or Nuriootpa/Tanunda
- Focus should be on increased lifestyle living options (rather than commercial development)
- Opportunity to create a Lyndoch brand potentially as a 'wellness' hub of Barossa – unique retail offerings or specific recreation facilities, i.e. mountain bikes etc
- Improve connectivity with Northern Expressway / connectivity in/around town in need of upgrading
- Opportunity to increase densities along Lyndoch Valley Road i.e. second storey accommodation / tourist accommodation
- Footpaths and curb/gutter need upgrading / kids ride to St Jacobi – connectivity is poor yes agree

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Lyndoch or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

- Jollytown Rd needs drainage and footpath upgrade – not safe.
- Facility for community garden near community centre so groups can use to further wellness and sustainability

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Mount Pleasant?

☐ Yes

☑ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Mount Pleasant:

- Improve digital connectivity – mobile, NBN
- Increase supply of employment land / increase economic diversity
- Rural living blocks offer lifestyle opportunities e.g. horse keeping
- Walking / bike trail connections with nearby towns and attractions

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Mount Pleasant or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in the smaller townships and settlements of Barossa ie. Stockwell, Springton, Eden Valley, Moculta, Bethany, Rosedale etc.

☐ Yes

☑ No (skip to next question)

SCANNED 20230629 084845

What do you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the smaller townships and settlements of Barossa?

yes most definately

Is there any specific infrastructure requirements or gaps outside of townships that need to be considered as part of the strategy?

Do you have any other feedback on planning for growth and infrastructure in The Barossa Council area?

To keep sustainability in mind - recycling items
Regular chemical drop off points (including paint)

Preserving the Barossa's character feedback

The Barossa Valley has a special and unique character. It is a world-renowned premium food, wine and agricultural region in South Australia, that supports a vibrant tourism sector and successful agricultural industries. In recognition of this special character, the Barossa has been designated as a Character Preservation District under legislation. This means that particular planning policies apply to development in the Barossa district.

The Barossa Council has been undertaking work to identify opportunities to advocate to the independent State Planning Commission (responsible for the administration of the new planning legislation) to improve planning policy and procedures within the Character Preservation Districts. For more information about these opportunities view the Barossa Character Preservation Districts Strategic Directions Summary.

Would you like to provide feedback on opportunities to preserve the Barossa's character?

- [x] Yes
- [ ] No (Thank you for completing our survey)

How important do you feel the Barossa Character Preservation District is in helping to preserve what is special about the Barossa?

- (x) Very important
- ( ) Important
- ( ) Neutral
- ( ) Unimportant
- ( ) Very unimportant

SCANNED 20230629 084845

Please explain your response

Which of the following land uses would you like to see permitted in the rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District? (tick all that apply)

- ○ Cellar doors
- ○ Small scale tourist accommodation eg bed and breakfast
- ○ Large scale tourist accommodation eg hotel
- ○ Function centres
- ○ Shops
- ○ Wineries
- ✓ Other (please describe)

I think we have enough – no more

How important to you is controlling dwellings in rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District? For example to ensure that new dwellings are connected to the primary production use of the land, to protect primary production operations from sensitive land uses such as housing, to manage land use conflicts between tourism and primary production activities?

- ✓ Very important
- ○ Important
- ○ Neutral
- ○ Unimportant
- ○ Very unimportant

Please explain your response

How important to you is limiting land division to create residential allotments outside of towns and in rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District?

- ✓ Very important
- ○ Important
- ○ Neutral
- ○ Unimportant
- ○ Very unimportant

Please explain your response

If an area gets too big it loses its charm and often not facilities to go alongside.

Document removed from webpage of Council's Record Management system. Retain using printed copy permanently
Version X Document version © The Barossa Council 2023 D 23/29751

Attachment 1

SCANNED 20230629 084845

- Do you have any other feedback on opportunities to preserve the character of the Barossa?

Thank you for your input.

Please deliver your survey to The Barossa Council principal office, 43-41 Tanunda Road Nuriootpa or email to barossa@barossa.sa.gov.au

Please note the Barossa Growth and Character Planning consultation concludes 5pm 30 June.

For more information visit yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/Barossa-growth-and-character-planning



Planning for growth and infrastructure in the Barossa survey

The Barossa Council is planning for future growth and infrastructure, and preservation of the region's rural character and wants the community's input.

This survey consists of two parts; the first seeks your input on key considerations for growth and infrastructure for each township. The second seeks feedback on opportunities to preserve the special character of the Barossa identified by Council.

Contact details

- [redacted]
- Organisation (optional)

  n/a
- Residential or business postcode (required)

  5355 (residential) 5352 / 5355 (rate payers)
- Email address (Please provide if you want to be kept informed about this project (optional)

  [redacted]

What is your relationship to The Barossa Council (tick all that apply)(required)

- ☐ Resident
- ☐ Worker
- ☐ Business owner
- ☐ Member of a community group
- ☐ Member of an industry group

Other (please specify)

Property owners within The Barossa Council, Members of Barossa Region Residents Association

Growth and infrastructure feedback

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Angaston?

- ☐ ~~Yes~~
- ☐ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth and infrastructure in Angaston:

- Rich heritage / unique heritage
- Challenging topography / large areas of rural living / limits expansion opportunities
- Ongoing consideration around interface of Penrice quarry/mine required
- Angaston is the only township in the Barossa connected to an SA Water sewer network
- Opportunity to increase commercial land supply between Angaston and Nuriootpa
- Community is benefitting from oval redevelopment / redeveloped open space near Fife Street
- Consider land around Vinpac for intensification of employment land / industry

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Angaston or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Nuriootpa?

☐ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Nuriootpa:

- Potential location for new regional hospital / Barossa Hospital Business Case
- Increase vibrancy of Murray Street / Increase appropriately designed residential density
- Limited parking opportunities along Murray Street
- Increase supply of public housing / affordable housing / aged care, including “key workers” (people we all depend on), such as teachers, firefighters, nurses, police, ambulance drivers and paramedics.
- Increase supply of accommodation for workers
- Improve connectivity with Northern Expressway
- Address, existing storm water concerns in the northeast of township
- Waste management is a challenge – Transfer station / Recycling / CWMS
- Community access to Department of Education facilities e.g. ovals, halls, would be beneficial
- Premium grape growing areas surrounding the township need to be protected
- Consider increasing supply of employment land along freight route
- Potential to locate commercial land north of Sturt Highway / Moppa Road / Kalimna Road

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Nuriootpa or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Increased supply of public housing / affordable housing / aged care, needs to be explored on appropriate sites within the existing Township Boundaries – we do not support the extension of the existing town boundaries to provide for additional residential allotments. We support the protection of premium grape growing areas surrounding the township, which are currently protected by the town boundaries enacted in the Character Preservation Legislation.

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Tanunda?

☐ Yes

☐

No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Tanunda:

- Reactivate train line
- Opportunity to retain stormwater/flood water rather than manage flooding downstream e.g. North Para Dam.
- Investigate the establishment of biodiversity 'green' corridors
- Appropriately manage stormwater in older parts of the town / Basedow creek capable of 1:20 outflows – nearby development contributing to this catchment
- Freight routes which require trucks to drive around the town do not lend the town to commercial/industrial development
- 50kph speed limit along Murray Street is onerous due to length
- Linkages across Murray Street are poor / conscious of slowing traffic / difficult for the elderly to cross to activity centres
- The REX Barossa Aquatic Fitness Centre is at capacity servicing the entire region / no opportunity for sports to grow at the facility
- Hospital in Tanunda may relocate / Regional hospital to be developed
- Some employment land would lend itself better to residential development
- Residential development could extend east to leverage Primary School, REX and Faith College
- Limited parking opportunities along Murray Street
- Opportunity to better activate main street / urban design improvements

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Tanunda or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

We do not support extending the Tanunda township boundary to create more residential allotments, and specifically I do not support extending east to the Tanunda Primary School, Rex and Faith College. These boundaries have been established under the Character Preservation Act to protect important viticultural and agricultural land. We support the establishment and protection of biodiversity 'green' corridors. We support the protection of the Tanunda Urban Forest greenspaces which are located around The Rex, Faith College and Tanunda Primary School. We support the exploration of employment land within Tanunda that would better lend itself to residential development.

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Williamstown?

☐ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Williamstown:

- Leverage eco-tourism opportunities
- Limited employment land available / consider in conjunction with Lyndoch
- Appropriately manage Stormwater, particularly around George Street
- Rural Living Zones offer opportunities for infill/densification
- Opportunity to increase densities along Yettie Road
- Bike path linking Lyndoch should be created
- New supermarket has been approved / currently no supermarket
- High bushfire risk adjoining reservoir
- Williamstown swimming pool is an old facility / in need of repair

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Williamstown or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Lyndoch?

☐ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Lyndoch:

- Residential opportunities exist via infill development / large allotments
- Benefits from convenient access to major service centres of Gawler or Nuriootpa/Tanunda
- Focus should be on increased lifestyle living options (rather than commercial development)
- Opportunity to create a Lyndoch brand potentially as a 'wellness' hub of Barossa – unique retail offerings or specific recreation facilities, i.e. mountain bikes etc
- Improve connectivity with Northern Expressway / connectivity in/around town in need of upgrading
- Opportunity to increase densities along Lyndoch Valley Road i.e. second storey accommodation / tourist accommodation
- Footpaths and curb/gutter need upgrading / kids ride to St Jacobi – connectivity is poor

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Lyndoch or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Mount Pleasant?

☐ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Mount Pleasant:

- Improve digital connectivity – mobile, NBN
- Increase supply of employment land / increase economic diversity
- Rural living blocks offer lifestyle opportunities e.g. horse keeping
- Walking / bike trail connections with nearby towns and attractions

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Mount Pleasant or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in the smaller townships and settlements of Barossa ie. Stockwell, Springton, Eden Valley, Moculta, Bethany, Rosedale etc.

☐ Yes

☐ No (skip to next question)

What do you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the smaller townships and settlements of Barossa?

We are concerned that unique character of the smaller townships and settlements of the Barossa (including Marananga & Seppeltsfield) is protected. We would greatly value the

return of the Character Statements that were originally present in the DP, but were removed in the P&DC.

Is there any specific infrastructure requirements or gaps outside of townships that need to be considered as part of the strategy?

Do you have any other feedback on planning for growth and infrastructure in The Barossa Council area?

Preserving the Barossa's character feedback

The Barossa Valley has a special and unique character. It is a world-renowned premium food, wine and agricultural region in South Australia, that supports a vibrant tourism sector and successful agricultural industries. In recognition of this special character, the Barossa has been designated as a Character Preservation District under legislation. This means that particular planning policies apply to development in the Barossa district.

The Barossa Council has been undertaking work to identify opportunities to advocate to the independent State Planning Commission (responsible for the administration of the new planning legislation) to improve planning policy and procedures within the Character Preservation Districts. For more information about these opportunities view the Barossa Character Preservation Districts Strategic Directions Summary.

Would you like to provide feedback on opportunities to preserve the Barossa's character?

- ☐ ✓ Yes
- ☐ No (Thank you for completing our survey)

How important do you feel the Barossa Character Preservation District is in helping to preserve what is special about the Barossa?

- ○ ✓ Very important
- ○ Important
- ○ Neutral
- ○ Unimportant
- ○ Very unimportant

Please explain your response

- The Barossa Character Preservation District is essential in preserving the Barossa's unique and special character, and protecting our world-renowned premium food, wine and agricultural region.
- We are extremely concerned that the new state Planning Policy does not have enough detail in the 'Character Overlay' section to protect the Barossa Character Preservation District from inappropriate development.

- We support and thank The Barossa Council for the efforts to propose amendments to the state Planning Policy to include increased policy details to strengthen the 'Character Overlay' and ensure the Barossa's Character is protected into the future.

Which of the following land uses would you like to see permitted in the rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District? (tick all that apply)

- ○ ✓ Cellar doors
- ○ ✓ Small scale tourist accommodation eg bed and breakfast
- ○ Large scale tourist accommodation eg hotel
- ○ Function centres
- ○ Shops
- ○ ✓ Wineries
- ○ Other (please describe)

- We do not support function centres, shops or large scale tourist accommodation in the rural areas of the Character Preservation District, as they undermine and dominate the primary production purpose of important agricultural land, as well as detract from the Barossa's natural landscapes and special character.
- We support the restriction of dwellings on rural land. However, we believe it is inconsistent to permit large scale accommodation and function centres on the same land that dwellings are restricted on, and strongly seek a Code Amendment to restrict these largescale developments.

  Example1: a large function centre and 10 villas were recently approved on a parcel of rural land, that was too small to have a dwelling approved on it.

  Example 2: a 100 person function centre, 75 person cellar door and 8 villas is currently seeking development approval on a parcel of land that is too small to have a dwelling permitted on it.

  It seems incomprehensible that these large-scale development can even be contemplated, let alone approved, when this land is restricted from dwellings. It appears that tourism & function centres are being approved on rural land via a loophole that needs to be closed at the earliest possible time.
- We support small scale accommodation (eg bed & breakfast) as a means for value-adding on rural land. However, I am extremely concerned that there is no clear definition of 'small-scale' within the Character Preservation District. I am concerned that multiple accommodations (whether 8, 10 or more) are currently being approved, as 'small-scale'.
- We support the inclusion of a clear definition of 'small-scale', eg height, intensity and scale
- We support cellar doors and wineries on rural land, where there is a direct connection to the primary production on that land.

How important to you is controlling dwellings in rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District? For example to ensure that new dwellings are connected to the primary production use of the land, to protect primary production operations from sensitive land uses such as housing, to manage land use conflicts between tourism and primary production activities?

- ○ ✓ Very important
- ○ Important

- ○ Neutral
- ○ Unimportant
- ○ Very unimportant

Please explain your response

- We strongly support the need to control dwellings in rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District, to protect valuable agricultural land and the Barossa's natural landscapes.
- We do not support extending the township boundaries to create more residential allotments. These boundaries have been established under the Character Preservation Act to protect important viticultural and agricultural land.
- We support increasing the infrastructure in townships that desire growth, that have current capacity for residential allotments within their existing township boundary.

How important to you is limiting land division to create residential allotments outside of towns and in rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District?

- ○ ✓ Very important
- ○ Important
- ○ Neutral
- ○ Unimportant
- ○ Very unimportant

Please explain your response

- We support the proposal to amend the land division controls to prevent the creation of 'out of township' residential allotments.

Do you have any other feedback on opportunities to preserve the character of the Barossa?

- We thank The Barossa Council for the opportunity to provide my feedback on the important issues of Barossa Character Preservation and Growth.
- We support council's efforts to seek amendments to the current state Planning Policy, to bring the necessary details into this policy so that it aligns with the spirit and intent of the Character Preservation Legislation.

Thank you for your input.

Please deliver your survey to The Barossa Council principal office, 43-41 Tanunda Road Nuriootpa or email to barossa@barossa.sa.gov.au

Please note the Barossa Growth and Character Planning consultation concludes 5pm 30 June.

For more information visit yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/Barossa-growth-and-character-planning



Planning for growth and infrastructure in the Barossa survey

The Barossa Council is planning for future growth and infrastructure, and preservation of the region's rural character and wants the community's input.

This survey consists of two parts; the first seeks your input on key considerations for growth and infrastructure for each township. The second seeks feedback on opportunities to preserve the special character of the Barossa identified by Council.

Contact details

- Name (optional). [redacted]
- Organisation (optional). N/A
- Residential or business postcode (required) 5355
- Email address (Please provide if you want to be kept informed about this project (optional) [redacted]

What is your relationship to The Barossa Council (tick all that apply)(required)

- ☐ Resident
- ☐ Worker
- ☐ Business owner
- ☐ ✓ Member of a community group
- ☐ ✓ Member of an industry group

Other (please specify)

Barossa Resident & Business Owner in Seppeltsfield/ in Light Regional

Growth and infrastructure feedback

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Angaston?

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No (skip to next town)

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth and infrastructure in Angaston:

- Rich heritage / unique heritage
- Challenging topography / large areas of rural living / limits expansion opportunities
- Ongoing consideration around interface of Penrice quarry/mine required
- Angaston is the only township in the Barossa connected to an SA Water sewer network
- Opportunity to increase commercial land supply between Angaston and Nuriootpa
- Community is benefitting from oval redevelopment / redeveloped open space near Fife Street
- Consider land around Vinpac for intensification of employment land / industry

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Angaston or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Nuriootpa?

☐ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Nuriootpa:

- Potential location for new regional hospital / Barossa Hospital Business Case
- Increase vibrancy of Murray Street / Increase appropriately designed residential density
- Limited parking opportunities along Murray Street
- Increase supply of public housing / affordable housing / aged care, including "key workers" (people we all depend on), such as teachers, firefighters, nurses, police, ambulance drivers and paramedics.
- Increase supply of accommodation for workers
- Improve connectivity with Northern Expressway
- Address, existing storm water concerns in the northeast of township
- Waste management is a challenge – Transfer station / Recycling / CWMS
- Community access to Department of Education facilities e.g. ovals, halls, would be beneficial
- Premium grape growing areas surrounding the township need to be protected
- Consider increasing supply of employment land along freight route
- Potential to locate commercial land north of Sturt Highway / Moppa Road / Kalimna Road

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Nuriootpa or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Tanunda?

☐ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Tanunda:

- Reactivate train line
- Opportunity to retain stormwater/flood water rather than manage flooding downstream e.g. North Para Dam.
- Investigate the establishment of biodiversity 'green' corridors
- Appropriately manage stormwater in older parts of the town / Basedow creek capable of 1:20 outflows – nearby development contributing to this catchment
- Freight routes which require trucks to drive around the town do not lend the town to commercial/industrial development
- 50kph speed limit along Murray Street is onerous due to length
- Linkages across Murray Street are poor / conscious of slowing traffic / difficult for the elderly to cross to activity centres
- The REX Barossa Aquatic Fitness Centre is at capacity servicing the entire region / no opportunity for sports to grow at the facility
- Hospital in Tanunda may relocate / Regional hospital to be developed
- Some employment land would lend itself better to residential development
- Residential development could extend east to leverage Primary School, REX and Faith College
- Limited parking opportunities along Murray Street
- Opportunity to better activate main street / urban design improvements

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Tanunda or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

- I do not support extending the Tanunda township boundary to create more residential allotments. These boundaries have been established under the Character Preservation Act to protect important viticultural and agricultural land.

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Williamstown?

☐ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Williamstown:

- Leverage eco-tourism opportunities
- Limited employment land available / consider in conjunction with Lyndoch
- Appropriately manage Stormwater, particularly around George Street
- Rural Living Zones offer opportunities for infill/densification
- Opportunity to increase densities along Yettie Road
- Bike path linking Lyndoch should be created
- New supermarket has been approved / currently no supermarket
- High bushfire risk adjoining reservoir
- Williamstown swimming pool is an old facility / in need of repair

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Williamstown or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Lyndoch?

☐ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Lyndoch:

- Residential opportunities exist via infill development / large allotments
- Benefits from convenient access to major service centres of Gawler or Nuriootpa/Tanunda
- Focus should be on increased lifestyle living options (rather than commercial development)
- Opportunity to create a Lyndoch brand potentially as a 'wellness' hub of Barossa – unique retail offerings or specific recreation facilities, i.e. mountain bikes etc
- Improve connectivity with Northern Expressway / connectivity in/around town in need of upgrading
- Opportunity to increase densities along Lyndoch Valley Road i.e. second storey accommodation / tourist accommodation
- Footpaths and curb/gutter need upgrading / kids ride to St Jacobi – connectivity is poor

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Lyndoch or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Mount Pleasant?

☐ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Mount Pleasant:

- Improve digital connectivity – mobile, NBN
- Increase supply of employment land / increase economic diversity
- Rural living blocks offer lifestyle opportunities e.g. horse keeping
- Walking / bike trail connections with nearby towns and attractions

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Mount Pleasant or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in the smaller townships and settlements of Barossa ie. Stockwell, Springton, Eden Valley, Moculta, Bethany, Rosedale etc.

☐ Yes

☐ No (skip to next question)

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

What do you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the smaller townships and settlements of Barossa?

Is there any specific infrastructure requirements or gaps outside of townships that need to be considered as part of the strategy?

Do you have any other feedback on planning for growth and infrastructure in The Barossa Council area?

Preserving the Barossa's character feedback

The Barossa Valley has a special and unique character. It is a world-renowned premium food, wine and agricultural region in South Australia, that supports a vibrant tourism sector and successful agricultural industries. In recognition of this special character, the Barossa has been designated as a Character Preservation District under legislation. This means that particular planning policies apply to development in the Barossa district.

The Barossa Council has been undertaking work to identify opportunities to advocate to the independent State Planning Commission (responsible for the administration of the new planning legislation) to improve planning policy and procedures within the Character Preservation Districts. For more information about these opportunities view the Barossa Character Preservation Districts Strategic Directions Summary.

Would you like to provide feedback on opportunities to preserve the Barossa's character?

- ☐ ✓ Yes
- ☐ No (Thank you for completing our survey)

How important do you feel the Barossa Character Preservation District is in helping to preserve what is special about the Barossa?

- ○ ✓ Very important
- ○ Important
- ○ Neutral
- ○ Unimportant
- ○ Very unimportant

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

Please explain your response

- The Barossa Character Preservation District is essential in preserving the Barossa's unique and special character, and protecting our world-renowned premium food, wine and agricultural region.
- I understand that the new state Planning Policy does not have enough detail in the 'Character Overlay' section to protect the Barossa Character Preservation District from inappropriate development.
- I support and thank The Barossa Council for the efforts to propose amendments to the state Planning Policy to include increased policy details to strengthen the 'Character Overlay' and ensure the Barossa's Character is protected into the future.

Which of the following land uses would you like to see permitted in the rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District? (tick all that apply)

- ○ ✓ Cellar doors
- ○ ✓ Small scale tourist accommodation eg bed and breakfast
- ○ Large scale tourist accommodation eg hotel
- ○ Function centres
- ○ Shops
- ○ ✓ Wineries
- ○ Other (please describe)

- I do not support function centres, shops or large scale tourist accommodation in the rural areas of the Character Preservation District, as they undermine and dominate the primary production purpose of important agricultural land, as well as detract from the Barossa's natural landscapes and special character.
- I do not support high-rise hotel accommodation anywhere within the Character Preservation District, either on rural land, or in Tourist Development Zones. I support the inclusion of specific restrictions on height, scale and intensity, to prevent this type of development from being approved.
- I support the restriction of dwellings on rural land, and believe it is inconsistent to permit large scale accommodation and function centres on the same land that dwellings are restricted on.
- I support small scale accommodation (eg bed & breakfast) as a means for value-adding on rural land.
- I support clear restrictions that specifically limit the number of small scale accommodations on a rural property to provide for low intensity value adding, not large scale commercial enterprise.
- I support the inclusion of a clear definition of 'small-scale', eg height, intensity and scale.
- I support cellar doors and wineries on rural land, where there is a direct connection to the primary production on that land.

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

How important to you is controlling dwellings in rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District? For example to ensure that new dwellings are connected to the primary production use of the land, to protect primary production operations from sensitive land uses such as housing, to manage land use conflicts between tourism and primary production activities?

- ○ ✓ Very important
- ○ Important
- ○ Neutral
- ○ Unimportant
- ○ Very unimportant

Please explain your response

- I strongly support the need to control dwellings in rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District, to protect valuable agricultural land and the Barossa's natural landscapes.
- I support the proposed change for dwellings to be identified as restricted development, unless within a township area, or replacing an existing dwelling.
- I do not support extending the township boundaries to create more residential allotments. These boundaries have been established under the Character Preservation Act to protect important viticultural and agricultural land.
- I support increasing the infrastructure in townships that desire growth, that have current capacity for residential allotments within their existing township boundary.

How important to you is limiting land division to create residential allotments outside of towns and in rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District?

- ○ ✓ Very important
- ○ Important
- ○ Neutral
- ○ Unimportant
- ○ Very unimportant

Please explain your response

- I support the proposal to amend the land division controls to prevent the creation of 'out of township' residential allotments.

Do you have any other feedback on opportunities to preserve the character of the Barossa?

- I thank The Barossa Council for the opportunity to provide my feedback on the important issues of Barossa Character Preservation and Growth.
- I support council's efforts to seek amendments to the current state Planning Policy, to bring the necessary details into this policy so that it aligns with the spirit and intent of the Character Preservation Legislation.

Thank you for your input.
Please deliver your survey to The Barossa Council principal office, 43-41 Tanunda Road Nuriootpa
or email to barossa@barossa.sa.gov.au

Please note the Barossa Growth and Character Planning consultation concludes 5pm 30 June.
For more information visit yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/Barossa-growth-and-character-planning

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731



Planning for growth and infrastructure in the Barossa survey

The Barossa Council is planning for future growth and infrastructure, and preservation of the region's rural character and wants the community's input.

This survey consists of two parts; the first seeks your input on key considerations for growth and infrastructure for each township. The second seeks feedback on opportunities to preserve the special character of the Barossa identified by Council.

Contact details

- Name (optional) [redacted]
- Organisation (optional)
- Residential or business postcode (required) 5355
- Email address (Please provide if you want to be kept informed about this project (optional) [redacted]

What is your relationship to The Barossa Council (tick all that apply)(required)

- ☐ Resident
- ☐ Worker
- ☐ Business owner
- ☐ ✓ Member of a community group
- ☐ ✓ Member of an industry group

Other (please specify)

Barossa Resident & Business Owner in Seppeltsfield/ in Light Regional Council

Growth and infrastructure feedback

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Angaston?

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No (skip to next town)

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth and infrastructure in Angaston:

- Rich heritage / unique heritage
- Challenging topography / large areas of rural living / limits expansion opportunities
- Ongoing consideration around interface of Penrice quarry/mine required
- Angaston is the only township in the Barossa connected to an SA Water sewer network
- Opportunity to increase commercial land supply between Angaston and Nuriootpa
- Community is benefitting from oval redevelopment / redeveloped open space near Fife Street
- Consider land around Vinpac for intensification of employment land / industry

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Angaston or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Nuriootpa?

☐ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Nuriootpa:

- Potential location for new regional hospital / Barossa Hospital Business Case
- Increase vibrancy of Murray Street / Increase appropriately designed residential density
- Limited parking opportunities along Murray Street
- Increase supply of public housing / affordable housing / aged care, including "key workers" (people we all depend on), such as teachers, firefighters, nurses, police, ambulance drivers and paramedics.
- Increase supply of accommodation for workers
- Improve connectivity with Northern Expressway
- Address, existing storm water concerns in the northeast of township
- Waste management is a challenge – Transfer station / Recycling / CWMS
- Community access to Department of Education facilities e.g. ovals, halls, would be beneficial
- Premium grape growing areas surrounding the township need to be protected
- Consider increasing supply of employment land along freight route
- Potential to locate commercial land north of Sturt Highway / Moppa Road / Kalimna Road

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Nuriootpa or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Tanunda?

☐ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Tanunda:

- Reactivate train line
- Opportunity to retain stormwater/flood water rather than manage flooding downstream e.g. North Para Dam.
- Investigate the establishment of biodiversity 'green' corridors
- Appropriately manage stormwater in older parts of the town / Basedow creek capable of 1:20 outflows – nearby development contributing to this catchment
- Freight routes which require trucks to drive around the town do not lend the town to commercial/industrial development
- 50kph speed limit along Murray Street is onerous due to length
- Linkages across Murray Street are poor / conscious of slowing traffic / difficult for the elderly to cross to activity centres
- The REX Barossa Aquatic Fitness Centre is at capacity servicing the entire region / no opportunity for sports to grow at the facility
- Hospital in Tanunda may relocate / Regional hospital to be developed
- Some employment land would lend itself better to residential development
- Residential development could extend east to leverage Primary School, REX and Faith College
- Limited parking opportunities along Murray Street
- Opportunity to better activate main street / urban design improvements

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Tanunda or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

- I do not support extending the Tanunda township boundary to create more residential allotments. These boundaries have been established under the Character Preservation Act to protect important viticultural and agricultural land.

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Williamstown?

☐ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Williamstown:

- Leverage eco-tourism opportunities
- Limited employment land available / consider in conjunction with Lyndoch
- Appropriately manage Stormwater, particularly around George Street
- Rural Living Zones offer opportunities for infill/densification
- Opportunity to increase densities along Yettie Road
- Bike path linking Lyndoch should be created
- New supermarket has been approved / currently no supermarket
- High bushfire risk adjoining reservoir
- Williamstown swimming pool is an old facility / in need of repair

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Williamstown or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Lyndoch?

☐ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Lyndoch:

- Residential opportunities exist via infill development / large allotments
- Benefits from convenient access to major service centres of Gawler or Nuriootpa/Tanunda
- Focus should be on increased lifestyle living options (rather than commercial development)
- Opportunity to create a Lyndoch brand potentially as a 'wellness' hub of Barossa – unique retail offerings or specific recreation facilities, i.e. mountain bikes etc
- Improve connectivity with Northern Expressway / connectivity in/around town in need of upgrading
- Opportunity to increase densities along Lyndoch Valley Road i.e. second storey accommodation / tourist accommodation
- Footpaths and curb/gutter need upgrading / kids ride to St Jacobi – connectivity is poor

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Lyndoch or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Mount Pleasant?

☐ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Mount Pleasant:

- Improve digital connectivity – mobile, NBN
- Increase supply of employment land / increase economic diversity
- Rural living blocks offer lifestyle opportunities e.g. horse keeping
- Walking / bike trail connections with nearby towns and attractions

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Mount Pleasant or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in the smaller townships and settlements of Barossa ie. Stockwell, Springton, Eden Valley, Moculta, Bethany, Rosedale etc.

☐ Yes

☐ No (skip to next question)

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

What do you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the smaller townships and settlements of Barossa?

Is there any specific infrastructure requirements or gaps outside of townships that need to be considered as part of the strategy?

Do you have any other feedback on planning for growth and infrastructure in The Barossa Council area?

Preserving the Barossa's character feedback

The Barossa Valley has a special and unique character. It is a world-renowned premium food, wine and agricultural region in South Australia, that supports a vibrant tourism sector and successful agricultural industries. In recognition of this special character, the Barossa has been designated as a Character Preservation District under legislation. This means that particular planning policies apply to development in the Barossa district.

The Barossa Council has been undertaking work to identify opportunities to advocate to the independent State Planning Commission (responsible for the administration of the new planning legislation) to improve planning policy and procedures within the Character Preservation Districts. For more information about these opportunities view the Barossa Character Preservation Districts Strategic Directions Summary.

Would you like to provide feedback on opportunities to preserve the Barossa's character?

- ☐ ✓ Yes
- ☐ No (Thank you for completing our survey)

How important do you feel the Barossa Character Preservation District is in helping to preserve what is special about the Barossa?

- ○ ✓ Very important
- ○ Important
- ○ Neutral
- ○ Unimportant
- ○ Very unimportant

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

Please explain your response

- The Barossa Character Preservation District is essential in preserving the Barossa's unique and special character, and protecting our world-renowned premium food, wine and agricultural region.
- I understand that the new state Planning Policy does not have enough detail in the 'Character Overlay' section to protect the Barossa Character Preservation District from inappropriate development.
- I support and thank The Barossa Council for the efforts to propose amendments to the state Planning Policy to include increased policy details to strengthen the 'Character Overlay' and ensure the Barossa's Character is protected into the future.

Which of the following land uses would you like to see permitted in the rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District? (tick all that apply)

- ○ ✓ Cellar doors
- ○ ✓ Small scale tourist accommodation eg bed and breakfast
- ○ Large scale tourist accommodation eg hotel
- ○ Function centres
- ○ Shops
- ○ ✓ Wineries
- ○ Other (please describe)

- I do not support function centres, shops or large scale tourist accommodation in the rural areas of the Character Preservation District, as they undermine and dominate the primary production purpose of important agricultural land, as well as detract from the Barossa's natural landscapes and special character.
- I do not support high-rise hotel accommodation anywhere within the Character Preservation District, either on rural land, or in Tourist Development Zones. I support the inclusion of specific restrictions on height, scale and intensity, to prevent this type of development from being approved.
- I support the restriction of dwellings on rural land, and believe it is inconsistent to permit large scale accommodation and function centres on the same land that dwellings are restricted on.
- I support small scale accommodation (eg bed & breakfast) as a means for value-adding on rural land.
- I support clear restrictions that specifically limit the number of small scale accommodations on a rural property to provide for low intensity value adding, not large scale commercial enterprise.
- I support the inclusion of a clear definition of 'small-scale', eg height, intensity and scale.
- I support cellar doors and wineries on rural land, where there is a direct connection to the primary production on that land.

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

How important to you is controlling dwellings in rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District? For example to ensure that new dwellings are connected to the primary production use of the land, to protect primary production operations from sensitive land uses such as housing, to manage land use conflicts between tourism and primary production activities?

- ○ ✓ Very important
- ○ Important
- ○ Neutral
- ○ Unimportant
- ○ Very unimportant

Please explain your response

- I strongly support the need to control dwellings in rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District, to protect valuable agricultural land and the Barossa's natural landscapes.
- I support the proposed change for dwellings to be identified as restricted development, unless within a township area, or replacing an existing dwelling.
- I do not support extending the township boundaries to create more residential allotments. These boundaries have been established under the Character Preservation Act to protect important viticultural and agricultural land.
- I support increasing the infrastructure in townships that desire growth, that have current capacity for residential allotments within their existing township boundary.

How important to you is limiting land division to create residential allotments outside of towns and in rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District?

- ○ ✓ Very important
- ○ Important
- ○ Neutral
- ○ Unimportant
- ○ Very unimportant

Please explain your response

- I support the proposal to amend the land division controls to prevent the creation of 'out of township' residential allotments.

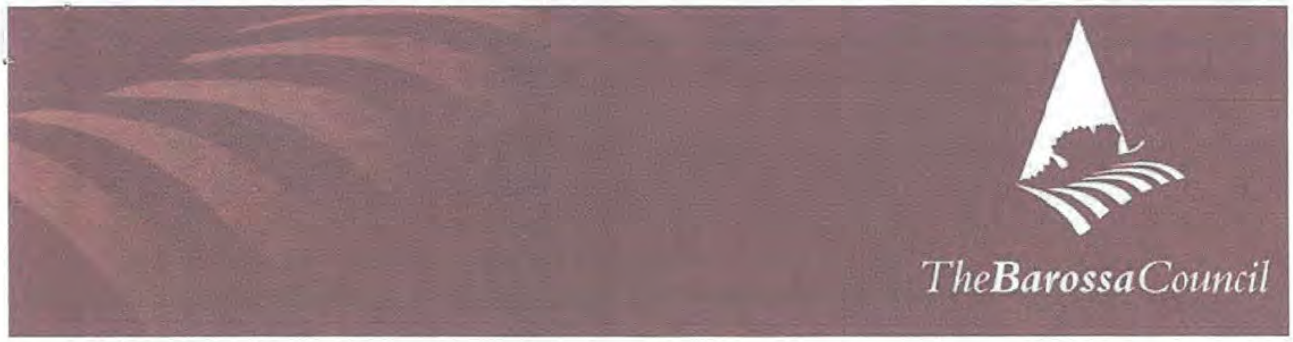
Do you have any other feedback on opportunities to preserve the character of the Barossa?

- I thank The Barossa Council for the opportunity to provide my feedback on the important issues of Barossa Character Preservation and Growth.
- I support council's efforts to seek amendments to the current state Planning Policy, to bring the necessary details into this policy so that it aligns with the spirit and intent of the Character Preservation Legislation.

Thank you for your input.
Please deliver your survey to The Barossa Council principal office, 43-41 Tanunda Road Nuriootpa
or email to barossa@barossa.sa.gov.au

Please note the Barossa Growth and Character Planning consultation concludes 5pm 30 June.
For more information visit yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/Barossa-growth-and-character-planning

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731



Planning for growth and infrastructure in the Barossa survey

The Barossa Council is planning for future growth and infrastructure, and preservation of the region's rural character and wants the community's input.

This survey consists of two parts; the first seeks your input on key considerations for growth and infrastructure for each township. The second seeks feedback on opportunities to preserve the special character of the Barossa identified by Council.

Contact details

- Name (optional) [redacted]
- Organisation (optional)
- Residential or business postcode (required) 5235
- Email address (Please provide if you want to be kept informed about this project (optional)
  [redacted]

What is your relationship to The Barossa Council (tick all that apply) (required)

- [x] Resident
- [ ] Worker
- [ ] Business owner
- [x] Member of a community group
- [ ] Member of an industry group

Other (please specify)

Growth and infrastructure feedback

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Angaston?

- [ ] Yes
- [x] No (skip to next town)

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth and infrastructure in Angaston:

- Rich heritage / unique heritage
- Challenging topography / large areas of rural living / limits expansion opportunities
- Ongoing consideration around interface of Penrice quarry/mine required
- Angaston is the only township in the Barossa connected to an SA Water sewer network
- Opportunity to increase commercial land supply between Angaston and Nuriootpa
- Community is benefitting from oval redevelopment / redeveloped open space near Fife Street
- Consider land around Vinpac for intensification of employment land / industry

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Angaston or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Nuriootpa?

☐ Yes

☒ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Nuriootpa:

- Potential location for new regional hospital / Barossa Hospital Business Case
- Increase vibrancy of Murray Street / Increase appropriately designed residential density
- Limited parking opportunities along Murray Street
- Increase supply of public housing / affordable housing / aged care, including "key workers" (people we all depend on), such as teachers, firefighters, nurses, police, ambulance drivers and paramedics.
- Increase supply of accommodation for workers
- Improve connectivity with Northern Expressway
- Address, existing storm water concerns in the northeast of township
- Waste management is a challenge – Transfer station / Recycling / CWMS
- Community access to Department of Education facilities e.g. ovals, halls, would be beneficial
- Premium grape growing areas surrounding the township need to be protected
- Consider increasing supply of employment land along freight route
- Potential to locate commercial land north of Sturt Highway / Moppa Road / Kalimna Road

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Nuriootpa or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Tanunda?

☐ Yes

☒ No (skip to next town)

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Tanunda:

- Reactivate train line
- Opportunity to retain stormwater/flood water rather than manage flooding downstream e.g. North Para Dam.
- Investigate the establishment of biodiversity 'green' corridors
- Appropriately manage stormwater in older parts of the town / Basedow creek capable of 1:20 outflows – nearby development contributing to this catchment
- Freight routes which require trucks to drive around the town do not lend the town to commercial/industrial development
- 50kph speed limit along Murray Street is onerous due to length
- Linkages across Murray Street are poor / conscious of slowing traffic / difficult for the elderly to cross to activity centres
- The REX Barossa Aquatic Fitness Centre is at capacity servicing the entire region / no opportunity for sports to grow at the facility
- Hospital in Tanunda may relocate / Regional hospital to be developed
- Some employment land would lend itself better to residential development
- Residential development could extend east to leverage Primary School, REX and Faith College
- Limited parking opportunities along Murray Street
- Opportunity to better activate main street / urban design improvements

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Tanunda or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Williamstown?

☐ Yes

☒ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Williamstown:

- Leverage eco-tourism opportunities
- Limited employment land available / consider in conjunction with Lyndoch
- Appropriately manage Stormwater, particularly around George Street
- Rural Living Zones offer opportunities for infill/densification
- Opportunity to increase densities along Yettie Road
- Bike path linking Lyndoch should be created
- New supermarket has been approved / currently no supermarket
- High bushfire risk adjoining reservoir
- Williamstown swimming pool is an old facility / in need of repair

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Williamstown or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Lyndoch?

☐ Yes

☒ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Lyndoch:

- Residential opportunities exist via infill development / large allotments
- Benefits from convenient access to major service centres of Gawler or Nuriootpa/Tanunda
- Focus should be on increased lifestyle living options (rather than commercial development)
- Opportunity to create a Lyndoch brand potentially as a 'wellness' hub of Barossa – unique retail offerings or specific recreation facilities, i.e. mountain bikes etc
- Improve connectivity with Northern Expressway / connectivity in/around town in need of upgrading
- Opportunity to increase densities along Lyndoch Valley Road i.e. second storey accommodation / tourist accommodation
- Footpaths and curb/gutter need upgrading / kids ride to St Jacobi – connectivity is poor

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Lyndoch or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Mount Pleasant?

☑ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Mount Pleasant:

- Improve digital connectivity – mobile, NBN
- Increase supply of employment land / increase economic diversity
- Rural living blocks offer lifestyle opportunities e.g. horse keeping
- Walking / bike trail connections with nearby towns and attractions

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Mount Pleasant or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

* As I understand it, the NBN is not the province of local councils. Councils may advocate on behalf of communities, but I don't think they control it, or its installation / expansion.
* As Mt Pleasant has experienced a degree of growth of rural and other industries in the last ten years or so, are council planning on overriding the state government 30 year plan and changing further the use of rural land - land used currently for food production?
* We already have lifestyle and rural blocks. Refer previous comment.
* Apart from the expansion/completion of the Amy Gillett Bikeway, what other trails / tracks do council have in mind for this area?

Please also note attached page for comments

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in the smaller townships and settlements of Barossa ie. Stockwell, Springton, Eden Valley, Moculta, Bethany, Rosedale etc.

☐ Yes

☒ No (skip to next question)

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

Some suggestions for Mt Pleasant:

Shift the Library into the large meeting room and install a Visitor's Information Office in the middle section. This could be run by volunteers on the weekends when most needed. The library could be locked during those times. Mt Pleasant hardly ever needs a meeting room that would accommodate more than ten people at a time. If a larger space is needed, groups could access the Soldiers' Memorial Hall, which has several options for larger meetings.

Improve the look of the town centre by reorganising / redesigning the CWA Gardens, taking into consideration the use of the space by locals and tourists. In its current state, it's not really fit for purpose and the events held around that area (Australia Day Breakfast, Anzac Day Dawn Service, Street Party to name a few) suffer because of the poor design.

There are self-sown gum trees adjacent the Hall car park. Many of these are leaning over the car park or the garden. These are not suitable for spaces where groups of people congregate. There was an incident where one of the gums lost a limb which destroyed two panels of the newly installed fence along the Torrens, and another before that where a limb fell close to where a member of the Men's Shed was standing. This needs to be urgently addressed before there is serious personal or property injury - or death.

I am aware that council officers have met recently with community representatives regarding the state and condition of the CWA Garden and hope these concerns will be taken into consideration.

The Seeds of hope Reflection Bench is due to be installed in Old Talunga Park – a fence like the one along the Torrens on the hall side is a must, as there is a children's playground in Old Talunga Park.

Several trees are past their 'use by' date in Old Talunga Park. As the park is used by all ages, it needs to be made safe. Using some of the timber for nature play elements as seen around the Barossa and in adjacent councils would be an enormous boost to our child friendly areas.

The Talunga Park picnic area – adjacent to the playground and Amber Animals would benefit greatly from the installation of a toilet. Currently there are no open toilets for tourists and locals to use when children are playing in that area. This is a great little tourist attraction for our town and is used often by locals and tourists alike.

Could Council consider requesting / erecting a sign at the entrances to Mt Pleasant along the lines of 'Home of the Amber Animals'? After restoration, these wooden sculptures have become even more popular with children. It is hoped that they may become part of an 'Amber Trail' linking Birdwood and Gumeracha which also have items made by former Mt Pleasant Councillor, Rex Amber.

Speaking of entrances – we are still awaiting feedback /planning / construction of entrance statements as per the 2006 Main Street Masterplan. Several people in the town have come up with some great ideas regarding this and we are all waiting for council to deliver.

If council could keep lobbying DIT regarding the appalling state of our main street it would be appreciated. It is long overdue.

I am aware that money has been put aside for footpaths at the northern end of the town, but residents are extremely concerned about the unsafe lack of footpaths at the southern end. This is an area where school children congregate to access school buses. There is no safe way to walk to the main street for the large number of ratepayers at that end of the town.

It is disappointing that in the suggested dot points for consideration in the form, that not much consideration seems to be given to things that really concern Mount Pleasant ratepayers, and at least one of them doesn't directly come under the council's remit, but is the responsibility of the Federal Government.

It was also disappointing that the Mt Pleasant part of the consultation process began at the end of May – had two council representatives who stood outside under the Market verandah on a cold and wet day, when most people didn't understand what was happening. Whereas Williamstown's meeting was held in the hall with several councillors and representatives from council, further into the process.

The town has had several businesses in the last handful of years that have expanded enormously. There are a few more small businesses that have also been established. While it isn't up to council to exhort locals to use these businesses, it seems they have already attracted customers from a much wider base than the immediate surrounds.

What do you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the smaller townships and settlements of Barossa?

Is there any specific infrastructure requirements or gaps outside of townships that need to be considered as part of the strategy?

Do you have any other feedback on planning for growth and infrastructure in The Barossa Council area?

Preserving the Barossa's character feedback

The Barossa Valley has a special and unique character. It is a world-renowned premium food, wine and agricultural region in South Australia, that supports a vibrant tourism sector and successful agricultural industries. In recognition of this special character, the Barossa has been designated as a Character Preservation District under legislation. This means that particular planning policies apply to development in the Barossa district.

The Barossa Council has been undertaking work to identify opportunities to advocate to the independent State Planning Commission (responsible for the administration of the new planning legislation) to improve planning policy and procedures within the Character Preservation Districts. For more information about these opportunities view the Barossa Character Preservation Districts Strategic Directions Summary.

Would you like to provide feedback on opportunities to preserve the Barossa's character?

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No (Thank you for completing our survey)

How important do you feel the Barossa Character Preservation District is in helping to preserve what is special about the Barossa?

- ○ Very important
- ○ Important
- ○ Neutral
- ○ Unimportant
- ○ Very unimportant

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

Please explain your response

Which of the following land uses would you like to see permitted in the rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District? (tick all that apply)

- O Cellar doors
- O Small scale tourist accommodation eg bed and breakfast
- O Large scale tourist accommodation eg hotel
- O Function centres
- O Shops
- O Wineries
- O Other (please describe)

How important to you is controlling dwellings in rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District? For example to ensure that new dwellings are connected to the primary production use of the land, to protect primary production operations from sensitive land uses such as housing, to manage land use conflicts between tourism and primary production activities?

- O Very important
- O Important
- O Neutral
- O Unimportant
- O Very unimportant

Please explain your response

How important to you is limiting land division to create residential allotments outside of towns and in rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District?

- O Very important
- O Important
- O Neutral
- O Unimportant
- O Very unimportant

Please explain your response

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

Do you have any other feedback on opportunities to preserve the character of the Barossa?

Thank you for your input.

Please deliver your survey to The Barossa Council principal office, 43-41 Tanunda Road Nuriootpa or email to barossa@barossa.sa.gov.au

Please note the Barossa Growth and Character Planning consultation concludes 5pm 30 June.

For more information visit yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/Barossa-growth-and-character-planning

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

SCANNED 20230630 142912

TheBarossaCouncil

Planning for growth and infrastructure in the Barossa survey

The Barossa Council is planning for future growth and infrastructure, and preservation of the region's rural character and wants the community's input.

This survey consists of two parts; the first seeks your input on key considerations for growth and infrastructure for each township. The second seeks feedback on opportunities to preserve the special character of the Barossa identified by Council.

Contact details

- Name (optional) [redacted]
- Organisation (optional)
- Residential or business postcode (required) [redacted]
- Email address (Please provide if you want to be kept informed about this project (optional) [redacted]

CEIVED
3 0 JUN 2023
The Barossa Council

What is your relationship to The Barossa Council (tick all that apply)(required)

- [x] Resident
- [ ] Worker
- [ ] Business owner
- [ ] Member of a community group
- [ ] Member of an industry group

Other (please specify)

Growth and infrastructure feedback

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Angaston?

- [x] Yes
- [ ] No (skip to next town)

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

SCANNED 20230630 142912

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth and infrastructure in Angaston:

- Rich heritage / unique heritage
- Challenging topography / large areas of rural living / limits expansion opportunities
- Ongoing consideration around interface of Penrice quarry/mine required
- Angaston is the only township in the Barossa connected to an SA Water sewer network
- Opportunity to increase commercial land supply between Angaston and Nuriootpa
- Community is benefitting from oval redevelopment / redeveloped open space near Fife Street
- Consider land around Vinpac for intensification of employment land / industry

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Angaston or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Confine industrial & commercial development to defined industrial areas, avoid development which distracts from the 'original' landscape (historical). Consolidation of industrial development to defined zones or areas aims to preserve existing 'green zones'.

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Nuriootpa?

☑ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Nuriootpa:

- Potential location for new regional hospital / Barossa Hospital Business Case
- Increase vibrancy of Murray Street / Increase appropriately designed residential density
- Limited parking opportunities along Murray Street
- Increase supply of public housing / affordable housing / aged care, including "key workers" (people we all depend on), such as teachers, firefighters, nurses, police, ambulance drivers and paramedics.
- Increase supply of accommodation for workers
- Improve connectivity with Northern Expressway
- Address, existing storm water concerns in the northeast of township
- Waste management is a challenge – Transfer station / Recycling / CWMS
- Community access to Department of Education facilities e.g. ovals, halls, would be beneficial
- Premium grape growing areas surrounding the township need to be protected
- Consider increasing supply of employment land along freight route
- Potential to locate commercial land north of Sturt Highway / Moppa Road / Kalimna Road

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Nuriootpa or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Focus future industrial development along the freeway corridor where commercial interests are best served. It can take heavy vehicle movement & is an efficient use of shared resources.

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Tanunda?

☑ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

SCANNED 20230630 142912

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Tanunda:

- Reactivate train line If viable, it would provide youth access to CTSP.
- Opportunity to retain stormwater/flood water rather than manage flooding downstream e.g. North Para Dam. Agreed.
- Investigate the establishment of biodiversity 'green' corridors Perfect!
- Appropriately manage stormwater in older parts of the town / Basedow creek capable of 1:20 outflows – nearby development contributing to this catchment
- Freight routes which require trucks to drive around the town do not lend the town to commercial/industrial development Agreed!
- 50kph speed limit along Murray Street is onerous due to length Disagree
- Linkages across Murray Street are poor / conscious of slowing traffic / difficult for the elderly to cross to activity centres
- The REX Barossa Aquatic Fitness Centre is at capacity servicing the entire region / no opportunity for sports to grow at the facility
- Hospital in Tanunda may relocate / Regional hospital to be developed
- Some employment land would lend itself better to residential development
- Residential development could extend east to leverage Primary School, REX and Faith College
- Limited parking opportunities along Murray Street
- Opportunity to better activate main street / urban design improvements

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Tanunda or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

- Integrate the sports facilities offered by the Rex with the existing facilities @ Faith to facilitate expansion.
- Remove traffic congestion along Murray St & provide more parking for tourists.

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Williamstown?

☐ Yes
☑ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Williamstown:

- Leverage eco-tourism opportunities
- Limited employment land available / consider in conjunction with Lyndoch
- Appropriately manage Stormwater, particularly around George Street
- Rural Living Zones offer opportunities for infill/densification
- Opportunity to increase densities along Yettie Road
- Bike path linking Lyndoch should be created
- New supermarket has been approved / currently no supermarket
- High bushfire risk adjoining reservoir
- Williamstown swimming pool is an old facility / in need of repair

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Williamstown or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 DM 53/27731

SCANNED 20230630 142912

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Lyndoch?

☐ Yes
☑ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Lyndoch:

- Residential opportunities exist via infill development / large allotments
- Benefits from convenient access to major service centres of Gawler or Nuriootpa/Tanunda
- Focus should be on increased lifestyle living options (rather than commercial development)
- Opportunity to create a Lyndoch brand potentially as a 'wellness' hub of Barossa – unique retail offerings or specific recreation facilities, i.e. mountain bikes etc
- Improve connectivity with Northern Expressway / connectivity in/around town in need of upgrading
- Opportunity to increase densities along Lyndoch Valley Road i.e. second storey accommodation / tourist accommodation
- Footpaths and curb/gutter need upgrading / kids ride to St Jacobi – connectivity is poor

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Lyndoch or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Mount Pleasant?

☐ Yes
☑ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Mount Pleasant:

- Improve digital connectivity – mobile, NBN ✓
- Increase supply of employment land / increase economic diversity
- Rural living blocks offer lifestyle opportunities e.g. horse keeping
- Walking / bike trail connections with nearby towns and attractions

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Mount Pleasant or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in the smaller townships and settlements of Barossa ie. Stockwell, Springton, Eden Valley, Moculta, Bethany, Rosedale etc.

☐ Yes
☐ No (skip to next question)

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 33/22731

SCANNED 20230630 142912

What do you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the smaller townships and settlements of Barossa?

Is there any specific infrastructure requirements or gaps outside of townships that need to be considered as part of the strategy?

Preservation of historic appearance to prevent existing infrastructure from degrading.

Do you have any other feedback on planning for growth and infrastructure in The Barossa Council area?

—

Preserving the Barossa's character feedback

The Barossa Valley has a special and unique character. It is a world-renowned premium food, wine and agricultural region in South Australia, that supports a vibrant tourism sector and successful agricultural industries. In recognition of this special character, the Barossa has been designated as a Character Preservation District under legislation. This means that particular planning policies apply to development in the Barossa district.

The Barossa Council has been undertaking work to identify opportunities to advocate to the independent State Planning Commission (responsible for the administration of the new planning legislation) to improve planning policy and procedures within the Character Preservation Districts. For more information about these opportunities view the Barossa Character Preservation Districts Strategic Directions Summary.

Would you like to provide feedback on opportunities to preserve the Barossa's character?

- [x] Yes
- [ ] No (Thank you for completing our survey)

How important do you feel the Barossa Character Preservation District is in helping to preserve what is special about the Barossa?

- (x) Very important
- ( ) Important
- ( ) Neutral
- ( ) Unimportant
- ( ) Very unimportant

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/29731

SCANNED 20230630 142912

Please explain your response

A unique part of the Australian cultural landscape and certainly worthy of preservation. A special part of rural Australia with a history unlike any other in Aust. As much of its character must be best preserved.

Which of the following land uses would you like to see permitted in the rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District? (tick all that apply)

- [x] Cellar doors
- [x] Small scale tourist accommodation eg bed and breakfast
- [ ] Large scale tourist accommodation eg hotel
- [ ] Function centres
- [ ] Shops
- [x] Wineries
- [ ] Other (please describe)

Focussed preservation of flora & fauna environments
preservation of native land.

How important to you is controlling dwellings in rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District? For example to ensure that new dwellings are connected to the primary production use of the land, to protect primary production operations from sensitive land uses such as housing, to manage land use conflicts between tourism and primary production activities?

- [ ] Very important
- [x] Important
- [ ] Neutral
- [ ] Unimportant
- [ ] Very unimportant

Please explain your response

Consideration needs to be given to controlling dwellings in BCR. Whilst hard to implement, design & characters can be used to enhance the landscape & development. Preservation of land for primary production is essential for the preservation of Barossa as an internationally recognised wine region.

How important to you is limiting land division to create residential allotments outside of towns and in rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District?

- [ ] Very important
- [x] Important
- [ ] Neutral
- [ ] Unimportant
- [ ] Very unimportant

Please explain your response

Over development will ultimately detract from the region's character.

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

Attachment 1

SCANNED 20230630 142912

Do you have any other feedback on opportunities to preserve the character of the Barossa?

On a personal note a revegetation of the hills that sit as a backdrop to the Barossa would be an amazing revegetation project!

Thank you for your input.

Please deliver your survey to The Barossa Council principal office, 43-41 Tanunda Road Nuriootpa or email to barossa@barossa.sa.gov.au

Please note the Barossa Growth and Character Planning consultation concludes 5pm 30 June.

For more information visit yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/Barossa-growth-and-character-planning

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. ©The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

SCANNED 20230630 142920

TheBarossaCouncil

Planning for growth and infrastructure in the Barossa survey

The Barossa Council is planning for future growth and infrastructure, and preservation of the region's rural character and wants the community's input.

This survey consists of two parts; the first seeks your input on key considerations for growth and infrastructure for each township. The second seeks feedback on opportunities to preserve the special character of the Barossa identified by Council.

Contact details

RECEIVED
30 JUN 2023
The Barossa Council

- Name (optional) [redacted]
- Organisation (optional)
- Residential or business postcode (required)
  5355
- Email address (Please provide if you want to be kept informed about this project (optional) [redacted]

What is your relationship to The Barossa Council (tick all that apply) (required)

- [x] Resident, currently in Light Regional Council
- [ ] Worker
- [ ] Business owner
- [ ] Member of a community group
- [ ] Member of an industry group

Other (please specify)

Growth and infrastructure feedback

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Angaston?

- [x] Yes
- [ ] No (skip to next town)

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. ©The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

Attachment 1

SCANNED 20230630 142920

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth and infrastructure in Angaston:

- Rich heritage / unique heritage ✓ agree
- Challenging topography / large areas of rural living / limits expansion opportunities
- Ongoing consideration around interface of Penrice quarry/mine required
- Angaston is the only township in the Barossa connected to an SA Water sewer network
- Opportunity to increase commercial land supply between Angaston and Nuriootpa no, major tourism entry point
- Community is benefitting from oval redevelopment / redeveloped open space near Fife Street
- Consider land around Vinpac for intensification of employment land / industry Do not agree, avoid heavy vehicles throughout the valley. Consider industrial park near Belvidere Road.

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Angaston or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Considered, heritage sensitive development that enhances the existing, unique heritage feel of Angaston. Development should only occur within existing town boundaries.
Maintain and expand offerings that foster community & families.

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Nuriootpa?

☑ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Nuriootpa:

- Potential location for new regional hospital / Barossa Hospital Business Case Yes
- Increase vibrancy of Murray Street / Increase appropriately designed residential density
- Limited parking opportunities along Murray Street
- Increase supply of public housing / affordable housing / aged care, including "key workers" (people we all depend on), such as teachers, firefighters, nurses, police, ambulance drivers and paramedics.
- Increase supply of accommodation for workers
- Improve connectivity with Northern Expressway
- Address, existing storm water concerns in the northeast of township
- Waste management is a challenge – Transfer station / Recycling / CWMS
- Community access to Department of Education facilities e.g. ovals, halls, would be beneficial
- Premium grape growing areas surrounding the township need to be protected
- Consider increasing supply of employment land along freight route
- Potential to locate commercial land north of Sturt Highway / Moppa Road / Kalimna Road

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Nuriootpa or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Ensure services to the community are adequate. Public education is currently inadequate.

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Tanunda?

☑ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

SCANNED 20230630 142920

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Tanunda:

- Reactivate train line
- Opportunity to retain stormwater/flood water rather than manage flooding downstream e.g. North Para Dam.
- Investigate the establishment of biodiversity 'green' corridors yes
- Appropriately manage stormwater in older parts of the town / Basedow creek capable of 1:20 outflows – nearby development contributing to this catchment
- Freight routes which require trucks to drive around the town do not lend the town to commercial/industrial development
- 50kph speed limit along Murray Street is onerous due to length
- Linkages across Murray Street are poor / conscious of slowing traffic / difficult for the elderly to cross to activity centres
- The REX Barossa Aquatic Fitness Centre is at capacity servicing the entire region / no opportunity for sports to grow at the facility
- Hospital in Tanunda may relocate / Regional hospital to be developed yes
- Some employment land would lend itself better to residential development
- Residential development could extend east to leverage Primary School, REX and Faith College No
- Limited parking opportunities along Murray Street
- Opportunity to better activate main street / urban design improvements

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Tanunda or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Do not extend town boundaries of Tanunda
Maintain agricultural land

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Williamstown?

☑ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Williamstown:

- Leverage eco-tourism opportunities
- Limited employment land available / consider in conjunction with Lyndoch
- Appropriately manage Stormwater, particularly around George Street
- Rural Living Zones offer opportunities for infill/densification
- Opportunity to increase densities along Yettie Road
- Bike path linking Lyndoch should be created
- New supermarket has been approved / currently no supermarket
- High bushfire risk adjoining reservoir
- Williamstown swimming pool is an old facility / in need of repair

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Williamstown or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Maintain existing town boundaries.
Main street developments to be sensitive to the heritage & character

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. ©The Barossa Council 2020 DOM 09/22731

SCANNED 20230630 142920

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Lyndoch?

☑ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Lyndoch:

- Residential opportunities exist via infill development / large allotments
- Benefits from convenient access to major service centres of Gawler or Nuriootpa/Tanunda
- Focus should be on increased lifestyle living options (rather than commercial development)
- Opportunity to create a Lyndoch brand potentially as a 'wellness' hub of Barossa – unique retail offerings or specific recreation facilities, i.e. mountain bikes etc
- Improve connectivity with Northern Expressway / connectivity in/around town in need of upgrading
- Opportunity to increase densities along Lyndoch Valley Road i.e. second storey accommodation / tourist accommodation
- Footpaths and curb/gutter need upgrading / kids ride to St Jacobi – connectivity is poor

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Lyndoch or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

Maintain country living standards, larger allotments with backyards. Develop only within existing town boundaries

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in Mount Pleasant?

☑ Yes

☐ No (skip to next town)

The discussion paper lists the following as important considerations when planning for growth in Mount Pleasant:

- Improve digital connectivity – mobile, NBN
- Increase supply of employment land / increase economic diversity
- Rural living blocks offer lifestyle opportunities e.g. horse keeping
- Walking / bike trail connections with nearby towns and attractions

Do you have any feedback on the considerations listed for Mount Pleasant or is there something else that you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the township?

see Lyndoch

Do you want to provide feedback on planning growth and infrastructure in the smaller townships and settlements of Barossa ie. Stockwell, Springton, Eden Valley, Moculta, Bethany, Rosedale etc.

☑ Yes

☐ No (skip to next question)

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

SCANNED 20230630 142920

What do you think is important to consider to plan for growth in the smaller townships and settlements of Barossa?

See Lyndoch
+ offer community attractions: playground, skatepark...

Is there any specific infrastructure requirements or gaps outside of townships that need to be considered as part of the strategy?

Do you have any other feedback on planning for growth and infrastructure in The Barossa Council area?

Preserving the Barossa's character feedback

The Barossa Valley has a special and unique character. It is a world-renowned premium food, wine and agricultural region in South Australia, that supports a vibrant tourism sector and successful agricultural industries. In recognition of this special character, the Barossa has been designated as a Character Preservation District under legislation. This means that particular planning policies apply to development in the Barossa district.

The Barossa Council has been undertaking work to identify opportunities to advocate to the independent State Planning Commission (responsible for the administration of the new planning legislation) to improve planning policy and procedures within the Character Preservation Districts. For more information about these opportunities view the Barossa Character Preservation Districts Strategic Directions Summary.

Would you like to provide feedback on opportunities to preserve the Barossa's character?

- [x] Yes
- [ ] No (Thank you for completing our survey)

How important do you feel the Barossa Character Preservation District is in helping to preserve what is special about the Barossa?

- (x) Very important
- ( ) Important
- ( ) Neutral
- ( ) Unimportant
- ( ) Very unimportant

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. ©The Barossa Council 2020. CM 23/22731

SCANNED 20230630 142920

Please explain your response

The success of Barossa relies on the strength of its brand. The natural and agricultural landscapes underpin the brand.

Which of the following land uses would you like to see permitted in the rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District? (tick all that apply)

- [x] Cellar doors, sensitive to landscape
- [x] Small scale tourist accommodation eg bed and breakfast
- [ ] Large scale tourist accommodation eg hotel
- [ ] Function centres
- [x] Shops, ~~restricted to~~ ~~community~~
- [x] Wineries
- [ ] Other (please describe)

How important to you is controlling dwellings in rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District? For example to ensure that new dwellings are connected to the primary production use of the land, to protect primary production operations from sensitive land uses such as housing, to manage land use conflicts between tourism and primary production activities?

- [x] Very important
- [ ] Important
- [ ] Neutral
- [ ] Unimportant
- [ ] Very unimportant

Please explain your response

We must avoid the loss of agricultural land

How important to you is limiting land division to create residential allotments outside of towns and in rural areas of the Barossa Character Preservation District?

- [x] Very important
- [ ] Important
- [ ] Neutral
- [ ] Unimportant
- [ ] Very unimportant

Please explain your response

Avoid the loss of agricultural land to residential development

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 23/22731

Attachment 1

SCANNED 20230630 142920

Do you have any other feedback on opportunities to preserve the character of the Barossa?

Thank you for your input.

Please deliver your survey to The Barossa Council principal office, 43-41 Tanunda Road Nuriootpa or email to barossa@barossa.sa.gov.au

Please note the Barossa Growth and Character Planning consultation concludes 5pm 30 June.

For more information visit yoursay.barossa.sa.gov.au/Barossa-growth-and-character-planning

Uncontrolled once removed from webpage or Council's Record Management System. Before using printed copy please verify that it is the current version. © The Barossa Council 2020 CM 33/22731

Appendix B – Written submissions

CEW2023/1210

[redacted] ices

I refer to your letter dated 10 May 2023 to the Chief Executive of the Department for Education regarding the Barossa Growth and [redacted] has asked me to thank you for your correspondence and respond on his behalf.

The department was contacted during the preparation of the Barossa Growth and Infrastructure Investment Issues Paper and provided information on the total capacity and enrolment figures for the 10 state schools in the Council area.

Officers from the department's Infrastructure division will consider attending one of the community forums to observe the community and stakeholder submissions.

I thank the Council for the opportunity to be engaged during this work and look forward to receiving a copy of the finalised Strategy.

Yours sincerely

[redacted]

19 June 2023

[redacted]

9 June 2023
Ref: Admin_LTRO_Barossa Growth and Infrastructure Investment Strategy and Barossa Character Preservation District Review_20230609

[redacted]

Via Email: barossa@barossa.sa.gov.au

Dear Martin

Barossa Growth and Infrastructure Investment Strategy and Barossa Character Preservation District Review

Thank you for providing [redacted] with the opportunity to provide input into the Barossa Growth and Infrastructure Investment Strategy and Barossa Character Preservation District Review.

[redacted] geoscience, environmental science, planning and development consultancy services to the mining, quarry, construction, land use development, power generation and waste management industries.

In South Australia, [redacted] provides services to approximately 80 clients across in excess of 150 quarry sites, with several of these clients and up to 40 of these quarry tenements located within The Barossa Council area.

The Barossa Valley has a long history of mineral extraction, with the earliest known use of Angaston marble occurring during the construction of the Wesleyan Methodist Chapel at Penrice in around 1854 to 1855 (Cooper, B 2011, 'The historic use and trading of building stone in South Australia, and support for associated industry', *South Australian Geographical Journal*, vol. 110, p. 18).

Angaston marble was also displayed at the Adelaide Jubilee International Exhibition held in 1887 (Scott, HJ [comp.] 1887, *South Australia in 1887: a handbook for the Adelaide Jubilee International Exhibition*, E. Spiller, Government Printer, Adelaide.), and was used in the construction of Australia House in London (*Daily Herald Adelaide* 2 February 1916).

Today, there are approximately 40 tenements within the Barossa Valley, extracting a range of materials, including construction materials (e.g. marble, meta-silt stone, limestone, etc.) and industrial minerals (e.g. crushed rock, sand, etc.). Together, these tenements employ approximately 300 people (internally). A multiplier of up to five (5) is expected via support services, including trades, transport and miscellaneous services.

QLD/NSW – HEAD OFFICE
6 Mayneview Street, Milton Qld 4064
PO 1779, Milton BC Qld 4064
Phone: +61 7 3871 0411

SA/WA/NT
2/3 16 Second St, Nuriootpa SA 5355
PO Box 854, Nuriootpa SA 5355
Phone: +61 8 8562 4158

VIC/TAS
WeWork | Groundwork Plus
Office 21-106
120 Spencer Street, Melbourne
Vic 3000

GEOTECHNICAL LABORATORY
Unit 78/109 Leitchs Road
Brendale Qld 4500
Phone: 0417 615 217

Materials extracted from tenements within the Barossa Valley are used for a variety of different purposes, including projects of significance to the state.

The significance of the mining and quarrying industries to the state was recognised in the *Resource Area Management and Planning (RAMP) Final Report* (https://www.energymining.sa.gov.au/__data/assets/pdf_file/0008/826811/2014-07-22_RAMP-report.pdf), which was commissioned as part of the RAMP project by the then Department of State Development (now Department for Energy and Mining) and Department of Planning, Transport and Infrastructure (now Department for Infrastructure and Transport) in 2014.

The purpose of the project was to investigate the issues that arise when there is conflict that occurs when sensitive uses are located in close proximity to quarrying activities and identify an approach that:

- Recognises the important local economic and public benefit of protecting mining operations that supply materials to the construction industry (especially housing and infrastructure).
- Recognises other types of mineral resources that make a significant contribution to the economy and employment opportunities.
- Identifies any current or proposed additional tools to establish a mining and planning system that protects potential future mineral resources and new operations by better managing the interface issues that can occur over time.
- Identifies any current or proposed additional tools to assist the interface issues that occur with current operations where encroachment has already occurred.

Unfortunately, the approach outlined above was not legislated; however, the intent of this approach is referenced in a number of other reports and policies, including *The 30-Year Plan for Greater Adelaide* (https://livingadelaide.sa.gov.au/__data/assets/pdf_file/0003/319809/The_30-Year_Plan_for_Greater_Adelaide.pdf) and *State Planning Policy 10: Key Resources* included in *State Planning Policies for South Australia – 23 May 2019* (https://plan.sa.gov.au/__data/assets/pdf_file/0005/552884/State_Planning_Policies_for_South_Australia_-_23_May_2019.pdf).

The 30-Year Plan for Greater Adelaide includes the following relevant policies:

Mining and resources

P64. Protect existing mineral resource operations by:

- Preserving adequate separation distances between mining (quarrying) activities, housing and other incompatible development.
- Ensuring buffers are contained within mine (quarry) sites wherever possible.
- Mitigating potential interface issues.
- Maintaining access to freight networks.

P66. Define and protect undeveloped strategic mineral resources from urban encroachment and other incompatible development.

State Planning Policy 10: Key Resources acknowledges that large quantities of locally sourced construction materials, including rock, sand, gravel and soil, are consumed each year to build and maintain infrastructure, houses and community facilities, and that planning policies must enable the



continuing availability of these lower cost construction materials, that are diverse, accessible and located close to markets.

To do this *State Planning Policy 10: Key Resources* aims to ensure that land use planning and mining legislation complement each other to:

- Facilitate investment and underpin the future economic prosperity of South Australia.
- Minimise the risk of adversely affecting the state's mineral and energy resource assets and associated infrastructure.
- Maintain ongoing access to long-life, valuable resources, including construction materials.
- Facilitate development that manages risk to public safety, the environment and security of energy supply.
- Minimise the potential for land use conflicts between incompatible uses, including the implications of urban encroachment.
- Facilitate appropriate post-mining land uses.

In order to achieve this, *State Planning Policy 10: Key Resources* includes the following objective, related relevant policies and principles for statutory instruments:

Objective

To protect key resources that contribute to our state's economy and provide valued employment opportunities.

Policies

10.1 Define and protect mineral resources operations, associated infrastructure and undeveloped mineral resources from encroachment by incompatible land uses.

10.2 Plan for and encourage the development of energy resources, energy resources operations and associated infrastructure to ensure their ongoing safe and efficient operation.

10.3 Identify and maintain key infrastructure that supports mineral and energy resource activities and supply chains, including strategic transport corridors and pipelines used for energy transportation.

10.4 Consider the impacts of mining and exploration on the growth of towns and settlements, and ensure appropriate form of housing for workers and their families.

10.5 Promote decision making that maximises the long term benefits of different land uses to the economy, communities and the environment.

Principles for statutory instruments

Regional Plans should identify mineral and energy resource areas, associated infrastructure, including connections via strategic access routes, transport corridors and pipelines. Strategies to minimise the impacts of encroachments by incompatible land uses should be identified to manage risk to public safety, the environment and security of energy supply.

The Planning and Design Code should identify key mineral and energy resource areas, including resource areas, processing areas, separation areas, transport routes and pipelines used for energy transportation. Policies should prioritise the protection of land for extractive industry and ensure that potentially incompatible land use applications are appropriately assessed.

To assist with the identification of strategic resource areas, as well as the identification of potential resource areas, the South Australian Resources Information Gateway (SARIG) (https://map.sarig.sa.gov.au/) includes two (2) layers, *Strategic Resource Areas* and *State-wide Mineral Resource Potential*.

In The Barossa Council area, SARIG identifies the following strategic resource areas:

- Moculta Shale Quarry
- Penrice
- Rosedale Quarry
- Rowland Flat Extractive Zone
- Sandy Creek.

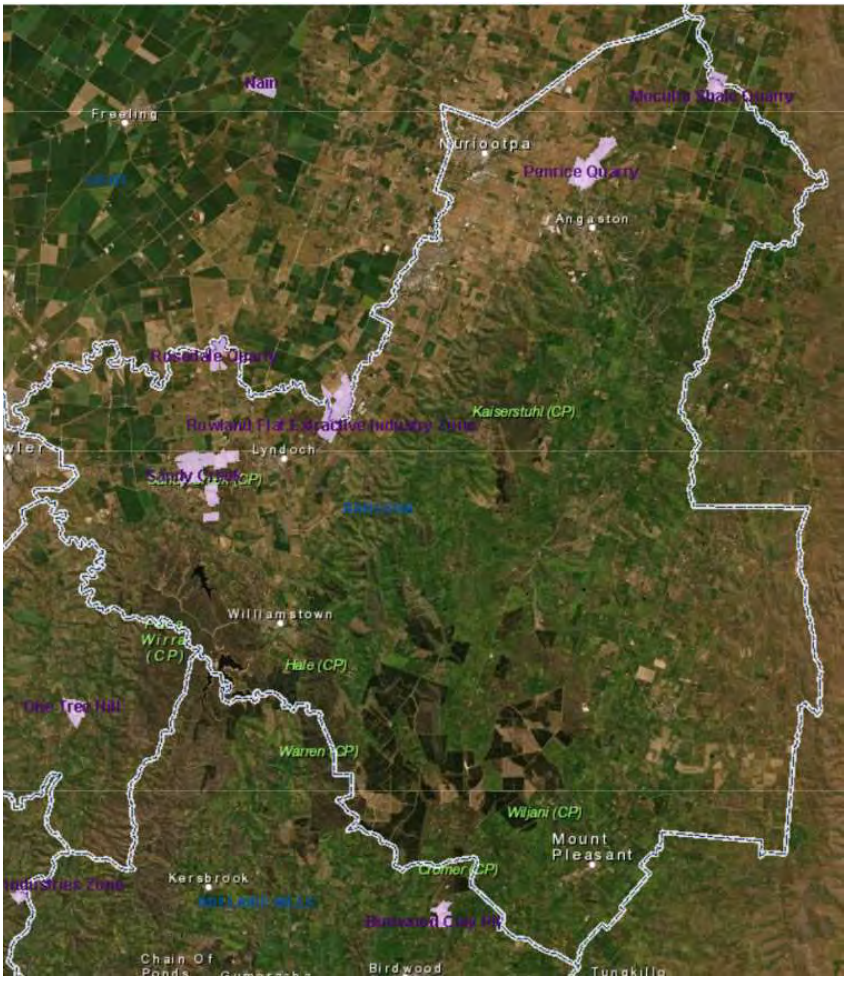


Diagram 1 – Strategic resource areas – The Barossa Council

[redacted]

These strategic resource areas also align with the potential resource areas identified in SARIG.

The potential resource areas identified in SARIG are broken down into three (3) categories, as follows:

1. High mineral potential (red)
2. Medium mineral potential (green)
3. Low mineral potential (blue).

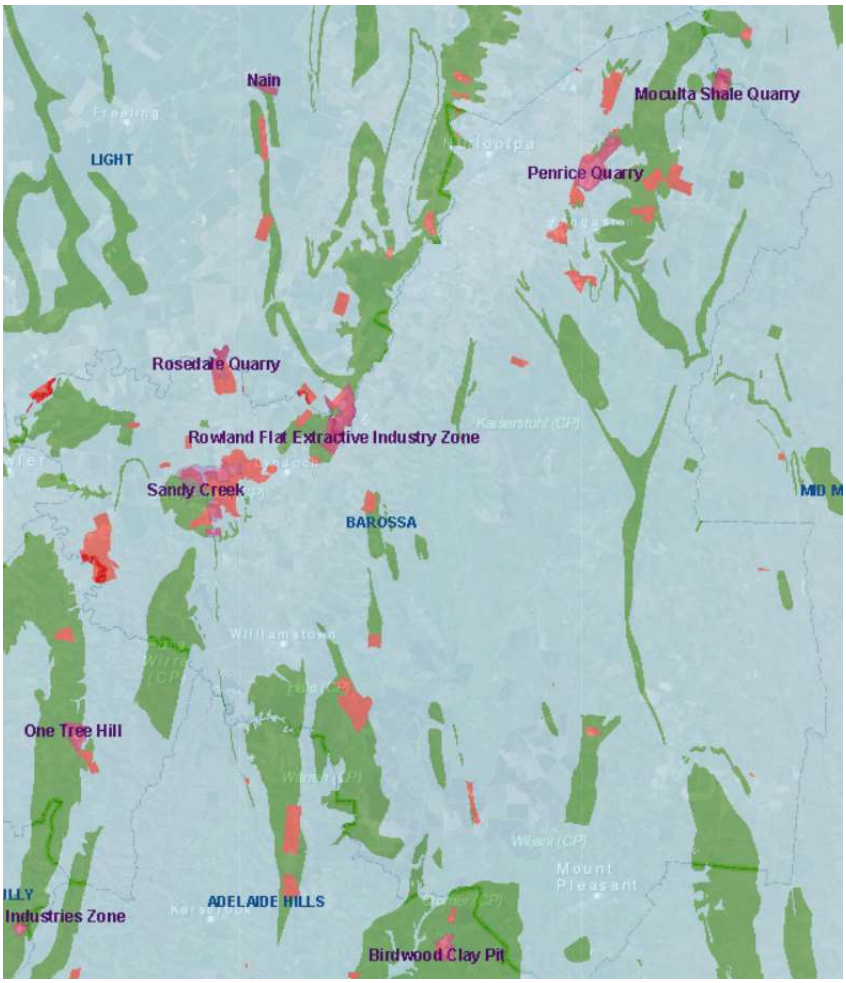


Diagram 2 – Strategic resource areas overlayed over potential resource areas – The Barossa Council

The Barossa Council's *Growth and Infrastructure Investment Strategy* notes that 'Ongoing consideration around interface of Penrice quarry/mine required'; however, there is an opportunity to strengthen this strategy by ensuring that the objective of *State Planning Policy 10: Key Resources* is met through the implementation of the associated policies.

[redacted]

The proposed changes to the Planning and Design Code, as outlined in the *Barossa Character Preservation Districts – Strategic Directions Summary*, also present an opportunity for The Barossa Council to ensure that it is meeting the objective of *State Planning Policy 10: Key Resources*; however, some of the proposed changes may be seen to be in contradiction to *State Planning Policy 10: Key Resources*, and may negatively impact the quarry industry in the Barossa Valley.

The following are Groundwork Plus's comments on the proposed changes that we believe will have the greatest impact, either positive or negative, on the quarry industry in the Barossa Valley.

Changes for dwellings

Proposed change(s)	What this will look to achieve	Groundwork Plus comments
Amend public notification policies so that wineries and the like are notified of a new sensitive use being established adjacent to existing operations.	To enable wineries to comment on the impact of proposals for sensitive uses on their operations.	This amendment should be extended to include **any** activity that may be disadvantaged by the establishment of a new sensitive use adjacent to existing operations, including quarries.

[redacted]

Design and interface

Proposed change(s)	What this will look to achieve	Groundwork Plus comments
Strengthen Interface between Land Uses polices with the General Policies and rural focused zones to require separation of new sensitive receivers adjacent to existing rural industries.	This may mean some uses have to be set back further away from sensitive uses, or vice versa.	Section 9(5) of the *Mining Act 1971* defines the prescribed distance in relation to advanced exploration operations, or any operations for the recovery of extractive minerals, to be 400 m. The Environment Protection Authority's *Evaluation distances for effective air quality and noise management* guideline provides a recommended evaluation distance for the crushing, grinding or milling of rocks, ores or minerals of 500 m. Groundwork Plus recognises the importance of there being separation between sensitive uses and existing, and yet to be established, extractive mineral operations and encourages The Barossa Council to consider including a minimum separation distance of 500 m between sensitive uses and strategic resources areas within the boundary of The Barossa Council, as shown on the SARIG map.
Introduce policy to ensure that new sensitive uses are located at least 300 m from existing beverage production facilities (in particular wineries).	This is to ensure that dwellings do not prejudice their continued operation of important economic activities.	

[redacted]

Changes to legislation

Proposed change(s)	What this will look to achieve	Groundwork Plus comments
Reinstate prohibition on 'major project' declaration in rural areas of the CPDs – i.e. prohibit a development from being declared as impact assessed development under section 108(1)(c) of the PDI Act.	This would mean that the Minister could no longer declare projects to be of State Significance that may be inconsistent with the Code and/or the Character Preservation Districts Legislation.	Groundwork Plus understands the importance of this proposed change for major projects, such as residential housing developments, large scale tourist accommodation, conference and function facilities, etc., which are not in keeping with the *Character Preservation (Barossa Valley) Act 2012*; however, is concerned that this proposed change may extend to mineral extraction activities, which may be expanded/established to provide resources for a major project, such as the construction of a new road. This would be in contradiction with the policies contained within *The 30-Year Plan for Greater Adelaide* and the objective of *State Planning Policy 10: Key Resources*, and Groundwork Plus urges The Barossa Council to consider extractive mineral activities in any changes that it is proposing be reviewed, to then be potentially legislated.

Groundwork Plus is concerned that any proposed changes to the Barossa Character Preservation District and the legislation that surrounds it may result in extractive mineral activities being unfairly impacted by new sensitive uses being established within the prescribed distance of the operation, which would result in restrictions being placed on the operation, that would have an adverse impact on operational output.

This has already occurred at a number of other locations within the state, including Golden Grove, Maslin Beach, Sellicks Hill and Linwood, as well as Penrice to an extent, and is not something that the extractive mineral industry would like to see repeated in the Barossa Valley.

Therefore, Groundwork Plus urges The Barossa Council to give this industry due consideration in any decisions that it makes in relation to changes to the Barossa Character Preservation District by ensuring that adequate buffer zones are included.

Groundwork Plus also urges The Barossa Council to give due consideration to the relevant policies within *The 30-Year Plan for Greater Adelaide* and the objective of *State Planning Policy 10: Key*

[redacted]

Resources, and ensure that existing and undeveloped strategic mineral resources are protected now and into the future.

Once again, I would like to thank you for providing Groundwork Plus with the opportunity to provide input into the Barossa Growth and Infrastructure Investment Strategy and Barossa Character Preservation District Review.

Should you have any questions in relation to this submission, or should you wish to discuss this submission in more detail, please do not hesitate to contact me on telephone 8562 4158 or via email to [redacted]

[redacted]



[redacted]

Ref: ICORR7727-23/MM

28 June 2023

Chief Executive Officer
Mr M McCarthy
The Barossa Council
PO Box 867
NURIOOTPA SA 5355

Dear Martin,

Thank you for the opportunity to provide feedback on the *Summary Report Strategic Planning Review of the Barossa Character Area* and the *Barossa Growth and Infrastructure Investment Strategy Issues Paper*.

Council's planning staff have reviewed the documentation provided and have undertaken a high level analysis on the contents and how the proposed policies would impact Mid Murray Council. The following comments are provided for consideration.

Council is generally supportive of the policies and directions proposed. The investigation into promoting higher density and mixed uses within the townships is considered to be beneficial to the region and may assist in strengthening the tourism industry.

Investigations into how to appropriately manage the interface between sensitive receivers, such as dwellings or tourist accommodation, and wineries is welcomed. Managing the interface between these uses is considered to be of great importance to appropriately organise the tourism industry and winery operations, which generally have a co-dependent relationship.

Council is not directly impacted by the *Barossa Growth and Infrastructure Investment Issues Paper*, however is generally supportive of the investigations and proposals of the document.

We wish to raise your attention to the work that is currently underway which includes investigating the possibilities of expanding the Keyneton township. Keyneton is a small township located within the Mount Lofty Ranges and is within the Barossa Character Preservation District. Part of this discussion includes enquiry into potentially amending some allotments from 'Not In Township' to 'Township' within the Barossa Character Preservation District. Changes to the Barossa Character Preservation District will clearly have some impacts on the township in the near future, however it is considered that this can be overcome through a Code Amendment that would change the Zone and Character Preservation District Overlay to the 'Township Overlay'.

All correspondence to PO Box 28, Mannum SA 5238 ABN 88 313 305 455
Email postbox@mid-murray.sa.gov.au Web www.mid-murray.sa.gov.au

PRINCIPAL OFFICE
49 Adelaide Road, Mannum, SA
Telephone: (08) 8569 0100
Facsimile: (08) 8569 1931

Development & Environmental Services
Main Street, Cambrai, SA
Telephone: (08) 8564 6020
Facsimile: (08) 8569 1931

Morgan & Districts Community Hub
Cnr Fourth & Eighth Street, Morgan, SA
Telephone: (08) 8540 0060
Facsimile: (08) 8569 1931

Overall, Council staff are supportive of the documentation and believe it will bring significant benefit to the district.

Please contact Council's Development Officer – Planning, Nick Bates, at the Cambrai office on 8569 0100 or via email at postbox@mid-murray.sa.gov.au should you require any clarification of the above comments.

Yours faithfully,



Jake McVicar
Director – Development and Community Services

Good evening everyone – and thank you for the chance to provide this small presentation.

The heritage surveys in the past did not have deep rigorous research, and with this area, there was the issue of diminishing numbers and access to information. The tools that are available now have allowed much better access to information.

My main message with particular regards to this area, is the contribution of the peoples of this area towards the development of the state should not be overlooked or underestimated, and need to have their presence and heritage respected. This included people participating in exploring parties (Dr Browne – Sturt), early colonists, agriculturist (including Coleman), pastoralists (Murray, Warren, Rankine) and mineralogists (Menge).

In the following I have only provided a small sample of what is to come. I would liekt o acknowledge the extensive work undertaken by Bob Howlett – a descendent of the early families and his contribution re some pockets of Cornish history (eg Josiah Eva (1817-1895) | WikiTree FREE Family Tree). Bob is a professor of Mathematics from Sydney University

It is P 1004 from Australia Unlimited that changed the path of my life almost 25 years ago. It talks of the Barossa Special Survey in conjunction with Alexander Borthwick Murray. I subsequently attended the Lands Titles Office – and found the Barossa Special Survey – not dissimilar to the one on the Cambridge University Library website. The map that I had was circa 1842.

We do know that there was activity in the area in the 1840's (even before then with overlanders and Menge looking for minerals).

We can see in 1842 section 1527 was selected for the SA Company along with Yatta, which is identified on the next page

The Land Returns for 1843 show quite a lot of agricultural / pastoral activity.

Section 2500 was bought about 1846 and progressed to have a school room, home of the Private Constable, school master etc

Bethel School – section 944

Section 6390 slab hut school – just south of the South Para.

The above three bits demonstrating the fact that there were a number of small communities to warrant schools. Most records are lost.

Mr Fetherstonhaugh – introducing an Irish element into the area, whilst some of his land was selected in 1844, his land was worked on by his sons in 1848.

An overall glimpse of a section of my study – 2012 Malcolm Influence South Australia A4

[redacted] June 2023



Murray Vale House and

THE MURRAY MERINOS

AMONG the pioneer pastoralists of South Australia during the first years of its settlement appear the names of John Murray and Alexander B. Murray, of Mount Crawford, who were destined quickly to make an indelible mark on the pastoral history of the new colony. These men were the founders of the celebrated Murray Merino flock, the name of which, it will be noted, appears very frequently in the descriptions of other flocks in this volume. It was founded seventy-four years ago—to be exact, in 1843—and it had apparently its origin in the first merino flock in Australia, that of John MacArthur, of Camden Park, New South Wales. It was Mr. A. B. Murray who bought 200 merino ewes in that year from Mr. McFarlane, of Mount Barker, which were understood to have come from Camden Park. These ewes were divided between A. B. Murray, and his sister-in-law, Mrs. P. M. Murray, of Glen Turritt, Truro, and John Murray, of Mount Crawford. Afterwards, another hundred ewes, in lamb to a Tasmanian ram, were purchased by John Murray from Mr. McVittie, who had a station near Blumberg.

The origin of Mount Crawford Estate, however, dates from 1843, but in 1839 A. B. Murray and John Warren, senr., explored and had the survey made of section 918, Hundred of Para Wirra, part of the [illegible] Special Survey, of which he was a pioneer. In the same year his brother John—who had been a shepherd in the Cheviot Hills in Scotland, and had fed for exhibition the stud of Mr. Bryden, the famous Cheviot sheep breeder—came to Australia and, after two years at Bull's Creek, purchased half of section 918 from him in 1843. To go back a little, Mr. A. B. Murray had first settled in Malcolm's Flat, now Magill, a town four miles from Adelaide, the property being purchased by Mr. Malcolm, son of Sir Pulteney Malcolm, Mr. Murray's second cousin. Mr. Murray was the manager. The original section at Magill passed into the hands of a Mr. McCowan, and later into the possession of A. B. Murray, whose son, Chief Justice Sir George Murray, still owns the part of the section not yet built upon.

To-day the ruins of the original homesteads of the brothers stand within sight of each other on the present Mount Crawford Estate, and they must have been humble residences, although built of stone, with which the property abounds. But still humbler homes of slab and dab preceded these, until A. B. Murray startled the neighbourhood with his palatial residence, of which by the bye an amusing story is told. A dour old Scotsman, who lived in the neighbourhood and watched with paternal interest the beginnings of the young pioneers, is narrated to have looked upon the architectural opulence of Mr. A. B. Murray's



Outbuildings, Mount Crawford

"house"—of two diminutive rooms and a lean-to—a dim sense of disfavor, saying to a friend in confidence: "Sandy Murray'll coom to na guid, mon. He's gettin' too flash. He's buildin' a stoon hoose wi' a passage."

Although the two brothers had each his own ewes, they worked together and used each other's rams until A. B. Murray left Mount Crawford and took up Tungkillo and Wirrabara. John Murray in 1853 purchased from Mr. William Mitchell, of North Adelaide, who had built it, a small house on the present site of the residence of Mr. Alick J. Murray, with its section of 85 acres of land. This original homestead occupied the space now devoted to the large central hall of Murray Vale House, the additions making up the present bungalow residence, having from time to time been built around this relic of the early days. The mountain took its name, it is said, from an early overlander named Crawford, who used to make his camp at its foot. The native name was Tetaki. Mount Crawford is just seventeen miles east of Gawler.

The high-class character of the original Murray flock is proved by the fact that a ram bred the year after its foundation took Champion prize at the Adelaide Show against imported rams. The same ram took the Championship in six consecutive years, in spite of the fact that many other importations were made by other flockmasters. Among the first of the late John Murray's prize-winners was an exceptional ewe. She was shown at the Adelaide Show about 1845 in a pen with two of Mr. A. B. Murray's sheep and they gained a first prize. The ewe afterwards produced twin rams, one of which was Old Prize. She had a very robust constitution and great fertility, and she produced many great stud sheep. When killed, at fifteen years old, because she was blind, she was found to be in lamb. The ram, Old Prize, began his show career at the age of ten months by winning a first, and he afterwards scored many first and champion prizes. He was a great son of a great dam, possessing strong prepotent power, and left his mark upon the Murray flock in an exceptional degree, the stud being largely inbred to this ram for an unusual length of time.

Other famous early Mount Crawford rams were The Duke of Edinburgh, who was regarded by Mr. John Murray as the finest sire he ever bred; his son, Prince Imperial—who won two Champion prizes in Adelaide in two successive years (1877 and 1876), and whose fleece, which weighed 18lbs. 12ozs. while his live weight was 205lbs.—was for three successive years one of the six placed first at the Adelaide Shows; and Trophy, who won in 1873, as a grass-fed competing against housed-and-fed rams, the silver trophy valued at 150 guineas presented by the Old Colonists in England for the best combing-woolled merino ram, and who also won the Champion prize at the Adelaide Show in the following year. Mr. Murray refused an offer for Trophy of 500 guineas, an exceptional price in those days, preferring to retain him in the Murray stud.

NOTICE.

Surveyor General's Office,
October 31st, 1842.

THE following Sections of Land have been selected during the Quarter ending 30th September, 1842 :—

Date.	Sections selected.	No. of acres.	By whom selected.		No. of Land Order purchased in England.	Amount paid in the Colony.			Districts.
			Proprietor.	Agent.		£	s	d.	
July 5	1527	83	S. A. Company	Wm. Giles		83	0	0	Barossa
" 6	1339, 1340	154	James Chisholm	George Field		154	0	0	"
" 8	360	89	James Pitcher		996				"
" "	1300	89	S. A. Company	Wm. Giles		89	0	0	"

PREUSS Gottlieb
STACHELROTH Frederich
STOIKE Gottlob
THOMAS Henry
WALLAS Liebegott
WENZEL Christian
WEINERT Frangott
WEINERT Dienigott
WEINERT Augustus
The returns from the settlers at Lobethall comprise 50 acres wheat, 10 acres barley, 1 acre maize, 10 acres potatoes, 17 acres garden, 40 cattle, 2 ponies, 32 pigs, 11 goats.

Lyndoch Valley and Barossa

BAKER John, Terlinga, entered in Town
BARTON Charles, Lyndoch Valley, 10 acres wheat
BROWN ——, Lyndoch Valley, 8 acres wheat, 2 acres barley, 1 acre onions, 4 cattle, 3 pigs
BROWN Dr, Barossa, no return
COCK Fred, Rowlands Flat, 10 acres wheat, 6 acres barley, ½ acre potatoes, ½ acre garden, 22 cattle, 4 pigs
COLEMAN Edward, Barossa, 31 acres wheat, 9 acres barley, 6 acres maize, ½ acre potatoes, ½ acre garden, 10 sheep, 66 cattle, 1 horse, 12 pigs
CURTIS ——, Lyndoch Valley, 4 acres wheat, 3 acres barley, 1 acre onions, ½ acre garden, 4 cattle, 3 pigs
EMMETT E N, Lyndoch Valley, 280 acres wheat, 10 acres barley, 1½ acres potatoes, ½ acre wurtzel, 1 acre garden, 30 acres fallow, 35 sheep, 4 cattle, 4 horses, 7 pigs
FINN Stephen G, Fairy Farm, Wiltshire, 12 acres wheat, 2 acres barley, 5 acres maize, ¼ acre potatoes, ¼ acre garden, 4 sheep, 90 cattle, 4 pigs, 15 goats
GILES H & T, Barossa, 1720 ewes, 80 wethers, 1500 lambs, 3 horses
GILBERT Joseph, Pewsy Vale, Wiltshire, 20 acres wheat, 1½ acres barley, 1 acre potatoes, ¾ acre tobacco, ½ acre garden, 4100 ewes, 1900 wethers, 22 cattle, 11 horses, 1 pig
GOSDEN ——, Lyndoch Valley, 10 acres wheat
GOWER John, Barossa, 6 acres wheat, 1 acre barley, 1 pig
GRAHAM William, Lyndoch Valley, 8 acres wheat, 16 pigs
GREY George, Lyndoch Valley, 3 acres wheat, 1 acre barley, 3 acres maize, ½ acre garden
HALLET John, Arno Vale, 195 acres wheat, 30 acres oats, 2½ acres maize, 1 acre potatoes, 1½ acres garden, 9 acres fallow, 2500 ewes, 300 wethers, 1350 lambs, 4 horses, 10 pigs, 22 goats
HAMILTON & MASON Messrs, Barossa, 30 cattle
HARRISON Brothers, Barton Grange, 150 acres wheat, 11 acres barley, 10 acres oats, 4 acres maize, ½ acre garden, 50 cattle, 2 horses
HYLES George, Barossa, 3 acres wheat, ½ acre barley, 30 cattle, 2 pigs
JAMES W, Charashim Mill, Lyndoch Valley, ½ acre garden
JACKSON A E, Lyndoch Valley, 7 acres wheat, ½ acre barley, ½ acre garden, 1 pig
LITTLE Mrs, St Vincent, 1350 ewes, 350 wethers, 1000 lambs
MALCOLM W Oliver, Glen, 8 acres wheat, 2 acres barley, ¼ acre potatoes, 1 acre garden, 1500 ewes, 500 wethers, 3 cattle, 1 horse
McUWEN P, Lyndoch Valley, 10 acres wheat, ½ acre garden, 2 cattle, 4 pigs
MITCHEL E F, Barossa, 20 acres wheat
MONTEITH Thomas & MUIRHEAD Samuel, Eagle's Nest, 1000 ewes, 500 wethers
MURRAY Alexander, Bonney's Flat, 30 acres wheat, 2 acres barley, ½ acre potatoes, 1 acre garden, 500 ewes, 15 cattle
SCOTT Thomas, Deloraine, 5 acres wheat, 2 acres barley, ¼ acre maize, ½ acre potatoes, ½ acre garden, 650 sheep, 18 cattle, 9 pigs
SCOTT T P & A, Poodnaquapunga, 3000 sheep, 4 cattle, 9 horses
SHULTZ Samuel, Rowlands Flat, 28 acres wheat, 3 acres barley, ¼ acre potatoes, ½ acre garden, 6 cattle, 2 horses, 2 pigs

THYER Joseph, Barossa, 4 acres wheat, ¼ acre barley, 7 cattle, 2 pigs
TREVASKIES John, Lyndoch Valley, ¼ acre garden
TUMNEY B, Lyndoch Valley, 16 acres wheat, ½ acre garden, 2 cattle, 10 pigs
WARWICK William, Barossa, Yetta, 30 acres wheat, 3 acres maize, 1 acre potatoes, 40 cattle, 6 pigs
WARREN John, Spring Field, 40 acres wheat, 2 acres oats, 1 acre maize, 1½ acres garden, 160 cattle, 2 horses, 6 pigs
WHITE James & RANKINE ——, Barossa, 32 acres wheat, 6 acres barley, 2 acres oats, 1 acre potatoes, 1 acre garden, 10 acres fallow, 700 cattle, 24 horses, 40 pigs

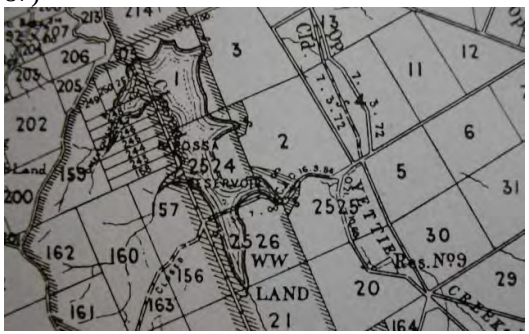
Macclesfield and Angas River

ANDERSON William, Watergate
ANTHONY William, Angas, 30 acres wheat, 4 acres barley, 2 acres oats, 1 acre maize, 6 acres potatoes, 1700 ewes, 300 wethers, 6 cattle, 2 horses, 13 pigs
BURT G, Strathalbyn Lodge, 30 acres wheat, 5 acres barley, 2 acres potatoes, 8 cattle, 2 horses, 6 pigs
CAMERON Duncan, Middle Creek, 12 acres wheat, 130 sheep, 40 cattle, 24 goats
CAMERON Douglas, Cockatoo Valley
CASTLE John, Macclesfield
CHANDLER William, Watergate
COOK Archibald, Toward Bank, 20 acres wheat, ½ acre barley, 3 acres maize, 1 acre potatoes, 18 cattle, 2 horses
CORDER Thomas, 9 acres wheat, 2 acres barley, 2 acres maize, ½ acre garden, 30 cattle, 10 pigs
CORNEY Thomas, Strathalbyn, 3 acres wheat
DAVENPORT Samuel, Macclesfield, 3 acres wheat, 2 acres barley, 2 acres oats, 1000 ewes, 400 wethers, 100 cattle, 4 horses, 4 pigs
DAVENPORT Robert, Battunga, 28 acres wheat, 2 acres barley, 1 acre oats, ½ acre potatoes, 2 acres garden, 1 acre fallow, 170 cattle, 4 horses
DAWSONS James, Springfield, 40 acres wheat, 1½ acres barley, 2 acres potatoes, 70 cattle, 6 horses, 3 pigs
DEANE George, Watergate
DERMODE Michael, Echunga, 4 acres wheat, 15 cattle
ELLIS Samuel, Macclesfield, 4 acres wheat, ½ acre garden, 12 cattle, 5 pigs
FISHER Joseph, Macclesfield, 1 acre wheat, ½ acre garden, 12 cattle, 1 pig
FREEMAN William, Strathalbyn, 8 acres wheat, 2 acres barley, ½ acre potatoes, 6 cattle, 1 pig
GOLAN Donald, Strathalbyn Hotel, 8 acres wheat, 4 acres barley, ½ acre potatoes, 14 cattle, 1 horse, 2 pigs
HACK Steven, Echunga Dairy, 20 acres wheat, 5 acres barley, 6 acres maize, 2 acres potatoes, 150 cattle, 6 horses, 10 pigs, 4 goats
HALL J, 800 sheep, 20 cattle, 1 horse
HALL George & JANEWAY George, Cockatoo Valley, 20 acres wheat, 18 cattle, 1 pony
HAMPTON Henry
HOBBS William, Willowbank, Angas, 20 acres wheat, 2 horses, 9 pigs
HOWARD John, Watergate, 6 acres wheat, 6 cattle
HEWLETT C, Macclesfield, 4 acres wheat, 19 cattle, 11 goats
HUGHES Walter Watson, Temple Bar, 80 acres wheat, 3 acres barley, 3 acres oats, 2 acres potatoes, 2 acres garden, 3000 ewes, 600 wethers, 112 cattle, 12 horses, 80 pigs
JACKSON S, Watergate, 40 acres wheat, ¾ acre garden, 36 cattle, 1 horse, 15 pigs
LILLYCRAP W, Macclesfield, 2½ acres wheat, ¼ acre garden, 14 cattle, 2 pigs
LIMES William, Angas, 3 acres wheat, 2 cattle
MACKLIN W, Watergate, 18 acres wheat
MARDMANT Charles, Macclesfield, 9 acres wheat, ¼ acre potatoes, 18 cattle, 7 pigs
MASON Samuel, 12 acres wheat, 1½ acres barley, 1 acre maize, 1 acre potatoes, ¼ acre garden, 18 cattle, 1 horse, 1 pig
McARTHUR Charles, 3½ acres wheat

Section 2524 Lydoch Valley Special Survey Yetta



Extract :Plan of Lyndock Valley Surveyed by Ed Giles Aug 1840, Drawn by W Smith (Ref 87)



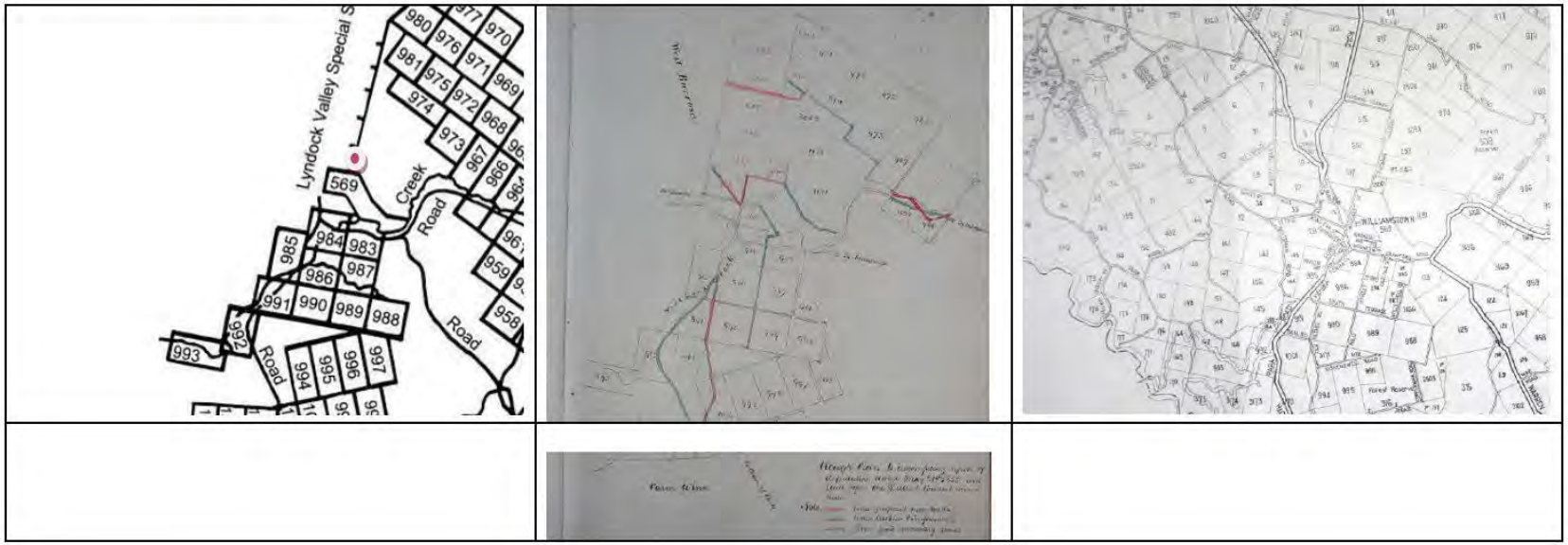
Extract ? Hd Barossa plan ? 2c withdrawn 7th October 1901



Source 1:500000 Topographical Series with Cadastral Overprint, Barossa Fourth edition Courtesy Mapland

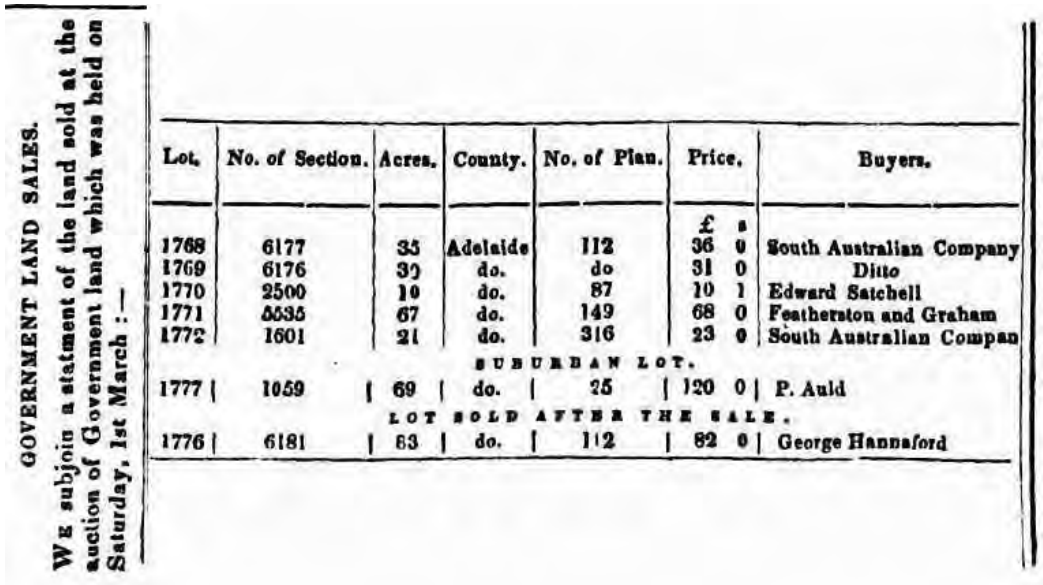
[redacted] February 12, 2007

Section 2500 Hundred of Barossa



South Australian Friday 7 March 1845, page 3

[redacted] September 23 2017 Page 1 of 4



GOVERNMENT LAND SALES.

We subjoin a statment of the land sold at the auction of Government land which was held on Saturday, 1st March :—

Lot.	No. of Section.	Acres.	County.	No. of Plan.	Price.	Buyers.
					£ s	
1768	6177	35	Adelaide	112	36 0	South Australian Company
1769	6176	30	do.	do	31 0	Ditto
1770	2500	10	do.	87	10 1	Edward Satchell
1771	5535	67	do.	149	68 0	Featherston and Graham
1772	1601	21	do.	316	23 0	South Australian Compan
			SUBURBAN LOT.			
1777	1059	69	do.	25	120 0	P. Auld
			LOT SOLD AFTER THE SALE.			
1776	6181	63	do.	112	82 0	George Hannaford

South Australian Register Friday 30 September 1853, page 3

POUND AT LYNDOCH VALLEY.

The stockyard recently erected on Section No. 5200, Lyndoch Valley, is hereby appointed a Public Pound for the purposes of the said Ordinance, in lieu of the Pound formerly appointed on Section 981, Barossa. Edward Davis Satchell to be Keeper of the Pound.

Original Number	Area	Origl Propr	Name in which grant is to be made	L.O. or Purchase	Date	When Delivered	Receipt
2500	10	E Satchell	Edward Satchell of Lyndoch Valley Shepherd	£10.1.0	4th April 1845		

South Australian Advertiser Thursday 11 October 1860, page 4



On MONDAY, October 15, at 1 o'clock.

AT VICTORIA CREEK.

GROWING CROP, FREEHOLD.
TEAM OF BULLOCKS, HORSES.
FURNITURE.

C. VON BERTOUCH is instructed by the Trustees to the Estate of Mr. E. D. Satchell (deceased) to sell by public auction, on the premises, near the Victoria Creek Pound, without reserve—

1 TEAM of BULLOCKS and Dray
1 Saddle Mare, in foal
1 Three-year-old Draught Horse, broken in
1 Plough, Harrows
Anvil, Pair of Bellows, lot of Blacksmith's Tools
Sundry Farm Utensils
Household Furniture.

ALSO,

The Growing Crop of about 25 to 30 Acres of Wheat and Barley

AND

All that SECTION of LAND, No. 26, HUNDRED BAROSSA, containing about 60 Acres of Agricultural Land, fenced and subdivided; about one half of it cultivated, remainder partly cleared, partly fallowed; now held at annual rent of £12, on lease, with right of purchase, till May 7, 1860.

AND ALSO,

All that SECTION of LAND, No. 2500, HUNDRED BAROSSA, containing 10 Acres of Land of first quality, being excellent garden soil, fenced and divided into three Paddocks and Garden, with two Huts erected thereon, and a Well of excellent water.

Title good—Terms at Sale.

For further particulars, apply to Messrs. Wright Brothers, Land Agents, King William-street; or to Mr. Charles Andrews, Victoria Creek; or the Auctioneer at Tanunda. thst5x2

Section 6390

It is currently not known when section 6390 was surveyed, however researching through the Old Systems section would clarify the issue about when the grant was formally made. Section 6390 is to the right of section 1529





Source 1:500000 Topographical Series with Cadastral Overprint, Barossa Fourth edition

South Australian Register Friday 26 December 1851, page 3

LAND SALE.

The following portions of Crown lands will be offered for sale by public auction, at the Court-House, Adelaide, on Thursday, 5th February, 1852, at 11 o'clock, at the upset price affixed to each lot respectively. Deposit 10 per cent.:—

COUNTRY SECTIONS.

County of Adelaide—Hundred of Para Wirra. Plan, 129.

Sec.	Acres.	Price.	Sec.	Acres.	Price.
6390	59	£59	6391	80	£80

South Australian Register Friday 6 February 1852, page 3

YESTERDAY'S GOVERNMENT LAND SALE.

The Officers of the Government attended with their accustomed punctuality, but at 11 o'clock there were only *thirteen* persons upon the benches usually occupied by intending purchasers. At three minutes past 11, M. *Quatorzième* entered the Hall, and the reading of the Conditions of Sale commenced. The biddings did not occupy half an hour, and the result, £1,324 10s., as particularized below, small as it is, may be deemed somewhat surprising, when we consider the depopulating influence of the gold fever:—

COUNTRY SECTIONS.

County of Adelaide—Hundred of Para Wirra.

Plan, 129.

Section.	Acres.	Purchasers.	Amount.
6390	59	Montague Featherstonhaugh	£59 5 0

South Australian Gazette and Mining Journal Thursday 19 April 1849, page 2

SOUTH AUSTRALIAN MINING ASSOCIATION.

ESTABLISHED 16TH APRIL, 1845.

Trustees:

William Allen — John Benjamin Graham
Michael Featherstone — Christopher Septimus Penny
and Samuel Stocks, Jun., Esqrs.

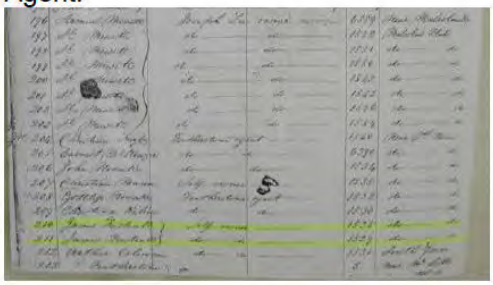
Directors:

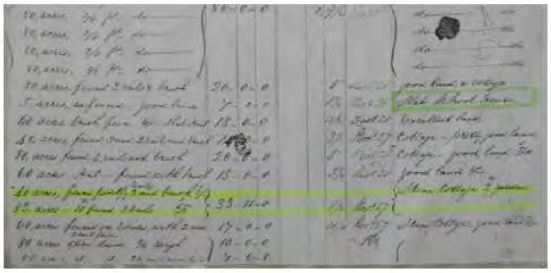
William Allen — George Strickland Kingston
Charles Beck — William Peacock
John Brown — William Paxton
Samuel Stocks, Jun. — Montague Featherstonhaugh
and John Waterhouse, Esqrs.

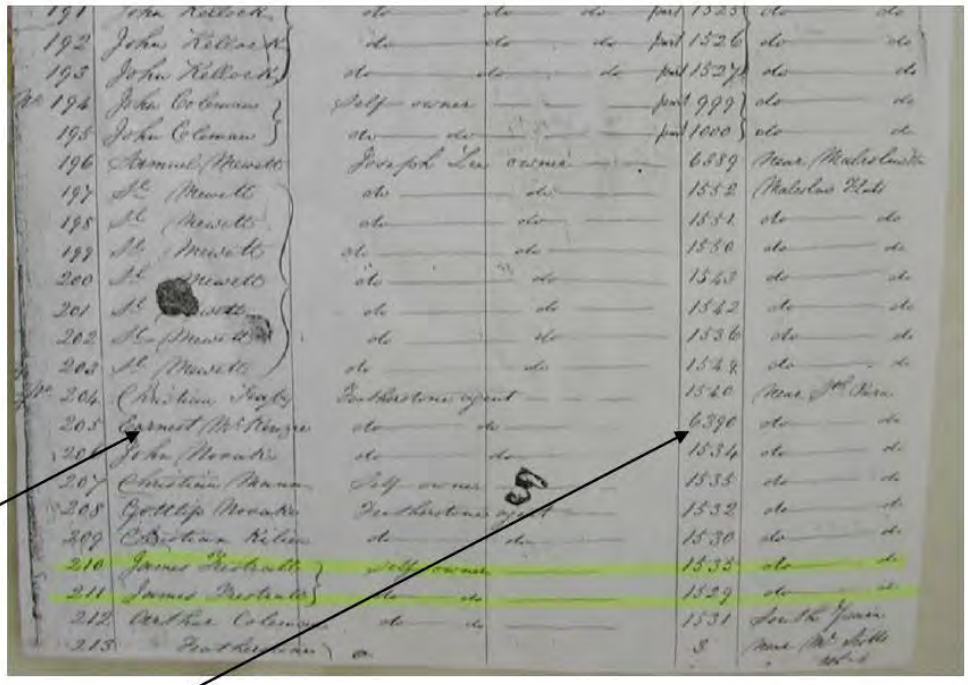
Register Wednesday 7 October 1925, page 16 drowned 1852

steamer to arrive at Port Adelaide under her own steam. Capt. Kirsopp was drowned in 1852 when a passenger in a small schooner from Melbourne to Sydney. Sir Montague Chapman (owner of Montague, near Dry Creek) was also a passenger, as was his nephew, Montague Featherstonhaugh, and many others. There were no survivors. Featherstonhaugh signed the marriage certificate of Dr. R. W. Moore as witness, and his likeness is in the archives of our Public Library. The foundation for the foregoing is I think the following—The Register

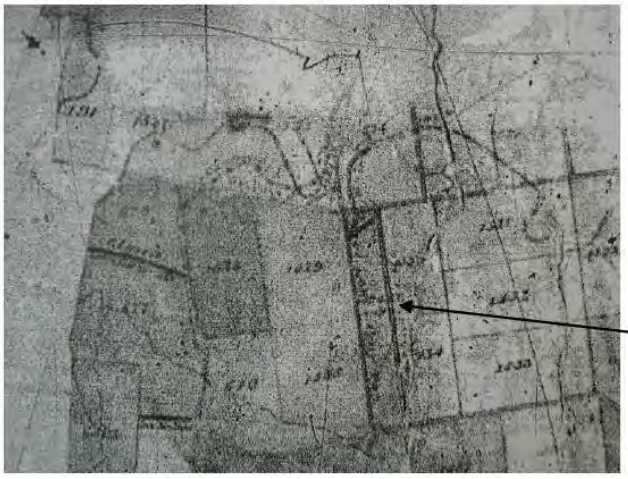
Assessment records for Para Wirra 1854 state 5 acres of section 6390 had a slab hut for a school for land occupied by Earnest McKenzie, and the owner is Featherston Agent.





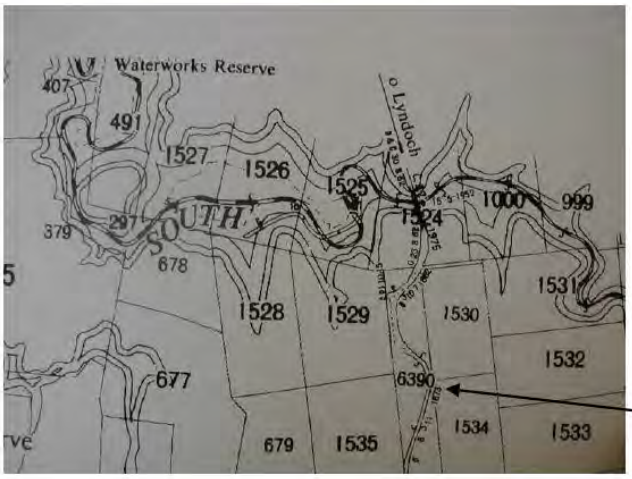


Para Wirra Assessment record





Second Hundred plan
1873 - 1883



Assembled 2003 – 2018 [redacted]

Page 4 of 4

Sections including 1523 and 6390 Barossa Special Survey - Fetherstonhaugh – Featherstonhaugh - Fetherston haugh, pronounced Farnshaw.

The area south of the South Para River on the road towards Kersbrook travelling south does not seem to have had much historical investigation apart from the aspects of Scottish heritage, the Doctors Browne, mining Heritage and the influence of Captain Trestrail.

The study relating to the occupation of land by members of the Fetherstonhaugh family brings a different dimension of the history of the area. This piece of writing serves to present some aspects of the family and associated topics.

It is not mean to be definitive in any way, and there is no conclusion.





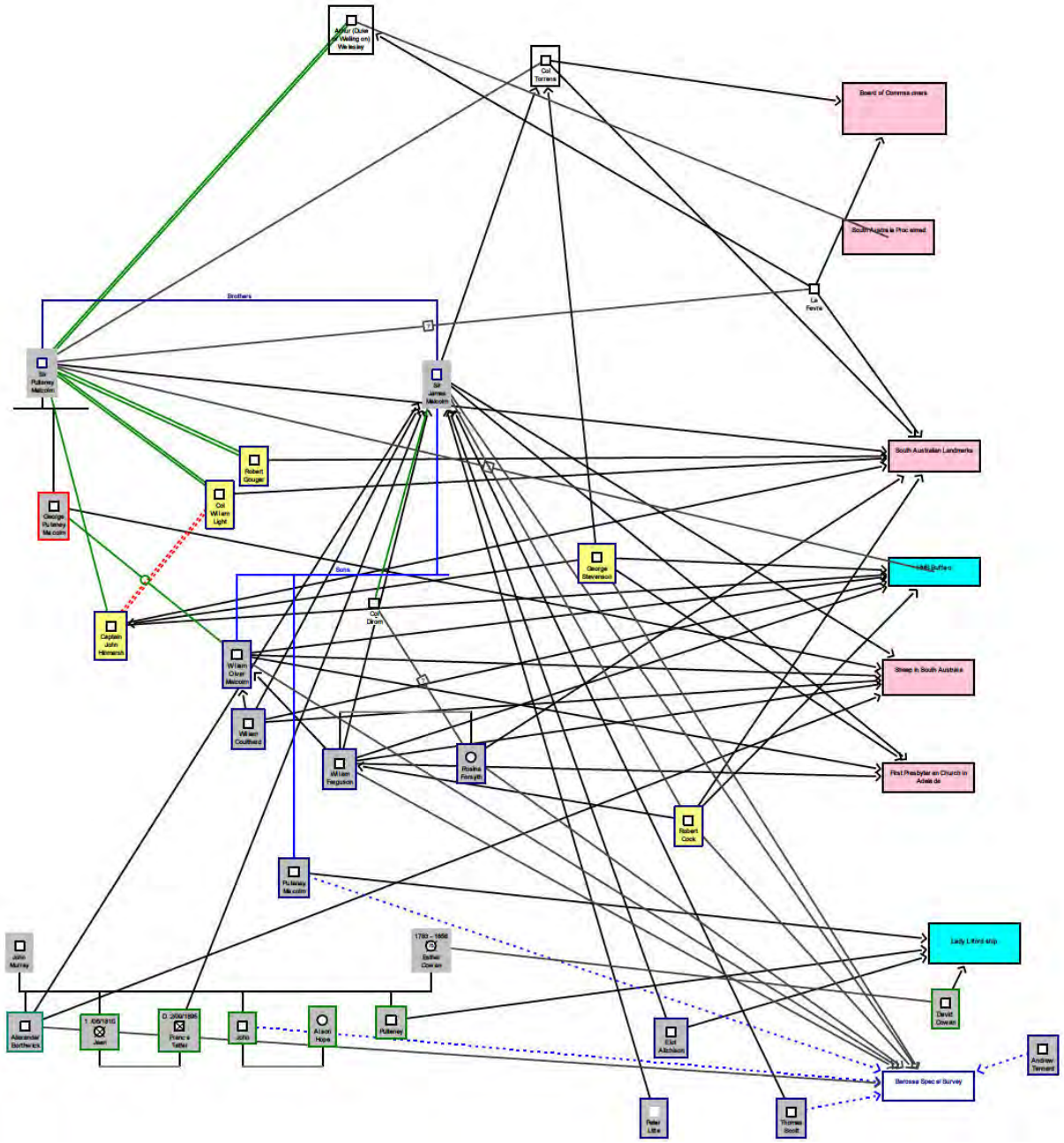
Source: Roger Holmes - Tanunda





Source 1:500000 Topographical Series with Cadastral Overprint, Barossa Fourth edition

Compiled [redacted] December 2016 -August 2018 updated May 2023 1 of 47



Malcolm Influence in South Australia compiled by [redacted]

[redacted]

27 June 2023

Martin McCarthy, Chief Executive Officer
The Barossa Council
PO Box 867
NURIOOTPA SA 5355

RE: SUBMISSION ON THE BAROSSA GROWTH AND INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT STRATEGY DISCUSSION PAPER

We are pleased to see the release of discussion papers to inform the preparation of a *Growth and Infrastructure Investment Strategy* for the Barossa Region and welcome the discussion around future growth within the region and hope to see this occur in an efficient manner.

Council's *Growth and Infrastructure Investment Issues Paper* emphasises the role of Murray Street within the Tanunda township and the need for increased housing supply. The *Growth and Infrastructure Investment Issues Paper* states the township has 25 years of residential land supply assuming a growth rate of 1.6% (as occurred from 2016 2021). However, the majority of this Neighbourhood zoned land has associated land division proposals already, with the report identifying that no land in Tanunda has been identified for 'Future Urban Growth'. Preliminary consultation for Tanunda also raised that "*Some employment land would lend itself better to residential development*". Accordingly, we suggest the *Growth and Infrastructure Investment Strategy* identifies areas for 'Future Urban Growth' at the periphery of the township.

Barossa Central Pty. Ltd ('Barossa Central') own and control a significant parcel of land located at 252 Murray Street, Tanunda (see Appendix 1). We highlight that The Barossa Council provided written support for the proposed rezoning of this land to facilitate tourist accommodation (dated 22 December 2022), subject to the completion of the relevant investigations. A copy of this correspondence is attached as Appendix 2.

On 28 May 2023, the Minister for Planning resolved not to support the Code Amendment at this time (see Appendix 3) on the basis that further investigations are required to understand the implications of the tourism zoning in the context of balancing tourism land supply and maintaining rural landscape character, as sought by the Barossa Character Preservation District. The Minister recommended strategic planning and growth investigations for the Barossa region occur prior to a future rezoning.

Accordingly, we wish to express our support for the strategic growth investigations being undertaken by the Barossa Council and encourage the inclusion of 252 Murray Street, Tanunda as 'Future Urban Growth' land for the below reasons:

- Future growth would occur within an existing township as the land holding is contiguous with the Tanunda settlement.
- The land is located at the northern edge of Tanunda and acts as a 'gateway' to the township (as identified within the 30 Year Plan), with residential housing on the opposite side of Murray Street and commercial buildings further south.
- Future growth on this land will connect into the existing service infrastructure of the Tanunda township, therefore resulting in potential cost efficiencies and aligning with the key

[redacted]

infrastructure theme of the discussion paper: "*Growth is adequately supported by appropriate infrastructure and services*".

- The land measures 9.3ha in area with a 400m frontage to Murray Street and comprises a single land holding meaning coordination and agreement of multiple land owners will not be required.
- While the land is currently zoned 'Rural', the land has not been used as a vineyard or for any productive uses for over 10 years and we doubt standalone viticulture could work on this site given the relatively small size of the land. Therefore, the land would be more suitably used for township growth, whether it be for tourism development, residential development, etc.
- The land fronts Tanunda's main street, Murray Street, which is tree-lined and includes a cycle path. The site is located adjacent the recently upgraded township entrance roundabout.
- The land is separated from industrial land (including the Pernod Ricard wine making facility to the west), and vineyards are primarily located to the north, over Burings Road.
- While the Character Preservation District Overlay applies to the land, the land is relatively cleared of vegetation, with a centrally located residence primarily screened, therefore we believe the land does not represent the valued Barossa rural 'character'.
- The land does not contain any heritage buildings.

Considering the above, identifying our land for 'Future Urban Growth' could enable expansion within an established township in an efficient and strategic manner while maintaining the valued character of the Barossa region.

We look forward to reviewing the Barossa Growth and Infrastructure Investment Strategy once the draft is released for public consultation.

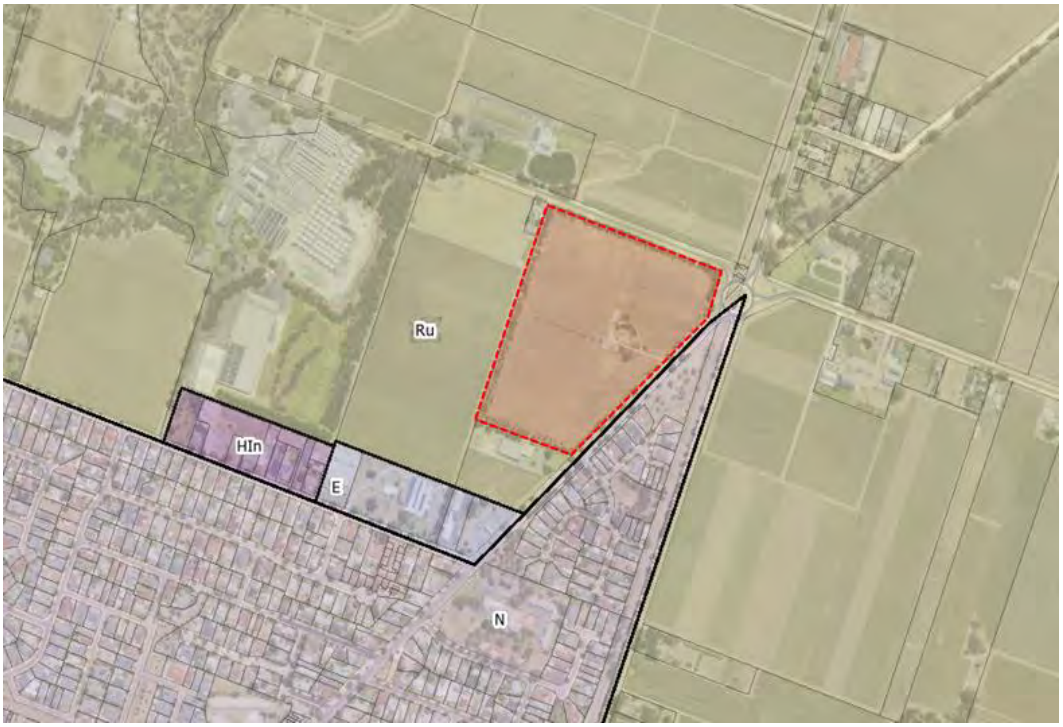
Please contact me on [redacted] if you would like to discuss this matter further.

We thank you in advance for your support.

[redacted]

APPENDIX 1 – 252 MURRAY STREET, TANUNDA





Ru – Rural Zone
HIn – Home Industry Zone
E – Employment Zone
N – Neighbourhood Zone

APPENDIX 2 – COUNCIL LETTER OF SUPPORT

Reference: CM B12443, 22/

22 December 2022

Rebecca Thomas
Director
Ekistics
Level 3 / 431 King William Street
Adelaide SA 5000

Via email: C/- [redacted]

Dear Rebecca

Barossa Central Pty. Ltd C/- **Nick Paphitis ('Barossa Central') Proponent Led** Code Amendment

Thank you for your correspondence of 15 November 2022 regarding the proposal of landowner Barossa Central Pty Ltd to initiate a Private Proponent Code Amendment for the site at 252 Murray Street Tanunda.

Council was briefed on the proposal to initiate a Code Amendment at a workshop on 7 December 2022. Subsequently, an agenda report was presented to the 20 December Ordinary Council meeting for consideration.

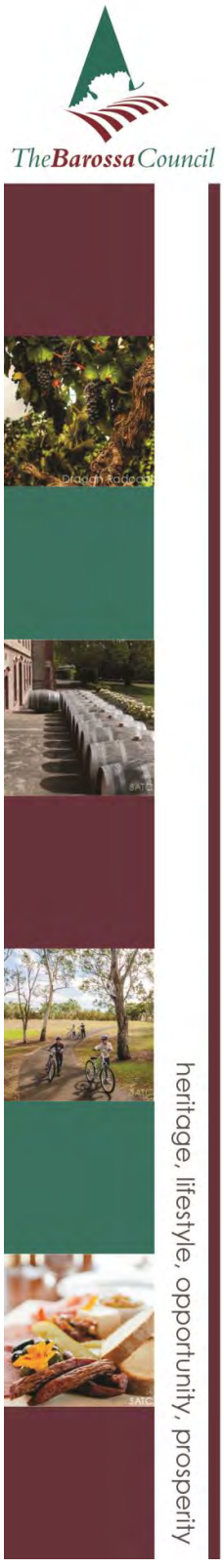
Based on the information provided, Council resolved to support the proposal to initiate on the basis that the proponent demonstrate the appropriateness to have the area rezoned, and that the future zoning is deemed appropriate and in keeping with the locality as well as have regard to the character values of the district pursuant to the *Character Preservation (Barossa Valley) Act 2012*.

Should the Minister give approval to the Code Amendment proceeding, Council would welcome the opportunity to work with the proponent to ensure that the local context and community interests are considered.

Should you [redacted].

Yours sincerely

Gary Mavrinac
Director, Development and Environmental Services



43-51 Tanunda Road (PO Box 867)
Nuriootpa SA 5355
Phone (08) 8563 8444
Email: barossa@barossa.sa.gov.au
ABN: 47 749 871 215

www.barossa.sa.gov.au

APPENDIX 3 –LETTER FROM THE MINISTER FOR PLANNING

Hon Nick Champion MP

Government of South Australia

Minister for Trade and Investment

Minister for Housing and Urban Development

Minister for Planning

GPO Box 11032
ADELA DE SA 5001

T: (08) 8235 5580

E: ministerchampion@sa.gov.au

23EXT0126

Barossa Central Pty Ltd
c/- Ms Rebecca Thomas
Director
Ekistics

By email: [redacted]

[redacted] Ms Thomas

I write to advise that under section 73(2)(b)(vii) of the *Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016* (the Act), I have considered the advice of the State Planning Commission (the Commission) and have resolved not to support the Proposal to Initiate the Tanunda Tourism Code Amendment.

I note that a significant tourist development on the site received planning consent from the Barossa Council Assessment Panel in September 2021, and understand that this is currently subject to appeal by a third party. I also understand that this is the key reason why development has not already commenced on the site.

I acknowledge that the Barossa Council provided in-principle support for the proposed Code Amendment, subject to the Proponent demonstrating the appropriateness of having the land rezoned and that the proposal is in keeping with the locality and values of the Character Preservation District.

I am of the view that the Barossa Valley Character Preservation District (CPD) and the protection of the valuable rural and landscape character of the township and Barossa region is of the utmost importance.

I consider that rezoning is unnecessary as the proposed development can commence, and further investigations need to be undertaken to better understand the relationship between the proposed tourism zoning (which may lead to further intensification of activity in future) in the context of the CPD and strategic growth directions of Tanunda and the broader Barossa region.

I understand that the Barossa Council has commenced strategic planning work related to the future growth of the Council area and the preservation of the region's rural character.

The appropriateness of this land for rezoning in the context of planning for tourism land supply in the Barossa region, versus how this land contributes to the rural landscape character of the township and broader region, should be considered and tested further through these investigations, prior to a Code Amendment being initiated.

SOUTH AUSTRALIA

OFFICIAL

I have requested that the Barossa Council progress this work as a priority, and that any outputs be provided to Planning and Land Use Services (PLUS) within the Department for Trade and Investment to inform the Regional Planning Program currently underway.

For further information, please contact Ms Nadia Gencarelli, Team Leader – Code Amendments, PLUS, on (08) 7133 2311 or via email [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] 2023

From: [redacted]
Subject: [EXTERNAL]
Date: Tuesday, 27 June 2023 10:49:54 AM
Attachments: image.png
image.png
Presentation1.pptx

CAUTION: This Message originated outside your organization. Treat all attachments and hyperlinks with suspicion.

Hi [redacted]

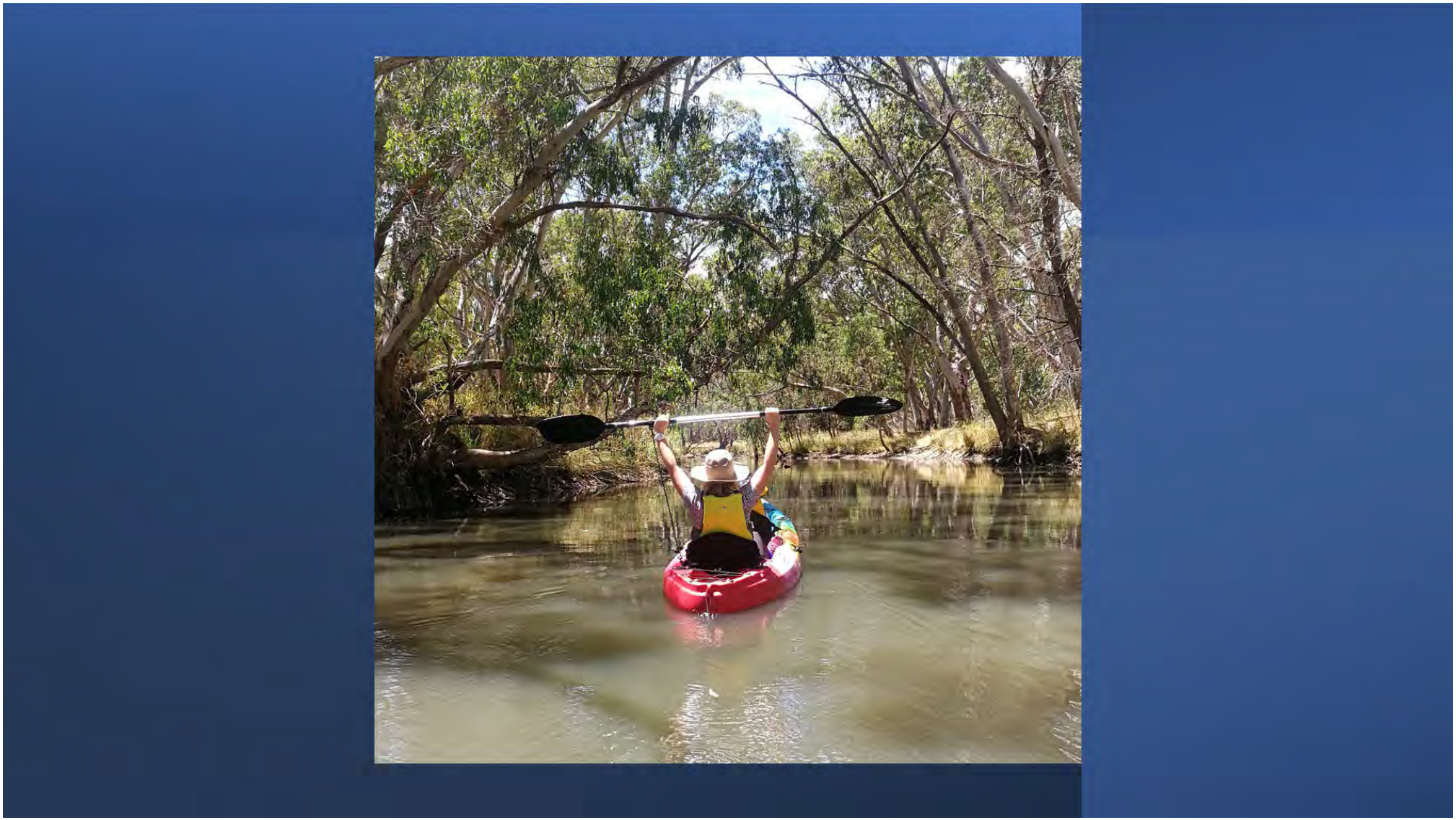
Please could this short PowerPoint with a few images be uploaded for my Council address tomorrow at Williamstown.

[redacted]

Attachment 1



Attachment 1



Attachment 1



Attachment 1



Attachment 1



Attachment 1



Attachment 1



28th June 2023

Mr. Martin McCarthy
Chief Executive Officer
The Barossa Council
cc. [redacted]

Dear Mr McCarthy

RE: Growth and Character Planning Consultation – [redacted]

I am writing on behalf of the [redacted] Incorporated [redacted] a member of the Barossa community for over 50 years. The committee is excited to see the Barossa Council engaging with community in terms of growth and character planning. It is our wish to be considered by council in its future planning. Our thanks to both Karen McColl and Bridget Kennelly in sharing insight to the process.

The sport of karting offers a community and alternative interest to the Council population. Our family is an example, with a child of unique need who would otherwise have been isolated if he were not a karting participant. A sport that offers a platform for both boys and girls, women and men to compete together. A member of our committee is 70 years old and continues to compete at a high level. Further, as most sports, karting offers roles for officials and volunteers generally who have an interest in motorsport. Often in karting three family generations are participating together.

Australia has 65 Kart Clubs, 5 of which are in South Australia, 1 in metro Adelaide, Monarto, Whyalla, Mount Gambier and Barossa. BGKC's sustainability is at risk due to complexities of its location and site constraints. The key issues being:

1. A site which is of a size unable to accommodate a state or national level track. Such tracks offer large tourism potential for the region by hosting significant events. More than 2,000 people would visit the region over the 3-4 days.
2. Tracks as referenced above are critical to participation as modern karts and the technical rules are best utilised on larger flowing circuits.
3. The site is home to a significant population of remanent vegetation. This vegetation is of significance to the region. Addressing track safety and site development would be at the expense of this vegetation.
4. The site is becoming encroached by both housing and the newly constructed service centre adjacent to our southern boundary. The service centre houses significant food operators and has materially impacted canteen revenue.
5. Track base and surface is deteriorating, significant investment will be required coming years.

Kart Clubs are truly multi-purpose community assets able to be utilised for training, events, road safety to name but a few. Coffs Harbour Go Kart Club recently was awarded a Federal Grant in the order of $2M to upgrade its facility, BGKC believes it is equally deserving of such support. We acknowledge that a potential path to move our club may be a decade long initiative. At this stage a club strategic plan remains to be drafted, such an undertaking is high on the agenda of our Committee.

The current BGKC land holding at Belvedere Road, Nuriootpa is some 27,600 square meters, ideally a site in the order of 70,000 square meters is required to construct a modern and appropriate facility.

Ideally, such a facility could form part of a precinct incorporating other pursuits such as motor cross, hill climb, hobby aircraft etc. Barossa does not have such facility today.

We hope to be considered during Barossa Council's development and planning initiative. BGKC is strongly committed to remaining a part of the community in an inclusive and sustainable manner, respecting the region's character and amenity.

For more information, I would welcome contact by Council.

[redacted]



[redacted]

Adelaide Hills COUNCIL

PO Box 44
Woodside SA 5244
Phone: 08 8408 0400
Fax: 08 8389 7440
mail@ahc.sa.gov.au
www.ahc.sa.gov.au

Direct line: 8408 0546

26 June 2023

Mr Martin McCarthy
Chief Executive officer
43-51 Tanunda Road
NURIOOTPA SA 5355

Dear Martin

Barossa Growth and Infrastructure Investment Strategy and Barossa Character Preservation District Review

Thank you for your correspondence dated 4 May 2023. What a great example of grassroots strategic planning that will no doubt deliver long term benefit to your organisation and community. We are pleased to be supporting the engagement efforts for the Character Preservation District portion of the project.

In reviewing the Discussion Paper regarding growth and character it is apparent that there are strong linkages and overlaps with the Adelaide Hills in terms of the key themes and broader aspirational goals. In this regard further dialogue is welcomed, in particular how we might leverage our agendas and influence the upcoming Regional Planning updates.

In terms of the Barossa Character Preservation District (CPD), this applies over the northern portion of our Council Area affecting the suburbs of Forreston, Humbug Scrub and Kersbrook. As only a small portion of our Council, we originally requested that this part of the Barossa CPD be excluded from the Character Preservation (Barossa Valley) Act.

Based on this position it would be useful as part of the review process to reassess the appropriateness of the Barossa CPD boundary within the Adelaide Hills, in particular whether policy changes might disproportionately affect landowners within it. This is in the context of rural and scenic landscape policy across the remainder of our district being somewhat weakened through the transition to the Code.

Whilst it is understood that a boundary review would be outside the scope of immediate Code Amendment priorities, it would nonetheless help to inform our positions ahead of the next review of the Character Preservation Act and indeed policy priorities for our rural and scenic landscapes more broadly. In this regard my staff would be available to assist with any investigations and future community engagement that supports this and other relevant matters.

If you have any questions or wish to discuss anything further, please contact Natalie Armstrong. Director Development and Regulatory Services on 8408 0546, or James Szabo, Senior Strategic and Policy Planner, 8408 0503, or via e-mail [redacted]

Yours sincerely



David Waters
Acting Chief Executive Officer

Government of South Australia
Murraylands and Riverland Landscape Board

Murraylands and Riverland Landscape Board

Unit 5-6, Level 1 Sturt Centre,
2 Sturt Reserve Road
Murray Bridge SA 5253

PO Box 2343
Murray Bridge SA 5253

Tel 08 8532 9100
MRenquiries@sa.gov.au
landscape.sa.gov.au/mr

Document Reference Number: 22_079

Gary Mavrinac
Director Development and Community Services
The Barossa Council
By email: [redacted]

29 June 2023

Dear Mr Mavrinac

Barossa growth and character planning - The Growth and Infrastructure Investment Strategy

Thank you for the opportunity to provide feedback on the Barossa growth and Infrastructure Investment Strategy (the Strategy).

The Murraylands and Riverland Landscape Board (the landscape board) has reviewed the *Barossa Growth and Infrastructure Investment Strategy Issues Paper*, *the Strategic Planning Review of the Barossa Character Area*, *the Barossa Growth and Infrastructure Investment Strategy -Background Report* and the associated *Strategic Directions Summary* and *Summary Report*.

The landscape board understands that the amendment is proposed for the Barossa Character Preservation Area (also known as the Barossa Character Preservation District or CPD), which is represented spatially as an overlay in the planning system, extending beyond the Barossa council boundaries into the western and south-western part of Mid Murray Council (MMC). The proposal is largely about the changes to townships within the Barossa Council area, but as the CPD extends beyond council, there are some policy changes that will apply in MMC area as well. As such, the landscape board has an interest in the proposal and offers the following comments.

PLANNING AND DESIGN CODE AND LEGISLATIVE CHANGES
The landscape board notes and supports the changes proposed in the Strategy, and observes that the general intent is to amend the planning and design code (the code) and the *Character Preservation (Barossa Valley) Act 2012*, to reintroduce protective policies and sub zones that were removed by the Code introduction.

Water Planning
The landscape board note that Barossa Council area has seen economic growth 6 times greater than the rest of the state and the future township predicted growth figure reflects this (P11 of the *Barossa Growth and Infrastructure Investment Strategy Issues Paper*). The demand for growth may be a conflict for the smaller townships which have 'low availability' for water supply through SA Water. Given that water security is recognised as a major issue for the Barossa – it is important that any growth strategy fully considers the constraints of a limited water supply.

The *Barossa Growth and Infrastructure Investment Strategy - Background Report* should also highlight water security as a challenge within the 'Economy' theme. The Environment theme mentions a water challenge demand of meeting existing crop users' needs but does not mention meeting water needs of the environment. The surface water supply in the Barossa is an essential asset that supports the economy and the environment, which is important to consider in any discussions on growth.

Section 3.4 ('Our Environment', pp 24) does not address water decline issues at all. It is suggested that it would be useful to incorporate language reflecting legislative requirements that water is managed to share between all stakeholders (with the environment being a stakeholder in its own right) might be appropriate here.

Further, the two locations falling within the Murraylands and Riverland landscape board region regarding "Township Growth" (section 4.0) only refer to potable water (SA water supplies); this reporting is similar across all individual townships mentioned in this section. It appears that this section primarily refers to residential blocks, however there are parcels labelled as "Rural Living" (e.g. Eden Valley, pp 61), where dams are a possibility. Non-SA Water (Native Water) supply & rules around its use (including the landscape board's Water Affecting Activities Control Policy) should be mentioned in this section also.

Overall, some of the key water challenges from the Barossa Water Security Strategy (BWSS) should be reflected in Council's planning so that these water challenges can be at the forefront of planning e.g. it is suggested that some of the numbers from the BWSS could be referenced to address the following issues:

- increased demand in water
- increase in shortfall of water occurring in the near future
- decreased rainfall meaning declining groundwater recharge and stream flow (this includes dams not filling) and not having enough water to meet current demands

The work undertaken by the Department for Water and Environment (DEW) in developing the BWSS highlights that the Barossa Valley will have an additional 8 GL a year of water in unmet demands by 2050 – the challenge of water security is for all users, including the environment and should be one of the major considerations for this type of planning. Given the detail of the work that has been completed by DEW in consulting and developing the BWSS development of this plan, it is unfortunate that it has not been utilised more within any of these Growth Strategy documents.

Water Allocation Planning
The Strategy should consider water supply options for new developments that will not be able to be connected to the SA Water network.

Developments within the Eastern Mount Lofty Ranges region
With regard to the Eastern Mount Lofty Ranges Water Allocation Plan (EMLR WAP), there is very limited capacity for new dams, and restrictions are in place for new dams (stock and domestic and licenced) and new water allocations. Alternative water supply options would need to be explored. This could include groundwater options, trucking in water and using rainwater. The Hills and Fleurieu Landscape Board are best placed to provide expert advice on the EMLR WAP if required.

Developments within the Marne Saunders region
There are restrictions in place for new dams and new water allocations and it is not guaranteed that new dams and new water allocations will be granted. They would require assessment on an individual basis against the criteria set out in the Marne Saunders Water Allocation Plan (WAP). Again, alternative water supply options would need to be explored such as groundwater options, trucking in water and using rainwater.

For stock and domestic purposes new developments have a right to take water from watercourses within both regions, however this may further exacerbate declining environmental flows and this water is not a guaranteed water supply thus other options should be considered if a permanent water supply is required.

For further information regarding this matter, please contact Eilidh Wilson, Senior Project Officer Planning and Policy within the Murraylands and Riverland Landscape Board on [redacted] or [redacted]

Thank you for writing to me and I trust this information is of assistance.

Yours sincerely



Andrew Meddle
General Manager, Murraylands and Riverland Landscape Board

cc Tony Fox (General Manager – Northern and Yorke Landscape Board)

Barossa growth and Character Planning: Consultation -Resident Feedback

[redacted]

28/06/23

Attention: Chief Executive Officer

INTRODUCTION:

We were delighted to become residents of Williamstown 30 years ago purchasing a bushland property, one of a number in a large tract of native vegetation in the vicinity of Knott, Gottwald and Yettie Roads. We have raised our family here and enjoyed Williamstown's small town feel and the community connections we have made.

We were drawn to Williamstown for many reasons, among them it's location in the Southern Barossa. We loved its majestic old trees, native vegetation, open spaces, and the Village style hub at its centre. What remains a highlight for us is the native habitat and the associated fauna and flora which resides here.

We have actively sought to preserve the biodiversity in our area both on our own property and the wider community, by participating in and supporting the work of our local Native Nursery, Bush for Life and Trees for Life.

It is pleasing to see within the Strategy Issues Report, references to Character Preservation, Native Vegetation, Biodiversity and Sustainability and the intention of maintaining and protecting these natural assets.

From reading these documents however, it is apparent that a concerning conflict exists between the values expressed in the Character Preservation Statement and the suggestion that Rural Living areas near Williamstown in which we live, could potentially be used to accommodate future residential growth and support higher density housing.

This submission seeks to

A. Support the preservation of the natural landscapes and native vegetation in the Williamstown Rural Living areas as part of a broader vision to

B. preserve and protect the Character and Environmental assets of the Southern Barossa region.

Reference is made to highlighted sections of the relevant documents in Appendix A.

A. **The natural landscapes and native vegetation in the Williamstown Rural Living areas are fundamental to its Character and should NOT be considered for future residential growth.**

These areas:

- have an intrinsic value that should be recognised, **preserved, and protected**.
- contain **significant native vegetation**. The land surrounding **Gottwald, Knott and Yettie Roads** is one example, as recognised by the Native Vegetation Council, Kersbrook Landcare and Bush for Life.
- Provide habitat for a variety of **plant and animal species that are under threat** from human impacts across the greater Mt Lofty Ranges
- form **a valuable habitat corridor** for birds and animals to access larger areas of natural habitat to the south and east.

Negative impacts of higher density housing in these fragile areas include:

- **Vegetation clearance** to create smaller block sizes to comply with current planning guidelines.
- **Increased infrastructure** leading to changes in the Character of the area and the Native Vegetation – eg. as roads, electricity, and water supply, verge disturbance, light and noise
- **Habitat loss** resulting fragmentation of habitat, changes in animal behaviour, reduced food sources, nesting sites and shelter.
- **Increased number of domestic pets**- eg. Cats that are allowed to roam are already of concern, impacting vulnerable species.
- **Soil disturbance and the transfer of weeds, pests and diseases into the area,** thereby increasing pressure on already fragile ecosystems.

Of additional concern is that significant native vegetation around houses has already been lost due to inappropriate planning approvals in the past and over clearing by property owners concerned about bush fire risk. It makes little sense to increase housing density in areas adjacent to parks and forests where natural events such as bushfires may occur. Evidence of this can be seen in the Eastern states where previous land development approvals are now under scrutiny in areas devasted by recent flood events.

A. **The Southern Barossa has its own Character, different to its more central neighbours, but equally valued by its residents.**

The area in and around Williamstown is home to open space, forests, reservoirs, recreation parks and conservation parks. The well documented benefits of having access to natural environments are many - improved physical and mental health, increased productivity in the workplace, happier and stronger communities, and economic gains though business opportunities such as tourism.

Humans indeed gain much from connecting with Nature.

Many people are making this connection as they enjoy the natural beauty of the Southern Barossa. As an avid nature lover, I see an increasing number of people visiting our area and participating in all that it has to offer - walking, cycling, kayaking, fishing, orienteering, camping, and picnicking.

The Southern Barossa is indeed a growth area for nature-based activities and clearly Eco-tourism will provide many opportunities in the future. However, we must be "careful what we wish for" as the saying goes. Sensitive and well-informed planning is essential if the Barossa is to avoid going the way of many other destinations in the world where Tourism has now reached unsustainable levels, resulting in negative impacts on their communities and the environment.

Some important questions need to be raised and carefully considered as the Strategic Planning Review and Barossa Growth and Infrastructure Investment Strategy are developed.

- What do we need to give back to Nature?
- How can we coexist with Nature so that the benefits we enjoy continue for future generations?
- How can we support its ecosystems, so they survive and flourish into the future for all species, including us.

Key goals we could aim for include:

- **Protection and preservation of undeveloped areas containing native habitat.** There should be no new development in these fragile areas, including activities or development associated with recreational activities**.** It is imperative that valuable habitat and declining fauna and flora are not further impacted. The greater Mt Lofty Ranges now only has only 10% of its Native Woodland ecosystems remaining.
- **Conservation Parks** be retained as the name suggests, areas set aside purely for the conservation and protection of key species and habitat. Further areas should also be identified and given Conservation status.
- Development of **nature-based activities**, such as cycling, trail running, dog walking and nature play, in recognised recreational areas that exist **in already altered landscapes** eg. plantation forests and recreation parks. Conservation Parks should not be used for this purpose.
- Identification of degraded areas and provision of support for **regeneration and revegetation** of these sites. This will provide opportunities for communities to get involved and to experience the many benefits from building a connection to Nature. Refer to:
  Reconstructing Habitat for Biodiversity | Bio·R Australia (bior.org.au)
  https://treesforlife.org.au
- **Reconnection of native habitat** across the region including the establishment of native vegetation **corridor**s. There is potential to create an extensive corridor from Kaiser Stuhl Conservation Park to Para Wirra utilising watercourses, private land, road verges and existing Land Care projects, an exciting proposition indeed.

- Establishment of a **Nature Play and Revegetation of native Vegetation site within the town limits** where the community can easily participate in a similar manner to the Barossa Bushgardens.

CONCLUSION:

There are many challenges ahead for Governments and communities as we face the pressure of a growing population on our land, natural resources, food supply and environment. As we grapple with this complex problem, all levels of Government and the communities that they serve, must work together to ensure that Nature is given high priority.

It is a critical time to put planning in place that will preserve the Character of the natural environment of the Southern Barossa as well as the wider region. Furthermore, it is my belief that we have a moral obligation to protect the ecosystems that will provide for and enrich, the lives of future generations. By doing so, the beautiful Barossa will be known not only for its Wine and Tourism but also the leadership it shows in Environmental Conservation and Management.

APPENDIX A:

Strategic Planning Review of the Barossa Character Area Summary Report March 2023

Council's overarching vision:
"Enhancing our premium wine, food and tourism region and its unique lifestyle, heritage and community spirit".

Council is keen to hear the opinions of its community and test with it the preliminary investigations in this paper. Feedback sought from the community includes:
1. Where can/should growth be accommodated and why?
2. What type of development (e.g. residential, health, education, industrial, rural value adding, retail) is required to support the existing and future population, including people / households in different stages of their life.
3. What infrastructure is required to support growth?
4. Other considerations to be aware of?

Barossa Growth and Infrastructure Investment Issues Paper

1. Introduction

1.2 Strategic Setting

The Strategy sits within a broader State policy context. There is a range of influential documents, strategies and legislation that will need to be considered, including:

***1.2.1** Character Preservation*

The Character Preservation (Barossa Valley) Act 2012 became operational on 18 January 2013.
The legislation protects the character of the district, whilst seeking to provide for the economic, physical, and social wellbeing of its communities. It seeks to do this by precluding the creation of inappropriate residential development in the rural areas (outside of identified townships or Rural Living areas) of the Barossa Valley to halt urban sprawl, protecting land for continued primary production activities. This process is consistent with the provisions identified to protect land within the environment and food production areas.

The character preservation legislation reinforces character values so that development does not detract from it. Five-character values are identified in the legislation:

1. the rural and natural landscape and visual amenity of the district
2. the heritage attributes of the district
3. the built form of the townships as they relate to the district
4. the viticultural, agricultural and associated industries of the district
5. the scenic and tourism attributes of the district.

2. Preliminary Engagement and Key Themes

Preliminary engagement was undertaken with Elected Members of Council, identified stakeholders as well as Council administration. A summary of the key issues/feedback received from these groups in the
development of the Growth Strategy is below and grouped into six themes:
• Preserve existing communities and historical villages
• Development should be sensitive to the region's character
• Promotion of organic growth around townships/settlements
• Ongoing consideration of primary production lands which contribute to character

3. Region Overview

3.4 Our Environment | 23
The Barossa also benefits from several conservation parks, bushland areas and hiking trails which provide an ideal setting for physical activity and outdoor activity more generally. These areas contribute greatly to the scenic value and unique character of the region whilst supporting biodiversity.

The effects of climate change resulting in a drier climate….
Appendix B contains individual maps of townships and settlements, highlighting key environmental features requiring consideration when planning for growth, these include:
• Bushfire risk
• EPA licensed sites
• Flood prone areas
• Heritage – Local & State
• Native Vegetation
• Topography
• Watercourses

4. Township growth

4.3 Williamstown

4.3.1 *Residential Supply Analysis*

Williamstown's supply of available residential land is estimated to be sufficient for almost forty years. It is noted that Williamstown contains a considerable supply of land zoned Rural Living to the north and south of the township. Further there is a significant Rural Living area/zone to the northwest of the township.
These areas could theoretically also accommodate future residential growth.

BRRA Inc.
BAROSSA REGION RESIDENTS' ASSOCIATION
Conserving our unique character and heritage since 1987

ABN 11 622 342 11 : PO Box 327 Tanunda SA 5352
www.brra.org.au

29 June 2023

Chief Executive Officer
The Barossa Council
PO Box 867 Nuriootpa SA 5355
Via barossa@barossa.sa.gov.au

Dear Martin,

Re: Submission to the Barossa Growth & Character Planning consultation

Thank you for this opportunity to make a submission to the Barossa Growth & Character Planning consultation on behalf of Barossa Region Residents' Association.

We sincerely appreciate the opportunity to contribute the following feedback and recommendations in respect of Character Preservation and future Growth strategies.

A. Barossa Region Residents' Association response to Character Preservations issues

Barossa Region Residents' Association is extremely concerned with numerous largescale, intensive developments that are being approved on Rural Land within the Character Preservation District, which are clearly not aligned with the Act's intention to protect viticulture, agriculture and associated industries, and the Barossa's rural and natural landscapes. These developments are typically function centres and largescale tourism accommodation developments, which are not 'value-adding' to the viticultural or agricultural lands, but in fact become the dominant activity on that Primary Production land, resulting in a virtual change of land, threatening the viability of that agricultural land into the future.

Barossa Region Residents' Association is concerned that while the Act and associated planning policy effectively precludes residential developments on Rural Land, it did not foresee the current threat of the proliferation of largescale tourism developments. We agree with the sentiment in the background papers provided by The Barossa Council, that there is a significant issue with the intent of the Character Preservation (Barossa Valley) Act 2012 failing to be supported by sufficient detail in the Planning & Design Code (and in particular the Character Overlay).

Our below feedback highlights our serious concerns with the lack of rigour in the policies pertaining to the Rural Zone, which fail to support the intention of the Character Preservation Act. Barossa Region Residents' Association is looking to the WAFTL group, led by The Barossa Council, to ensure that the below issues are redressed, by appropriate amendments to the Character Overlay or other sections of the Planning & Design Code.

Barossa Region Residents' Association is also significantly concerned with the lack of consistency of development approvals due to the Character Preservation District being subject to assessment panels from four councils, and in particular the two primary councils of The Barossa Council and Light Regional Council. Insufficient planning policy rigour currently serves to provide the opportunity for a wide breath of interpretation as to the Barossa's unique Character and whether a Development is preserving or damaging this character.

Rural Zone

Context: The Rural Zone is essential in the protection of the agricultural lands that are key economic drivers for South Australia, and specifically in our context, the Barossa.

Value-adding on rural land has always been important, to diversify and strengthen the economic value derived from this land. However, this value-adding should never threaten the viability or the pre-eminence of this vital primary production land, by becoming the dominant land use (either by sheer physical scale, or by a disproportionate economic scale).

Value adding on rural land must be prioritised towards adding value to the existing primary production (storage & warehousing, sales and consumption of primary produce).

Value adding of tourist development or accommodation must be of a small scale (and definable), so that it cannot jeopardise or compromise the value of the primary production land, (by becoming the dominant economic driver of that land). They also need to be positioned on the landscape sympathetically, not on ridge lines and use materials that blend in with their surroundings.

For example:

- Tourist accommodation on Rural Land should be restricted to a definable small scale, equal to a farm stay, for intimate numbers of guests. Its purpose should be to bring guests closer to the 'farm' or rural environment and to provide income for primary producers in the years when the land isn't as productive.
- Tourist accommodation on Rural Land should not be permitted to be large scale, multi-accommodation developments, which remove guests from the rural experience, and skew the economic value of the land away from the Primary Production.
- Similarly, Tourist development or experiences on Rural Land should be strictly small scale, value adding immersive experiences that promote the primary production value of the land.
- Tourist development should not be large scale, large footprint developments that become the dominant land use of the Primary Production land.

There are numerous areas, as outlined below, where the Planning & Design Code requires review and amendment, to ensure that Rural Land is protected, as intended:

1. Incremental erosion of Primary Production land in the Rural Zone

The Desired Outcomes of the Rural Zone are clearly intended to support the production and distribution of primary produce, and to support the viability of primary production land through ancillary value-adding:

Desired Outcome (DO)

	Desired Outcome
DO 1	A zone supporting the economic prosperity of South Australia primarily through the production, processing, storage and distribution of primary produce, forestry and the generation of energy from renewable sources.
DO 2	A zone supporting diversification of existing businesses that promote value-adding such as industry, storage and warehousing activities, the sale and consumption of primary produce, tourist development and accommodation.

Performance Outcomes (PO) and Deemed-to-Satisfy (DTS) Criteria / Designated Performance Feature (DPF)

PO 6.3 Tourist accommodation is associated with the primary use of the land for primary production or primary production related value adding industry to enhance and provide authentic visitor experiences.	DTS/DPF 6.3 Tourist accommodation: (a) is ancillary to and located on the same allotment or an adjoining allotment used for primary production or primary production related value adding industry
PO 6.5 Function centres are associated with the primary use of the land for primary production or primary production related value adding industry.	DTS/DPF 6.5 Function centres: (a) are ancillary to and located on the same allotment or an adjoining allotment used for primary production or primary production related value adding industry (b) do not result in more than 75 persons for customer dining purposes.

1.1 The Planning & Design Code is failing to prevent the incremental erosion of available Rural Land for primary production **due to a lack of rigour in regard to the definition of 'ancillary'.**

There is no definition of what constitutes 'ancillary' in the case of tourist accommodation and function centres on Rural Land (refer above PO 6.3a and PO 6.5a). This is resulting in the lodgement of Development Applications on primary production land of such intensity and scale, that the commercial output of these 'ancillary' developments become the predominant activity on the site. These activities cannot be accurately be defined as 'ancillary' or 'value-adding' as they have in fact become the economic driver on that primary production land, and therefore constitute both a virtual change of land use, and an imminent threat to the designated primary production purpose of land in the Rural Zone.

Case Study:

A current Development Application is in the system for a 100-person Function Centre, 75-person cellar door, and 8 tourist accommodations, on a parcel of existing primary production land, currently largely under vineyard.

The annual income from 8 premium accommodations, and a function centre that is operating consistently throughout the year, will vastly outstrip the value of the primary production. It could readily be foreseen that the property could be sold in the future into less benign ownership, and the vineyard removed for additional accommodation, or simply neglected, as it has ceased to become the primary economic driver for that piece of land.

For context – this allotment of Rural Land is 12 hectares, and is under the size where a dwelling would be permitted to be developed (minimum dwelling allotment size 33 ha). It is counterintuitive that a dwelling could not be approved, but that the Planning & Design Code allows for multiple large-scale 'value adding' buildings to be developed on that same site.

Recommended Action via a Code Amendment:

- Add clarity to DO1 and DO2, to state that any value-adding must be economically subordinate to, and therefore truly ancillary to the primary production, and not constitute a change of land use.
- A clear definition of ancillary and value-adding in the PO 6.3 & 6.5, eg must be economically subordinate to the primary production, therefore of a small scale.
- Provide a clear definition of 'small-scale' accommodation which relates to the size of the Rural Land and the Minimum Dwelling allotment size for that parcel.

For example: if a development site is smaller than the allowable Minimum Dwelling allotment size, restrict tourism accommodation to a strict maximum of 100 sq metres for a new build or 150 sq metres in an existing building, as a Performance Outcome, not a DTS/DPS.

Alternatively, if a development site is larger than the allowable Minimum Dwelling allotment size, permit tourist accommodation of a defined small-scale (eg maximum four units with a total defined floor space), but apply strict set backs (not DTS/DPF, but Performance Outcomes) so that the development is contained well within the boundaries of the allotment, and not visible from key viewpoints.

- Barossa Region Residents' Association does not support the approval of Function Centres on Rural Land. However, if Function Centres are to be approved on Rural Land, they should NOT be permitted on a parcel of Rural Land that does not meet the Minimum Dwelling allotment size.

1.2 The Planning & Design Code is failing to prevent the incremental erosion of available Rural Land for primary production by **failing to specify** that a shop or function centre must be 'on the same allotment or an adjoining allotment used for primary production' **in the SAME ownership**.

Failing to specify the issue of ownership is providing developers with the loophole of using another owner's adjacent rural land, to validate that their own development is 'located on an adjoining allotment used for primary production'. This effectively means that primary production land currently used as a vineyard, could receive development approval for large scale accommodation requiring the removal of the entire vineyard, but still meet the above DTS/DPF 6.3a, if the development is adjacent a neighbouring primary production property (irrespective of whether this neighbouring property is owned by the original developer). When the 'adjoining allotment used for primary production' is under different ownership, then any approval conditions would be unenforceable on this neighbouring block, and there is no guarantee that this neighbouring block would remain as primary production into the future.

Approvals such as these threaten a domino effect of primary production landowners leveraging their neighbour's land as the 'primary production allotment that they are ancillary to', turning their own primary production land over entirely to an alternative land use.

The above argument is currently being presented in CAPs by developers.

Recommended Action via a Code Amendments:

- Add clarity to 6.3a that a shop or function centre must be 'on the same allotment or an adjoining allotment used for primary production' **in the SAME ownership**.

1.3 There are no rigorous definitions or guidelines to provide **consistency in regard to scale and intensity of developments in the Rural Zone**.

The DTS / DPF guidances such as boundary set backs and maximum floor space (below) in 6.2a, 6.3b & c, 6.4a and 6.6b and in 6.5a & b (above) are dismissed by Developers as primarily relevant to Public Notification, or considered simply as 'guidelines'. It is extremely rare that these DTS / DPF guidelines are met, or even partially met. When the DTS is not achieved, the development defaults to 'Performance Assessed' and then leaves the Council Assessment Panel with a significant 'grey area'

to assess. This is resulting in large-scale Tourist Accommodation and large-scale Function Centre developments on Rural Land being approved within 5 - 10 metres of boundaries, or with floor areas that are multiplied times the guided floor space.

Additionally, 6.3c is wide open for interpretation, and is largely able to be ignored by developers and/or Assessment Panels. What is the definition of 'more than one facility? Does this mean no more than ONE Tourist Accommodation eg only one accommodation unit? Or does it permit 10 accommodation units? Or, if the development application is for Tourist Accommodation, does 'no more than one facility' mean that this accommodation cannot be approved if a function centre (a facility), or a warehouse (a facility) or a cellar (a facility) already exists on the primary production land (or is being contemporaneously applied for).

The code does not provide any clarity or absolutes for the developer, assessment panel or the community in regard to intensity and scale. In the situation that a Council Assessment Panel does not recognise the inherent value of the primary production land (which is intended to be protected by the Code), it results in development approvals that are consistently eroding viable rural land. The argument made to support these developments under the Performance Assessed pathway is typically the future economic benefit that the proposed Tourism or Function Centre development will bring, but this argument shows disregard to the vital importance of protecting the economic benefit derived from the primary production land.

PO 6.2	DTS/DPF 6.2
Shops that are proposed in new buildings are sited, designed and of a scale that maintains a pleasant rural character and amenity.	Shops in new buildings: (a) are set back from all allotment boundaries by at least 40m (b) are not sited within 100m of a sensitive receiver in other ownership (c) have a building height that does not exceed 9m above natural ground level.
PO 6.3	DTS/DPF 6.3
Tourist accommodation is associated with the primary use of the land for primary production or primary production related value adding industry to enhance and provide authentic visitor experiences.	Tourist accommodation: (a) is ancillary to and located on the same allotment or an adjoining allotment used for primary production or primary production related value adding industry (b) in relation to the area used for accommodation: (i) where in a new building, does not exceed a total floor area of $100m^2$ (ii) where in an existing building, does not exceed a total floor area of $150m^2$ (c) does not result in more than one facility being located on the same allotment.

PO 6.4	DTS/DPF 6.4
Tourist accommodation proposed in a new building or buildings is sited, designed and of a scale that maintains a pleasant rural character and amenity.	Tourist accommodation in new buildings: (a) is set back from all allotment boundaries by at least 40m (b) has a building height that does not exceed 7m above natural ground level.
PO 6.6	DTS/DPF 6.6
Function centres are sited, designed and of a scale that maintains a pleasant natural and rural character and amenity.	Function centres: (a) are located on an allotment having an area of at least 5ha (b) are set back from all property boundaries by at least 40m (c) are not sited within 100m of a sensitive receiver in other ownership (d) have a building height that does not exceed 9m above natural ground level.

Recommended Action via a Code Amendment:

The scale and number of value-adding buildings per hectare allotment of land needs to be scaled so that the value-adding development cannot become more dominant than the original primary production land use. As per our comments in 1.1 this should be consistent with the manner that dwellings are restricted on primary production land, with Minimum Dwelling allotment sizes:

- Add clarity to 6.3a that a shop or function centre must be 'on the same allotment or an adjoining allotment used for primary production' **in the SAME ownership**.

- Clarify and define the grey area that exists in regard to boundary setbacks. Eg Setbacks in the Rural Zone should be prescriptive, not a guidance.

- Clarify and define the grey area that exists in regard to Maximum floor space in a new Tourist Accommodation building (100 sq metres should be prescriptive, not a guidance)

- Clarify and define the grey area that exists in regard to size of Function Centres (the maximum permitted size of the function centre should be prescriptive, not a guidance)

- Clarify the intention of very confusing phrase 'no more than one facility' in 6.3c and provide a clear definition for this.

  Eg: does it mean if a Cellar Door exists on the property (one facility) that further value-adding development is not allowed on the same allotment?
  Eg: does it mean that only ONE tourist unit is allowed on a property – or does it permit 12 tourist units of the same type?
  Eg the DTS states 'no more than one facility' but there are recent examples of one large-scale function centre and twelve tourist units being approved on Primary Production land, which could be construed as 13 'facilities' on the same allotment

Character & Heritage / Character Preservation District Overlay

Context: The Character Preservation (Barossa Valley) Act 2102 underpins the economic drivers, ie the pristine landscapes and agricultural lands of the Barossa, and helps shape a truly agrarian community. It also strengthens the Barossa's global tourism appeal and attracts guest willing to pay a premium for an experience that is unique on a global scale. It is essential that the clear preservation and protection intent of the Act is clarified and strengthened in the Code, to ensure that the scale of development permitted within the Character Preservation District, does not undermine or erode the economic value of either our agriculture land and our landscapes.

2. The intent of the Character Preservation (Barossa Valley) Act to protect the Barossa's special character has not translated into the Character Preservation District Overlay.

2.1 The Character Preservation District Overlay fails to define the special character that is specifically protected by the Act.

Section 6 (1) (c) of the Character Preservation (Barossa Valley) Act (below) clearly outlines the objective to ensure that future development does not detract from the special character of the district.

Section 7 Character values of district (below) provides an extensive definition of the character that the Act protects by legislation.

6—Objects

(1) The objects of this Act are—

(a) to recognise, protect and enhance the special character of the district while at the same time providing for the economic, social and physical well being of the community; and

(b) to ensure that activities that are unacceptable in view of their adverse effects on the special character of the district are prevented from proceeding; and

(c) to ensure that future development does not detract from the special character of the district; and

(d) otherwise to ensure the preservation of the special character of the district.

7—Character values of district

(1) The following character values of the district are recognised:

(a) the rural and natural landscape and visual amenity of the district;

(b) the heritage attributes of the district;

(c) the built form of the townships as they relate to the district;

(d) the viticultural, agricultural and associated industries of the district;

(e) the scenic and tourism attributes of the district.

(2) The character values of the district are relevant to—

(a) assessing the special character of the district; and

(b) the policies to be developed and applied by any state planning policy and the Planning and Design Code under the *Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016* in relation to the district.

However, despite the comprehensive detail contained in the Act, the Desired Outcomes in the Overlay (below) fail to capture this detail. The Overlay does not provide any detail regarding the special character that is legislatively protected, and does not provide assessment panels with the requisite clarity to assess in a manner that protects the character of the district. This is particularly concerning with assessment panels that comprise panel members who are not familiar with, or philosophically support of, the history, purpose and intent of the Character Preservation Legislation.

DO1 Recognise, protect and enhance the special character of the Character Preservation Districts.

DO 2 The long term use of land outside of townships for primary production and associated value adding enterprises is assured and promoted.

Recommended action:

- Incorporate definition of the special character as defined in the Act, into Desired Outcomes.

2.2 The Performance Outcomes and DTS/DPF for Built Form and Character in the Rural Area are not sufficiently rigorous to guide developers, assessment panels or community members in respect of scale or intensity, and the affect on the visual amenity of the district.

The Performance Outcomes fail to provide the rigour required to protect agricultural land as intended by the Act. The Performance Outcomes fail to reference the specific issue of protecting viticultural and agricultural land from a change of land use by largescale, intensive, commercial developments which become the dominant land use. The Performance Outcomes fail to define the concept of small-scale, value adding development, to support the agricultural purpose of the land, not to subvert it.

The Performance Outcomes fail to provide the rigour required for the protection of the special character of the district. There is no guidance in the DTS/DPF's, creating an entire grey area in regard to assessment of the protection of the special character of the district.

Built Form and Character in the Rural Area	
PO 3.1 Preservation of existing natural features including topography, watercourses and mature trees.	DTS/DPF 3.1 None are applicable.
PO 3.2	DTS/DPF 3.2

Page 12 of 136 Printed on 8/10/2022

Policy24 - Enquiry

Buildings and structures do not interrupt views of the skyline through measures including being sited below ridge lines.	None are applicable.
PO 3.3 Buildings and structures harmonise with the natural features of the landscape and reinforce the rural character through the use of muted, neutral, non-reflective landscape colours on external surfaces.	DTS/DPF 3.3 None are applicable.
PO 3.4 Large buildings and structures are sited and oriented to minimise their visual bulk, particularly if close to roads or in open settings where there are no other buildings or mature trees in close proximity.	DTS/DPF 3.4 None are applicable.
PO 3.5 Buildings and structures are grouped to create compact clusters well set back from public roads.	DTS/DPF 3.5 None are applicable.

Recommended Action:

- Incorporate specific, detailed, mandatory requirements into the Character Preservation Action overlay that incorporate scale, intensity and height restrictions, to ensure that the legislative intent of Character Preservation (Barossa Valley) Act is realised.

2.3 Re-introduction of Character Area statements

We recommend the reintroduction of Character Area statements to ensure that the desired Character for Zones / Sub Zones is clearly articulated and to provide context for the Desired Outcomes.

2.4 Transition of local policy from the former Barossa Council Development Plan

We support the integration of local, nuanced policy that The Barossa Council prepared for the Development Plan, that was not transitioned into the Planning and Design Code. We strongly support the re-introduction of appropriate local policy to preserve and enhance the special character that is unique to the Barossa.

Barossa Region Residents' Association strongly supports Barossa Council's proposal to strengthen the Character Preservation Overlay, and understands that council has received initial support from the State Planning Commission to initiate a Code Amendment in collaboration with PLUS.

B. Barossa Region Residents' Association response to Growth issues

Township Boundaries: Barossa Region Residents' Association does not support the extension of any township boundaries within the Character Preservation District, to provide for additional Residential Allotments. These boundaries have been established by the Act to specifically protect our region's viticultural and agricultural lands, and rural landscapes. Specifically, the Association does not support the extension of the eastern Tanunda township boundary.

Alternative Residential Allotment options: Barossa Region Residents' Association encourages The Barossa Council to explore alternative options for additional Residential Allotments, including Concordia, and the provision of necessary infrastructure in townships that have capacity for residential growth.

With two councils overseeing the Barossa Character preservation zone, it is critical for consistency and to do this, we to have stronger planning rules that makes sure that both councils can maintain consistency of planning decisions and the desired outcome to enhance and protect the Brand Barossa's current premium status on the world and national stage.

If we don't strengthen these rules and make them more clearly defined, we are to open for misaligned interpretations across councils that could not only divide the region but total undermine our premium Brand and slowly erode the incredible value we have built in brand Barossa and our economic prosperity back to the state.

This is incredibly important and should be a priority.

Thank you again for the opportunity to put forward these contributions. We look forward to receiving feedback from The Barossa Council and information in regard to the recommendations for Code Amendments to the State Planning Commission.

Kind regards,



James Lindner – President
On behalf of Barossa Region Residents' Association
enquiries@brra.org.au

Light Regional Council

30 June 2023

Mr. Martin McCarthy
Chief Executive Officer
The Barossa Council
via e-mail barossa@barossa.sa.gov.au

Email light@light.sa.gov.au
Post PO Box 72, Kapunda SA 5373
Phone 08 8525 3200
Web light.sa.gov.au

Principal Office
93 Main Street
Kapunda SA 5373

Kapunda Public Library and Visitor Information Centre
51–53 Main Street
Kapunda SA 5373

Freeling Public Library and Customer Service Centre
7 Hanson Street
Freeling SA 5372

Planning and Development Services
12 Hanson Street
Freeling SA 5372

Operations Centre
11 Stephenson Street
Freeling SA 5372

Dear Martin,

Barossa Growth and Infrastructure Investment Strategy and Barossa Character Preservation District Review

Thank you for your letter dated 4 May 2023 advising Light Regional Council (LRC) of the abovementioned projects, release of related Discussion Papers and providing the opportunity to review these and provide feedback.

Firstly, LRC acknowledges the positive leadership of The Barossa Council in advancing these initiatives, and in particular the Character Preservation District Review. As a collaborative partner on the Character Preservation District Review, LRC has appreciated the opportunity to engage with both the Wine Arts Food Tourism Local Government Cluster Group (WAFTL) and The Barossa Council with respect to this initiative.

LRC considered these matters at its meeting held on 27 June 2023 and offers the following comments as feedback:

Barossa Growth and Infrastructure Investment Strategy (Strategy)

LRC welcomes the intent of the Strategy to provide strategic direction and support the coordination of land use planning and infrastructure provision and assist with facilitating the delivery of quality growth outcomes across the Barossa. LRC also acknowledges State Government announcements in February 2023 to improve housing affordability by increasing residential land supply, which referenced bringing Concordia online as one of four identified key growth areas.

LRC and The Barossa Council have enjoyed a history of communication and collaboration on regional planning and infrastructure initiatives and as an adjoining local government area and regional partner, LRC looks forward to this continuing through the development and into the delivery of the proposed Strategy.

In the context of considering future growth opportunities, LRC noted a potential opportunity here to again highlight our respective councils' previous support to amend the western boundary of Nuriootpa to incorporate land between Moppa Road South and Neil Avenue (identified as 138 Moppa Road, Nuriootpa (Lot 12 in DP1391)) as mentioned in the Review of the Character Preservation (Barossa Valley) Act 2012 and Character Preservation (McLaren Vale) Act 2012 - Review Outcomes Report (plan.sa.gov.au).

While it is recognised that other processes are required to be completed under the character preservation law to enable this outcome, continuing to reference this situation in strategic documents could assist at a time when the State Parliament can consider this matter.

Barossa Character Preservation District Review

The following is offered for consideration with respect to the content of the 'Barossa Character Preservation Districts Strategic Directions Summary':

Dividing the Character Preservation District Overlay

LRC notes that the City of Onkaparinga has previously expressed that it is satisfied with the Character Preservation District Overlay as expressed in the Planning and Design Code (the Code), lending support to the notion of drafting a separate Overlay for the Barossa Character Preservation District (Barossa CPD). Should a Code Amendment be advanced to achieve that outcome, LRC expects that the City of Onkaparinga will have an opportunity to confirm its position as needed.

Dwellings

Making certain 'dwelling' proposals 'restricted' development is understood 'in principle', however LRC recognises that such as change would require the State Planning Commission (SPC) to become the 'relevant authority' for all such applications within the revised Overlay. The SPC may not be supportive of such a policy change in the Code as the number of 'restricted' development types is limited.

Furthermore, where the intention is to reduce the number of additional dwellings constructed outside of townships within the Barossa CPD, policies associated with the minimum dwelling allotment size technical and numeric variation ought to be strengthened, and/ or the need for dwellings to have a connection to primary production should be strengthened. Though restricted development is a more rigorous assessment pathway, the SPC may undertake an assessment against the Code (noting that it is not bound by the Code in its determination). Therefore, to achieve the desired outcome, the planning policy should be strengthened in any event.

General Land Use and Design Provisions

LRC considers that:

- Amending policies related to land division controls to prevent the creation of out of township residential allotments would bring alignment with the Character Preservation Act/s.
- Better describing the land uses envisaged in the Barossa CPD and the appropriate scale for these (e.g. scale of tourist accommodation, shops and function centres) together with assigning different scales of development to certain locations or zones would be of assistance to provide greater clarity and certainty. LRC notes that defining 'scale' (e.g. 'small-scale') has proven historically to be

challenging, however it is acknowledged that this would be helpful if it can be achieved for such an Overlay.

- Reintroducing policies aimed at maintaining separation between new 'sensitive' land uses (e.g. dwelling/s) from productive land uses (e.g. rural industries and wineries), together with changing notification arrangements to inform such established productive land uses about new proposals for 'sensitive' development would have practical benefits. However, it is noted that these changes would be best serving the whole State rather than solely the Barossa CPD.

- Requiring wineries in rural areas to have a connection with the productive activities of the land they are situated on (e.g. minimum area of vineyard on site) is appropriate to reinforce the direct link between production and associated landscape. As per the above, these policies would be better suited serving the whole of the State, rather than just the Barossa CPD.

- Amending the Code to include more specific information regarding views and outlooks to be protected, key gateways, separation between towns and surrounding rural areas, delivering higher density housing and mixed uses within townships and providing greater design guidance are worthy of support in principle, noting that further work will be required to realise/ express these objectives in and amended Overlay content.

Local Design Panel

LRC notes that a council, or councils, may decide to make design review available by participating in the 'Local Design Review Scheme' and seeking registration to become a 'Local Design Review Administrator' (Designated Entity). Such councils then become responsible for establishing a pool of suitable panel members, arranging for the members to complete an induction program, resourcing, supporting the operations of the panel and providing related administration.

While there may be benefits, limitations noted to date with establishing a Design Panel appear to be that:

- engagement with Design Review by a proponent is voluntary,
- proponents may be disincentivised by the cost of participation,
- design advice provided by a Panel is not binding, and
- It is understood some councils have expressed concerns that Council officers then become responsible to check an application for concurrence with the design advice (as a further resourcing impact).

LRC has not established a Design Panel and notes that the Local Government Association in a submission on this matter has previously noted that some councils are concerned that the costs to council/s of participating in the Local Design Review Scheme (including establishing and resourcing a Design Panel and its administration) may forgo the benefits of the scheme itself.

Budget Consultation Feedback

LRC has recently conducted community consultation on its 2023/2024 Financial Year Budget and Annual Business Plan. In community feedback it has received, LRC was asked by Ms Cathy Wills to support the

proposed amendments to the Character Overlay, including supporting the return of 'Character Statements' to the Character Overlay, to describe the unique rural character and specific features that are valued by LRC communities in the Barossa CPD.

Ms Wills asked LRC to resource/ conduct two community engagements (with Marananga and Seppeltsfield residents) to listen, understand what residents value about these areas and engage residents to draft the Character Statements for each area.

LRC notes that the inclusion of Character Statement/s will be a matter to discuss further with the SPC in the first instance, to inform a future Code Amendment when and as this may be progressed.

Code Amendment Support

As the consultation on the *Barossa Character Preservation District Review* is understood to provide a preliminary step to inform a related foreshadowed Code Amendment, I advise that LRC has allocated $20,000 as its contribution towards this project as a part of its resolution last night.

Greater Adelaide Regional Plan

The majority of the Barossa CPD is located within the Greater Adelaide Planning Region. It is understood that a related Discussion Paper will be released by the SPC during 2023 to start a dialogue with the community, councils and industry to inform the drafting of the Greater Adelaide Regional Plan. It is considered that submissions to the SPC as part of this consultation is a significant opportunity to further entrench the desired characteristics and strategic functions of the Barossa CPD, as part of this statutory instrument.

I trust that this advice is of assistance and thank you again for the opportunity to provide feedback. Should you wish to discuss the content of this letter further, please contact Mr. Craig Doyle, General Manager, Strategy and Development on 8525 3200 or via cdoyle@light.sa.gov.au.

Yours sincerely,



Richard Dodson
Chief Executive Officer

29 June 2023.

Mr Aaron Curtis
Manager, Development and Services
The Barossa Council
43-51 Tanunda Road
NURIOOTPA
SA 5355

The Barossa Improved Grazing Group
C/-

24A Jane Place
TANUNDA
SA 5352

Dear Mr Curtis,

RE: BAROSSA IMPROVED GRAZING GROUP: SUBMISSION ADDRESSING THE BAROSSA RURAL PLANNING SURVEY AND CHARACTER PRESERVATION ACT, ON BEHALF OF BIGG MEMBERS, PRIMARY PRODUCERS.

We write this submission on behalf of the above peak body, and it's constituent members. The Barossa Improved Grazing Group (BIGG) has a membership of over 400 Barossa community members and businesses connected to primary production, covering over 130,000 hectares of primary production land across the Barossa Valley. We support innovative, sustainable, and resilient grazing, and work in collaboration with a range of state and national stakeholders, industry partners, local businesses and grower groups to deliver a measurable improvement in Barossa farming communities through effective delivery of innovative and practical solutions for sustainable grazing systems.

We are aware of the Barossa Council's recent survey that is being undertaken in relation to possible future growth in the Barossa region, and how this may occur with any potential impact upon current zoning and expansion in light of the current Character Preservation (Barossa Valley) Act (2012.)

On behalf of our members, we would like to outline that BIGG as a Representative Body is supportive of the following:

- retaining the rural zoning within our region, to allow for the future growth and development of the rural sector. We are supportive of growth occurring within the legislative framework of the current Barossa Character Preservation Act.
- growth occurring within the residential zones as currently outlined. We are aware of the Concordia proposed development, knowing that it will bring another estimated 10,000 homes into the Barossa Valley region.
- We would like to suggest that environmental vegetation buffer zones/corridors be planted between different zones to help reduce the impact of any noise, as well as increasing biodiversity and native vegetation throughout the region.

We do not think that it is desirable to have residential zones located adjacent to industrial zones due to possible environmental challenges with dust, noise, etc. stemming from industry. However, it is beneficial to retain industry as a part of a thriving and productive rural region.

Many thanks for your consideration.

Kind regards,

Diane Stewart
Executive Officer

BAROSSA IMPROVED GRAZING GROUP
BIGG

Mobile: [redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]

Your Say:	Submission to:	By:
Growth and Character	The Barossa Council	Rockford Wines

30 June 2023

We cover three topics:

1. Development Policies for Krondorf (and other similar Rural Settlement Zones);
2. Rural Design Policies and their implementation; and
3. Rural Land Use Strategy and Policies

Krondorf

Under current development policies (both the Code and Character Preservation Act), it is not possible to be confident as to the future of Krondorf.

The Rural Settlement Zone's residential and land division policies provide a suburban framework (lots down to 1200m2 and urban-style building setbacks with *Deemed to Satisfy* status).

The Character Preservation Act (CP Act) deals with Krondorf for these purposes as a rural zone (land *Not within a Township*) and with highly subjective guidance for residential development compared to that which is otherwise found in the Code for dwellings in rural settings.

Whilst the Code and Act are in conflict and at odds with each over on fundamental development issues (residential development and land division), the Code allows for an extensive range of urban activities in Krondorf (tourist accommodation, shop, warehouse, light industry), but curiously not a winery or cellar door sales which are clearly characteristics of Krondorf.

We believe that Krondorf's historical pattern of settlement and building design needs to be protected whilst fostering good quality new development design with reference to historic: references, forms, detailing and materials.

The conflict described above means no meaningful alignment exists between good outcomes for Krondorf and the current policies and legislation.

Indeed, because there is conflict, e.g., the Code prescribing a suburban environment and the Act allocating Krondorf as part of a broader rural area, it is difficult for assessment authorities to make good decisions. Moreover, the disparity in policies creates the risk of legal conflict, which can result in perverse and unforeseen outcomes.

There are several possible solutions.

Your Say:	Submission to:	By:
Growth and Character	The Barossa Council	Rockford Wines

One which may be possible is to excise Krondorf from the CP Act's *Not in Township* designation but with a concurrent revision of the Rural Settlement Zone's Overlays.

We intend to give further consideration to a solution and make a supplementary submission to The Barossa Council in due course.

Rural Design Policies

We note that there is a collection of design policies throughout the Code, which is also referenced as part of the CP Act.

The strongest design policies are located in the CP and Heritage Area Overlays, but they are highly subjective and require specialist design expertise to be applied successfully.

We reproduce the CP Overlay Built Form and Character policies here:

PO 3.1 Preservation of existing natural features, including topography, watercourses and mature trees.
PO 3.2 Buildings and structures do not interrupt views of the skyline through measures including being sited below ridge lines.
PO 3.3 Buildings and structures harmonise with the natural features of the landscape and reinforce the rural character through the use of muted, neutral, non-reflective landscape colours on external surfaces.
PO 3.4 Large buildings and structures are sited and oriented to minimise their visual bulk, particularly if close to roads or in open settings where there are no other buildings or mature trees in close proximity.
PO 3.5 Buildings and structures are grouped to create compact clusters well set back from public roads.

Your Say:	Submission to:	By:
Growth and Character	The Barossa Council	Rockford Wines

PO 3.6 Development mitigates the need for long, steep access roads that require excessive grading or removal of vegetation.

The Heritage Area Overlay Built Form policies are:

PO 2.1 The form and scale of new buildings and structures that are visible from the public realm are consistent with the prevailing historic characteristics of the historic area.
PO 2.2 Development is consistent with the prevailing building and wall heights in the historic area.
PO 2.3 Design and architectural detailing of street-facing buildings (including but not limited to roof pitch and form, openings, chimneys and verandahs) complement the prevailing characteristics in the historic area.
PO 2.4 Development is consistent with the prevailing front and side boundary setback pattern in the historic area.
PO 2.5 Materials are either consistent with or complement those within the historic area.

It is our observation that more guidance and specialist advice is required for farm, commercial and winery buildings as the Barossa's rural areas are becoming characterised by t*in sheds* which *are* dominated by *off-the-shelf* solutions which display clear urban industrial characteristics by reference to their: plain and basic form, absence of articulation and detailing, and commercial colour schemes.

Your Say:	Submission to:	By:
Growth and Character	The Barossa Council	Rockford Wines



Example images of recent builds are:



One contemporary example of a better solution for building suitable for a commercial function or winery, with reference to building: form, materials, and detailing:

Your Say:	Submission to:	By:
Growth and Character	The Barossa Council	Rockford Wines



The Code's rural land use strategy recognises the need for buildings and structures to support production to grow commodities, process these to wine and food, and cater for visitors. It is a strategy that has the potential to foster an organic and exciting patchwork of land use and structures. Still, the architecture of Barossa's landscape quality will erode unless the form and style of new buildings improve. Negative change is emerging, which needs to be stemmed and changed to deliver better quality results.

We think a three-point strategy is needed:

1. Introduction of best practice solutions into the Code as occurs elsewhere in the Code, for example, in urban areas.

2. Allocation of design expertise by the Council as an advisory service to applicants in formulating development proposals and subsequently as an additional resource in assessing applicants. We note that the Council currently employs such a resource in the form of a Heritage Advisor whose services might be expanded, or alternatively, an architect be added to the Council's assessment staff.

3. Based on the form of the advisory Code policies, prepare and distribute promotional fact sheets and distribute them to key industry players along with information sessions, e.g., Ahrens Group, BGI Building etc.

Your Say:	Submission to:	By:
Growth and Character	The Barossa Council	Rockford Wines

Rural Land Use Strategy and Policies

We support the current strategic land use framework and approach, which is embedded in the Code and CP Act for The Barossa Council's rural zones.

We think there is no justification for meddling with the spatial extent of the rural zones (by, for example, excising land for new residential land) or changing the thrust of the associated land use strategy, which, whilst having a singular thrust and resolve to protect and promote primary production is nonetheless nuanced to provide for value adding and visitor facilities to support Barossa's wine, food and tourist product.

The existing policies are simple and clear and have been well articulated in the applicant's outline of submissions in the matter of the *Geber appeal* of the decision of The Barossa Assessment Panel in the *Barossa Central matter,* which is awaiting determination by the Supreme Court.

Approached with a correct understanding and appreciation, the current policies are easy to navigate and provide a clear approach to guide and assess rural land use.

In essence, the *Geber appeal's* outline in the Supreme Court matter is summarised as:

- The Rural Zone provides that the "*productive value of rural land and a range of primary production activities and associated value adding, processing, warehousing and distribution is supported, protected and maintained. …*". as the primary purpose of the rural zones (Land use and Intensity, PO 1.1).

- The provisions of the Character Preservation District Outline Overlay, which consistent with the conditions of the Rural Zone, envisage that development will provide for the long-term use of land outside of townships for *primary production and associated value-adding enterprises.* (DO 2)

- Wine grapes and a diverse range of other types of commodity production constitute Barossa's *primary production activity.*

- In recognition of Barossa's well-established and critical tourist and food production purposes: Wineries, Shop, Tourism, Value-adding and Function Venues are envisaged in the rural zones <u>but only</u> where:

  - Associated with an existing primary production use (POs 6.1, 6.3)

  - Shops are within tight limits (100m2 floor area) and where ancillary to primary production, and primarily offering for sale goods produced on that allotment (DPF 6.1)

Your Say:	Submission to:	By:
Growth and Character	The Barossa Council	Rockford Wines

- Function Venues are limited to a maximum of 75 persons for customer dining purposes. Likewise, they are associated with the primary use of the land for primary production in the sense of being ancillary to that use. (PO 6.5 and the related DPF 6.5)

- Value Adding (including wineries) where impacts are contained and are about activities from primary production on the associated or adjoining land (PO 4.1,4.2)

Whilst the *Geber appeal* sets out in plain view how rural land use should be managed, it is not the planning merits that are being reviewed in the Supreme Court but the process the *Barossa Panel* employed in reaching its decision. Hence, if the *Geber appeal* is not successful, it does not detract from the existing rural policy's currency and robustness, although the decision, when handed down, may be instructive in crafting refinements to the Council's rural land use strategy.

Final Word

Rockford Wines appreciates the Council's leadership in reviewing the development policies and its engagement process.

We will continue to give thought to solutions to the issues and will want to make supplementary submissions in due course, and we look forward to ongoing engagement with the Council.

We also hope our comments might be helpful for other small settlements and villages in the Barossa, notably Bethany.

[redacted]

From: Kira Tapps [redacted]
Sent: Monday, 3 July 2023 4:25 PM
To: Chris Kruger; Aaron Curtis
Cc: James Rowe
Subject: [EXTERNAL] Presentation - Barossa Growth and Character Planning - Community Forum
Attachments: Presentation - Barossa Growth and Infrastructure Investment Strategy and Barossa Character Preservation District Review.pdf

CAUTION: This Message originated outside your organization. Treat all attachments and hyperlinks with suspicion.

Hi Chris and Aaron

I hope this email finds you both well.

Please find attached a PDF of Groundwork Plus's presentation for this week's Barossa Growth and Character Planning Community Forum and below the link to the presentation in Prezi:

https://prezi.com/view/c9vQPmif0dBXEoiEDAXo/

To access the presentation we will either need it to be loaded via the Prezi link onto the computer in the chamber, or be able to connect our own computer to both the WiFi network and projector in the chamber. Can you please advise which of these options is preferred.

Should you have any questions in relation to the presentation, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Thank you.

Kind regards

Kira

Kira Tapps | Project Officer

GROUNDWORK plus

P: [redacted]
E: [redacted] **W:** groundwork.com.au
2/3 16 Second St, Nuriootpa SA 5355 | PO Box 854, Nuriootpa SA 5355

Subscribe Services Linked In

The information in this e-mail from Groundwork Plus together with any attachments is intended only for the person or entity to which it is addressed and may contain confidential and/or privileged material. Any form of review, disclosure, modification, distribution and/or publication of this e-mail message is expressly prohibited. If you have received this message in error, you are asked to inform the sender as quickly as possible and delete this message and any copies of this message from your computer and/or your computer system network. It is the recipient's responsibility to check any attachments for viruses before opening or sending them on.



GROUNDWORK plus

The Importance of Quarrying to the Barossa Valley Then and Now

Presented as part of Groundwork Plus (SA)'s submission to the Barossa Growth and Infrastructure Investment Strategy and Barossa Character Preservation District Review.

Presented by James Rowe, Director Groundwork Plus (SA)

START

The Importance of Quarrying to the Barossa Valley Then and Now



Attachment 1

GROUNDWORK

The History of Quarrying in the Barossa Valley

- The Barossa Valley has a long history of mineral extraction.
- Small local quarries were established throughout the district following settlement in the 1840s to recover marble, sandstone, limestone and Barossa ironstone for building construction.
- Many of the buildings constructed with these materials during this time are now listed on the South Australian Heritage Register.

Angaston Marble Quarry



GROUNDWORK plus

Angaston Marble Quarry

Quarry at Angaston with two quarry workers (1902).

State Library of South Australia: B 17862

The Quarry Industry in the Barossa Valley Now

- Today there are approximately 40 tenements within the Barossa Valley.
- These tenements extract a range of materials, including:
  - construction materials (e.g. marble, meta-silt stone, limestone, etc.)
  - industrial materials (e.g. crushed rock, sand, etc.).
- Approximately 300 people are employed (internally) within the quarry industry in the Barossa Valley.
- A multiplier of up to five (5) is expected via support services, including trades, transport and miscellaneous services.
- Materials extracted from tenements within the Barossa Valley are used for a variety of different purposes, including projects of significance to the state.



GROUNDWORK plus

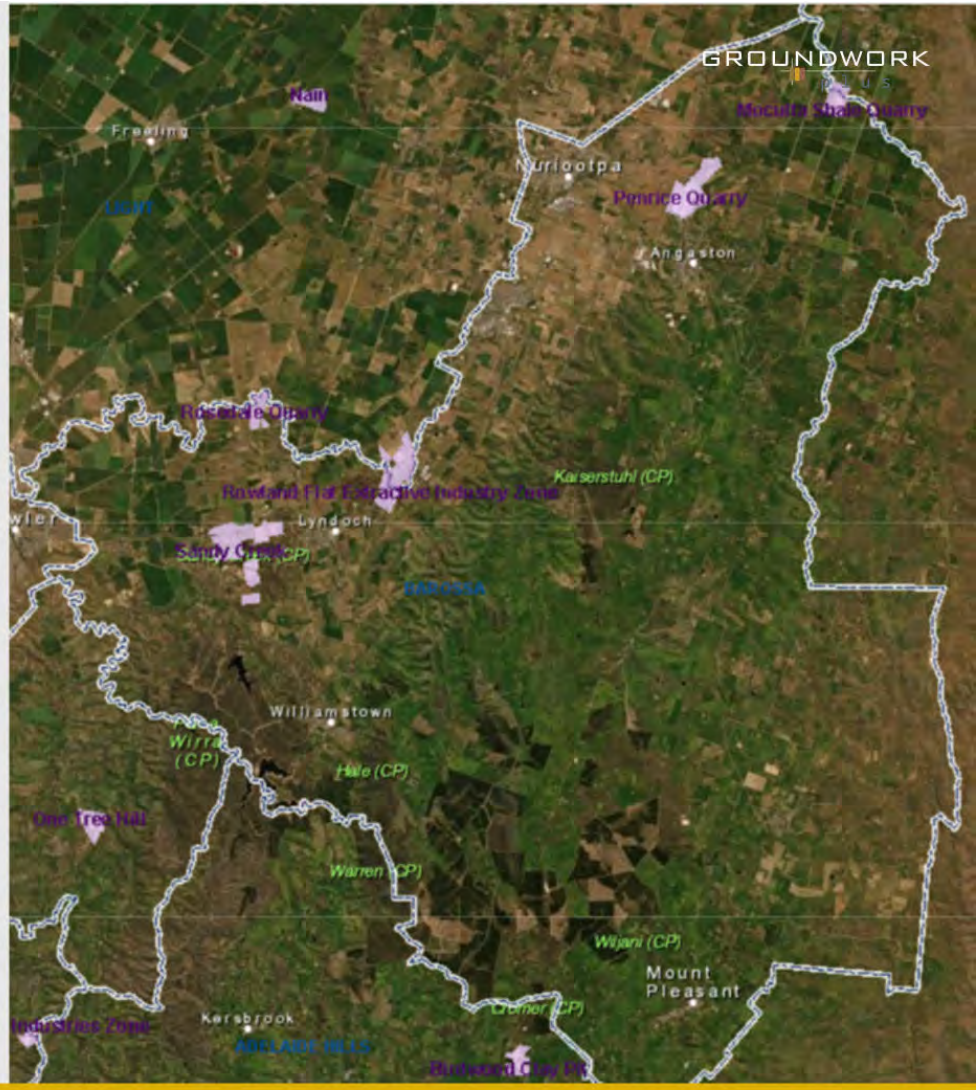
The 30-Year Plan for Greater Adelaide

- The 30-Year Plan for Greater Adelaide describes the state government's plan for how Adelaide should grow to become more livable, competitive and sustainable.
- Greater Adelaide stretches from Victor Harbor to Kapunda and includes the Barossa Valley.
- The 30-Year Plan for Greater Adelaide recognises the crucial role that the quarry industry plays in South Australia's growth and development.
- The 30-Year Plan for Greater Adelaide includes policies to protect existing and potential mineral resource operations from urban encroachment and other incompatible development.

Strategic and Potential Resource Areas

- The South Australian Resource Information Gateway (SARIG) identifies strategic and potential resources areas throughout the state.

- In The Barossa Council area, SARIG identifies the following strategic resource areas:
    - Moculta Shale Quarry
    - Penrice
    - Rosedale Quarry
    - Rowland Flat Extractive Zone
    - Sandy Creek.



GROUNDWORK plus

Opportunities Under the Barossa Growth and Infrastructure Investment Strategy and Barossa Character Preservation District Review

- The purpose of The Barossa Council's Growth and Infrastructure Investment Strategy (Strategy) is to provide strategic direction for land use planning and infrastructure investment in The Barossa Council area.
- The Strategy notes that 'Ongoing consideration around interface of Penrice quarry/mine required' in relation to the future growth of Angaston.
- The principles for statutory instruments within State Planning Policy 10: Key Resources provides that both regional plans and the Planning and Design Code should identify key mineral and energy resource areas.
- The principles for statutory instruments also provides that 'Strategies to minimise the impacts of encroachments by incompatible land uses should be identified to manage risk to public safety, the environment and security of energy supply', should be identified in regional plans.

GROUNDWORK plus

- The principles for statutory instruments within State Planning Policy 10: Key Resources also provides that under the Planning and Design Code 'Policies should prioritise the protection of land for extractive industry and ensure that potentially incompatible land use applications are appropriately assessed.'

- The Resource Extraction Protection Area Overlay [Protection of Strategic Resources] within the Planning and Design Code allows those assessing development applications to do this.

- There is an opportunity to strengthen the Strategy by ensuring that the objective of State Planning Policy 10: Key Resources is met through the implementation of the associated policies and principles for statutory instruments.

GROUNDWORK plus

The Risks if We Get it Wrong

- Increased operational cost impacts.
- Increased social anxieties over time due to residential coexistence with quarrying.
- Potential for sterilisation of reserves impacting council and ratepayer costs to upgrade/maintain road infrastructure.
- Environmental and planning legislative powers are increasing in a conservative approach. If offsets are not maintained from residential to operations then some operations will have to consider a cessation of operations, as they will potentially be unable to operate under the stricter environmental outcomes likely to come in the future.

Linwood Quarry – Marino/Hallett Cove

- Urban infill.
- Quarry under extreme social and environmental pressures to operate.



Maslin Beach Quarry

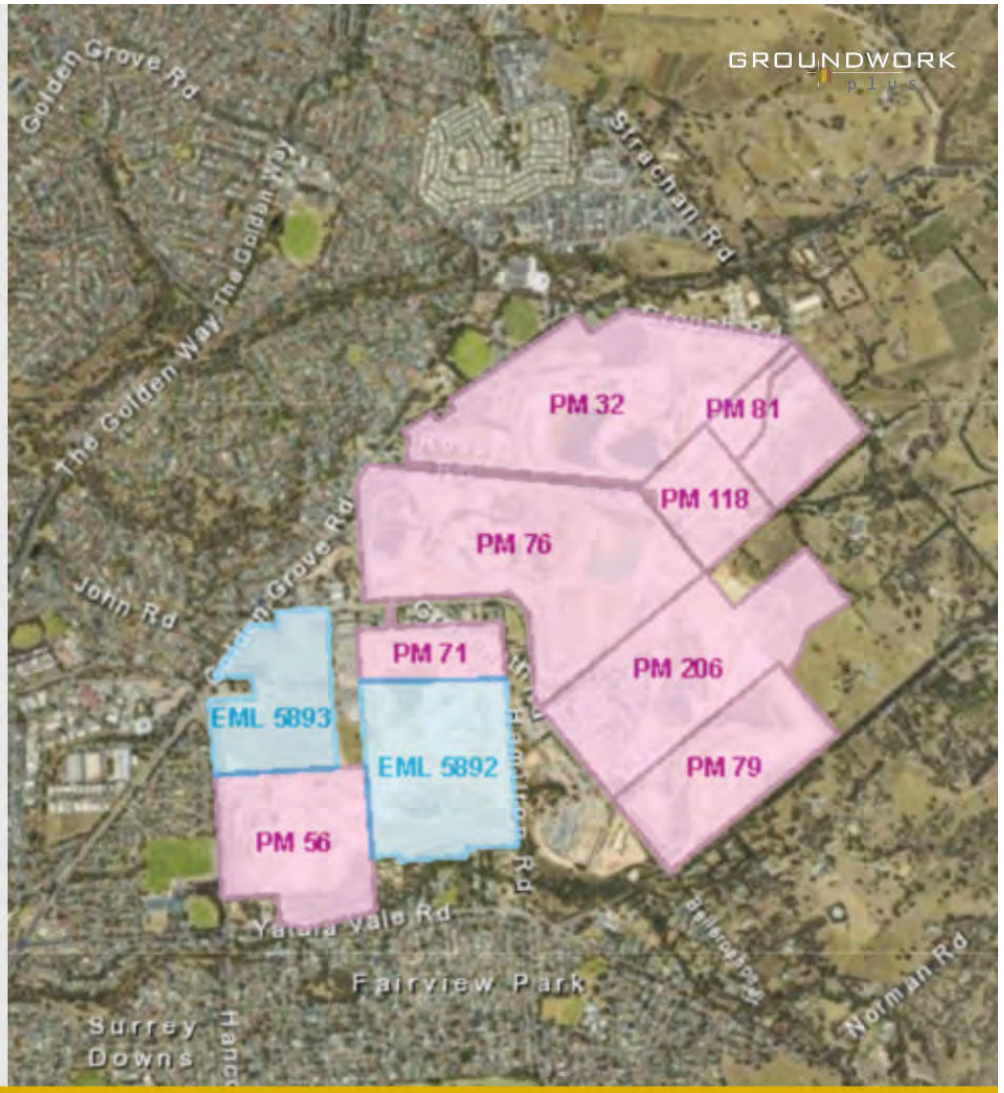
GROUNDWORK plus

- Recently approved northern and northwestern residential developments.
- Impacting the sites ability to operate.



Golden Grove Extractive Industry Zone (GGEIZ)

- Urban infill of development surrounding clay and sand resources.
- Some of the states best sand resources have been sterilised.
- To compensate, sand is now freighted from the Yorke Peninsula (increased cartage/CO2 emissions, etc.).
- Congestion of traffic due to the increased volume of light vehicle/heavy vehicle interactions.





GROUNDWORK plus

The Importance of Quarrying to the Barossa Valley Then and Now

Presented as part of Groundwork Plus (SA)'s submission to the Barossa Growth and Infrastructure Investment Strategy and Barossa Character Preservation District Review.

Presented by James Rowe, Director Groundwork Plus (SA)

START

SCANNED 20230706 164419

BURGE BAROSSA

RECEIVED
6 JUL 2023
Barossa Council

Monday, 3 July 2023

Mr Michael Lange
The Barossa Council
43-51 Tanunda Road
NURIOOTPA SA 5355

Dear Bim,

This submission is in response to the Council's current review of planning policy and our previous discussion and correspondence concerning Precinct 40 Menge Road Tanunda.

It follows the Council's commitment to correct the development policy in relation to the Illaparra Winery Precinct 40 Menge Road following introduction of the Planning and Design Code.

On representation to the Minister, Nick Champion MP has advised that he would support a Code amendment by the Council which:

1. 'Broadened the extent of the Interface Management Overlay beyond the boundaries of the winery allotment to correspond with the 20-metre buffer that existed in the former Concept Plan Baro/16" (Precinct 40; and

2. Possibly introduce the Concept Plan (in revised format).

The outcome we have with the Minister is the type I would have liked to achieve at the time of the transition to the Code, which would have been simpler, and had the Council advised me of the issue.

Nonetheless I am pleased to have the Minister's support and now look to the Council to implement its previous undertakings.

I look forward to advice on the timing of the agreed changes.

Kind regards

Grant Burge.

GRANT BURGE

Burge Barossa,
ABN: 29 622 841 749
161-165 Murray Street, Tanunda, SA (PO Box 421, Tanunda SA 5352)
T: +61 8 8563 7588 Web: burgebarossa.com.au

Barossa council Chambers July 5th 2023 Barossa Character & Heritage Act review submission comments

1/ Serious question into why inability to make small amendments to empower the Planning system – Dept. and commission to identify errors, omissions and rectify wording or regulations in a timely manner.

2/ Why has there been so much reluctance to answer fundamental questions from previous submissions from major stakeholder groups such as Livestock and Grain organizations .There have been multiple extremely harsh criticism of outcomes in writing from these groups and I believe that there is and was a need to clearly answer any issues put forward to the system so members of these organizations could be totally aware of intentions of wording and what consequences would result.

3/Issue of moral and ethical outcomes! From memory an eminent person had an article in the Advertiser regarding farmers relationship to the land and their superannuation. The understanding I took home was that many farmers have no form of superannuation apart from their land and how can society take away the ability to retire with dignity and grace by previous stance of selling a title or block with the ability for someone else to build a house so giving the retirement fund needed.

4/Housing has become a real problem for young people in this region and prior to the bill being voted on there had been discussions for farmers children who would become an integral part of the business to be able to build on the farm and small title areas would be allowed. The passing of the Act there was no mention of this and it had disappeared.

5/Broad acre Farm management , viability and sustainability has been a topic discussed for decades but had been in the last decade brought forward in many forums in both Barossa council regions. Matters of Right to Farm were back in 2014 in writing confirmed a high priority for Light Regional council agenda. Sadly neglected and even though Agriculture is loosely bragged about the core issues of management have been ignored and pushed aside in the rush for investment in wine and tourism.

6/Climate variability/ change or differing weather patterns will be an increasing challenge for all forms of land use for food production. The growing of crops/grain/oilseeds/legumes and quality hay for domestic or export is becoming extremely complex with more production and especially hygiene and weed control being paramount. Seasons like last year show that there can be long periods for land to become inaccessible by land. Aircraft is problematic and helicopters for high value crops become perhaps may become essential but buffers create a nightmare scenario as no foresight has been given! Buffers mandatory for various agricultural crops may have 100 metres or 250 metres no spray zones to sensitive land use adjoining ! These distances multiply in width with arial application- where has this been catered for in application for land use change?

7/Rural commodity insurance issues are emerging – more complex in even obtaining quotes and becoming at times impossible to get coverage. Crop fire/hail risk problematic now and last season as is overlying issues of public liability being also questioned by reinsurance industry. Example is that for unintentional spray drift this for some companies will become potentially uninsurable as risk is too large for reinsurance. Where does this leave the pre existing broad acre farmers having multiple titles with many sides having land use changed and some with zero notification and ability to appeal!

8/Tourism in this Barossa zone has been favored and even when holes in regulation wording clearly identified no action to change or repair for true co existence for all rural land users of significance. If this is a true region which want to preserve agriculture it must be clearly evident in wording for all regulations and interpretation of legislation must not differ between who is responsible for these actions.

9/If persons are making significant rural submissions to the planning system regardless of the planning commission/Dept/ Local Govt or State there must be seen to be total accountability to the stakeholder groups and their members grass root member farmers. Too often there has been representation without permission to represent both the grain industry and Livestock industry. This is clearly evident in the submissions presented over the last decade.

10/Even a recent as last week there has been formal meetings where the Character and Heritage Act has been the excuse given for non correction of anomalies such as defunct vineyard land where alternative land use change has made this extremely difficult to manage and remain functional and profitable.

11/ All rural land must be functional in accepted Australian Best Farm Management and in this be viable , sustainable and truly worthy of succession without litigation risk from normal function. Land which does not meet these standards should not be forced to remain agricultural if especially the planning system has failed to understand and maintain above criteria.

In conclusion the Barossa Character & Heritage Act has caused rural management and investment issues for many Broad acre farmers with insecurity of the future and restraints put on their business's. There must be the ability for this act to be modified easily and in a short timely matter as the environment changes in all aspects which no one will be able to prevent. Without this ability to have justified alteration there is no credibility no transparency or accountability to various groups left behind. There may be a small percentage of farmers who due to good luck or other circumstance have greatly profiteered with old building conversion to tourism or other. While some of us are still waiting for 10 examples of value adding for broad acre farms with detailed risk assessment and return on investment.

Disillusionment may well describe the process to date and until we can see the function of the Planning commission really working there is no belief this scenario will improve.

Peter Grocke

Appendix B.2 – Written submissions (received late)

Gawler

29 June 2023

Town of Gawler Administration Centre
43 High Street
Gawler East SA 5118
PO Box 130
Gawler SA 5118
Phone: (08) 8522 9211
council@gawler.sa.gov.au
gawler.sa.gov.au

Mr Martin McCarthy
Chief Executive Officer
The Barossa Council
PO Box 867
NURIOOTPA SA 5355

Dear Martin,

Barossa Growth and Infrastructure Investment Strategy and Barossa Character Preservation District review – submission by Town of Gawler

I refer to your letter of 4 May 2023 seeking Council feedback on the above matter.

As requested, a review has been undertaken on both documents and submissions on each are provide below.

Barossa Growth and Infrastructure Investment Strategy Issues Paper

- It is unclear on page 13 of the Issues Paper whether the population foreshadowed includes the Concordia population or not. This might be worth clarifying within the table.

- The commentary on 'our economy' at section 3.2 is well presented. It might benefit from a wider consideration of employment and population clusters on the northern corridor who might live in say Gawler or further south working in the Barossa and vice versa. It would also benefit from more specific analysis of accommodation supply and demand, that could in turn feed into the analysis on opportunities in each settlement.

- Section 3.3.2 concerns health and emergency services. There is reference to the locations of where these services operate from but there is merit in expanding further on what facilities in which locations are being further invested in as this is material to the level of service and accessibility of these to the wider community – including those in the Barossa.

  It is concurred nonetheless that a business case that supports a new hospital, given the growth projected, would be a major advantage to the residents of Barossa. However the Town of Gawler has historically advocated to upgrade the existing regional hospital in Gawler and it remains our preference that this be the priority with finite State Government funding being available.

- Council's reference to 'The Big Project' is referenced on page 21 of the issues paper. Quite rightly, this forms a strong basis for advocating the community priorities for The Barossa Council.

- In Section 3.4 (page 22) there is commentary about climate change and how this will impact agriculture, a use that occupies 73% of land in the Barossa. There is perhaps a benefit in expanding on this issue further as to its impacts on the urban communities within existing and planned settlements and the strategies Council might employ to mitigate or adapt to these changes.

  Expansion of 3.4 to further address water management and environmental hazards that arise from climate change may also warrant further attention.

- Under 4.2 on Tanunda there is reference to reactivation of the train line. It is not clear whether this is being suggested as a tourist service, passenger service or both. Perhaps this could be expanded upon, noting such a line would continue from its termination presently in Gawler?

  Also with respect to Tanunda one of the largest facilities is the Tanunda Lutheran Home. The aged care sector and support services relevant to the ongoing role of these assets may warrant further attention in the strategy, though Nuriootpa is relatively convenient and meet these needs.

  The low vacancy rate for commercial land (0.7%) may also warrant further analysis as the town grows.

Council has no specific comments on the balance of the discussion paper. There are three matters however which could be addressed either via the issues paper or in the next phase of work.

The first related to a stronger commentary about regional water schemes (existing and future) and how this might shape the future economy and land use within the Barossa and Gawler areas.

The second consideration is the need for careful management of existing stormwater assets such as the Bruce Eastick Dam that sits on the North Para River immediately north of Gawler. Some clarity that the existing functionality of this dam is retained, as per its original design is important to stakeholders within the Gawler River Floodplain Management Authority – including Gawler.

Finally, there is the detailed planning of Concordia. It is logical and appropriate that the planning for this area is being driven via Planning and Land Use Services on behalf of State Government with a project control group including both Barossa Council and Gawler staff. As a separate process, with its own pathway towards completion of a structure plan, infrastructure agreements and ultimately rezoning, Gawler is comfortable with this project being separately considered from the planning of other settlements as is detailed in the Issues Paper.

Barossa Character Preservation District Review Summary Report

The Summary Report does not raise any issues of note for the Town of Gawler.

Final comments

Council is to be congratulated on its strategic land use planning initiatives such as Barossa Growth and Infrastructure Investment Strategy Issues Paper and Barossa Character Preservation District Review Summary Report. This continues an ongoing commitment to forward planning with the Council of Barossa.

If you have any questions or require any clarification on matters raised in this submission please do not hesitate to contact Andrew Goodsell, Executive Manager Development and Compliance on (08) 8522 9271.

Yours sincerely

Henry Inat
Chief Executive Officer

[redacted]

Native Vegetation Council

81-95 Waymouth Street
Adelaide SA 5000

GPO Box 1047,
Adelaide SA 5001

Ph| 08 8303 9777
Fx| 08 8303 9780

nvc@sa.gov.au

Our Ref:
Your Ref:

Contact: Tanya Schneyder, Coordinator, Heritage Agreements
Telephone: 08 8303 9777

25 July 2023

Mr Gary Mavrinac
Director Development and Community Services
The Barossa Council
Email: gmavrinac@barossa.sa.gov.au

Dear Gary

On behalf of the Native Vegetation Council (NVC), I would like to thank you for your letter dated 10 May 2023 regarding Barossa Growth and Infrastructure Investment Strategy (Strategy) and Barossa Character Preservation District Review. Please accept our apologies for the delays in responding to you.

The NVC has considered your letter at its meeting held on 7 June 2023, and was pleased to learn about the opportunities the Barossa Council (Council) has offered to the community to express their views about what is important to them in regard to the Strategy.

The NVC would like to remind the Council of the opportunity of Heritage Agreements under the *Native Vegetation Act 1993* to ensure protection of native vegetation in perpetuity. Since the introduction of the Native Vegetation Heritage Agreement (NVHA) program in 1980, 22 Heritage Agreements have been entered into in your Council area, protecting over 370 hectares of land.

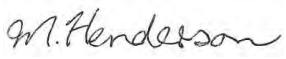
Heritage Agreement owners may be eligible for financial assistance in the form of grant funding to help them manage biodiversity on their properties. Activities that may be funded include:

- land management advice and site visits
- grant funding
- assistance with grant applications
- training and networking events.

I encourage the Council to explore the opportunities for entering into Heritage Agreements under the Native Vegetation Act.

Should you require more information about Heritage Agreements or the NVHA Grant Program, please contact the Native Vegetation Branch, Department for Environment and Water at nvc.haprogram@sa.gov.au or phone 8303 9777.

Yours sincerely



Dr Marilyn Henderson
Presiding Member
NATIVE VEGETATION COUNCIL

Appendix C – Community listening post posters

Nuriootpa Co-op - Fri 2 June

NURIOOTPA TOWNSHIP

1.1 Lack Health Specialists

1.2 No dialisis available in Barossa, provide emergency care.

1.3 Where are bus stops? Timetables?

1.4 Make sure new dog parks are well thought out, well designed and safe for pedestrians.

1.5 Provide greater seperation within dog Park. One section for small & big dogs. Better layout.

1.6 Hospital Nuri, Internal Bus between all major towns. (Nuri, Tanunda, Stockwell & Angaston.) ½ bus size.

1.7 Rates increasing

1.8 Train to Tanunda

1.9 New Hospital, 200 Bed capacity look to the future.

1.10 All of Nuriootpa increase - Footpaths, disability friendly footpaths, pram friendly. - BRADLEY ROWE

1.11 Walking track behind bush Gardens needs re-work.

1.12 More Children Friendly. traffic crossings (near schools)

1.13 Hospital

1.14 Hospitals or urgent medical with anti venorm for urgent snake bites. (nothing in barossa)

1.15 More tree lined streets in all townships especially Nuriootpa

1.16 New Hospital ★ existing hospitals to be made into retirement homes or villages.

1.17 Homelessness

1.18 Trees taking up parking spaces.

1.19 not high rise commercial or residential

1.20 Bridge & gothic Avenue change speed from 60 to 50

1.21 Community Hub, corner of Murray + Gawler St. (Co-op owned).

1.22 ·better transport to Gawler ·better bus stops./signage access, seating

1.23 Provide more dog parks, include in key locations near caravan parks.

1.24 Bus shelters for bus between Nuri to Tanunda

1.25 Divert freight from main st

1.26 Stormwater Network Improvement needed

1.27 FILL IN THE DITCH ON KALIMNA RD !

1.28 Nuri Oval - very noisy when hot air balloons inflated

1.29 Provide a Barossa valley arts Society. Resident has to travel to Gawler.

1.30 Beautify by trees Nuri. tall - entrances - Not enough in main st and new developments. (Ngadjuri St)

1.31 Stormwater Catering across coward Street to oval walking trail.

1.32 Duck Pond Redevelopment - Water storage - Walking Trails

1.33 Road Quality. (LRC)

1.34 CRN Volkenburg & Vine street accident prone. provide safe resident crossings

1.35 Greenock Rd Vine St & Fordong Rd. =Intersection upgrade

1.36 Flooding concern 's-bend

1.37 Look at Safe traffic crossings in Nuriootpa

1.38 Walking Trail Network

1.39 More parking in Nuri. + larger spaces - off street site

1.40 greenock Road to many accidents make Safe.

1.41 Attract more GP's to the Barossa. & Specialists.

1.42 Need to have 50m pool in District. All weather 12 Mths.

1.43 Bushgarden as Destination. - PROMOTE

1.44 Barossa Village Kerbing (Road ownership)

1.45 Lighting @ Intersection

1.46 Savignion end no medina street Sign

1.47 Maintaining footpaths & key infrastructure

1.48 make sure the streetscape and footpaths around dog park in Nuriootpa are Safe and even. not raised, to reduce tripping hazard.

1.49 Intersection on CRN of Gawler St and Murray Street. Needs Stop arrow for pedestrians. Not safe for people crossing from co op.

1.50 Street tree re growth Streets / Murray Street.

1.51 Coordination of Infrastructure to Supp & growth.

1.52 more Stop Signs. Reduce accidents.

1.53 increase no parking on Council verges which stop visability in hot spots main Streets.

1.54 increase no parking signs on Murray street to allow better visibility for cars

1.55 Street trees → Storm water → Safety. — more regular street cleaning.

2

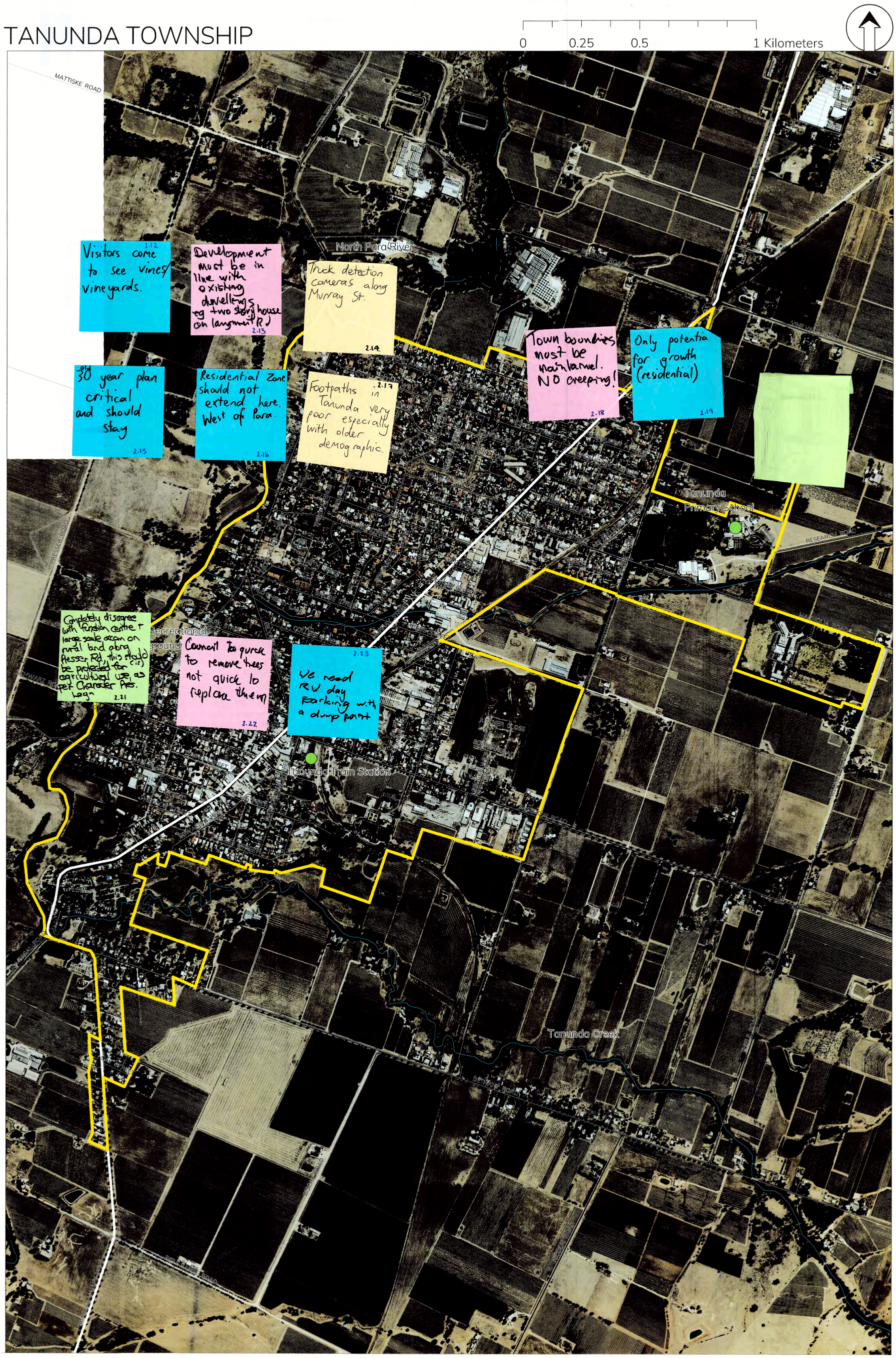
Nuriootpa Co-op – Fri 2 June

TANUNDA TOWNSHIP



Tanunda VIC - Fri 26 May

TANUNDA TOWNSHIP



Attachment 1

TANUNDA TOWNSHIP



3

Nuriootpa Co-op Fri 2 June

ANGASTON TOWNSHIP

0 0.25 0.5 1 Kilometers

Light Pass ; 3.1
- Investigate Possible Extension of Settlement.

look at options for use of rail corridor. 3.2

Protection + offsets to key quarry resources 3.3.1
(1)

provide more services with Hard waste collection and drop offs. Mon - Fri Regular hours. 3.4

Provide more dog Parks, especially near Caravan park. 3.5

Repurpose existing Hospital and extend rather than finding a new location. 3.6

3.3.2
(2)

Renovate existing hospital & expand in Angaston rather than new location 3.7

3.3.3
(3)

Angaston Train Station

Angaston and District Hospital

Angaston Football Club

North Para River

3

ANGASTON TOWNSHIP



3

ANGASTON TOWNSHIP

0 0.25 0.5 1 Kilometers

3.58
We only see nature like out side of town but in some play Sos ~~the~~ they are ~~hirr~~ ~~hoses~~ ~~those~~ homes.

3.59
I love how there are ~~no~~ makets with healthy food for sale

3.60
Stop growth of mine. Looks & sounds worse in last 10 years.

3.61
I Love about Angaston the big Slide. I don't wan lots of hoses so ~~the~~ maw nature can grow!!!!!!!!

3.62
I want to see more trees and Pet Shops because there are tons of ferel cats and dogs out there that need a home!

3.63
I love that there is lots of Playgrounds and Angaston primary School is the best School in Angaston!
♡

4

Nuriootpa Co-op Fri 2 June

STOCKWELL TOWNSHIP

0 0.375 0.75 1.5 Kilometers



4

STOCKWELL TOWNSHIP

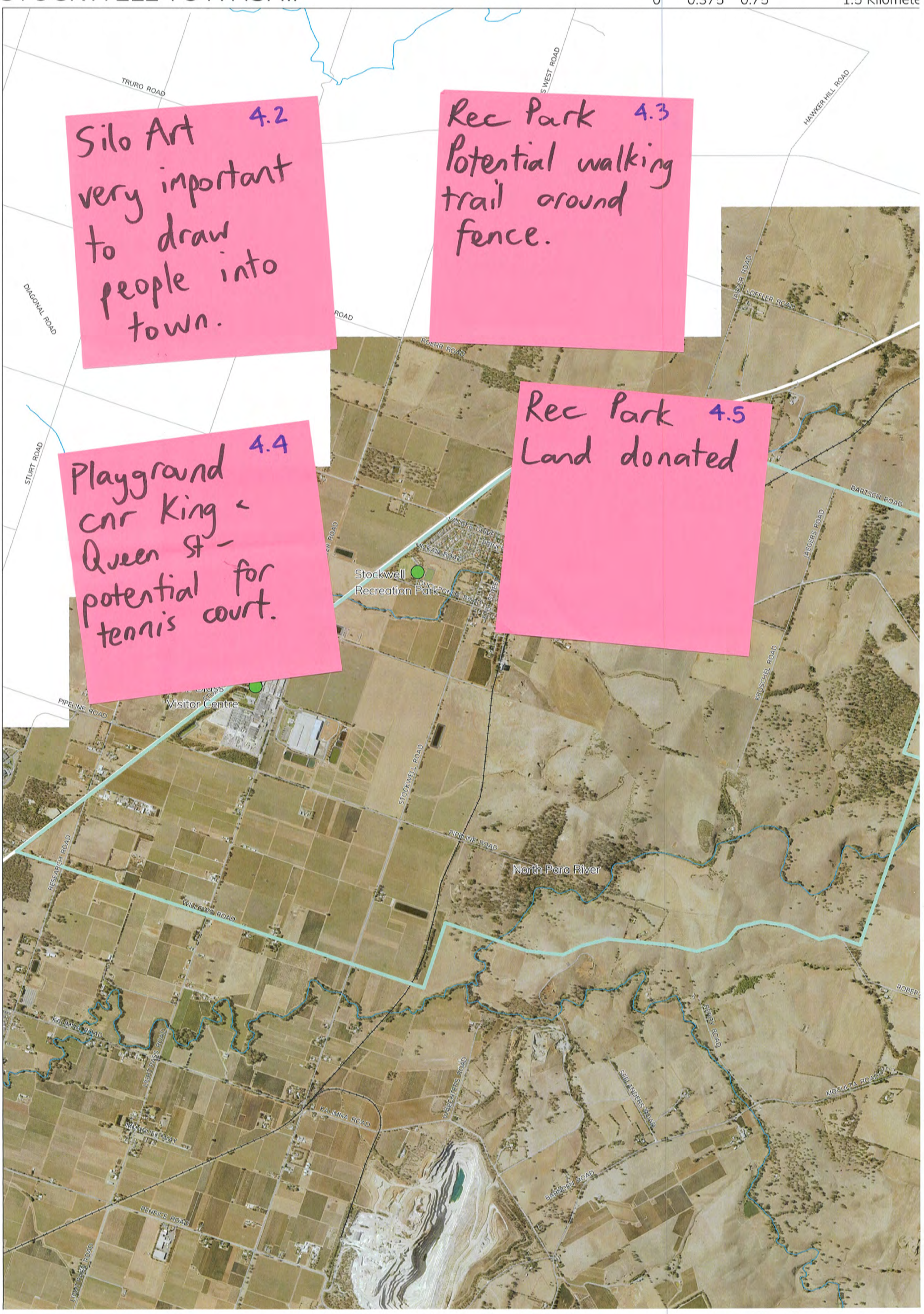
0 0.375 0.75 1.5 Kilometers

Silo Art 4.2
very important to draw people into town.

Rec Park 4.3
Potential walking trail around fence.

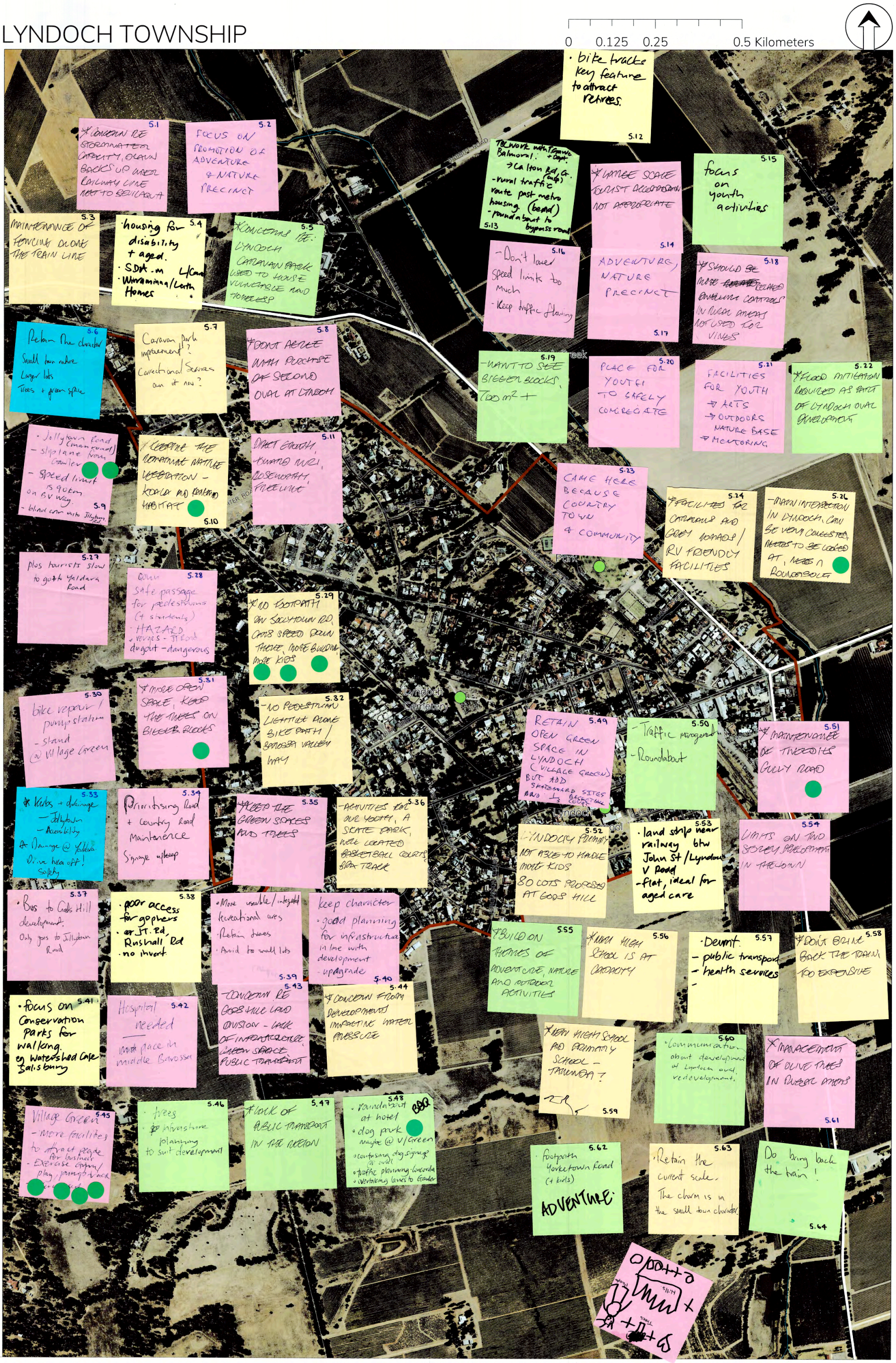
Playground cnr King & Queen St - potential for tennis court. 4.4

Rec Park 4.5
Land donated



5

LYNDOCH TOWNSHIP



Attachment 1

LYNDOCH TOWNSHIP

0 0.125 0.25 0.5 Kilometers



6

WILLIAMSTOWN TOWNSHIP

0 0.125 0.25 0.5 Kilometers

- Eva St Playground - located near table under tree of falling branch. • Communication + closing the loop. • water fountain 6.1

• William Dyer Road, now a shortcut, speed. tends use park need better management. 6.2

• more regular public transport from Gawler • gopher access 6.3

- Youth 6.4 14–18yo outdoor gym activities -skate, bikes, basketball space half courts (no hoops @ QVJP)

• families bike 6.5 paths W to Sth Para, Warren + Lyndoch (stops at St Jakobi)

Rural Living + 6.6 Native Veg to be retained. Biodiversity + connection to Con. Parks :- to avoid further habitat fragmentation. should not do. further development close to bushfire risk areas.

• if destination growth, need more tourism accommodation 6.7 – Recreation Zone for larger scale • can be done in rural living, small

• Stormwater 6.8 risk re - from Wirramina Memorial drive to George St - manage volume

6.11
- Entrances to town Yettie Road tourists traffic safety.
- Walkways + foot paths Tree root damage cracks + uneven.
- Walking/riding paths to South Para & Whispering. To Lyndoch
- Sun safe playgrounds
- Gutters

• public transport 6.9 • Uber -stranded people at Mt Crawford • [illegible]

• footpaths in 6.10 poor state, need repair • overhang • dog fences on footpath

—Williamstown 6.12 Road, bring down to 90kmph for safety

• what is 6.13 happening to Williamstown Oval after Lyndoch redevelopment?

Bike Track between 6.14 Williamstown & Lyndoch

• activities for youth need to be within walking distance of home 6.15

• speed limit 6.16 Williamstown Road - reduce from 100km to 90. • rural feel • bored kids, crime • freight route an issue

George St 6.17 • risk at left turn, ped. crossing • STOP sign

A library in town. 6.18 More engagements for youth. bike activities Signs approaching offers what we have to offer

• good 6.19 access to oval + reserves when developed • pedestrian safety at school - kangaroo crossing

• more central 6.20 focus, not at QVJP. • transport for Lyndoch sports

- Safety around 6.21 school pick ups. 50kmh (not 25) + is a truck route. Not safe for kids

• arts should 6.22 be a focus in Barossa • music groups lacking, + visual arts

- Revitalise 6.23 the Main Street - Proportional investment - Public transport - Usable

• can trails 6.24 be established in SA water land? • access to woods

-Improve park 6.25 facilities

• Bike path/ 6.26 trail along Utic. Tce linking the town w/ the South Para.

- Expand town 6.33 boundary, in particular aged care next to existing services.

-Skate park 6.34 in main part of town

• Pool - repair 6.35 would be essential. Do not shut down. Youth appeal

- Create adventure hub. Utilise the Warren/Sth. Para 6.27

• Reservoir 6.28 access for families - Whiteman Rd not good for kids - township to reservoir - pedestrian acess over creek

• Doug Lane 6.29 Reserve - shelter + BBQ facilities - toilets?

• clean up of Creeks - promote community involvement 6.36

-Williamstown 6.37 still needs sports facilities - All lost to Lyndoch?? - Loss of oval? - Last resort bushfire?

-Aqua-therapy 6.38 - Revitalise the Williamstown Pool - Add Heater - Tanunda is too far

• QVJP 6.39 - tourism accommodation - camping

- school - risk 6.40 50km zone freight route • Skate Park (mixed bowl) youth gather main st, no activity @ Colonist Corner park - maintain bike

- Integrate 6.30 bike path w/ Parks & Lyndoch network Reservoirs. - Skate park - Things for the kids

"Green Trail" 6.31 around the Sth. Para. - Sustainable - Professional build - Encourage Mountain Biking

- Take advantage 6.32 of Forest + Reservoir - Eco/Adventure tourism - Fishing competitions - Mountain Biking from Mount Kayaking Lofty.

Victoria Creek

Williamstown Primary School

Cemetery

Attachment 1

WILLIAMSTOWN TOWNSHIP

0 0.125 0.25 0.5 Kilometers

LESKE AVENUE
CLORKE ROAD
WILLIAMSTOWN ROAD
ROBINSON ROAD
GLADSTONE VALLEY ROAD
SUGARLOAF ROAD
FROMM SQUARE
GOWRIE ROAD
CYRIL MINCE ROAD
GEYNOLD ROAD
ALEXANDER HARRIS ROAD
ARTHUR ROAD
PARK HARRIS ROAD
WHITTLESEA ROAD
EVA STREET
ADELAIDE ROAD
WILLIAMS VIEW DRIVE
CAMILLA COURT
ELLA COURT
Williamstown Primary School
Cemetery
Queen Victoria Jubilee Park
MYRTLE PARK COURT
KENNETT HOWARD PARK
CLARKE STREET
CHARLES STREET
SOUTH TERRACE
POSTMASTERS ROAD
COPPERMINE ROAD
SOUTH BANK ROAD

6.41
To Protect Hillscapes & ~~eff~~ native pathways

7

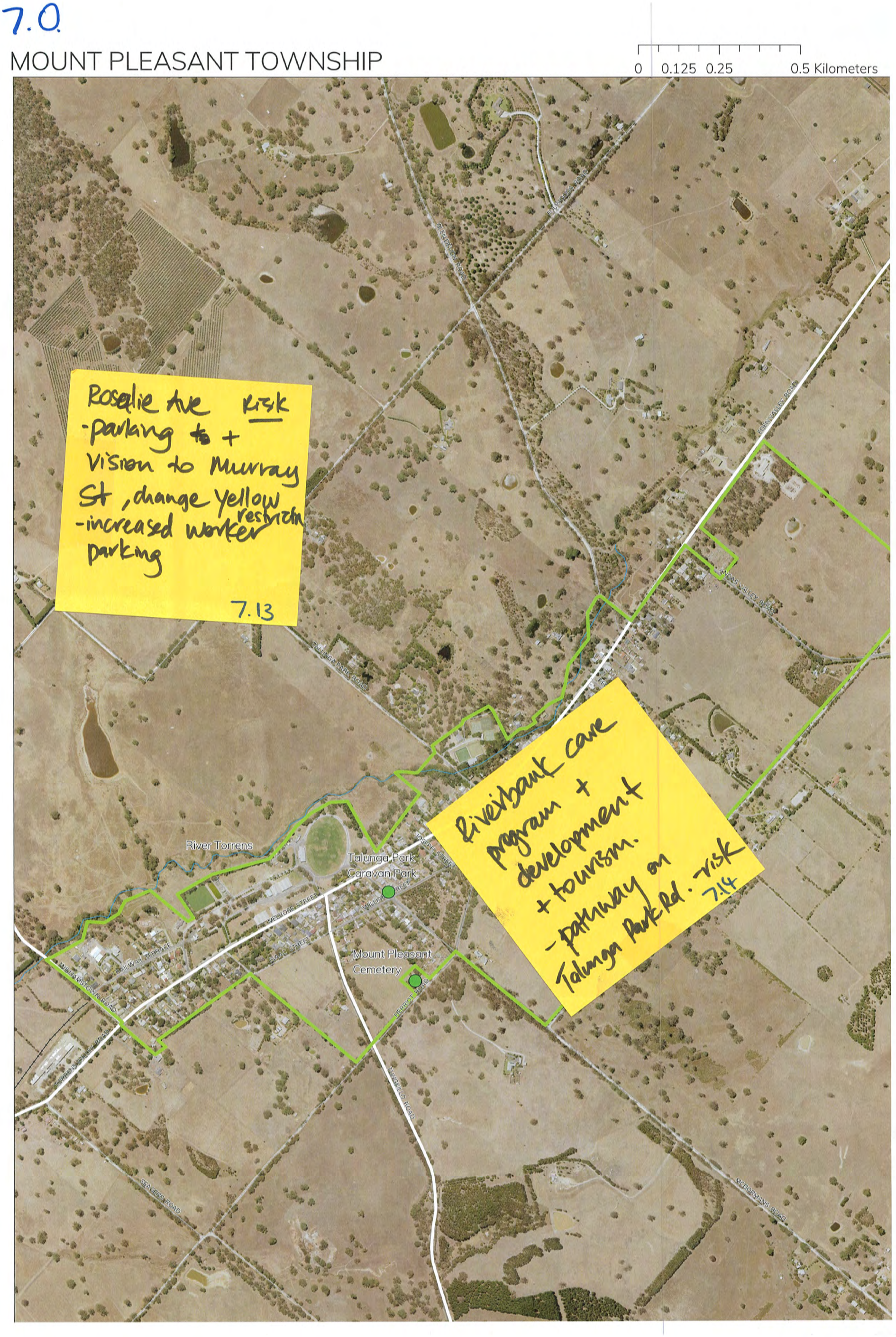
MOUNT PLEASANT TOWNSHIP



Attachment 1

7.0

MOUNT PLEASANT TOWNSHIP




GP 4/2012
THIS IMA
EN REDUCED TO APPROX 40% OF IT'S ORIGINAL SIZE
Stockport
No town boundaries to be expanded in Character Pres. District!
Do NOT extend any town boundaries in the Character Preservation District NO EXPANSION outside existing
Support of shared Bike/walking path connecting BV very thru S/field to Kapunda to enhance tourism and citizen health and well being 9.4
One council would help w consistency & strength of planning of Barossa Region.
Limit Large scale tourism accom & function centres are not suitable in Character Preservation District
Encourage agricultural pursuits w/out subdividing or Mass increase in Buildings
Ensure Boundary of Character Preservation District
Maintain small hamlets to ensure country feel & settlements
No town boundary extension in Character Preservation District
There need to be clear rules in regard to size and scale of hotels. Residents spent 120,000 trying to protect natural landscapes. 52m is not o.k.
-Developers need to follow rules in regard to developments especially tourism. Local residents should not be the ones to keep them accountable
No Large scale accommodation or function centres within the Character Preservation District outside of townships and not in small settlements
Seppeltsfield - protecting our natural landscapes, from large scale developments
Seppeltsfield roads especially corner of Peter Seppelt Rd and Seppeltsfield Rd. this area is of concern especially with new tourist accomodation approvals
How will this info be reported to LRC staff + elected members? How will LRC engage with the communities of Marananga, Seppeltsfield, Greenock
Why is this consultation being spearheaded by TBC? (Although we sincerely appreciate it - When will LRC conduct their own consultation with their own constituents?)
What does LRC's Economic Development Plan list the Character Pres Act as a threat, in its SWOT analysis? Does LRC truly support the intention of the Act?
What support is LRC providing to advocate the protection & for these necessa preservation of Code Amendment Rural land & issues that are supposed to be protected by the Act 2012?
Stop allowing developers to bypass Character Preservation Act by changing land use to Tourism Development
Light Council does not respect the Character Pres Act or the residents of Seppeltsfield Marananga etc. It is time for Barossa Council to be responsible for the whole Barossa GI
DO NOT EXPAND ANY TOWN BOUNDARIES IN CHARACTER PRESERVATION DISTRICT
Bike track on Seppeltsfeild
No further development in Seppeltsfield. "Oscar" was a total mistake. How can LRC be taken seriously.
Bike/walking path in Seppeltsfield desperately needed
Environment: The hillside behind Gnadenfrei Church includes a Threatened Ecological Community 'Peppermint Box Grassy Woodland' should not be developed.
Completely disagree with the approval of a function centre & multiple tourism villas on Basser Rd, on less than 3ha of rural land (& only size rural land, actually)
This does not represent 'value adding' on rural land, it represents a new dominant commercial activity which reduces the capacity for agriculture on the land, it is effectively a virtual change of land use.
Absolutely disagree with the Oscar Hotel and am in disbelief and dismay of how it was approved under the Character overlay.
No more residential land to open up in Marananga/S/Field townships.
Livability needs to be worth as much as development $
Areas of outstanding natural beauty need protection
Value the natural Landscape, The rural/agricultural heritage & use of the Barossa/Light
Bike track needed to connect Tanunda → S/Field → Kapunda.
Bad decisions like high rise in Seppeltsfield destroy this area - cannot be undone
Stop putting money before the beauty of our region
Please stop inappropriate (eg high rise over development of buildings) that destroy the natural landscape
Residents of Seppeltsfield & Marananga have spent $150K to defend the Character of Seppeltsfield in relation to Oscar Hotel. The CAP was flawed. Residents shouldn't have had to bear the cost of the failings of CAP. A lack of funds prevented legal action (and LRC)
This is absolutely outrageous, that residents (of the Character of the area) have to not having as deep pockets as the Developers
No more development in Seppeltsfield. Maintain heritage + Natural landscapes.
Increase and improve bike tracks around the Barossa
Natural, rural vistas and Heritage landscapes need to preserved. Oscar completely destroys Seppeltsfields iconic views. How did this occur...
No development within sight of Heritage listed areas settlements of Bethany/Kraedorf/Light Pass/Marananga/Seppeltsfield/Vine Vale
No development around Gnadenfrei church especially function Centres
No large scale accomodation, function centres on rural areas and small settlements - Bethany, Kraedorf, Light Pass, Marananga, Seppeltsfield
Protect views of 1) Mengler Hill/West facing slope of Barossa Ranges 2) Seppeltsfield Road 3) Gnadenfrei Church
Concern Light Council not as concerned re character as $ & development approvals.
No development of function centres or large scale accomm within the Marananga precinct
How does planning allow multiple tourist accommodation units on small parcels of land but restricts farmhouse on commercial size farm.
No Light Industrial development to be in sight/along Barossa Valley Way particularly through townships - Tanunda.
No Native Vegetation to be removed 1) Valley Floor around Tanunda Recreation Centre/Faith Lutheran College
No inappropriate and large function & accomm in Mara/S/Field
Consult the Region on development & consider residents & their daily life
Rail connection from Gawler to Freeling and Tanunda.
Reduce growth that impacts on Natural environment, reduces natural flora and fauna
Bike track linking Marananga, Gnadenfrei, Seppeltsfield with Nuriootpa and Tanunda + Kapunda.
Incongruity in the Code around tourist accom; on rural land, and land-related housing. Its inappropriate that most tourists could be accommodated then land-related workers/family.
The character of Barossa should be strictly adhered to. New development should be strictly kept in check. If developers don't like it - bad luck. Urban style suburbs don't add value to the area, or add tourism $
Behind Gnadenfrei Church, Marananga: Proposed 100 pax function centre + 75 pax cellar door + 8 accom villas is situated on a parcel of land which is part of an iconic Barossa view scape - and includes the state-heritage listed Gnadenfrei Church. The parcel of land is too small to permit a dwelling to be built
So it seems completely incongruous that such an extremely large commercial development would be permitted. I ask TBC/LRC to draft and propose Code amendments for
The Character Overlay to ensure this type of development is not permitted on rural land, based on: • Dominance of the development over the intended agriculture
• Damage to the very viewscape that the CPPact is meant to protect • The scale of development is too large - height, intensity
Protect all hamlets within the entire region
Why does LRC consider the Character Preservation to be a 'threat' (in SWOT analysis) There is huge economic benefit in maintaining the character of the Barossa - that's a huge drawcard for tourism. LRC should be supporting this.
So disappointed massive tourism developments around Seppeltsfield & Marananga have been given the green light - Oscar, CABN, Paradigm. Totally out of scale to these hamlets/population
The Seppeltsfield and wider Barossa community incurred legal bills in excess of $150K in an attempt to prevent a 5m 12 storey high-rise hotel being approved in the Character Pres. District - a development which in no way aligned with the special character values of the CPD. What detail needs to be added to the Overlay to make this spir. intention of the Act adhered to.
Seppeltsfield/LRC Rural development only. All approvals sympathetic to environment. No need for CBD style development.
Protect views around: Gnadenfrei Church, Seppeltsfield Road, Menglers Hill/West facing slopes of Barossa Range
No large scale development of accomodation/function centres on rural land and small settlements: Marananga, Seppeltsfield, Kraedorf, Bethany, Light Pass
Landscapes & Heritage Views: I ask TBC/LRC to support a code amendment that specifically protects Vistas & Heritage views under the Character Overlay:
Please protect the visual esthetic value of land behind Gnadenfrei church
"Ancillary development" should relate to the actual property being built on - not surrounding properties eg CABN tents on Seppeltsfield road are not ancillary to that property.
Oscar Hotel, Seppeltsfield: How was it possible that the Character Overlay in the DP did not provide sufficient detail to ensure that a 5m 12 story high rise could NOT be approved within the Character Preservation District? I ask TBC and LRC to propose whatever code amendment is necessary in the PDDC to ensure that an 'Oscar' style development can never be approved in the Character Pres District, either TBC/LRC: eg Size, scale, height, intensity - clear definitions
Consistant rules for developers and residents.
Our wine, food, tourism have an economic value in and of themselves, not just their agricultural value.
The CAP process appears to be corrupt, please investigate or remove/replace
The region is iconic around the world lets value and protect what keeps it iconic
We shouldn't need to fight bad development in courts - our council should be protecting our environ.
Ancillary/value-adding development on rural land should not be so large that it becomes the dominant feature/business of that land.
I do not agree with any growth for tourism purposes only.
I do not support the extension of any town boundaries for residential development protected by Character Preservation Act.
There is a failure of the current act if the Oscar is approved
Tourists Value our Landscape natural/agricultural assets
LRC needs to be supportive of the consultation process as regards appropriate development and the character preservation of our villages
Protect the quiet enjoyment of residents, who seem to have no voice in the face of large corporations
Any development must strictly follow character guidelines and not be of large scale. Eg. Huge hotels in the middle of a rural area
Plant more trees, etc in every possible spot. Think roadsides, etc
Concern re devm of tourist accn on less than 93ha but homes not allowed to form
Character Preservation is our responsibility for future generations - we are Caretakers
More rules around maintaining quality sustainable housing with backyards. Allow for individual expression, such as is found along popular beach/holiday destinations. No more ghetto style developments.
I can't believe Oscar Hotel is seen to fit with the Character Pres. Act totally unbelievable
Please protect, in the Overlay, the iconic Heritage vista behind Gnadenfrei Church, Marananga.
I do not support Function centres on Rural Land, as this becomes a dominant land use and threatens the key economic driver of agricultural land. I ask for TBC/LRC to propose a Code amendment that disallows function centres on Rural Land.
I do not support the extension of any town boundaries for more residential allotments as they are protected by the Char. Pres Act - to protect viticultural land.
I ask TBC/LRC to incorporate a Code amendment that specifically defines the scale/intensity of Value Adding on rural land, and also stipulates that the
'Value Adding' is ancillary to the agriculture - not dominant to the agriculture. eg How is a large-scale function centre (eg Weddingware or Restaurant & Cooking School) ancillary to the primary prod^n? This type of large commercial
business is economically dominant and also not derivative of the primary production.
Produced by Department of Planning, Transport and Infrastructure Planning Division
Stockwell
Greenock
Nuriootpa
Tanunda
Keyneton
Roseworthy
Williamstown
Lyndoch
Mount Pleasant
Mount Torrens
Cudlee Creek
Lobethal
One Tree Hill

Appendix D – Community forum meeting notes

GROWTH AND INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT STRATEGY AND BAROSSA CHARACTER PRESERVATION DISTRICT REVIEW

COMMUNITY FORUM RUNNING SHEET

Nuriootpa – Council Chambers 5 July 2023– 4.30pm – 5.30pm

4:30pm Welcome/Introduction – Deputy Mayor David de Vries

The Barossa Council is planning for future growth and preservation of the region's rural character and has sought the community's input.

Over the past two-month Council has conducted a community engagement program that has consisted of discussion/issues papers, survey, interactive map, seven community listing post and two Community Forums.

Thank everyone for their attendance and input to these projects.

4:40pm Community address

Each person will be provided with 10 minutes to address Council on the Growth and Infrastructure Investment Strategy and Barossa Character Preservation District Review projects.

At the end of the address, Elected Members will be provided an opportunity to ask the speaker questions.

The forum must conclude at 5:30pm.

The following people have indicated that that wish to speak.

- James Rowe and Kira Tapps of Groundwork Plus
- John Stanton
- Peter Grocke

We will now hear from our speakers.

Invite **James Rowe and Kira Tapps** of Groundwork Plus to address Council. Remind them that they have 10 minutes.

(They will be providing a presentation as part of their address)

Invite Members to ask any Questions.

Invite **John Stanton** to address Council. Remind them that they have 10 minutes.

(John will be presenting photos as part of his address)

Invite Members to ask any Questions.

Invite **Peter Grocke** to address Council. Remind them that they have 10 minutes.

Invite Members to ask any Questions.

At the end of the speaker, ask anyone else in attendance if they also wish to address Council.

MEETING NOTES:

Welcome and Introduction

The Deputy Mayor David de Vries opened the community forum at 5:30pm.

Speakers

James Rowe, Groundwork Plus spoke at 4:35pm

- Planning for future extractive industries
- Dates back from 1840's, marble quarries at Angaston, used in heritage buildings both in Barossa and Adelaide
- Multiple mining tenements in the Barossa
- Materials provide glassworks, agricultural, road base, concrete aggregates, diverse market
- Limestones, shales, mineral rich area in the Barossa
- 22015 – SARIG acknowledged strategic resource areas in the state, never made it into the Planning & Design Code
- Moculta, Penrice, Rosedale, Rowland Flat, Sandy Creek all have quarry resources
- State Planning Policy 10 should be identified/reflected within the Planning and Design Code policy
- Risks if we don't get it right
- Encroachment from urban development surrounding mining tenements have sterilised existing tenements/quarry assets
- Would like existing quarries recognised and protected from urban encroachment
- Current pressures and some concerns regarding development adjacent Rosedale and Penrice

John Stanton spoke at 4:50pm

- Community aspirations and trees for Nuriootpa
- Trees play a part in community wellbeing and health
- More room for improvement in Nuriootpa
- Trend of many townships providing for abundance of trees
- Town entry at Nuriootpa should be improved in terms of attractiveness and tree plantings
- Tree presence on many of Councils reserves which is commended
- Tree planting in Murray Street, from high school to Sturt Highway, on the western side, new trees should be established
- In contrast to Basedow Road, Tanunda which is effective
- In Ngadjuri Street there is a bare Colorbond fence fronting onto the street, need for tree planting, also Zimmerman Street north, southern side of Kalimna Road, open drains which could be planted with trees

- Tree planting sets these streets up for life.

Peter Grocke spoke at 5:04pm

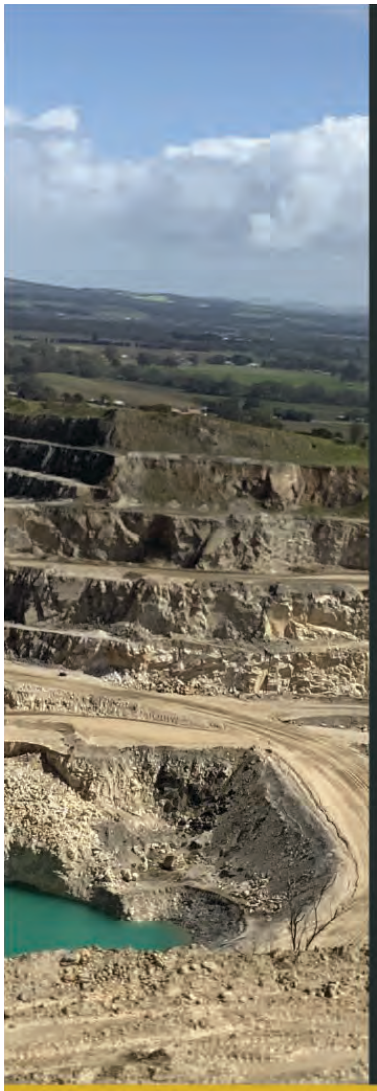
- Presentation is in relation to rural zones in our Barossa region
- Resident outside of The Barossa Council
- Member of number of organisations regarding productive farming and land use interface and buffer concerns
- Involved in parliamentary committee hearings
- Economic management, farm production systems and current farm investment strategies for family farms
- Read out statement from Hon. John Darley MP - errors, anomalies and omissions for farmers – supported bill regarding food production, broadacre farming, prejudice against business and investments
- Building farm housing for succession planning, farm shedding became more problematic, value adding was put forward
- Value adding examples do not understand the fundamentals of broadacre farming
- Planning reform has failed to implement the desired change
- Land use change without adequate buffers
- Broadacre farmers have lost confidence in their representative bodies
- Major concern has been regarding the lack of support through the planning system to enable appropriate development of defunct rural land, impacts from interface issues, need to be sustainable, restrictions on operations, profitability issues, insurance costs
- Council needs to consider the implications of rezoning land for residential or urban development and the impact on farming
- Need for buffers – was previously discussed, need for recognised buffers, need to use chemicals necessary to sustain production

Jane Ferrari spoke at 5:23pm:

- Endless housing developments/urban development in Sunshine Coast, same in Miami in Florida
- Towns in the valley, there is this separation between the boundaries which we need to retain
- Question regarding Concordia and where does the development stop
- Protection zone between the towns – enshrined in Act of Parliament – Character Preservation Act 2012, boundaries cannot be changed
- Question regarding the say that Concordia residents will have in The Barossa Council – 10,000 new homes planned
- Concern regarding the plan for development in Concordia and how that will impact the character of the Barossa

- Infrastructure concerns arising from development – hospitals, education, water pressure, traffic

The Deputy Mayor David de Vries concluded the Community Forum at 5:30pm.



GROUNDWORK plus

The Importance of Quarrying to the Barossa Valley Then and Now

Presented as part of Groundwork Plus (SA)'s submission to the Barossa Growth and Infrastructure Investment Strategy and Barossa Character Preservation District Review.

Presented by James Rowe, Director Groundwork Plus (SA)

START

Attachment 1

The Importance of Quarrying to the Barossa Valley Then and Now



GROUNDWORK plus

The History of Quarrying in the Barossa Valley

- The Barossa Valley has a long history of mineral extraction.
- Small local quarries were established throughout the district following settlement in the 1840s to recover marble, sandstone, limestone and Barossa ironstone for building construction.
- Many of the buildings constructed with these materials during this time are now listed on the South Australian Heritage Register.

Angaston Marble Quarry



GROUNDWORK plus

Angaston Marble Quarry

Quarry at Angaston with two quarry workers (1902).

State Library of South Australia: B 17862

The Quarry Industry in the Barossa Valley Now

- Today there are approximately 40 tenements within the Barossa Valley.
- These tenements extract a range of materials, including:
  - construction materials (e.g. marble, meta-silt stone, limestone, etc.)
  - industrial materials (e.g. crushed rock, sand, etc.).
- Approximately 300 people are employed (internally) within the quarry industry in the Barossa Valley.
- A multiplier of up to five (5) is expected via support services, including trades, transport and miscellaneous services.
- Materials extracted from tenements within the Barossa Valley are used for a variety of different purposes, including projects of significance to the state.



GROUNDWORK plus

The 30-Year Plan for Greater Adelaide

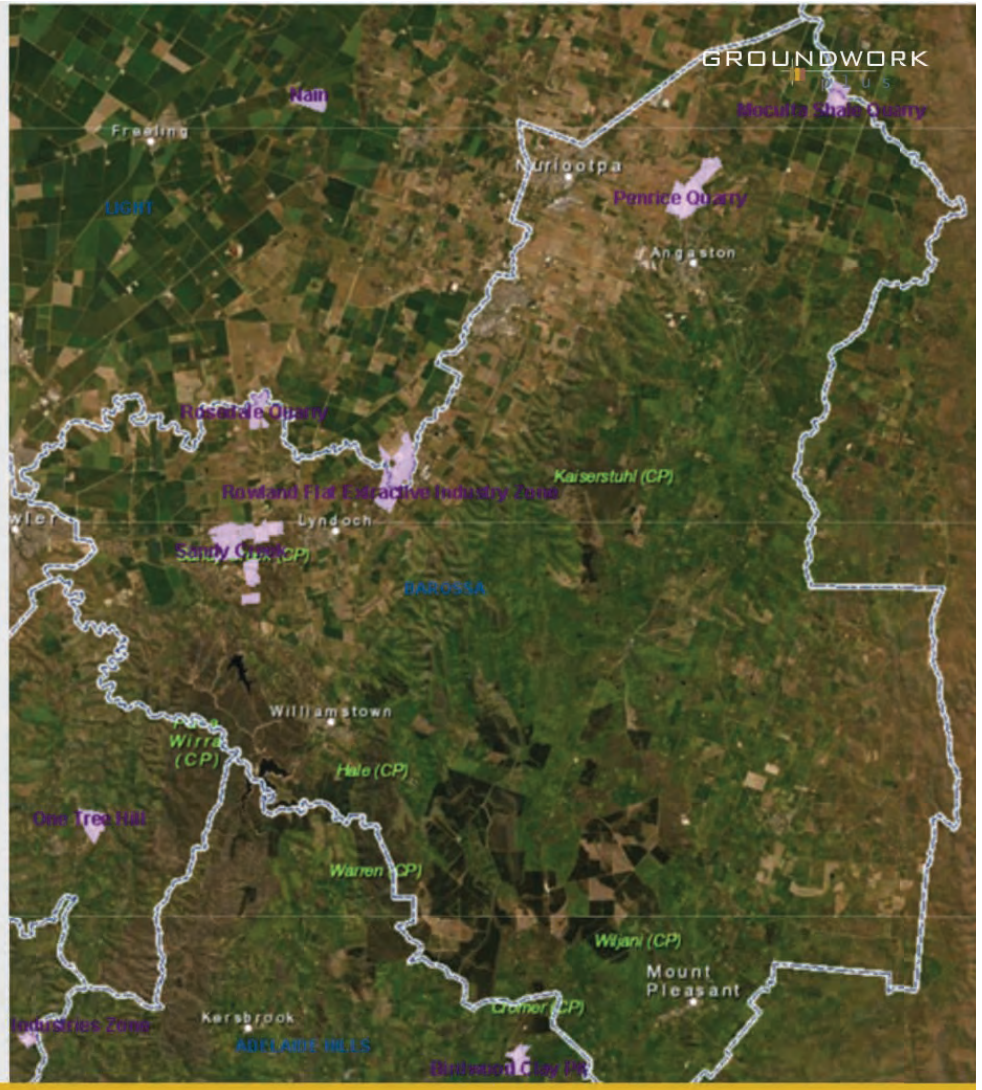
- The 30-Year Plan for Greater Adelaide describes the state government's plan for how Adelaide should grow to become more livable, competitive and sustainable.
- Greater Adelaide stretches from Victor Harbor to Kapunda and includes the Barossa Valley.
- The 30-Year Plan for Greater Adelaide recognises the crucial role that the quarry industry plays in South Australia's growth and development.
- The 30-Year Plan for Greater Adelaide includes policies to protect existing and potential mineral resource operations from urban encroachment and other incompatible development.

Attachment 1

Strategic and Potential Resource Areas

- The South Australian Resource Information Gateway (SARIG) identifies strategic and potential resources areas throughout the state.

- In The Barossa Council area, SARIG identifies the following strategic resource areas:
    - Moculta Shale Quarry
    - Penrice
    - Rosedale Quarry
    - Rowland Flat Extractive Zone
    - Sandy Creek.



GROUNDWORK plus

Opportunities Under the Barossa Growth and Infrastructure Investment Strategy and Barossa Character Preservation District Review

- The purpose of The Barossa Council's Growth and Infrastructure Investment Strategy (Strategy) is to provide strategic direction for land use planning and infrastructure investment in The Barossa Council area.
- The Strategy notes that 'Ongoing consideration around interface of Penrice quarry/mine required' in relation to the future growth of Angaston.
- The principles for statutory instruments within State Planning Policy 10: Key Resources provides that both regional plans and the Planning and Design Code should identify key mineral and energy resource areas.
- The principles for statutory instruments also provides that 'Strategies to minimise the impacts of encroachments by incompatible land uses should be identified to manage risk to public safety, the environment and security of energy supply', should be identified in regional plans.

GROUNDWORK plus

- The principles for statutory instruments within State Planning Policy 10: Key Resources also provides that under the Planning and Design Code 'Policies should prioritise the protection of land for extractive industry and ensure that potentially incompatible land use applications are appropriately assessed.'

- The Resource Extraction Protection Area Overlay [Protection of Strategic Resources] within the Planning and Design Code allows those assessing development applications to do this.

- There is an opportunity to strengthen the Strategy by ensuring that the objective of State Planning Policy 10: Key Resources is met through the implementation of the associated policies and principles for statutory instruments.

GROUNDWORK plus

The Risks if We Get it Wrong

- Increased operational cost impacts.
- Increased social anxieties over time due to residential coexistence with quarrying.
- Potential for sterilisation of reserves impacting council and ratepayer costs to upgrade/maintain road infrastructure.
- Environmental and planning legislative powers are increasing in a conservative approach. If offsets are not maintained from residential to operations then some operations will have to consider a cessation of operations, as they will potentially be unable to operate under the stricter environmental outcomes likely to come in the future.

Linwood Quarry – Marino/Hallett Cove

- Urban infill.
- Quarry under extreme social and environmental pressures to operate.



Maslin Beach Quarry

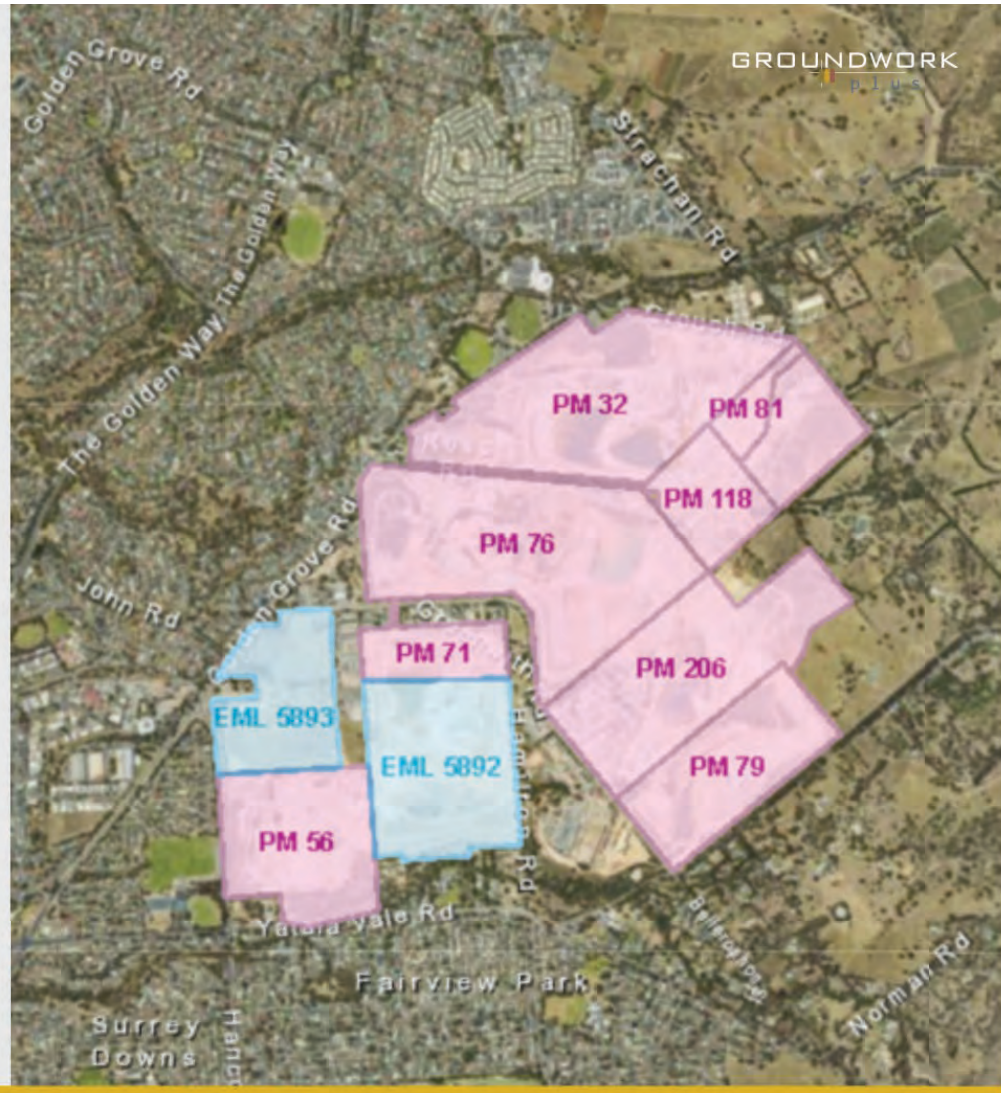
GROUNDWORK plus

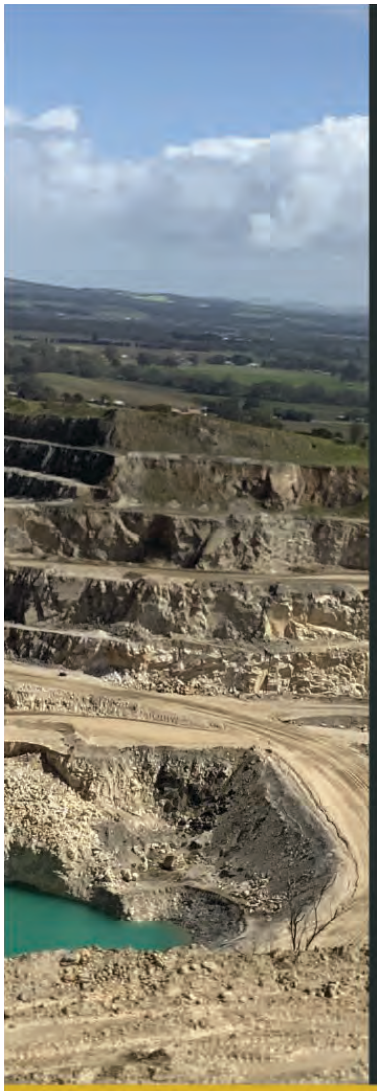
- Recently approved northern and northwestern residential developments.
- Impacting the sites ability to operate.



Golden Grove Extractive Industry Zone (GGEIZ)

- Urban infill of development surrounding clay and sand resources.
- Some of the states best sand resources have been sterilised.
- To compensate, sand is now freighted from the Yorke Peninsula (increased cartage/CO2 emissions, etc.).
- Congestion of traffic due to the increased volume of light vehicle/heavy vehicle interactions.





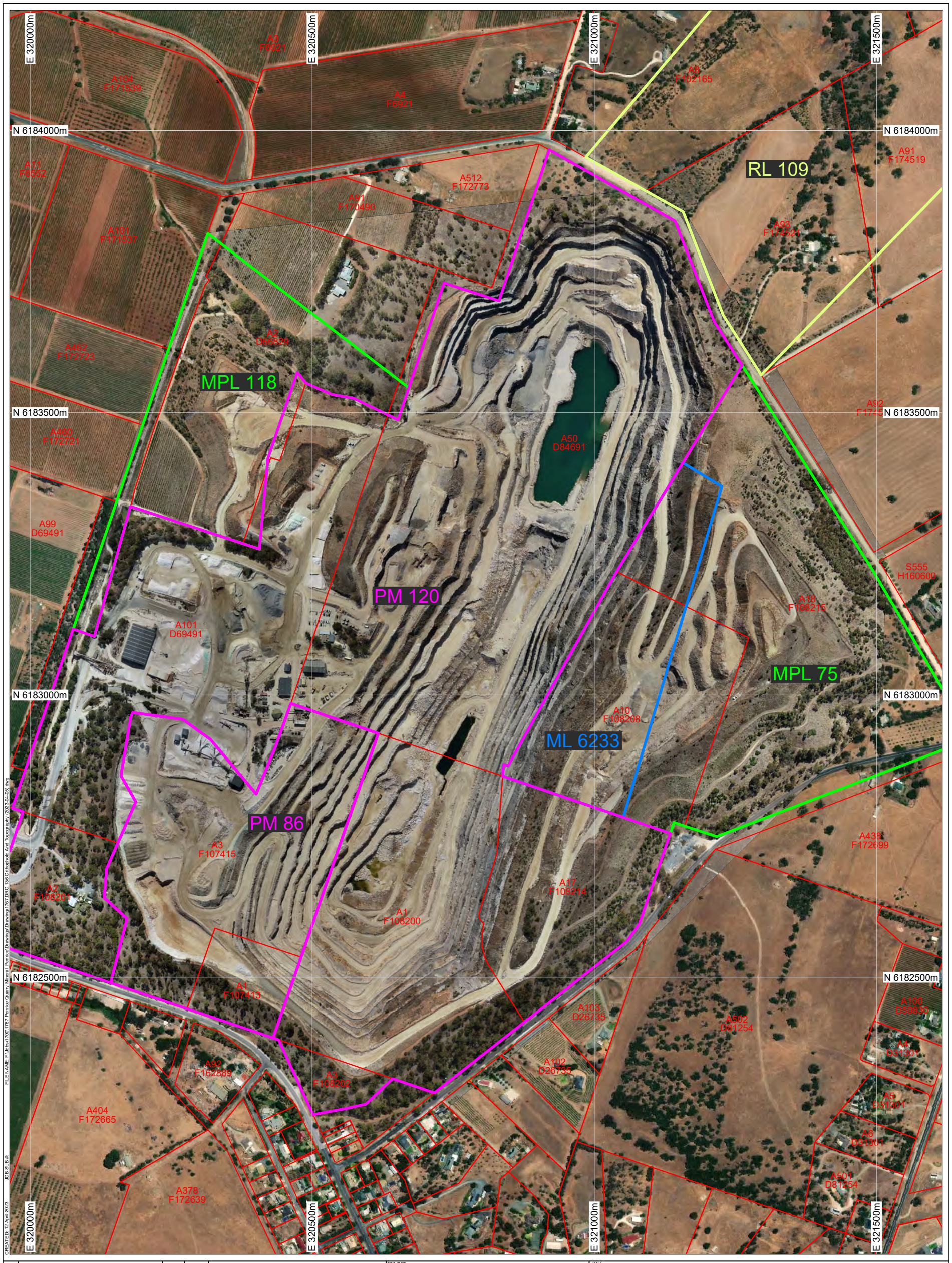
GROUNDWORK plus

The Importance of Quarrying to the Barossa Valley Then and Now

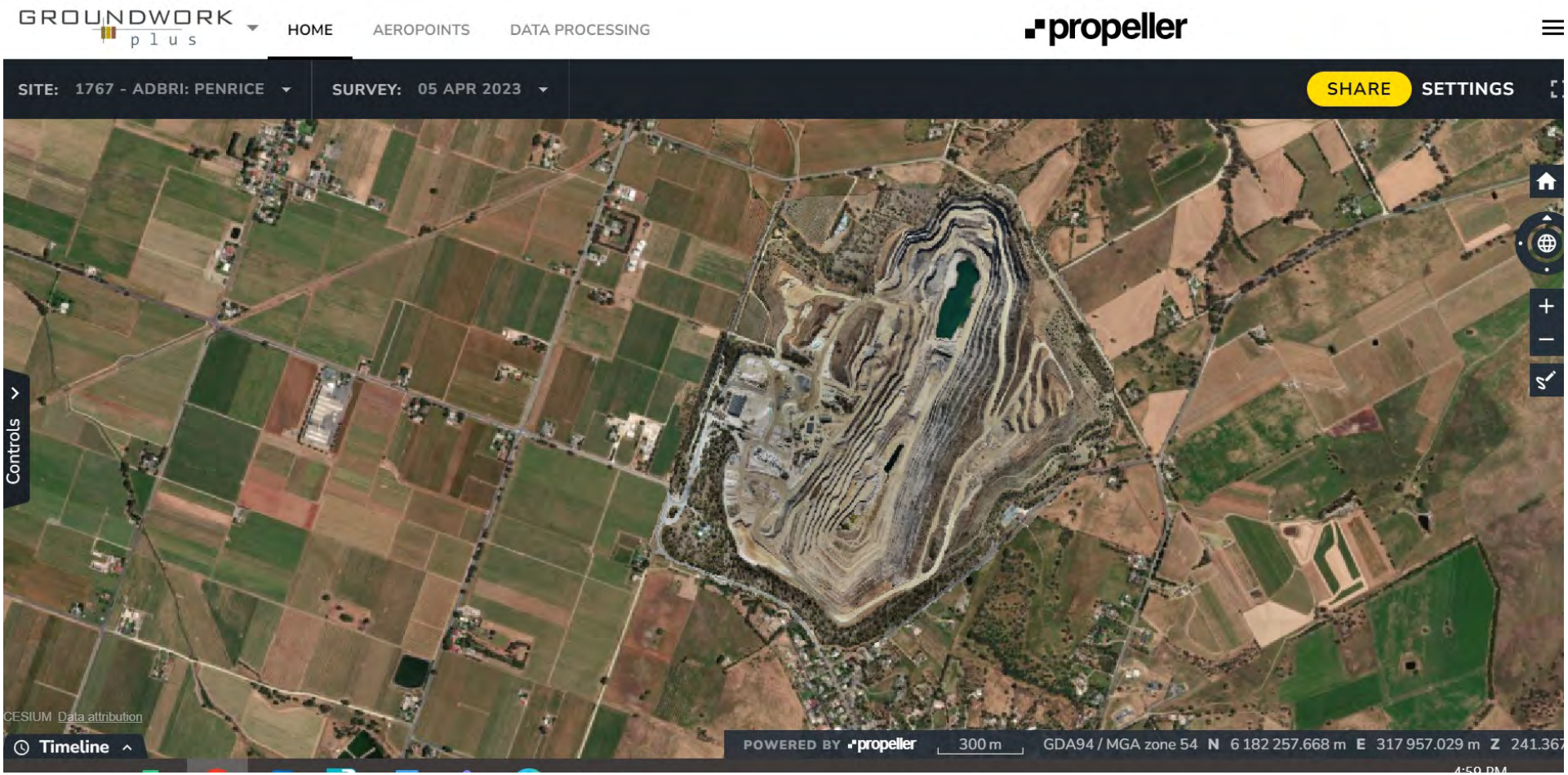
Presented as part of Groundwork Plus (SA)'s submission to the Barossa Growth and Infrastructure Investment Strategy and Barossa Character Preservation District Review.

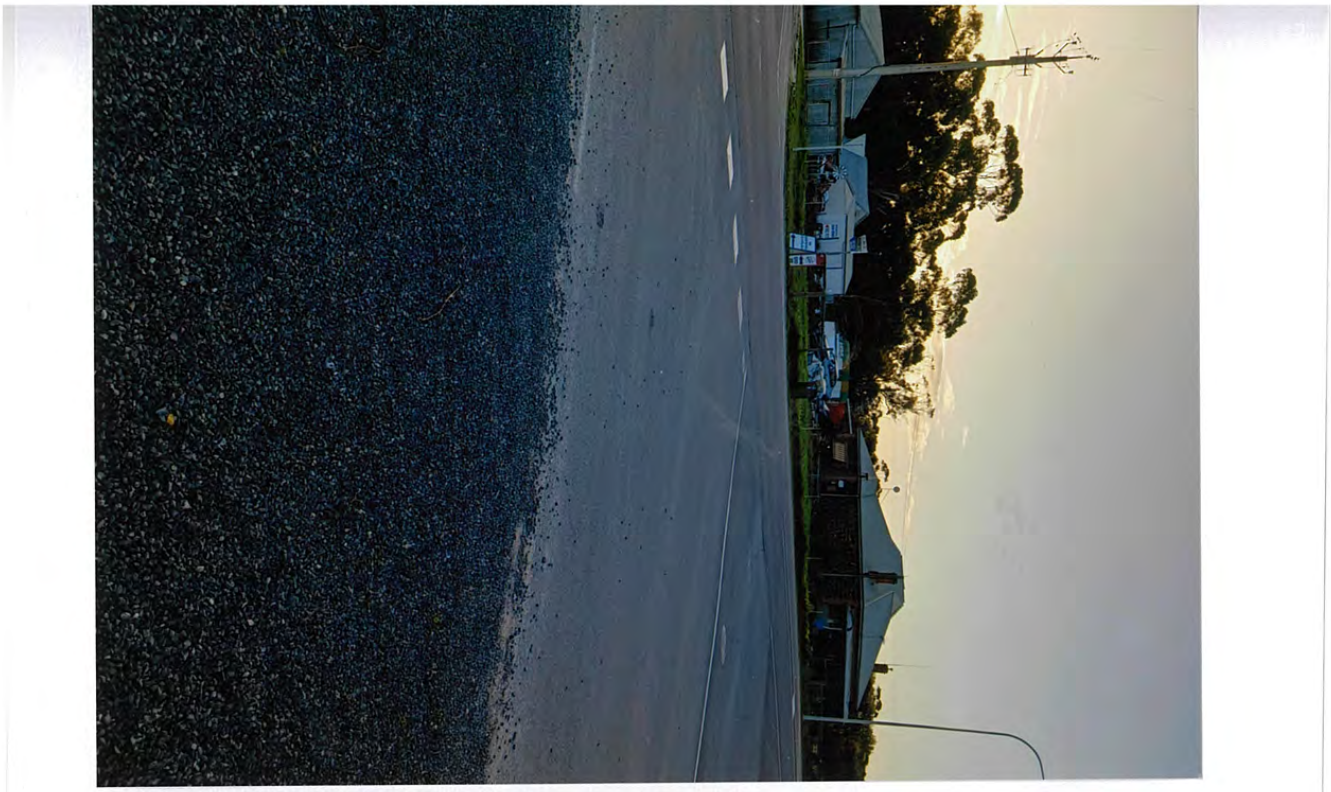
Presented by James Rowe, Director Groundwork Plus (SA)

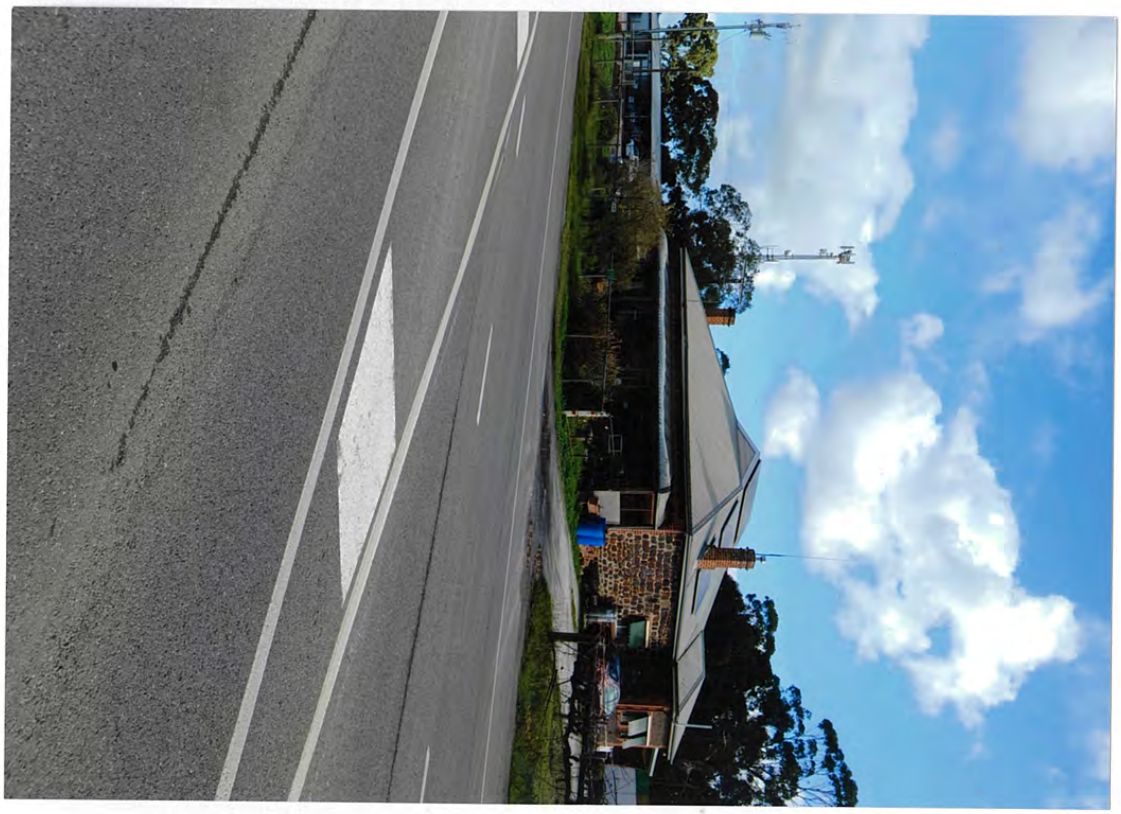
START


E 320000m
E 320500m
E 321000m
E 321500m
N 6184000m
N 6183500m
N 6183000m
N 6182500m
RL 109
MPL 118
PM 120
MPL 75
ML 6233
PM 86
A3 F6921
A4 F6921
A103 F171539
A11 F6582
A101 F171637
A512 F172773
A91 F170490
A91 F174519
A93 F174524
A8 F102165
A462 F172723
A460 F172724
A99 D69491
A101 D69491
A50 D84691
A18 F108215
S555 H160600
A10 F108208
A17 F108214
A438 F172699
A2 F107415
A1 F108200
A1 F107413
A92 F162639
A2 F108202
A404 F172665
A378 F172639
A103 D26735
A102 D26735
A502 D81254
A100 D59830
A5 D81301
A5 D81301
A501 D81254
Data Sources:
Photography: Groundwork Plus Pty Ltd UAV Survey, Captured 2023-04-05
Topography:
Cadastre: © The Government of South Australia (DIT) 2021
Ecosystem:
Other:
THESE DESIGNS AND PLANS ARE COPYRIGHT AND ARE NOT TO BE USED OR REPRODUCED WHOLLY OR IN PART OR TO BE USED ON ANY PROJECT WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF GROUNDWORK PLUS PTY LTD. ABN: 13 609 422 791
Legend:
Cadastral Boundary
Mineral Lease
Miscellaneous Purposes Licence
Private Mine
Retention Lease
PROJECT: Penrice Quarry
CLIENT: Penrice Quarry and Mineral
TITLE: Orthophoto (2023-04-05)
GROUNDWORK plus
PH: +61 7 3871 0411
WWW.GROUNDWORK.COM.AU
SCALE: 1:6,000 When Printed On A3
0 120m
DRAWING NUMBER: 1767.DRG.136B
REVISION:
DATE: 12 April 2023
DRAWN: CP
PRINTED: 12 April 2023
CHECKED: TT
DATUM: HORIZONTAL / VERTICAL / ZONE
GDA94 / MGA / AHD / 54
FILE NAME: F:\Jobs\1700\1767 Penrice Quarry Mineral Pe...\Drawings\Drawing\1767.DRG.136 Orthophoto And Topography (2023-04-05).dwg
JOB SUB #:
CREATED: 12 April 2023

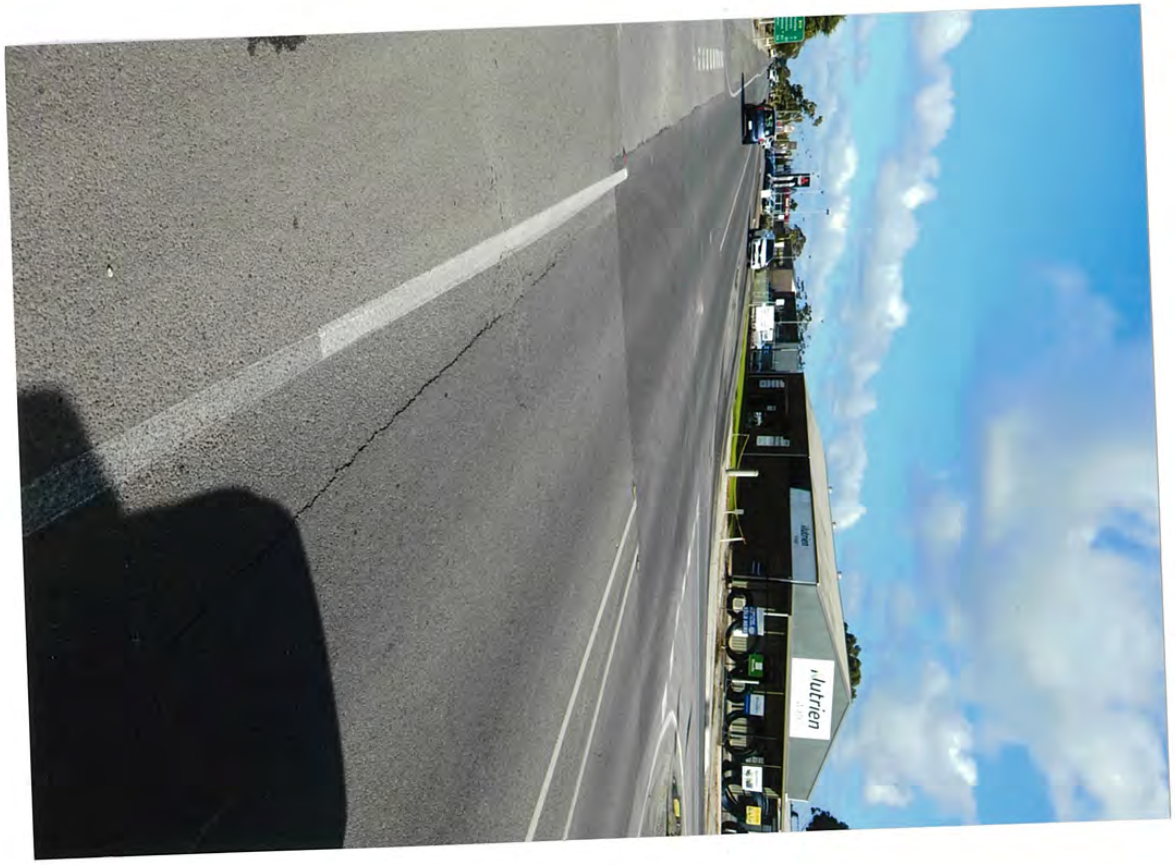
Attachment 1

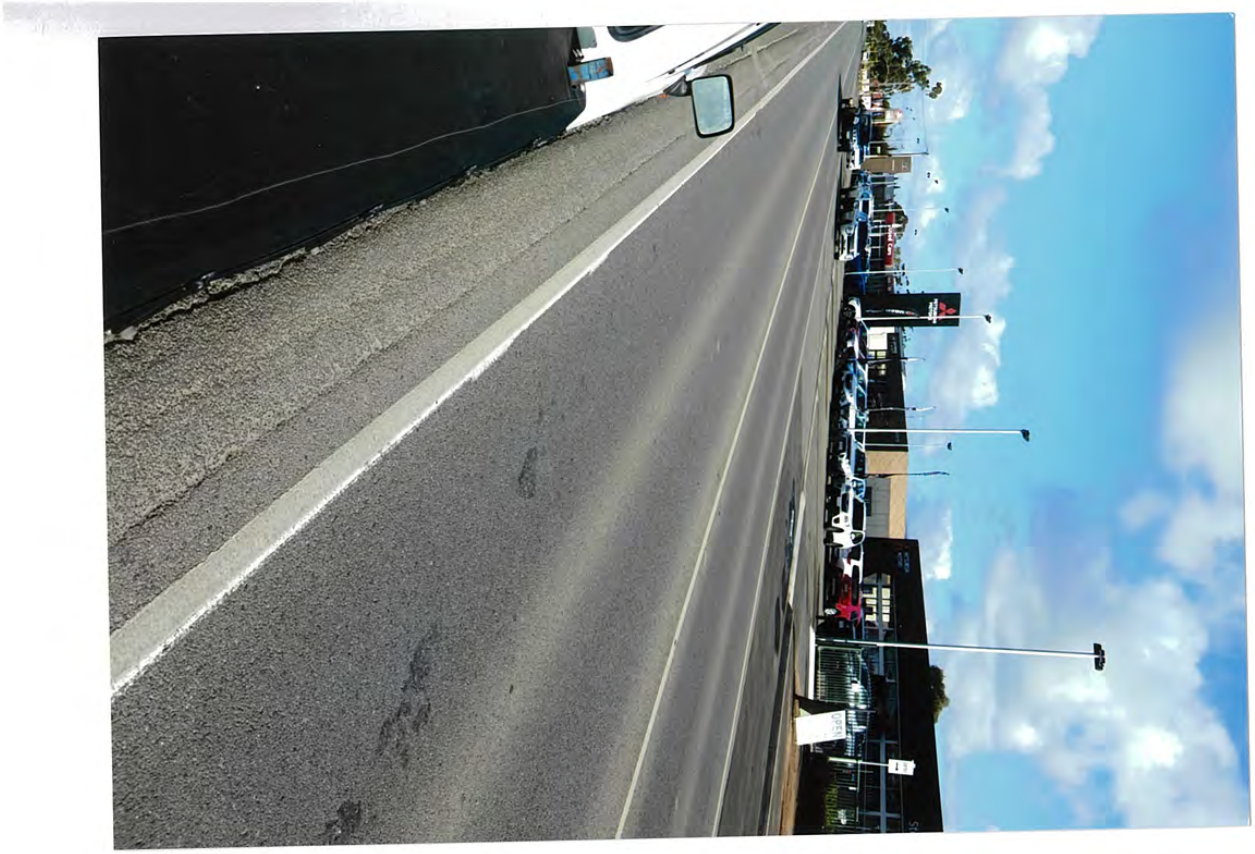


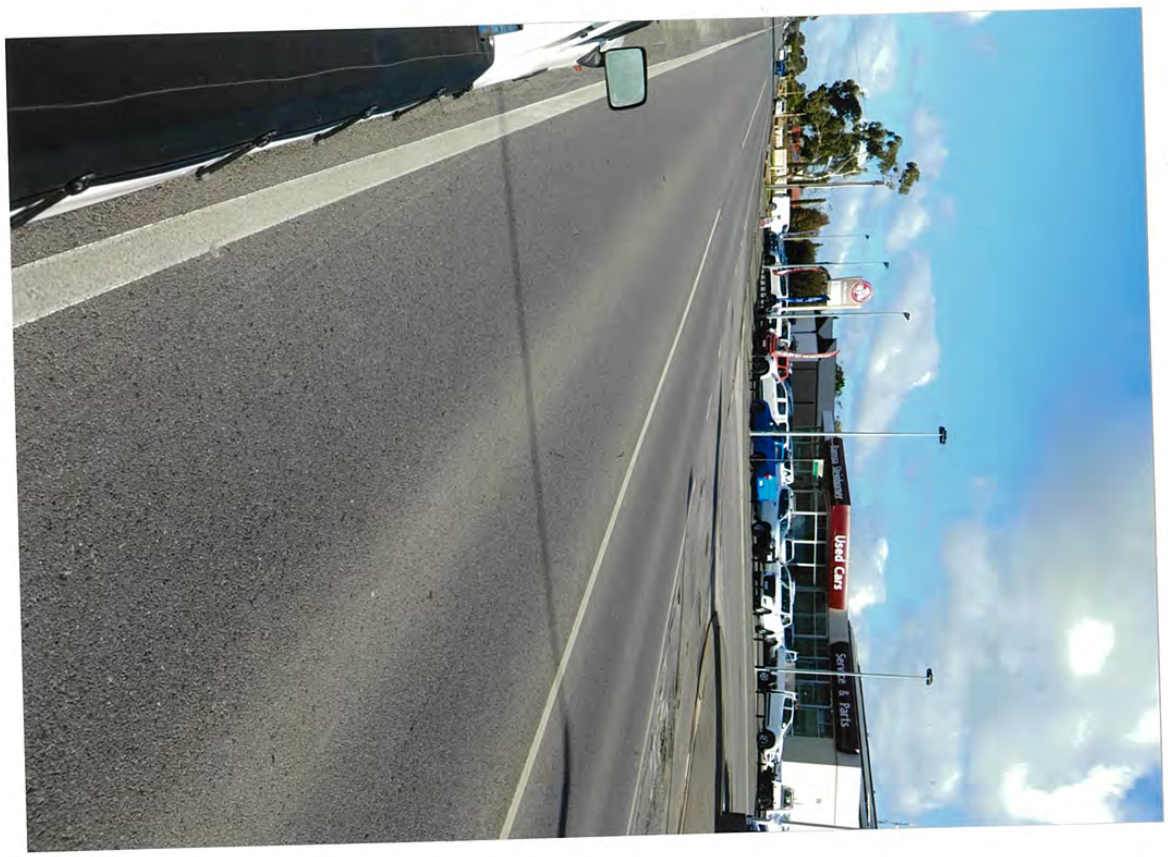


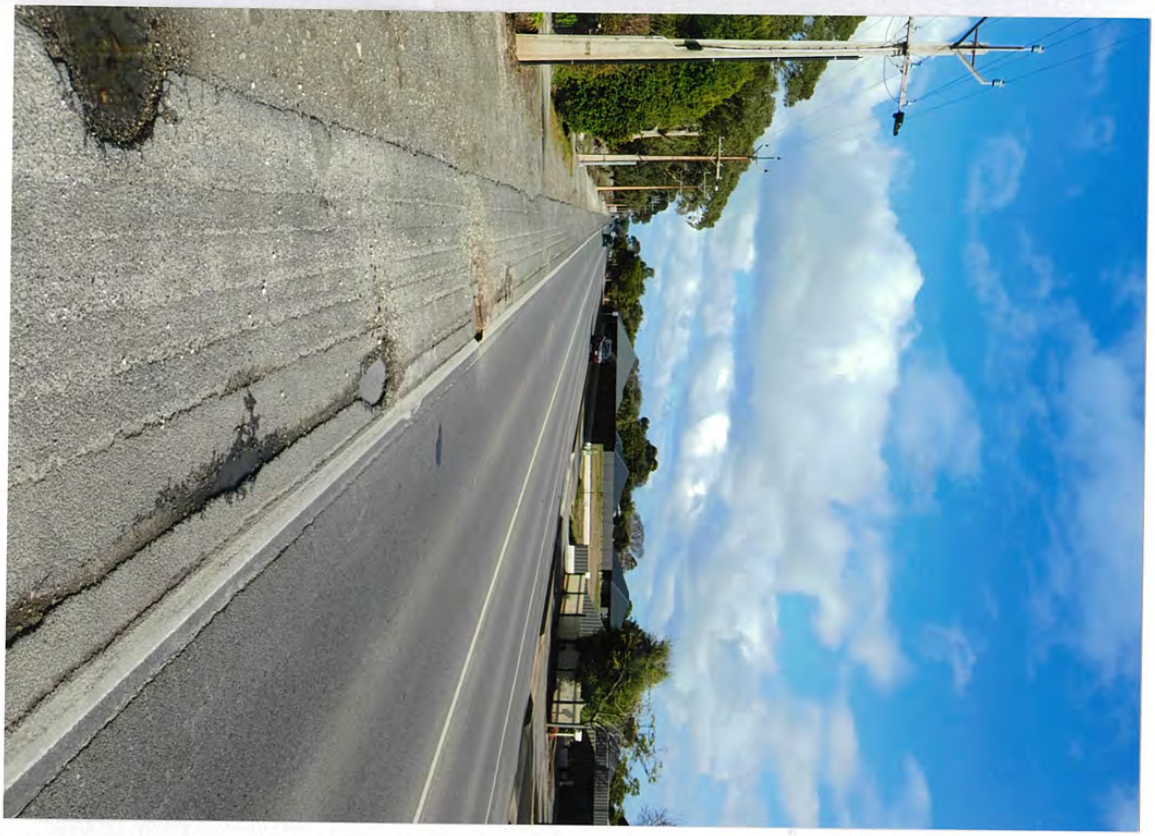


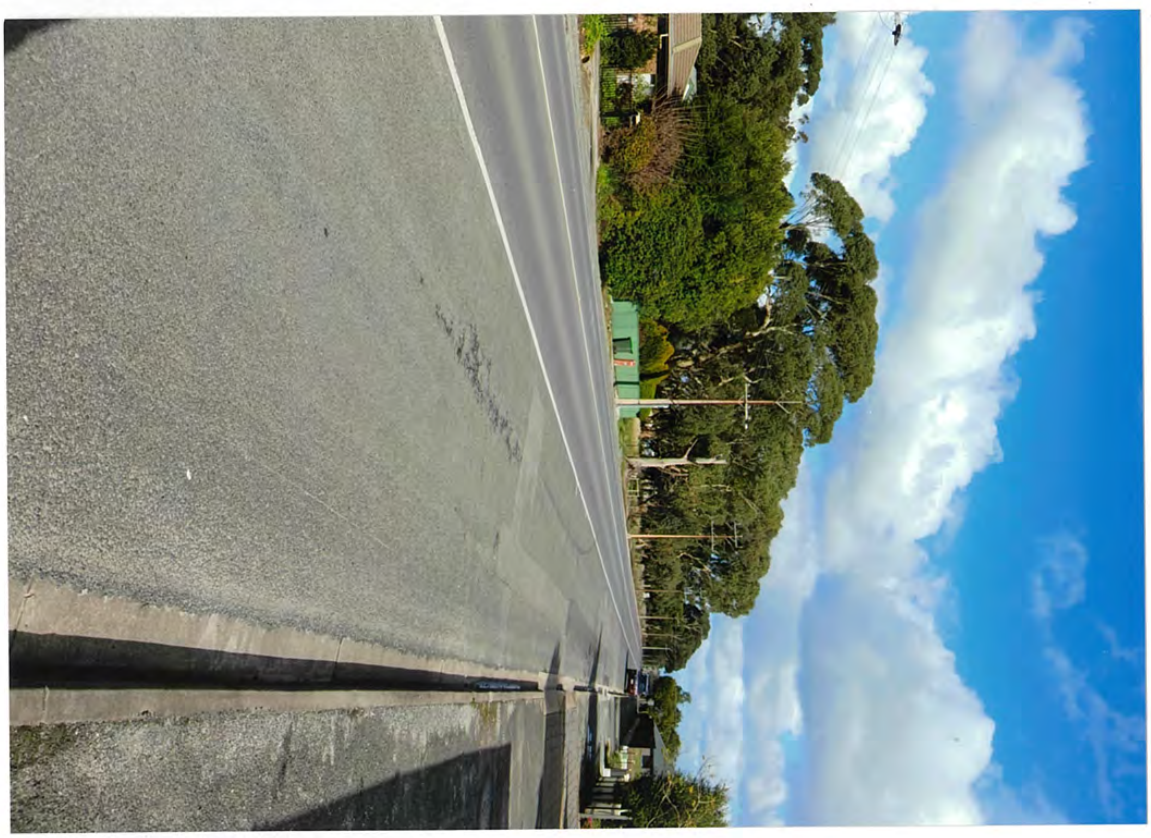


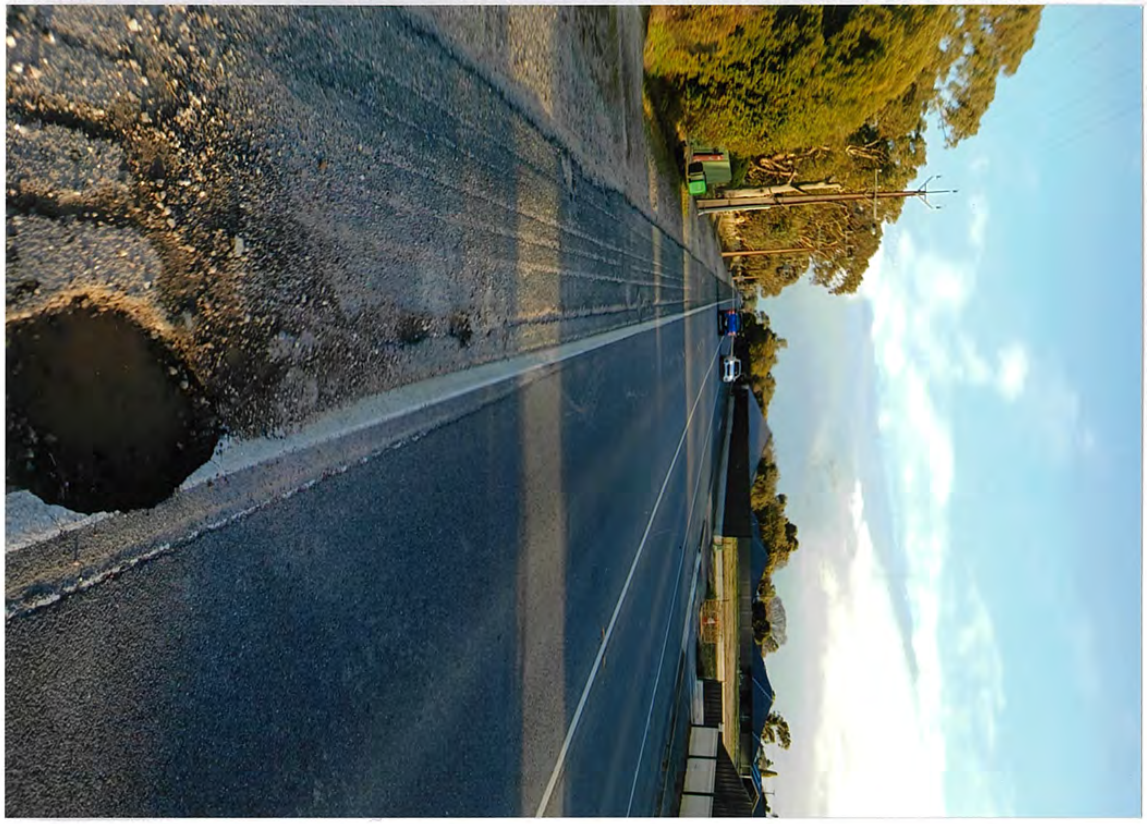

Nutrien

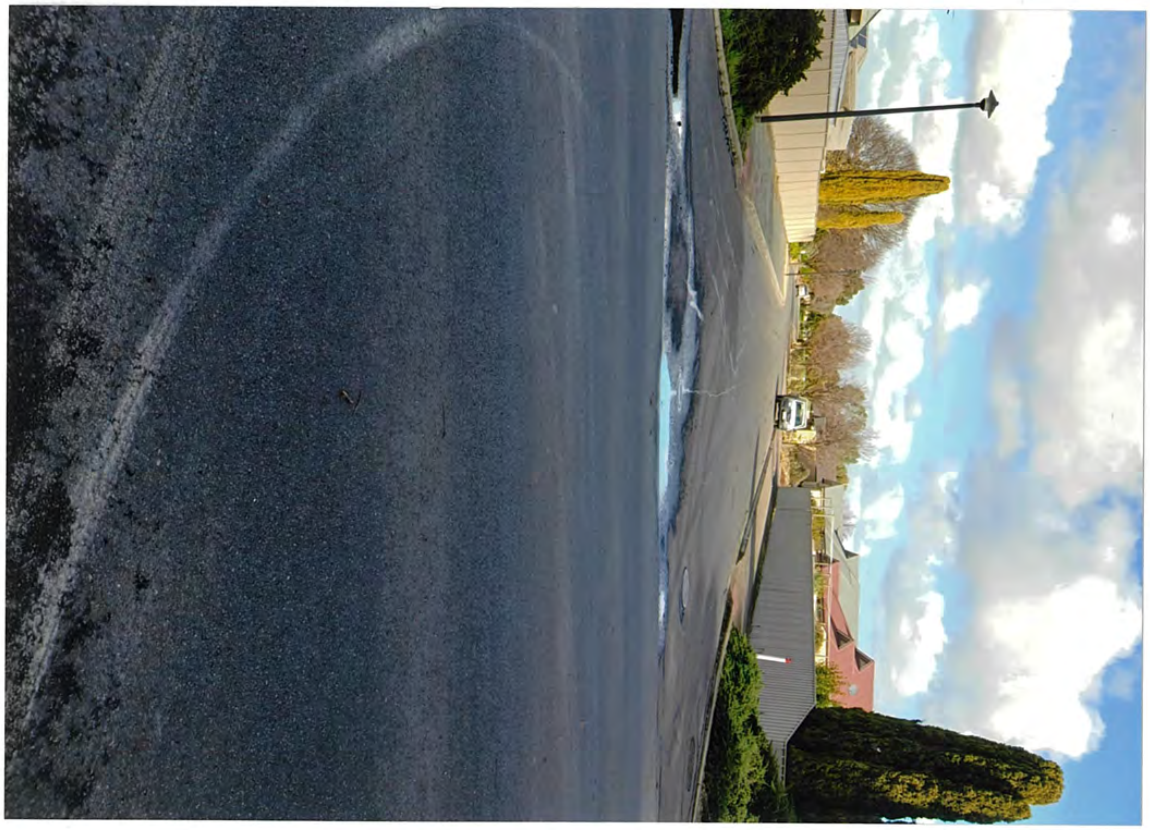



Used Cars
Service & Parts

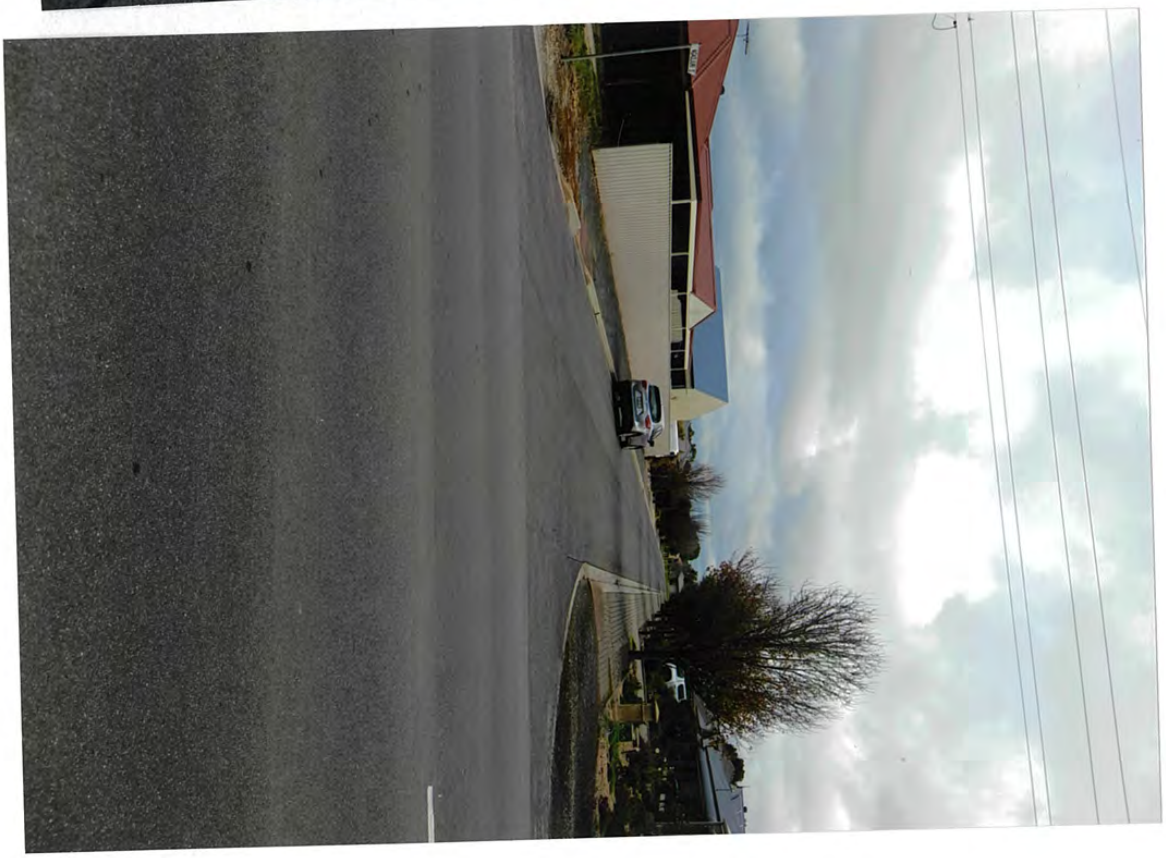












Barossa council Chambers July 5th 2023 Barossa Character & Heritage Act review submission comments

1/ Serious question into why inability to make small amendments to empower the Planning system – Dept. and commission to identify errors, omissions and rectify wording or regulations in a timely manner.

2/ Why has there been so much reluctance to answer fundamental questions from previous submissions from major stakeholder groups such as Livestock and Grain organizations .There have been multiple extremely harsh criticism of outcomes in writing form these groups and I believe that there is and was a need to clearly answer any issues put forward to the system so members of these organizations could be totally aware of intentions of wording and what consequences would result.

3/Issue of moral and ethical outcomes! From memory an eminent person had an article in the Advertiser regarding farmers relationship to the land and their superannuation. The understanding I took home was that many farmers have no form of superannuation apart from their land and how can society take away the ability to retire with dignity and grace by previous stance of selling a title or block with the ability for someone else to build a house so giving the retirement fund needed.

4/Housing has become a real problem for young people in this region and prior to the bill being voted on their had been discussions for farmers children who would become an integral part of the business to be able to build on the farm and small title areas would be allowed. The passing of the Act there was no mention of this and it had disappeared.

5/Broad acre Farm management , viability and sustainability has been a topic discussed for decades but had been in the last decade brought forward in many forums in both Barossa council regions. Matters of Right to Farm were back in 2014 in writing confirmed a high priority for Light Regional council agenda. Sadly neglected and eve3n though Agriculture is loosely bragged about the core issues of management have been ignored and pushed aside in the rush for investment in wine and tourism.

6/Climate variability/ change or differing weather patterns will be an increasing challenge for all forms of land use for food production. The growing of crops/grain/oilseeds/legumes and quality hay for domestic or export is becoming extremely complex with more production and especially hygiene and weed control being paramount. Seasons like last year show that there van be long periods for land to become inaccessible by land. Aircraft is problematic and helicopters for high value crops become perhaps essential but buffers create a nightmare scenario as no foresight has been given! Buffers mandatory for various agricultural crops may have 100 metres or 250 metres no spray zones to sensitive land use! These distances multiply in width with arial application- where has this been catered for in application for land use change?

7/Rural commodity insurance issues are emerging – more complex in even obtaining quotes and becoming at times impossible to get coverage. Crop fire/hail risk problematic now and last season as is overlying issues of public liability being also questioned by reinsurance industry. Example is that for unintentional spray drift this for some companies will become potentially uninsurable as risk is too large for reinsurance. Where does this leave the pre existing broad acre farmers having multiple titles with many sides having land use changed and some with zero notification and ability to appeal!

8/Tourism in this Barossa zone has been favored and even when holes in regulation wording clearly identified no action to change or repair for true co existence for all rural land users of significance. If this is a true region which want to preserve agriculture it must be clearly evident in wording for all regulations and interpretation of legislation must not differ between who is responsible for these actions.

9/If persons are making significant rural submissions to the planning system regardless of the planning commission/Dept/ Local Govt or State there must be seen to be total accountability to the stakeholder groups and their members grass root member farmers. Too often there has been representation without permission to represent both the grain industry and Livestock industry. This is clearly evident in the submissions presented over the last decade.

10/Even a recent as last week there has been formal meetings where the Character and Heritage Act has been the excuse given for correction of anomalies such as defunct vineyard land where alternative land use change has made this extremely difficult to manage and remain functional and profitable.

11/ All rural land must be functional in accepted Australian Best Management and in this be viable , sustainable and truly worthy of succession without litigation risk from normal function. Land which does not meet these standards should not be forced to remain agricultural if especially the planning system has failed to understand and maintain above criteria.

In conclusion the Barossa Character & Heritage Act has caused rural management and investment issues for many Broad acre farmers with insecurity of the future and restraints put on their business's. There must be the ability for this act to be modified easily and in a short timely matter as the environment changes in all aspects which no one will be able to prevent. Without this ability to have justified alteration there is no credibility no transparency or accountability to various groups left behind. There may be a small percentage of farmers who due to good luck or other circumstance have greatly profiteered with old building conversion to tourism or other. While some of us are still waiting for 10 examples of value adding for broad acre farms with detailed risk assessment and return on investment.

Disillusionment may well describe the process to date and until we can see the function of the Planning commission really working there is no belief this scenario will improve.

Peter Grocke

Hon John Darley

Barossa Character & Heritage Act review discussion June/July 2023
Written comments to be Tabled at Meeting on 5th July

I John Darley have been involved in many lengthy discussions and deliberations on this Act of Parliament even well before the debate of the bill in 2011.

There has been a lot of disappointment on many facets and areas in the Act/ overlays and underlying regulations or interpretation of this Act.

Errors, omissions and discrepancies for some of the major stakeholders in Agriculture have been identified. Local & State govt. committees including Ministers of govt. have generalized statements of unintended consequences and anomalies for BROAD ACRE farmers there has been no corrective procedure or amendments in Parliament .

The Act has only been partially reviewed by process in recent times and due to poor criteria or terms of reference there not has been no identification of problems but total silence on making needed changes.

I had personally supported this bill and the subsequent Act following regarding Food Production and reassured my constituents that common sense would prevail to sort out emerging issues but this has clearly not occurred including economic agricultural sustainability and management.

Broad acre Farmers in particular have endured a previously unseen or experienced prejudice against their business and investments. Even though as recent as 2016 major rural issues and problems had been identified in Workshops in Barossa council chambers.

Even small matters such as building Farm housing for family members for farm succession on smaller titles which was discussed prior to the Act being passed- mysteriously disappeared and not recognized by wording once the Act came into function.

Farm Shedding became more problematic and complicated placement while wine and tourism received favoritism at their broad acre farmer stake holder's neighbors expense.

Value adding was put forward but clear examples for broad acre were never given with credible data and investigation of investment risk and potential return on capital invested.

Suggestion that broad acre farmers could build gin factories or flour mills were only insulting grandstanding from some not understanding fundamental basics of broad acre agricultural economics.

The Planning Department , the Planning commission , Regional development and the planning reform which should have helped quick rectification have all failed miserably.

Defunct agricultural land use or damaged management for food production by land use change without buffers has only complexified this region.

It is of no surprise that broad acre farmers have lost confidence in some of the representative bodies in the grain industry in particular for their lack of inclusion in discussion , debate and involvement in process to protect the grain farmers business in this supposable food production area.

I am disappointed and dismayed by these issues and it seems lack of will to correct and change!

Yours sincerely Hon John Darley OAM

Former MLC, Former CEO Land Dept, State services Dept., Valuer-General and Presiding Member of the State Govt. Land Resource Management Committee

Perhaps the Act should be removed or seriously modified to gain respect.

GROWTH AND INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT STRATEGY AND BAROSSA CHARACTER PRESERVATION DISTRICT REVIEW

COMMUNITY FORUM RUNNING SHEET

Williamstown Primary School 28 June 2023 – 5.30pm – 6.30pm

5:30pm Welcome/Introduction – Mayor Lange

The Barossa Council is planning for future growth and preservation of the region's rural character and has sought the community's input.

Over the past two-month Council has conducted a community engagement program that has consisted of discussion/issues papers, survey, interactive map, seven community listing post and two Community Forums.

Thank everyone for their attendance and input to these projects.

5:40pm Community address

Each person will be provided with 10 minutes to address Council on the Growth and Infrastructure Investment Strategy and Barossa Character Preservation District Review projects.

At the end of the address, Elected Members will be provided an opportunity to ask the speaker questions.

The forum must conclude at 6:30pm.

The following people have indicated that that wish to speak.

- Lucy and Marty Roberts
- Ingrid Eidam
- Matt Hale of Barossa Outdoors
- Carla Wiese-Smith

We will now hear from our speakers.

Invite **Lucy and Marty Roberts** to address Council. Remind them that they have 10 minutes.

Invite Members to ask any Questions.

Invite **Ingrid Eidam** to address Council. Remind them that they have 10 minutes.

(They may be providing a presentation as part of their address)

Invite Members to ask any Questions.

Invite **Matt Hale** of Barossa Outdoors to address Council. Remind them that they have 10 minutes.

Invite Members to ask any Questions.

Invite **Carla Wiese-Smith** to address Council. Remind them that they have 10 minutes.

Invite Members to ask any Questions.

At the end of the fourth speaker, ask anyone else in attendance if they also wish to address Council.

Ask then to state their **Name** and **Location** so that this can be recorded for the Summary.

The following are attending but have indicated that they do not wish to speak.

- Pam Cross
- Sandy and Glen Brittain

MEETING NOTES:

Welcome and Introduction

The Mayor opened the community forum at 5:30pm.

Speakers

Lucy Roberts spoke at 5:37pm

- Raised concerns with speed limit on Springton Road past the caravan park of 80km/h, then just beyond it goes to 100km/h, many accidents, suggest reducing it from 100km/h to 80km/h.
- No give way sign at the junction with Warren Road and the speed limit is 80km/h, concerns regarding near misses, seen a number of accidents, concern of welfare of people crossing the road.

Ingrid Eidam spoke at 5:42pm

- Spoke to her presentation to Council and powerpoint.
- There is substantive heritage and history of Williamstown that needs to be acknowledged and recognised. There is a need for us to acknowledge the local history and contribution of local families to history of Williamstown.

Matt Hale spoke at 5:55pm

- Spoke to his presentation to Council and powerpoint.
- We have a unique environment, benefits of recreation in our back door, Warren reservoir, south Para
- Example of BMX tracks at Melrose, possibility for similar type of recreation tracks at Mount Crawford
- Creek system in Warren reservoir, kayaking
- Opportunities for fishing in local area
- Proximity to Adelaide, locals and national and international visitors
- Hiking groups, proximity to Heysen Trail, beautiful trails, improved access, orienteering, trail running SA in Parawirra conservation park
- Kids in nature play, green therapy
- Camping sites, nature stays
- How can we connect to nature, promote recreation, tourism future in Williamstown, jewel to the Barossa, need help to promote it

Comment from Marie-Louise Lees at 6:02pm – we need to recognise the Southern Barossa, the plan in the consultant's report divides the two areas of Barossa and doesn't give enough emphasis to the smaller townships and settlements such as Sandy Creek and Cockatoo Valley

Carla Wiese-Smith spoke at 6:06pm

- Census report – Williamstown being smaller than Lyndoch
- Big three townships based on population are Nuriootpa, Tanunda and Williamstown
- Growth in Williamstown is significant, demographic shows 48.1% of Williamstown is 39 and under, just under 900 families
- 20% is aged under 15, shows that we have a lot of youth in Williamstown, keep them engaged, keep them interested
- People are coming from metro areas, attracted to lifestyle, how do we connect young people with activities and recreation
- Not a great deal to keep our youth entertained, kids need things to keep them interested, comes back to infrastructure and planning
- Additional land purchase in Lyndoch to enable nature playground in Williamstown, closest nature/adventure playground is close to 30 minutes away
- Where can or growth be accommodated and why – we have concern regarding rural living areas and opportunity for densification
- Concerning to increase development in the rural living areas – this is what attracts people to the Barossa, it is not a good idea, Concordia will be just down the road
- Investment in local infrastructure, including roads, maintenance of existing road network is a priority and concern, especially if population is going to double in size, we need to get our current infrastructure right before focusing on growth
- Investing in main street masterplans, masterplans for individual towns, Lyndoch village green
- Character Preservation summary – addresses legislative matters but the finer details also need to be there, no guideline for BAP when adhering to the core outcomes of the Planning & Design Code
- Some developments that have been approved and built that shouldn't have been built

Question from Carla Wiese-Smith - how is Council planning to tackle the Concordia development and ensure it is compatible with the Barossa.

Simon Taylor, Southern Barossa Alliance spoke at 6:17pm

- Critical mass to have a voice
- Southern Barossa is 7,000 people
- Build things bottom up from the community

- Fastest growing young people in the Barossa, dormitory area, a lot of people leave the area to work
- Not a lot for young people to do other than football, netball, cricket, we need to provide more facilities for our youth
- Do a workshop with young people to work out what we need, engage the young people as much as we can
- Water, forest and bush, what we need to focus on, a plan and engage our locals on what we need to do to develop outdoor adventure nature precinct, SA Water and Forestry SA
- Homelessness in the Barossa, people staying at Barossa Caravan Park (in Lyndoch), outreach services
- Community concern regarding speed limits in the area

Question from Ingrid Eidam at 6:22pm– mortgage stress – mapping this to understand the issue, has this been updated?

Question from Matt Hale at 6:23pm– survey youth, how can Council support this?

Comment from Sandy Brittain at 6:25pm– bushland environment, protecting flora and fauna, developing ecotourism but protect undisturbed areas, not happy to see untouched areas being further developed, leaving zones for protected habitat, creating habitat corridors, bushfire concerns

Comment from Marie-Louise Lees at 6:27pm– Concordia will not fit within the vision for the Barossa

Comment from Simon Taylor at 6:29pm– opportunity to replenish native vegetation, the buffer, watercourses

The Mayor concluded the Community Forum at 6:30pm

Presentation to The Barossa Council June 2023 Ingrid Eidam

Background information:

About 25 years ago I started up the Williamstown Tourism Group – and was Chair for about 10 years.

Our tag line was:

> Presenting a nature based rural environment rich in heritage where families are welcome.
>
> There are lots of things to see and do in this tranquil region that is uniquely endowed with native fauna and flora.

The Strategic plan was presented to Council and accepted (extract from Council Minutes available on the web via Trove: 21 Jun 2005 - www.barossa.sa.gov.au/webdata/resources/files/CouncilMinutes07_10_03.pdf - Trove (nla.gov.au))

2003/309

DA/CEO/C2
WILLIAMSTOWN TOURISM GROUP'S STRATEGIC PLAN (G/1532 f.61-73)
This Plan is not at variance with the Council's own Strategic Plan.

MOVED Cr Wiese that the Plan be received as the Williamstown Group's Strategic Plan.
Seconded Cr Seager **CARRIED**

And the strategic plan was updated in May 2009. It was received by The Barossa Council and is available on the web via Trove 27 Feb 2014 - www.barossa.sa.gov.au/webdata/resources/files/Late_Items_-_Council_Meeting_180510.pdf - Trove (nla.gov.au).

The area of the plan was loosely based on the area in which the South Para Biodiversity Group operated in.



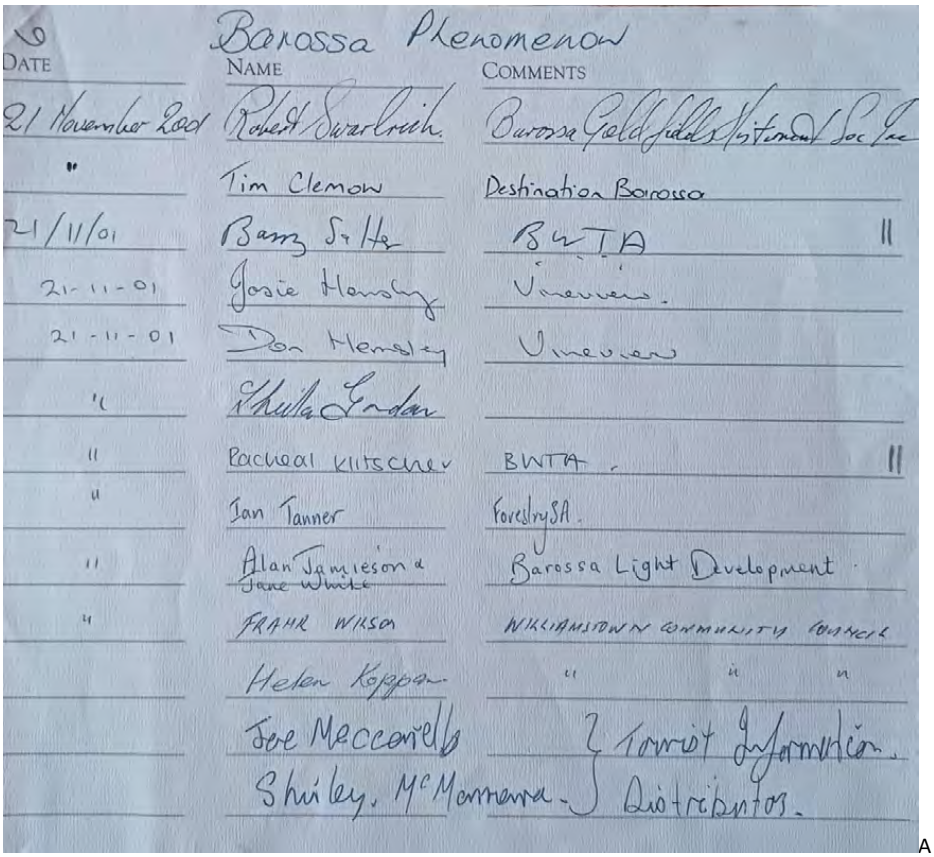
This area is just amazing, surrounded by three reservoirs, lots of Forestry reserves and national Park assets

The Tourism Group was active – as was the Historical Society in offering open days to open up dialogue about the importance of the area.

It has been rewarding to see Simon Taylors work – which has been complementary to my own, and now Matthew Hales energy in progressing the realisation of the Nature Based aspects of the local area. We also need to recognise the fantastic opportunities that have been presented with the opening up of the reservoirs under the direction of the Government and David Spier – this is a great boost to the local area.

Over the years I have been gathering information which has dramatic effect on how we look at our area.

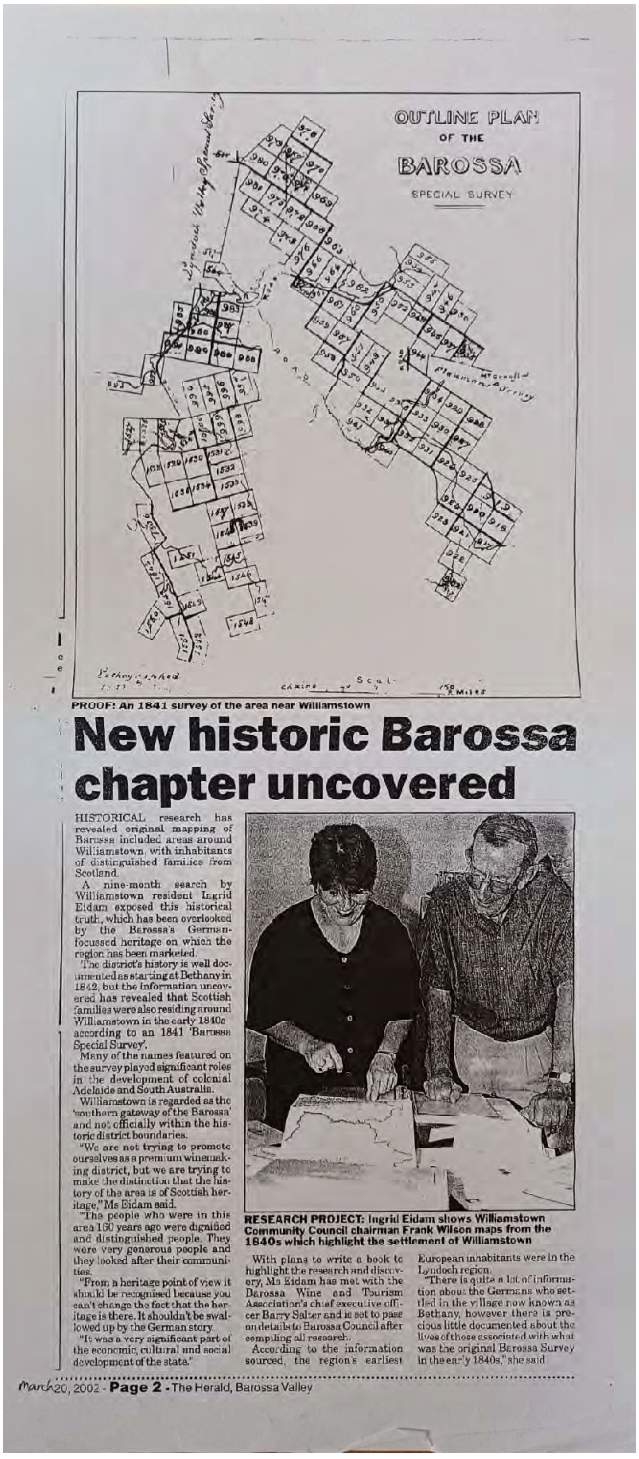
In 2001 I made a presentation called the Barossa Phenomenon – attendees list below.



Barossa Phenomenon

DATE	NAME	COMMENTS
21 November 2001	Robert Swarbrick	Barossa Goldfields Historical Soc Inc
"	Tim Clemow	Destination Barossa
21/11/01	Barry S. Hy	BWTA "
21-11-01	Josie Hanley	Vinevue.
21-11-01	Don Hanley	Vinevue
"	Sheila Linden	
"	Rachael Klitschev	BWTA. "
"	Ian Tanner	ForestrySA.
"	Alan Jamieson & Jane White	Barossa Light Development
"	FRAHR WILSON	WILLIAMSTOWN COMMUNITY COUNCIL
	Helen Koppen	" " "
	Joe Maccarelle	Tourist Information.
	Shirley McMorrow	Distributors.

A substantial amount of information has been presented to the Barossa Council and there has been difficulty in retrieving the contributions. Additional research notes have been lodged at the State Library of South Australia.



PROOF: An 1841 survey of the area near Williamstown

New historic Barossa chapter uncovered

HISTORICAL research has revealed original mapping of Barossa included areas around Williamstown, with inhabitants of distinguished families from Scotland.

A nine-month search by Williamstown resident Ingrid Eidam exposed this historical truth, which has been overlooked by the Barossa's German-focussed heritage on which the region has been marketed.

"The district's history is well documented as starting at Bethany in 1842, but the information uncovered has revealed that Scottish families were also residing around Williamstown in the early 1840s according to an 1841 'Barossa Special Survey'.

Many of the names featured on the survey played significant roles in the development of colonial Adelaide and South Australia.

Williamstown is regarded as the 'northern gateway of the Barossa' and not officially within the historic district boundaries.

"We are not trying to promote ourselves as a premium winemaking district, but we are trying to make the distinction that the history of the area is of Scottish heritage," Ms Eidam said.

"The people who were in this area 130 years ago were dignified and distinguished people. They were very generous people and they looked after their communities.

"From a heritage point of view it should be recognised because you can't change the fact that the heritage is there. It shouldn't be swallowed up by the German story.

"It was a very significant part of the economic, cultural and social development of the state."

RESEARCH PROJECT: Ingrid Eidam shows Williamstown Community Council chairman Frank Wilson maps from the 1840s which highlight the settlement of Williamstown

With plans to write a book to highlight the research and discovery, Ms Eidam has met with the Barossa Wine and Tourism Association's chief executive officer Barry Salter and is set to pass on details to Barossa Council after compiling all research.

According to the information sourced, the region's earliest European inhabitants were in the Lyndoch region.

"There is quite a lot of information about the Germans who settled in the village now known as Bethany, however there is precious little documented about the lives of those associated with what was the original Barossa Survey in the early 1840s," she said

March 20, 2002 - **Page 2** - The Herald, Barossa Valley

My original work was on the Barossa Special Survey and I have now been able to find a copy of the original on the Cambridge University website: the link is http://cudl.lib.cam.ac.uk/view/MS-MAPS-MS-PLANS-00972/1



Copyright © Cambridge University Library
Licensed under Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial 3.0 Unported License (CC BY-NC 3.0)

As a datum I have outlined section 569 which is identified in the north eastern corner of the plan of the Barossa Special Survey (the south eastern portion of section 569 is where the Queen Victoria Jubilee Park / Williamstown Oval is situated) and below it is the southern most point of the Lydoch Valley Special Survey.

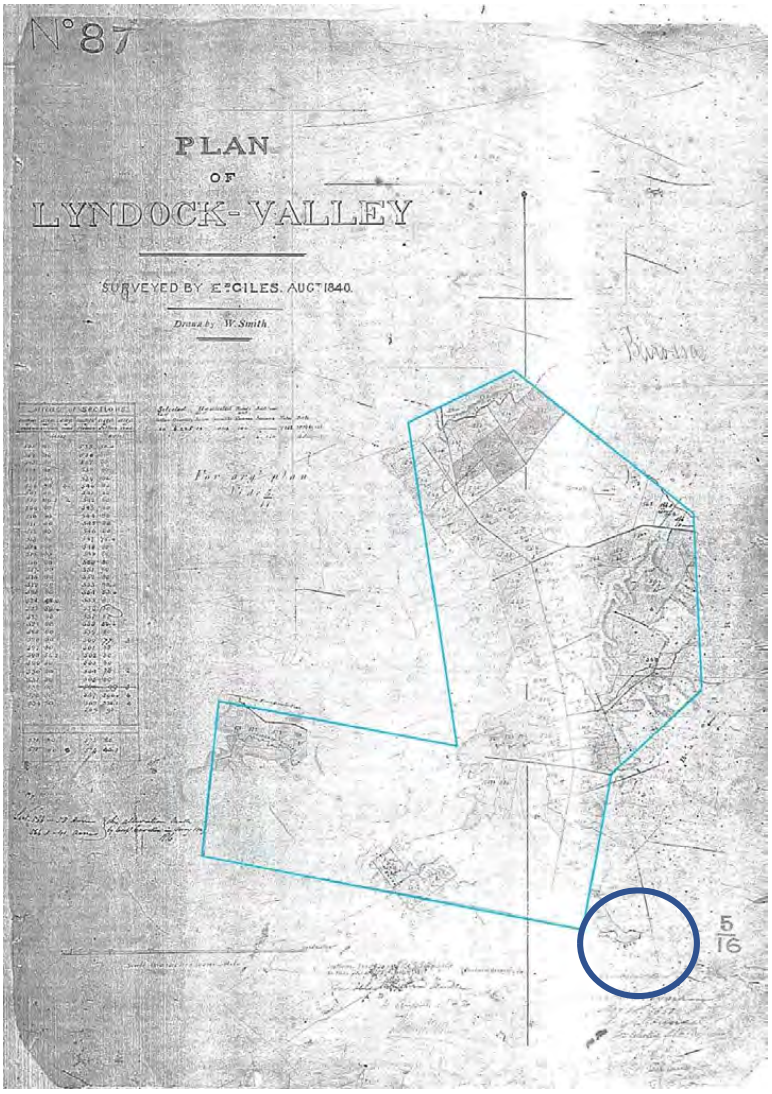
The area was well know as a pastoral centre mainly with people of Scottish birth and a number of descendants of the early colonists still connections with the district.

There are many interesting aspects of the above study area, including the location of Mengetown on Section 950. A series of research notes about Menge and Mengetown have been deposited in the State Library of South Australia, and also shared with known biographer – Bernard O'Neill.

Other interesting aspect are the Irish influences, Arno Vale and Yatta.

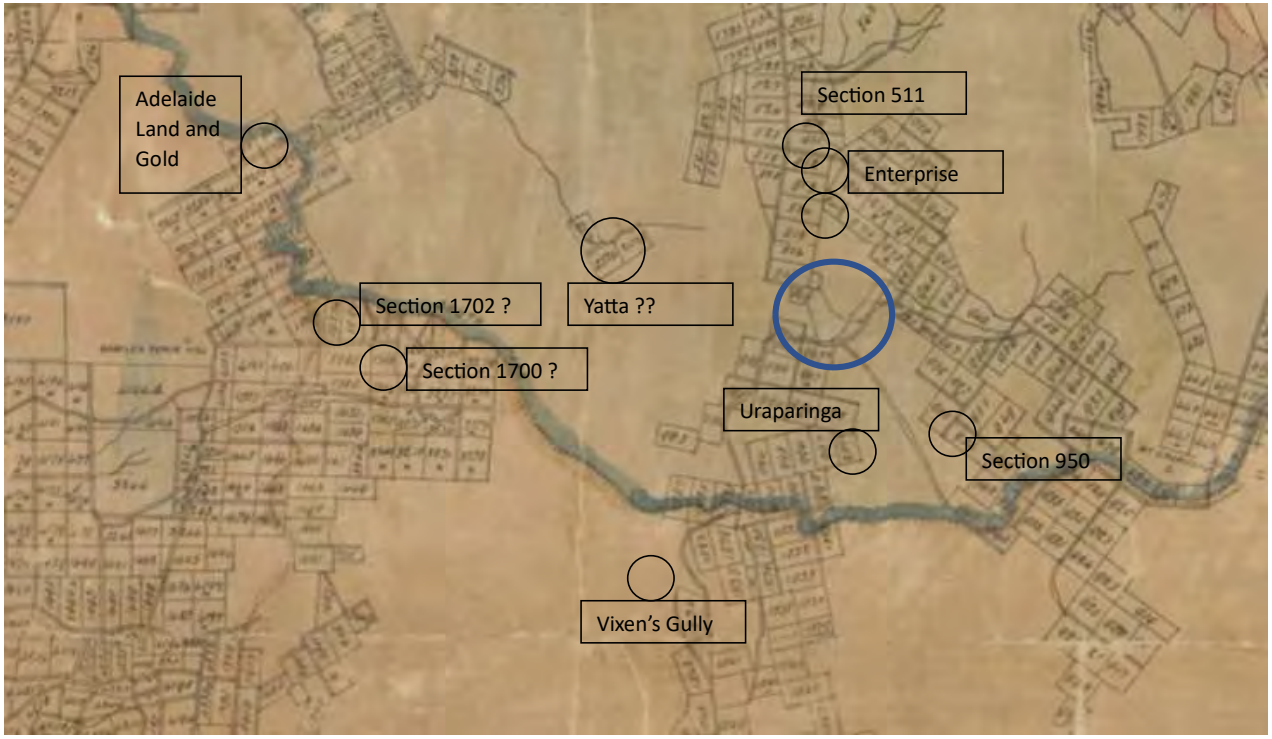
Unfortunately some of the assets are in private hands and access is unlikely, however the facts still remain of the situation.

My current document is about the Lyndoch Valley – and more precisely the southern and western most area. Ann Hausler and her team at the Lyndoch Historical Society have provided the Community and the State with a fabulous body of research, mainly in the upper part of the Lyndoch Valley. My research and current paper is on the lower part of the Lyndoch Valley



What was to be a 6 page paper has now grown into a hundred page document, and will hopefully be available in 3 months.

The mining heritage of the area is not inconsiderable – although we have the Barossa Goldfields circa 1868 there were a number of mines in 1850:



State Library of South Australia - BRG42/119/14

County of Adelaide and surrounding districts [cartographic material] / by Robert Stephenson [BRG42/119/14]

The purpose of the presentation is encourage the Barossa Council and the State Government to respect the history of the area of the southern part of the Barossa and northern part of Adelaide Hills Council area adjacent and include relevant aspects in relevant plans moving forward.

It will embody Irish heritage, pockets of Cornish heritage, English, Scottish and German.

Other papers include:

Bellerophon – a missing link

Role of the Malcolm and Murray Families in the Development of the Wool / Sheep industry in colonial South Australia

Barossa Special Survey and nearby areas community tree

Secrets of the South Para

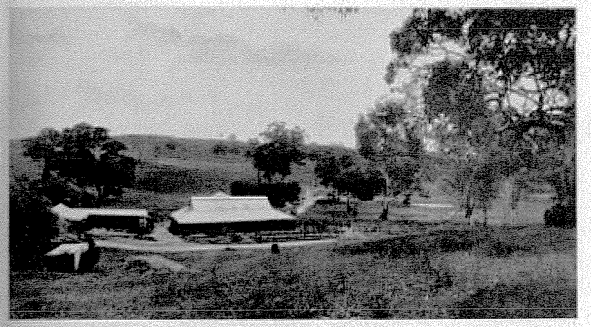
The Fetherstonhaughs of St Lucys Barossa

A Week in the Bush

Malcolm influence in Colonial South Australia 2010



Murray Vale House and



Outbuildings, Mount Crawford

THE MURRAY MERINOS

AMONG the pioneer pastoralists of South Australia during the first years of its settlement appear the names of John Murray and Alexander B. Murray, of Mount Crawford, who were destined quickly to make an indelible mark on the pastoral history of the new colony. These men were the founders of the celebrated Murray Merino flock, the name of which, it will be noted, appears very frequently in the descriptions of other flocks in this volume. It was founded seventy-four years ago —to be exact, in 1843—and it had apparently its origin in the first merino flock in Australia, that of John MacArthur, of Camden Park, New South Wales. It was Mr. A. B. Murray who bought 100 merino ewes in that year from Mr. McFarlane, of Mount Barker, which were understood to have come from Camden Park. These ewes were divided between A. B. Murray, and his sister-in-law, Mrs. P. M. Murray, of Glen Turrie, Truro, and John Murray, of Mount Crawford. Afterwards, another hundred ewes, in lamb to a Tasmanian ram, were purchased by John Murray from Mr. McVitie, who had a station near Blumberg.

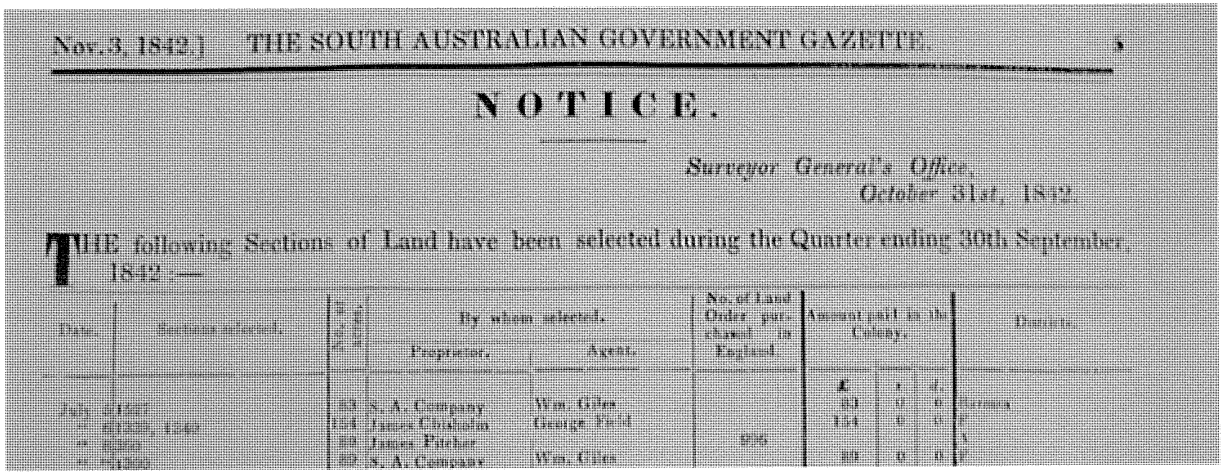
The origin of Mount Crawford Estate, however, dates from 1843, but in 1839 A. B. Murray and John Warren, who, explored and had the survey made of section 918, Hundred of Para Wirra, part of the [redacted] Special Survey, of which he was a pioneer. In the same year his brother John—who had been a shepherd in the Cheviot Hills in Scotland, and had fed for exhibition the stud of Mr. Bryden, the famous Cheviot sheep breeder—came to Australia and, after two years at Bull's Creek, purchased half of section 918 from him in 1843. To go back a little, Mr. A. B. Murray had first settled in Malcolm's Flat, now Magill, a town four miles from Adelaide, the property being purchased by Mr. Malcolm, son of Sir Pulteney Malcolm. Mr. Murray's second cousin. Mr. Murray was the manager. The original section at Magill passed into the hands of a Mr. McGowan, and later into the possession of A. B. Murray, whose son, Chief Justice Sir George Murray, still owns the part of the section not yet built upon.

To-day the ruins of the original homesteads of the brothers stand within sight of each other on the present Mount Crawford Estate, and they must have been humble residences, although built of stone, with which the property abounds. But still humbler homes of slab and dab preceded these, until A. B. Murray startled the neighborhood with his palatial residence, of which by the bye an amusing story is told. A dour old Scotchman, who lived in the neighborhood and watched with paternal interest the beginnings of the young pioneers, is narrated to have looked upon the architectural opulence of Mr. A. B. Murray's "house"—of two diminutive rooms and a lean-to—with some disfavor, saying to a friend in confidence: "Sandy Murray'll coom to nae guid, mon. He's gettin' too flash. He's buildin' a stone house wi' a passage."

Although the two brothers had each his own ram, they worked together and used each other's rams until A. B. Murray left Mount Crawford and took up Tungkillo and Wirrabara. John Murray in 1853 purchased from Mr. William Mitchell, of North Adelaide, who had built it, a small house on the present site of the residence of Mr. Alick J. Murray, with its section of 85 acres of land. This original homestead occupied the space now devoted to the large central hall of Murray Vale House, the additions making up the present bungalow residence, having from time to time been built around this relic of the early days. The mountain took its name, it is said, from an early overlander named Crawford, who used to make his camp at its foot. The native name was Tetali. Mount Crawford is just seventeen miles east of Gawler.

The high-class character of the original Murray flock is proved by the fact that a ram bred the year after its foundation took Champion prize at the Adelaide Show against imported rams. The same ram took the Championship in six consecutive years, in spite of the fact that many other importations were made by other flockmasters. Among the best of the late John Murray's prize-winners was an exceptional ewe. She was shown at the Adelaide Show about 1845 in a pen with two of Mr. A. B. Murray's sheep and they gained a first prize. The ewe afterwards produced twin rams, one of which was Old Prize. She had a very robust constitution and great fertility, and she produced many great stud sheep. When killed, at fifteen years old, because she was blind, she was found to be in lamb. The ram, Old Prize, began his show career at the age of ten months by winning a first, and he afterwards scored many first and champion prizes. He was a great son of a great dam, possessing strong prepotent power, and left his mark upon the Murray flock in an exceptional degree, the stud being largely inbred to this ram for an unusual length of time.

Other famous early Mount Crawford rams were The Duke of Edinburgh, who was regarded by Mr. John Murray as the finest sire he ever bred; his son, Prince Imperial—who won two Champion prizes in Adelaide in two successive years (1875 and 1876), and whose fleece, which weighed 15lbs. 12ozs., while his live weight was 205lbs.—was for three successive years one of the six placed first at the Adelaide Shows; and Trophy, who won in 1873, as a grass-fed competing against housed-and-fed rams, the silver trophy valued at 150 guineas presented by the Old Colonists in England for the best combing-woolled merino ram, and who also won the Champion prize at the Adelaide Show in the following year. Mr. Murray refused an offer for Trophy of 500 guineas, an exceptional price in those days, preferring to retain him in the Murray stud.



Nov. 3, 1842.] THE SOUTH AUSTRALIAN GOVERNMENT GAZETTE. 5

NOTICE.

Surveyor General's Office,
October 31st, 1842.

THE following Sections of Land have been selected during the Quarter ending 30th September, 1842 :—

Date.	Sections selected.	No.	By whom selected. Proprietor.	Agent.	No. of Land Order purchased in England.	Amount paid in the Colony. £	s.	d.	Districts.
July 4 1842		53	S. A. Company	Wm. Giles		53	0	0	Encounter
" 4 1842, 1843		154	James Chisholm	George Field		154	0	0	"
" 8 1842		89	James Fisher		696				"
" 11 1842		89	S. A. Company	Wm. Giles		89	0	0	"

PREUSS Gottlieb
STACHELROTH Frederich
STOIKE Gottlob
THOMAS Henry
WALLAS Liebegott
WENZEL Christian
WEINERT Frangott
WEINERT Dienigott
WEINERT Augustus
The returns from the settlers at Lobethall comprise 50 acres wheat, 10 acres barley, 1 acre maize, 10 acres potatoes, 17 acres garden, 40 cattle, 2 ponies, 32 pigs, 11 goats.

Lyndoch Valley and Barossa

BAKER John, Terlinga, entered in Town
BARTON Charles, Lyndoch Valley, 10 acres wheat
BROWN ——, Lyndoch Valley, 8 acres wheat, 2 acres barley, 1 acre onions, 4 cattle, 3 pigs
BROWN Dr, Barossa, no return
COCK Fred, Rowlands Flat, 10 acres wheat, 6 acres barley, ½ acre potatoes, ½ acre garden, 22 cattle, 4 pigs
COLEMAN Edward, Barossa, 31 acres wheat, 9 acres barley, 6 acres maize, ½ acre potatoes, ½ acre garden, 10 sheep, 66 cattle, 1 horse, 12 pigs
CURTIS ——, Lyndoch Valley, 4 acres wheat, 3 acres barley, 1 acre onions, ½ acre garden, 4 cattle, 3 pigs
EMMETT E N, Lyndoch Valley, 280 acres wheat, 10 acres barley, 1½ acres potatoes, ½ acre wurtzel, 1 acre garden, 30 acres fallow, 35 sheep, 4 cattle, 4 horses, 7 pigs
FINN Stephen G, Fairy Farm, Wiltshire, 12 acres wheat, 2 acres barley, 5 acres maize, ¼ acre potatoes, ¼ acre garden, 4 sheep, 90 cattle, 4 pigs, 15 goats
GILES H & T, Barossa, 1720 ewes, 80 wethers, 1500 lambs, 3 horses
GILBERT Joseph, Pewsy Vale, Wiltshire, 20 acres wheat, 1½ acres barley, 1 acre potatoes, ¾ acre tobacco, ½ acre garden, 4100 ewes, 1900 wethers, 22 cattle, 11 horses, 1 pig
GOSDEN ——, Lyndoch Valley, 10 acres wheat
GOWER John, Barossa, 6 acres wheat, 1 acre barley, 1 pig
GRAHAM William, Lyndoch Valley, 8 acres wheat, 16 pigs
GREY George, Lyndoch Valley, 3 acres wheat, 1 acre barley, 3 acres maize, ½ acre garden
HALLET John, Arno Vale, 195 acres wheat, 30 acres oats, 2½ acres maize, 1 acre potatoes, 1½ acres garden, 9 acres fallow, 2500 ewes, 300 wethers, 1350 lambs, 4 horses, 10 pigs, 22 goats
HAMILTON & MASON Messrs, Barossa, 30 cattle
HARRISON Brothers, Barton Grange, 150 acres wheat, 11 acres barley, 10 acres oats, 4 acres maize, ½ acre garden, 50 cattle, 2 horses
HYLES George, Barossa, 3 acres wheat, ½ acre barley, 30 cattle, 2 pigs
JAMES W, Charashim Mill, Lyndoch Valley, ½ acre garden
JACKSON A E, Lyndoch Valley, 7 acres wheat, ½ acre barley, ½ acre garden, 1 pig
LITTLE Mrs, St Vincent, 1350 ewes, 350 wethers, 1000 lambs
MALCOLM W Oliver, Glen, 8 acres wheat, 2 acres barley, ¼ acre potatoes, 1 acre garden, 1500 ewes, 500 wethers, 3 cattle, 1 horse
McUWEN P, Lyndoch Valley, 10 acres wheat, ½ acre garden, 2 cattle, 4 pigs
MITCHEL E F, Barossa, 20 acres wheat
MONTEITH Thomas & MUIRHEAD Samuel, Eagle's Nest, 1000 ewes, 500 wethers
MURRAY Alexander, Bonney's Flat, 30 acres wheat, 2 acres barley, ½ acre potatoes, 1 acre garden, 500 ewes, 15 cattle
SCOTT Thomas, Deloraine, 5 acres wheat, 2 acres barley, ¼ acre maize, ½ acre potatoes, ½ acre garden, 650 sheep, 18 cattle, 9 pigs
SCOTT T P & A, Poodnaquapunga, 3000 sheep, 4 cattle, 9 horses
SHULTZ Samuel, Rowlands Flat, 28 acres wheat, 3 acres barley, ¼ acre potatoes, ½ acre garden, 6 cattle, 2 horses, 2 pigs

THYER Joseph, Barossa, 4 acres wheat, ¼ acre barley, 7 cattle, 2 pigs
TREVASKIES John, Lyndoch Valley, ¼ acre garden
TUMNEY B, Lyndoch Valley, 16 acres wheat, ½ acre garden, 2 cattle, 10 pigs
WARWICK William, Barossa, Yetta, 30 acres wheat, 3 acres maize, 1 acre potatoes, 40 cattle, 6 pigs
WARREN John, Spring Field, 40 acres wheat, 2 acres oats, 1 acre maize, 1½ acres garden, 160 cattle, 2 horses, 6 pigs
WHITE James & RANKINE ——, Barossa, 32 acres wheat, 6 acres barley, 2 acres oats, 1 acre potatoes, 1 acre garden, 10 acres fallow, 700 cattle, 24 horses, 40 pigs

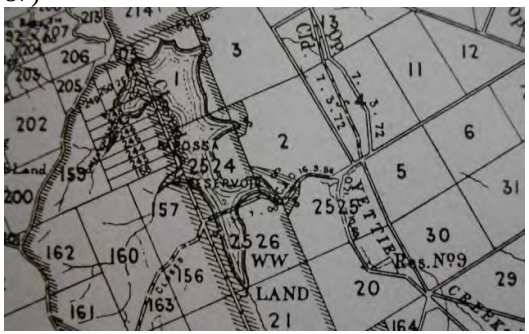
Macclesfield and Angas River

ANDERSON William, Watergate
ANTHONY William, Angas, 30 acres wheat, 4 acres barley, 2 acres oats, 1 acre maize, 6 acres potatoes, 1700 ewes, 300 wethers, 6 cattle, 2 horses, 13 pigs
BURT G, Strathalbyn Lodge, 30 acres wheat, 5 acres barley, 2 acres potatoes, 8 cattle, 2 horses, 6 pigs
CAMERON Duncan, Middle Creek, 12 acres wheat, 130 sheep, 40 cattle, 24 goats
CAMERON Douglas, Cockatoo Valley
CASTLE John, Macclesfield
CHANDLER William, Watergate
COOK Archibald, Toward Bank, 20 acres wheat, ½ acre barley, 3 acres maize, 1 acre potatoes, 18 cattle, 2 horses
CORDER Thomas, 9 acres wheat, 2 acres barley, 2 acres maize, ½ acre garden, 30 cattle, 10 pigs
CORNEY Thomas, Strathalbyn, 3 acres wheat
DAVENPORT Samuel, Macclesfield, 3 acres wheat, 2 acres barley, 2 acres oats, 1000 ewes, 400 wethers, 100 cattle, 4 horses, 4 pigs
DAVENPORT Robert, Battunga, 28 acres wheat, 2 acres barley, 1 acre oats, ½ acre potatoes, 2 acres garden, 1 acre fallow, 170 cattle, 4 horses
DAWSONS James, Springfield, 40 acres wheat, 1½ acres barley, 2 acres potatoes, 70 cattle, 6 horses, 3 pigs
DEANE George, Watergate
DERMODE Michael, Echunga, 4 acres wheat, 15 cattle
ELLIS Samuel, Macclesfield, 4 acres wheat, ½ acre garden, 12 cattle, 5 pigs
FISHER Joseph, Macclesfield, 1 acre wheat, ½ acre garden, 12 cattle, 1 pig
FREEMAN William, Strathalbyn, 8 acres wheat, 2 acres barley, ½ acre potatoes, 6 cattle, 1 pig
GOLAN Donald, Strathalbyn Hotel, 8 acres wheat, 4 acres barley, ½ acre potatoes, 14 cattle, 1 horse, 2 pigs
HACK Steven, Echunga Dairy, 20 acres wheat, 5 acres barley, 6 acres maize, 2 acres potatoes, 150 cattle, 6 horses, 10 pigs, 4 goats
HALL J, 800 sheep, 20 cattle, 1 horse
HALL George & JANEWAY George, Cockatoo Valley, 20 acres wheat, 18 cattle, 1 pony
HAMPTON Henry
HOBBS William, Willowbank, Angas, 20 acres wheat, 2 horses, 9 pigs
HOWARD John, Watergate, 6 acres wheat, 6 cattle
HEWLETT C, Macclesfield, 4 acres wheat, 19 cattle, 11 goats
HUGHES Walter Watson, Temple Bar, 80 acres wheat, 3 acres barley, 3 acres oats, 2 acres potatoes, 2 acres garden, 3000 ewes, 600 wethers, 112 cattle, 12 horses, 80 pigs
JACKSON S, Watergate, 40 acres wheat, ¾ acre garden, 36 cattle, 1 horse, 15 pigs
LILLYCRAP W, Macclesfield, 2½ acres wheat, ¼ acre garden, 14 cattle, 2 pigs
LIMES William, Angas, 3 acres wheat, 2 cattle
MACKLIN W, Watergate, 18 acres wheat
MARDMANT Charles, Macclesfield, 9 acres wheat, ¼ acre potatoes, 18 cattle, 7 pigs
MASON Samuel, 12 acres wheat, 1½ acres barley, 1 acre maize, 1 acre potatoes, ¼ acre garden, 18 cattle, 1 horse, 1 pig
McARTHUR Charles, 3½ acres wheat

Section 2524 Lydoch Valley Special Survey Yetta



Extract :Plan of Lyndock Valley Surveyed by Ed Giles Aug 1840, Drawn by W Smith (Ref 87)



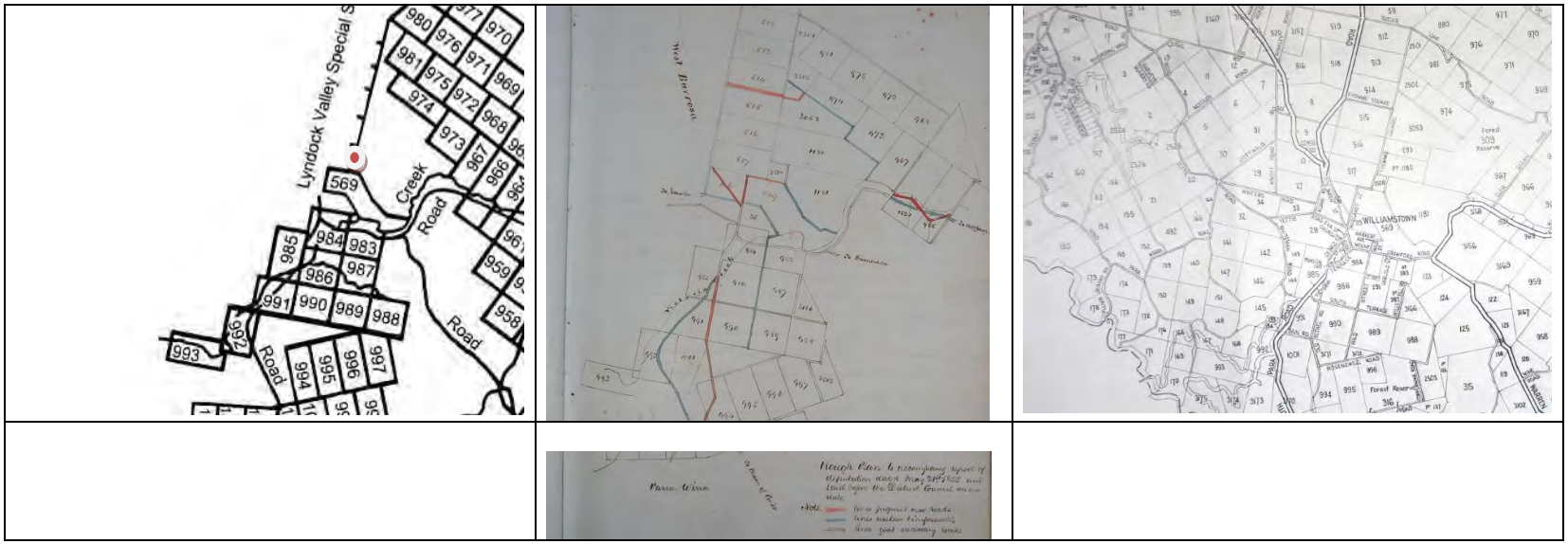
Extract ? Hd Barossa plan ? 2c withdrawn 7th October 1901



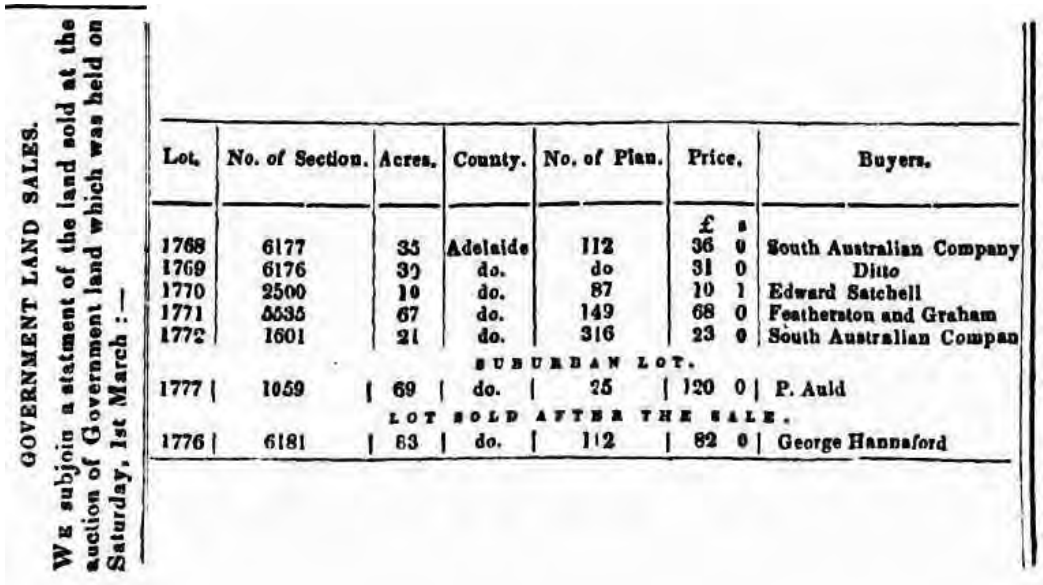
Source 1:500000 Topographical Series with Cadastral Overprint, Barossa Fourth edition Courtesy Mapland

© Ingrid Eidam February 12, 2007

Section 2500 Hundred of Barossa



South Australian Friday 7 March 1845, page 3



GOVERNMENT LAND SALES.

We subjoin a statment of the land sold at the auction of Government land which was held on Saturday, 1st March :—

Lot.	No. of Section.	Acres.	County.	No. of Plan.	Price.	Buyers.
					£ s	
1768	6177	35	Adelaide	112	36 0	South Australian Company
1769	6176	30	do.	do	31 0	Ditto
1770	2500	10	do.	87	10 1	Edward Satchell
1771	5535	67	do.	149	68 0	Featherston and Graham
1772	1601	21	do.	316	23 0	South Australian Compan
			SUBURBAN LOT.			
1777	1059	69	do.	25	120 0	P. Auld
			LOT SOLD AFTER THE SALE.			
1776	6181	63	do.	112	82 0	George Hannaford

South Australian Register Friday 30 September 1853, page 3

POUND AT LYNDOCH VALLEY.

The stockyard recently erected on Section No. 5200, Lyndoch Valley, is hereby appointed a Public Pound for the purposes of the said Ordinance, in lieu of the Pound formerly appointed on Section 981, Barossa. Edward Davis Satchell to be Keeper of the Pound.

Original Number	Area	Origl Propr	Name in which grant is to be made	L.O. or Purchase	Date	When Delivered	Receipt
2500	10	E Satchell	Edward Satchell of Lyndoch Valley Shepherd	£10.1.0	4th April 1845		

© Ingrid Eidam

South Australian Advertiser Thursday 11 October 1860, page 4



On MONDAY, October 15, at 1 o'clock.

AT VICTORIA CREEK.

GROWING CROP, FREEHOLD.
TEAM OF BULLOCKS, HORSES.
FURNITURE.

C. VON BERTOUCH is instructed by the Trustees to the Estate of Mr. E. D. Satchell (deceased) to sell by public auction, on the premises, near the Victoria Creek Pound, without reserve—

1 TEAM of BULLOCKS and Dray
1 Saddle Mare, in foal
1 Three-year-old Draught Horse, broken in
1 Plough, Harrows
Anvil, Pair of Bellows, lot of Blacksmith's Tools
Sundry Farm Utensils
Household Furniture.

ALSO,

The Growing Crop of about 25 to 30 Acres of Wheat and Barley

AND

All that SECTION of LAND, No. 26, HUNDRED BAROSSA, containing about 60 Acres of Agricultural Land, fenced and subdivided; about one half of it cultivated, remainder partly cleared, partly fallowed; now held at annual rent of £12, on lease, with right of purchase, till May 7, 1860.

AND ALSO,

All that SECTION of LAND, No. 2500, HUNDRED BAROSSA, containing 10 Acres of Land of first quality, being excellent garden soil, fenced and divided into three Paddocks and Garden, with two Huts erected thereon, and a Well of excellent water.

Title good—Terms at Sale.

For further particulars, apply to Messrs. Wright Brothers, Land Agents, King William-street; or to Mr. Charles Andrews, Victoria Creek; or the Auctioneer at Tanunda. thst5x2

Section 6390

It is currently not known when section 6390 was surveyed, however researching through the Old Systems section would clarify the issue about when the grant was formally made. Section 6390 is to the right of section 1529





Source 1:500000 Topographical Series with Cadastral Overprint, Barossa Fourth edition

South Australian Register Friday 26 December 1851, page 3

LAND SALE.

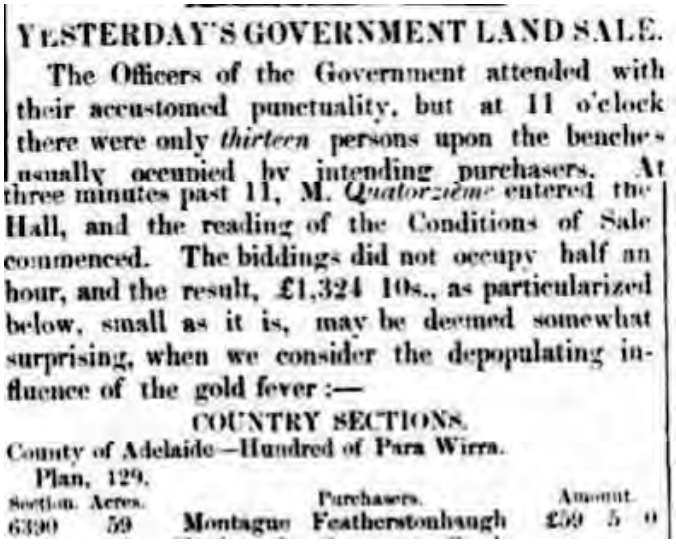
The following portions of Crown lands will be offered for sale by public auction, at the Court-House, Adelaide, on Thursday, 5th February, 1852, at 11 o'clock, at the upset price affixed to each lot respectively. Deposit 10 per cent.:—

COUNTRY SECTIONS.

County of Adelaide—Hundred of Para Wirra. Plan, 129.

Sec.	Acres.	Price.	Sec.	Acres.	Price.
6390	59	£59	6391	80	£80

South Australian Register Friday 6 February 1852, page 3



YESTERDAY'S GOVERNMENT LAND SALE.

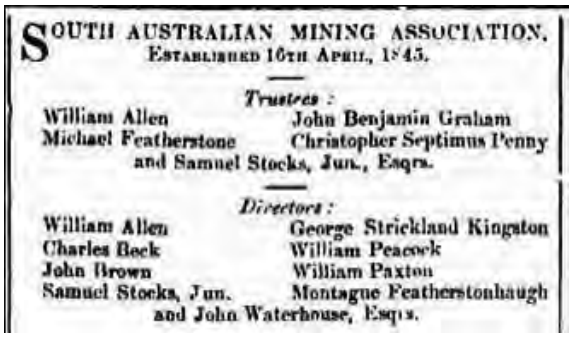
The Officers of the Government attended with their accustomed punctuality, but at 11 o'clock there were only *thirteen* persons upon the benches usually occupied by intending purchasers. At three minutes past 11, M. *Quatorzième* entered the Hall, and the reading of the Conditions of Sale commenced. The biddings did not occupy half an hour, and the result, £1,324 10s., as particularized below, small as it is, may be deemed somewhat surprising, when we consider the depopulating influence of the gold fever:—

COUNTRY SECTIONS.

County of Adelaide—Hundred of Para Wirra.
Plan, 129.

Section.	Acres.	Purchasers.	Amount.
6390	59	Montague Featherstonhaugh	£59 5 0

South Australian Gazette and Mining Journal Thursday 19 April 1849, page 2



SOUTH AUSTRALIAN MINING ASSOCIATION.
ESTABLISHED 16TH APRIL, 1845.

Trustees:

William Allen — John Benjamin Graham
Michael Featherstone — Christopher Septimus Penny
and Samuel Stocks, Jun., Esqrs.

Directors:

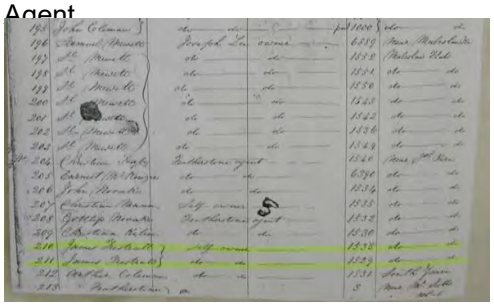
William Allen — George Strickland Kingston
Charles Beck — William Peacock
John Brown — William Paxton
Samuel Stocks, Jun. — Montague Featherstonhaugh
and John Waterhouse, Esqrs.

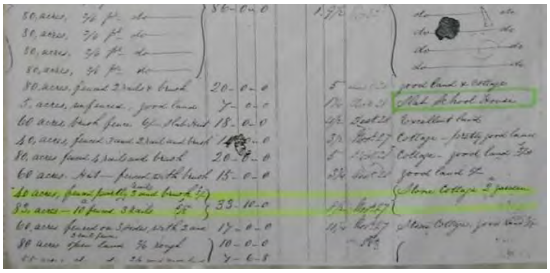
Register Wednesday 7 October 1925, page 16 drowned 1852

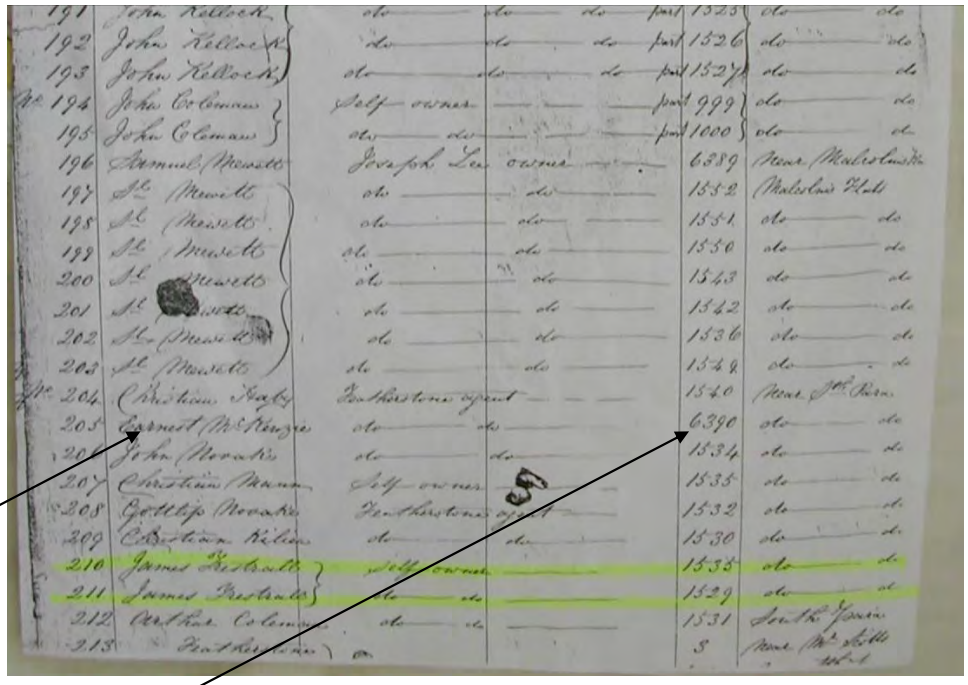


steamer to arrive at Port Adelaide under her own steam. Capt. Kirsopp was drowned in 1852 when a passenger in a small schooner from Melbourne to Sydney. Sir Montague Chapman (owner of Montague, near Dry Creek) was also a passenger, as was his nephew, Montague Featherstonhaugh, and many others. There were no survivors. Featherstonhaugh signed the marriage certificate of Dr. R. W. Moore as witness, and his likeness is in the archives of our Public Library. The foundation for the foregoing is I think the following—The Register

Assessment records for Para Wirra 1854 state 5 acres of section 6390 had a slab hut for a school for land occupied by Earnest McKenzie, and the owner is Featherston Agent





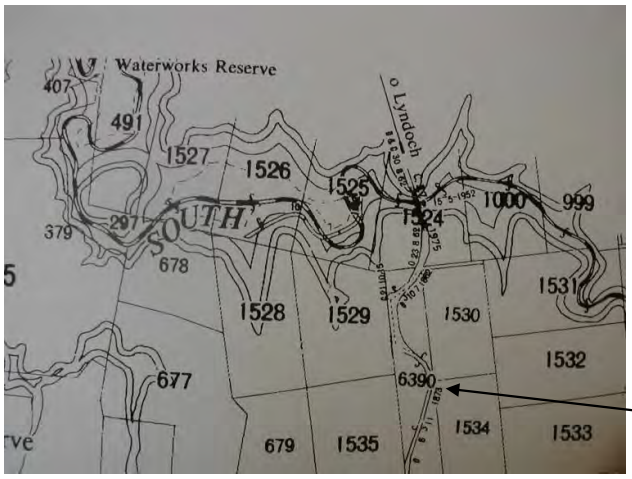


Para Wirra Assessment record





Second Hundred plan
1873 - 1883



Sections including 1523 and 6390 Barossa Special Survey - Fetherstonhaugh – Featherstonhaugh - Fetherston haugh, pronounced Farnshaw.

The area south of the South Para River on the road towards Kersbrook travelling south does not seem to have had much historical investigation apart from the aspects of Scottish heritage, the Doctors Browne, mining Heritage and the influence of Captain Trestrail.

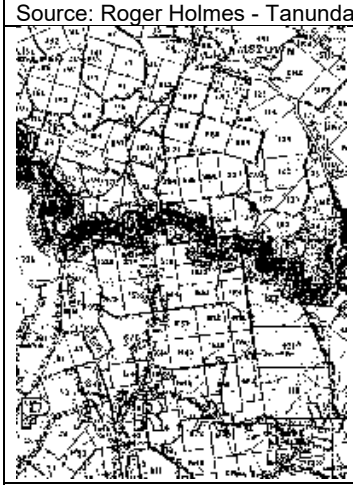
The study relating to the occupation of land by members of the Fetherstonhaugh family brings a different dimension of the history of the area. This piece of writing serves to present some aspects of the family and associated topics.

It is not mean to be definitive in any way, and there is no conclusion.



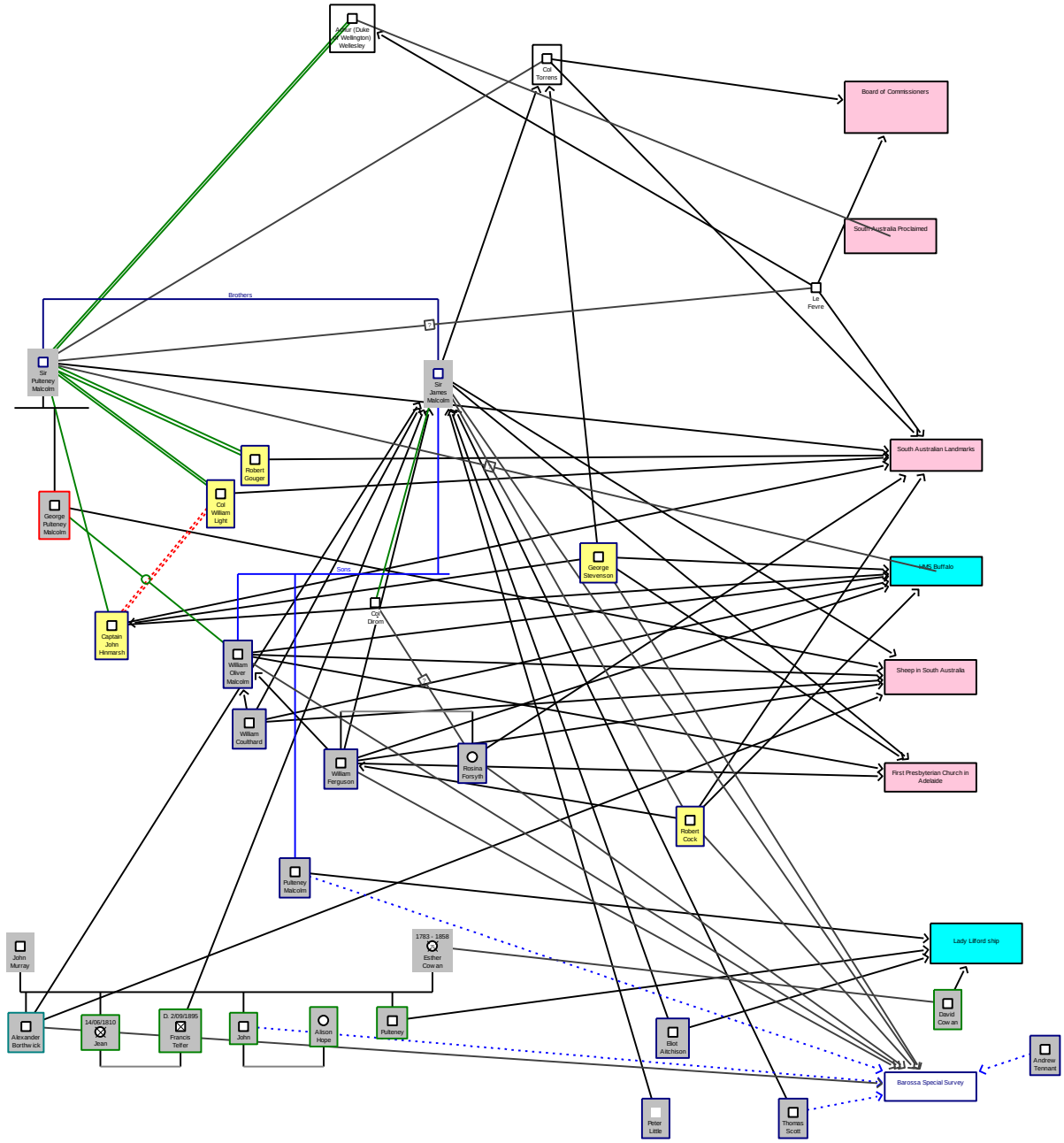


Source: Roger Holmes - Tanunda





Source 1:500000 Topographical Series with Cadastral Overprint, Barossa Fourth edition



Malcolm Influence in South Australia compiled by Ingrid Eidam

Attachment 1



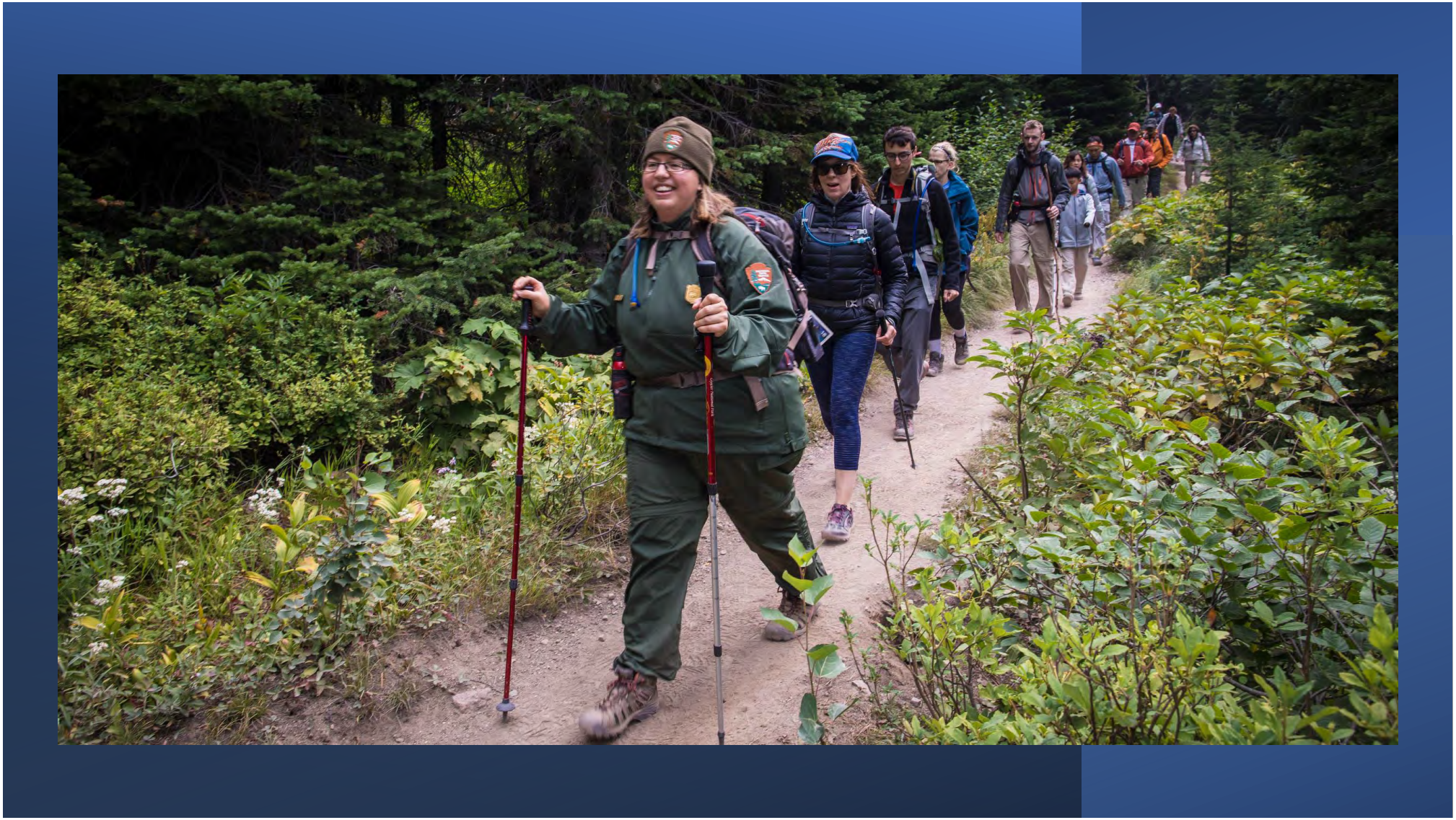
Attachment 1



Attachment 1



Attachment 1



Attachment 1

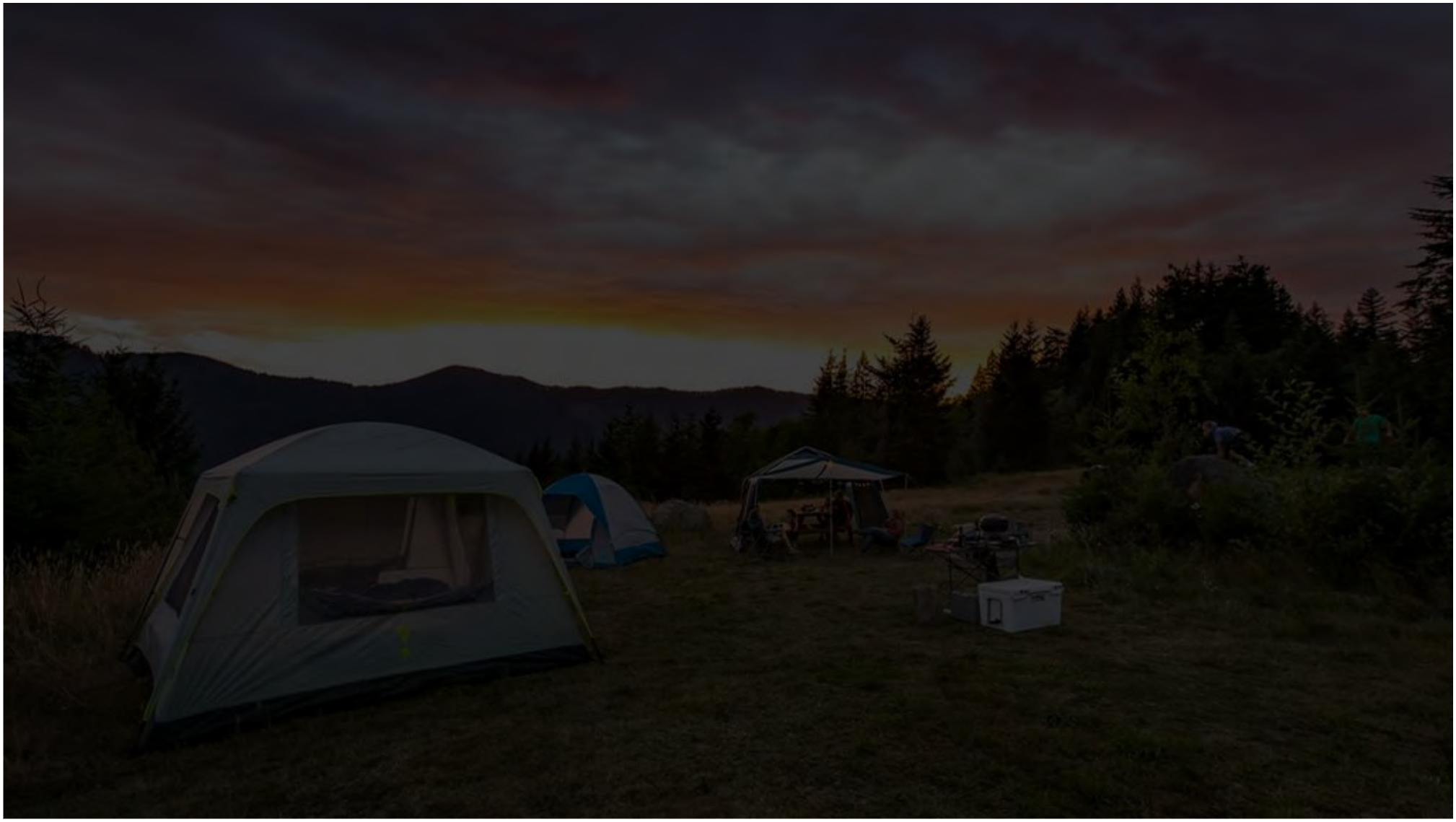




Attachment 1



Attachment 1



GROWTH AND INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT STRATEGY AND BAROSSA CHARACTER PRESERVATION DISTRICT REVIEW

COMMUNITY FORUM RUNNING SHEET

Nuriootpa – Council Chambers 5 July 2023– 4.30pm – 5.30pm

4:30pm Welcome/Introduction – Deputy Mayor David de Vries

The Barossa Council is planning for future growth and preservation of the region's rural character and has sought the community's input.

Over the past two-month Council has conducted a community engagement program that has consisted of discussion/issues papers, survey, interactive map, seven community listing post and two Community Forums.

Thank everyone for their attendance and input to these projects.

4:40pm Community address

Each person will be provided with 10 minutes to address Council on the Growth and Infrastructure Investment Strategy and Barossa Character Preservation District Review projects.

At the end of the address, Elected Members will be provided an opportunity to ask the speaker questions.

The forum must conclude at 5:30pm.

The following people have indicated that that wish to speak.

- James Rowe and Kira Tapps of Groundwork Plus
- John Stanton
- Peter Grocke

We will now hear from our speakers.

Invite **James Rowe and Kira Tapps** of Groundwork Plus to address Council. Remind them that they have 10 minutes.

(They will be providing a presentation as part of their address)

Invite Members to ask any Questions.

Invite **John Stanton** to address Council. Remind them that they have 10 minutes.

(John will be presenting photos as part of his address)

Invite Members to ask any Questions.

Invite **Peter Grocke** to address Council. Remind them that they have 10 minutes.

Invite Members to ask any Questions.

At the end of the speaker, ask anyone else in attendance if they also wish to address Council.

MEETING NOTES:

Welcome and Introduction

The Deputy Mayor David de Vries opened the community forum at 5:30pm.

Speakers

James Rowe, Groundwork Plus spoke at 4:35pm

- Planning for future extractive industries
- Dates back from 1840's, marble quarries at Angaston, used in heritage buildings both in Barossa and Adelaide
- Multiple mining tenements in the Barossa
- Materials provide glassworks, agricultural, road base, concrete aggregates, diverse market
- Limestones, shales, mineral rich area in the Barossa
- 22015 – SARIG acknowledged strategic resource areas in the state, never made it into the Planning & Design Code
- Moculta, Penrice, Rosedale, Rowland Flat, Sandy Creek all have quarry resources
- State Planning Policy 10 should be identified/reflected within the Planning and Design Code policy
- Risks if we don't get it right
- Encroachment from urban development surrounding mining tenements have sterilised existing tenements/quarry assets
- Would like existing quarries recognised and protected from urban encroachment
- Current pressures and some concerns regarding development adjacent Rosedale and Penrice

John Stanton spoke at 4:50pm

- Community aspirations and trees for Nuriootpa
- Trees play a part in community wellbeing and health
- More room for improvement in Nuriootpa
- Trend of many townships providing for abundance of trees
- Town entry at Nuriootpa should be improved in terms of attractiveness and tree plantings
- Tree presence on many of Councils reserves which is commended
- Tree planting in Murray Street, from high school to Sturt Highway, on the western side, new trees should be established
- In contrast to Basedow Road, Tanunda which is effective
- In Ngadjuri Street there is a bare Colorbond fence fronting onto the street, need for tree planting, also Zimmerman Street north, southern side of Kalimna Road, open drains which could be planted with trees

- Tree planting sets these streets up for life.

Peter Grocke spoke at 5:04pm

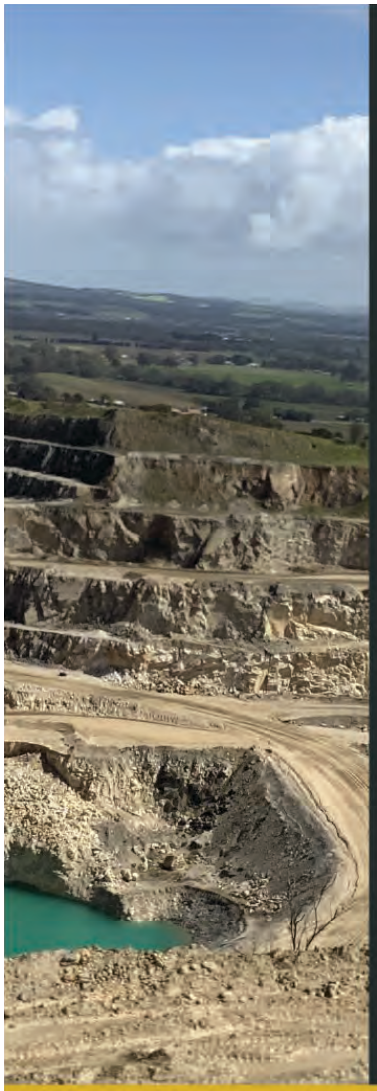
- Presentation is in relation to rural zones in our Barossa region
- Resident outside of The Barossa Council
- Member of number of organisations regarding productive farming and land use interface and buffer concerns
- Involved in parliamentary committee hearings
- Economic management, farm production systems and current farm investment strategies for family farms
- Read out statement from Hon. John Darley MP - errors, anomalies and omissions for farmers – supported bill regarding food production, broadacre farming, prejudice against business and investments
- Building farm housing for succession planning, farm shedding became more problematic, value adding was put forward
- Value adding examples do not understand the fundamentals of broadacre farming
- Planning reform has failed to implement the desired change
- Land use change without adequate buffers
- Broadacre farmers have lost confidence in their representative bodies
- Major concern has been regarding the lack of support through the planning system to enable appropriate development of defunct rural land, impacts from interface issues, need to be sustainable, restrictions on operations, profitability issues, insurance costs
- Council needs to consider the implications of rezoning land for residential or urban development and the impact on farming
- Need for buffers – was previously discussed, need for recognised buffers, need to use chemicals necessary to sustain production

Jane Ferrari spoke at 5:23pm:

- Endless housing developments/urban development in Sunshine Coast, same in Miami in Florida
- Towns in the valley, there is this separation between the boundaries which we need to retain
- Question regarding Concordia and where does the development stop
- Protection zone between the towns – enshrined in Act of Parliament – Character Preservation Act 2012, boundaries cannot be changed
- Question regarding the say that Concordia residents will have in The Barossa Council – 10,000 new homes planned
- Concern regarding the plan for development in Concordia and how that will impact the character of the Barossa

- Infrastructure concerns arising from development – hospitals, education, water pressure, traffic

The Deputy Mayor David de Vries concluded the Community Forum at 5:30pm.



GROUNDWORK plus

The Importance of Quarrying to the Barossa Valley Then and Now

Presented as part of Groundwork Plus (SA)'s submission to the Barossa Growth and Infrastructure Investment Strategy and Barossa Character Preservation District Review.

Presented by James Rowe, Director Groundwork Plus (SA)

START

The Importance of Quarrying to the Barossa Valley Then and Now



Attachment 1

GROUNDWORK plus

The History of Quarrying in the Barossa Valley

- The Barossa Valley has a long history of mineral extraction.
- Small local quarries were established throughout the district following settlement in the 1840s to recover marble, sandstone, limestone and Barossa ironstone for building construction.
- Many of the buildings constructed with these materials during this time are now listed on the South Australian Heritage Register.

Angaston Marble Quarry



GROUNDWORK plus

Angaston Marble Quarry

Quarry at Angaston with two quarry workers (1902).

State Library of South Australia: B 17862

The Quarry Industry in the Barossa Valley Now

- Today there are approximately 40 tenements within the Barossa Valley.
- These tenements extract a range of materials, including:
  - construction materials (e.g. marble, meta-silt stone, limestone, etc.)
  - industrial materials (e.g. crushed rock, sand, etc.).
- Approximately 300 people are employed (internally) within the quarry industry in the Barossa Valley.
- A multiplier of up to five (5) is expected via support services, including trades, transport and miscellaneous services.
- Materials extracted from tenements within the Barossa Valley are used for a variety of different purposes, including projects of significance to the state.



GROUNDWORK plus

The 30-Year Plan for Greater Adelaide

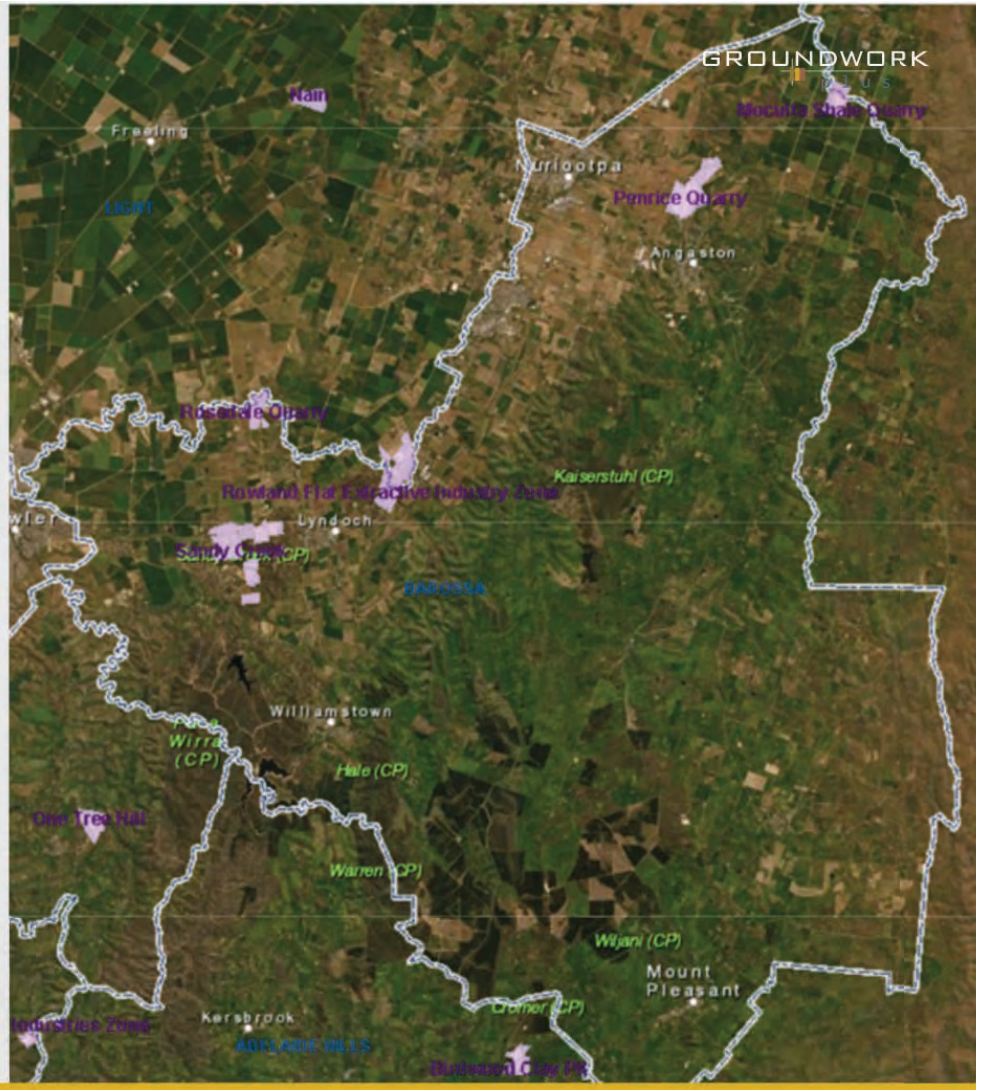
- The 30-Year Plan for Greater Adelaide describes the state government's plan for how Adelaide should grow to become more livable, competitive and sustainable.
- Greater Adelaide stretches from Victor Harbor to Kapunda and includes the Barossa Valley.
- The 30-Year Plan for Greater Adelaide recognises the crucial role that the quarry industry plays in South Australia's growth and development.
- The 30-Year Plan for Greater Adelaide includes policies to protect existing and potential mineral resource operations from urban encroachment and other incompatible development.

Attachment 1

Strategic and Potential Resource Areas

- The South Australian Resource Information Gateway (SARIG) identifies strategic and potential resources areas throughout the state.

- In The Barossa Council area, SARIG identifies the following strategic resource areas:
    - Moculta Shale Quarry
    - Penrice
    - Rosedale Quarry
    - Rowland Flat Extractive Zone
    - Sandy Creek.



GROUNDWORK plus

Opportunities Under the Barossa Growth and Infrastructure Investment Strategy and Barossa Character Preservation District Review

- The purpose of The Barossa Council's Growth and Infrastructure Investment Strategy (Strategy) is to provide strategic direction for land use planning and infrastructure investment in The Barossa Council area.
- The Strategy notes that 'Ongoing consideration around interface of Penrice quarry/mine required' in relation to the future growth of Angaston.
- The principles for statutory instruments within State Planning Policy 10: Key Resources provides that both regional plans and the Planning and Design Code should identify key mineral and energy resource areas.
- The principles for statutory instruments also provides that 'Strategies to minimise the impacts of encroachments by incompatible land uses should be identified to manage risk to public safety, the environment and security of energy supply', should be identified in regional plans.

GROUNDWORK plus

- The principles for statutory instruments within State Planning Policy 10: Key Resources also provides that under the Planning and Design Code 'Policies should prioritise the protection of land for extractive industry and ensure that potentially incompatible land use applications are appropriately assessed.'

- The Resource Extraction Protection Area Overlay [Protection of Strategic Resources] within the Planning and Design Code allows those assessing development applications to do this.

- There is an opportunity to strengthen the Strategy by ensuring that the objective of State Planning Policy 10: Key Resources is met through the implementation of the associated policies and principles for statutory instruments.

GROUNDWORK plus

The Risks if We Get it Wrong

- Increased operational cost impacts.
- Increased social anxieties over time due to residential coexistence with quarrying.
- Potential for sterilisation of reserves impacting council and ratepayer costs to upgrade/maintain road infrastructure.
- Environmental and planning legislative powers are increasing in a conservative approach. If offsets are not maintained from residential to operations then some operations will have to consider a cessation of operations, as they will potentially be unable to operate under the stricter environmental outcomes likely to come in the future.

Linwood Quarry – Marino/Hallett Cove

- Urban infill.
- Quarry under extreme social and environmental pressures to operate.



Maslin Beach Quarry

GROUNDWORK plus

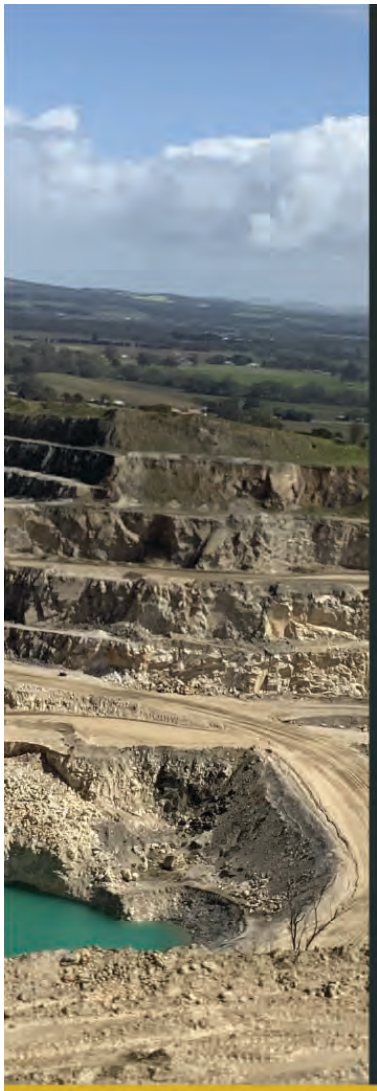
- Recently approved northern and northwestern residential developments.
- Impacting the sites ability to operate.



Golden Grove Extractive Industry Zone (GGEIZ)

- Urban infill of development surrounding clay and sand resources.
- Some of the states best sand resources have been sterilised.
- To compensate, sand is now freighted from the Yorke Peninsula (increased cartage/CO2 emissions, etc.).
- Congestion of traffic due to the increased volume of light vehicle/heavy vehicle interactions.





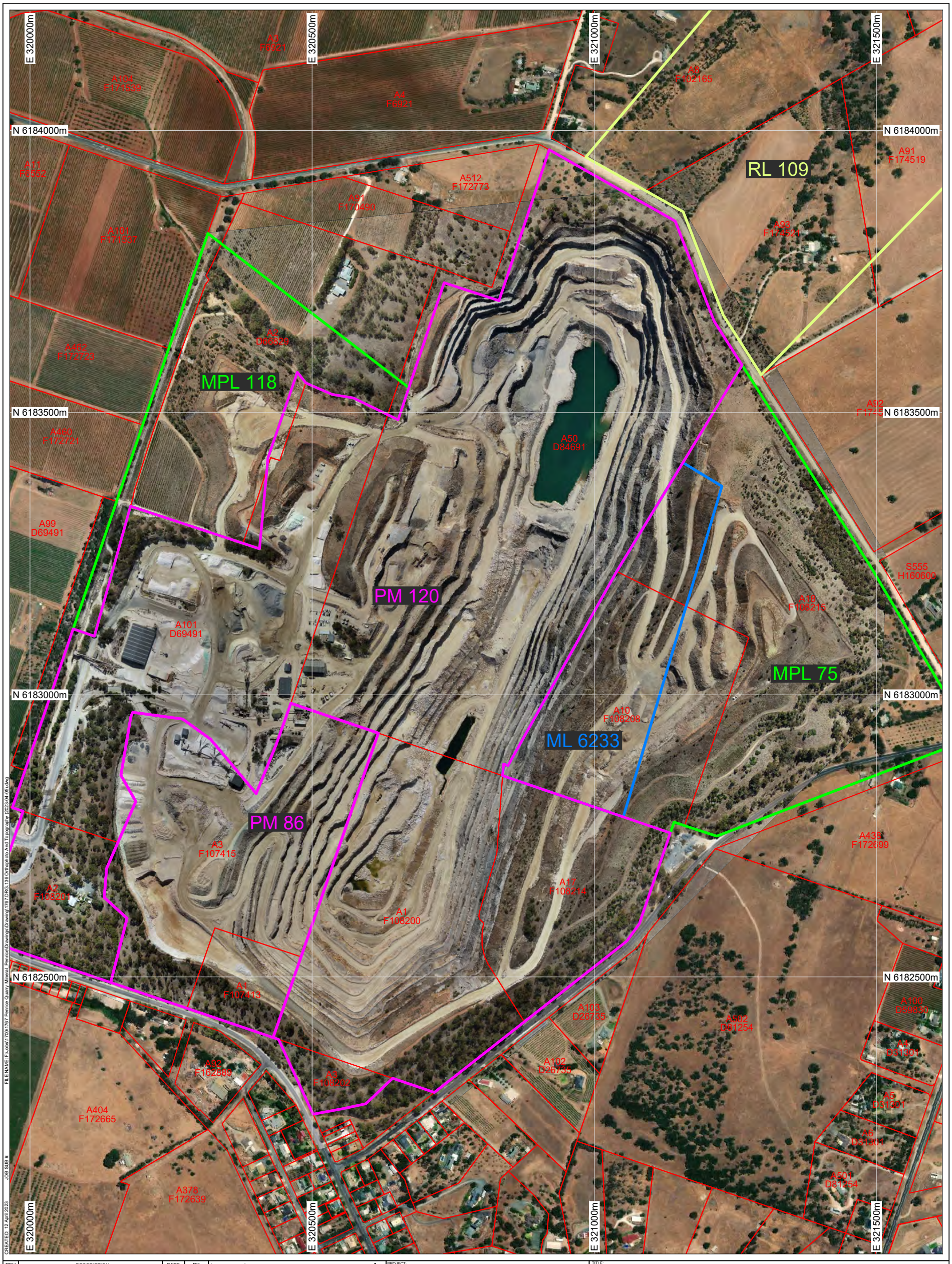
GROUNDWORK plus

The Importance of Quarrying to the Barossa Valley Then and Now

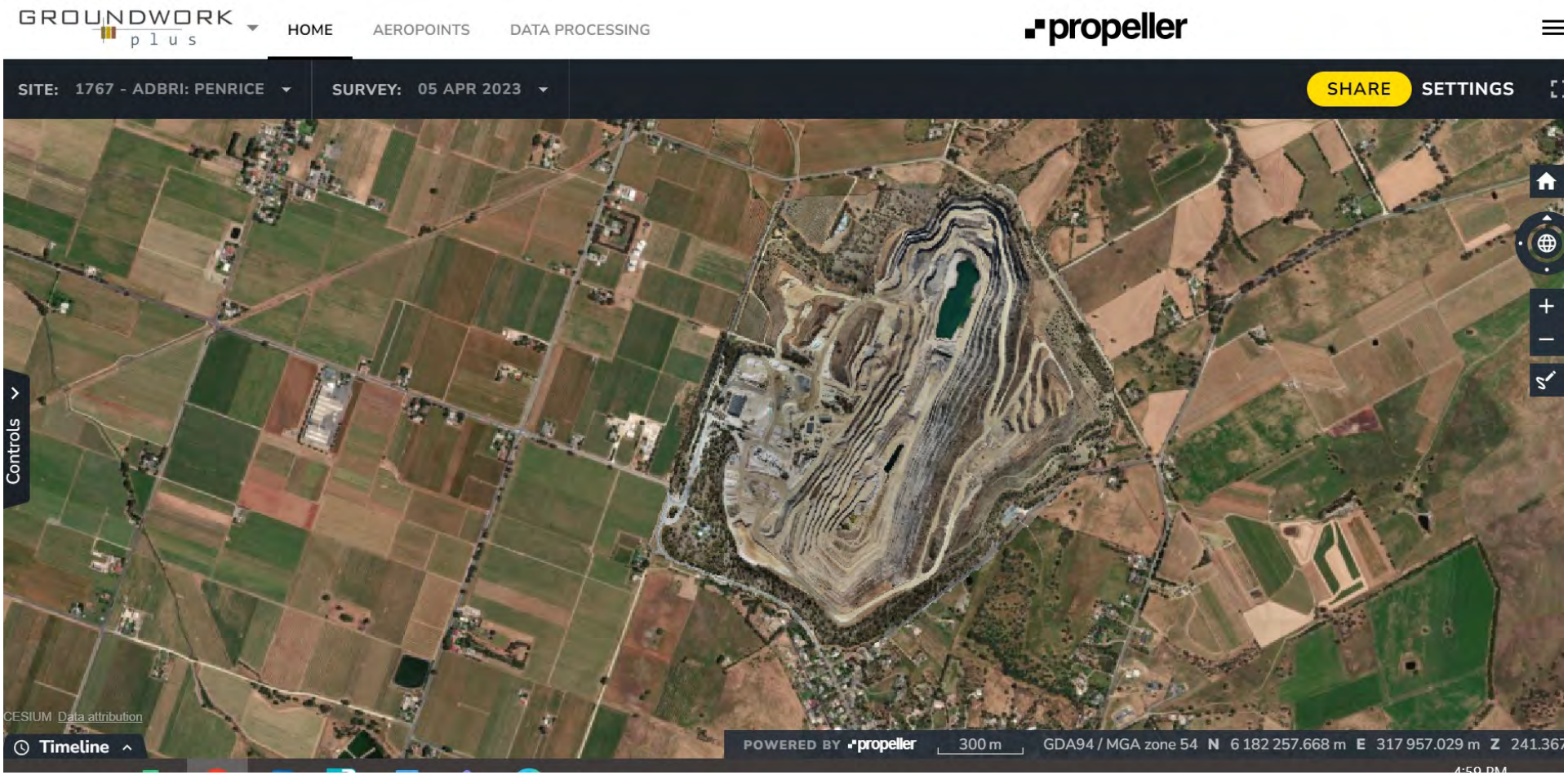
Presented as part of Groundwork Plus (SA)'s submission to the Barossa Growth and Infrastructure Investment Strategy and Barossa Character Preservation District Review.

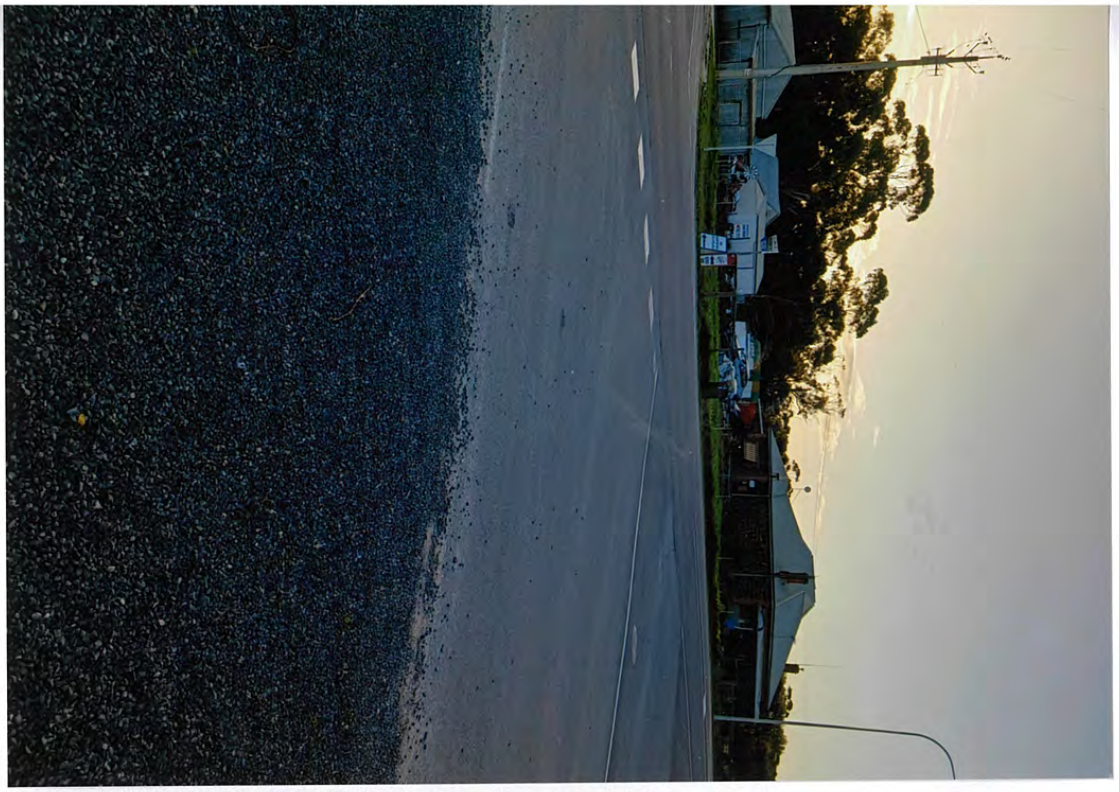
Presented by James Rowe, Director Groundwork Plus (SA)

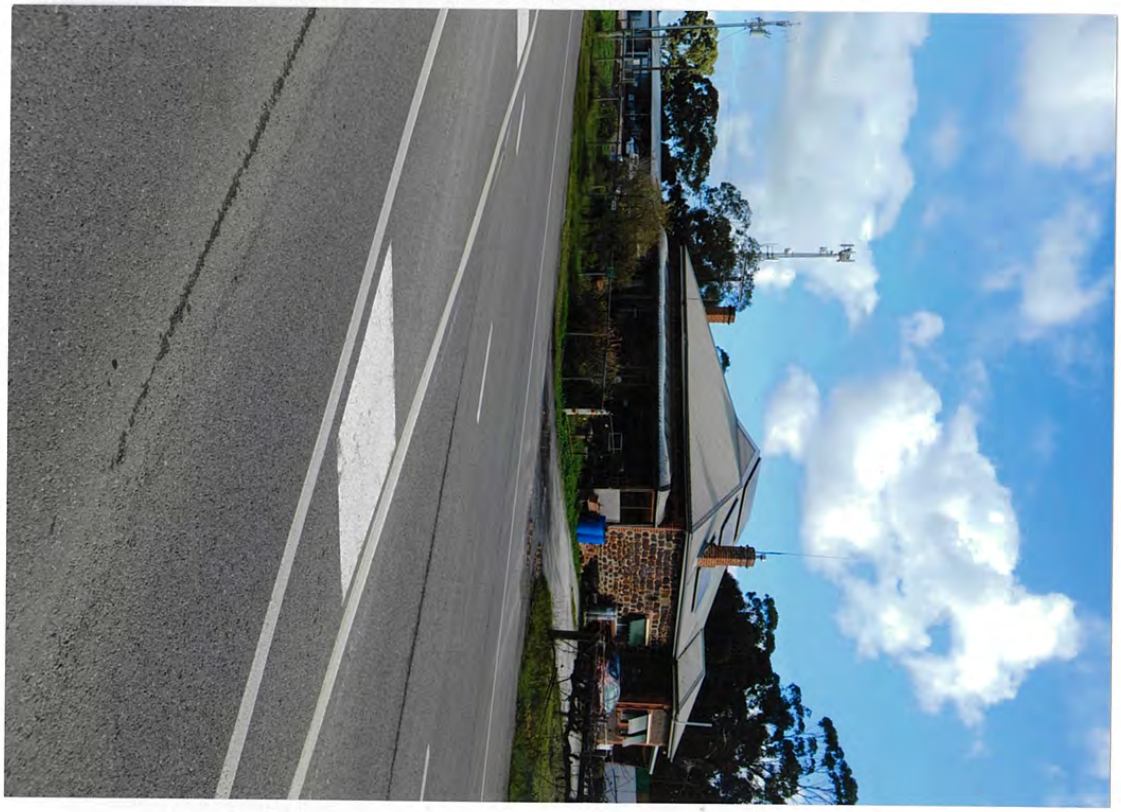
START


E 320000m
E 320500m
E 321000m
E 321500m
N 6184000m
N 6183500m
N 6183000m
N 6182500m
RL 109
MPL 118
PM 120
MPL 75
ML 6233
PM 86
A3 F6921
A4 F6921
A103 F171539
A6 F102165
A91 F174519
A11 F6582
A512 F172773
A91 F170490
A101 F171637
A93 F174524
A462 F172723
A2 D69829
A480 F172724
A50 D84691
A99 D69491
S555 H160600
A18 F108215
A101 D69491
A10 F108208
A3 F107415
A438 F172699
A17 F108214
A2 F108201
A1 F108200
A1 F107413
A103 D26735
A502 D81254
A92 F162639
A5 F108202
A102 D26735
A100 D59830
A4 D81301
A5 D81301
A5 D84304
A501 D81254
A404 F172665
A378 F172639
Cadastral Boundary
Mineral Lease
Miscellaneous Purposes Licence
Private Mine
Retention Lease
Penrice Quarry
Penrice Quarry and Mineral
Orthophoto (2023-04-05)
GROUNDWORK plus
PH: +61 7 3871 0411
WWW.GROUNDWORK.COM.AU
SCALE: 1:6,000 When Printed On A3
0 120m
DRAWING NUMBER: 1767.DRG.136B
REVISION:
DATE: 12 April 2023
DRAWN: CP
PRINTED: 12 April 2023
CHECKED: TT
DATUM: HORIZONTAL / VERTICAL / ZONE
GDA94 / MGA / AHD / 54
Data Sources:
Photography: Groundwork Plus Pty Ltd UAV Survey, Captured 2023-04-05
Topography:
Cadastre: © The Government of South Australia (DIT) 2021
Ecosystem:
Other:
THESE DESIGNS AND PLANS ARE COPYRIGHT AND ARE NOT TO BE USED OR REPRODUCED WHOLLY OR IN PART OR TO BE USED ON ANY PROJECT WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF GROUNDWORK PLUS PTY LTD. ABN: 13 609 422 791
REV DESCRIPTION DATE BY
CREATED: 12 April 2023
JOB SUB #:
FILE NAME: F:\Jobs\1700\1767 Penrice Quarry Mineral Pe...\Drawings\Drawing\1767.DRG.136 Orthophoto And Topography (2023-04-05).dwg

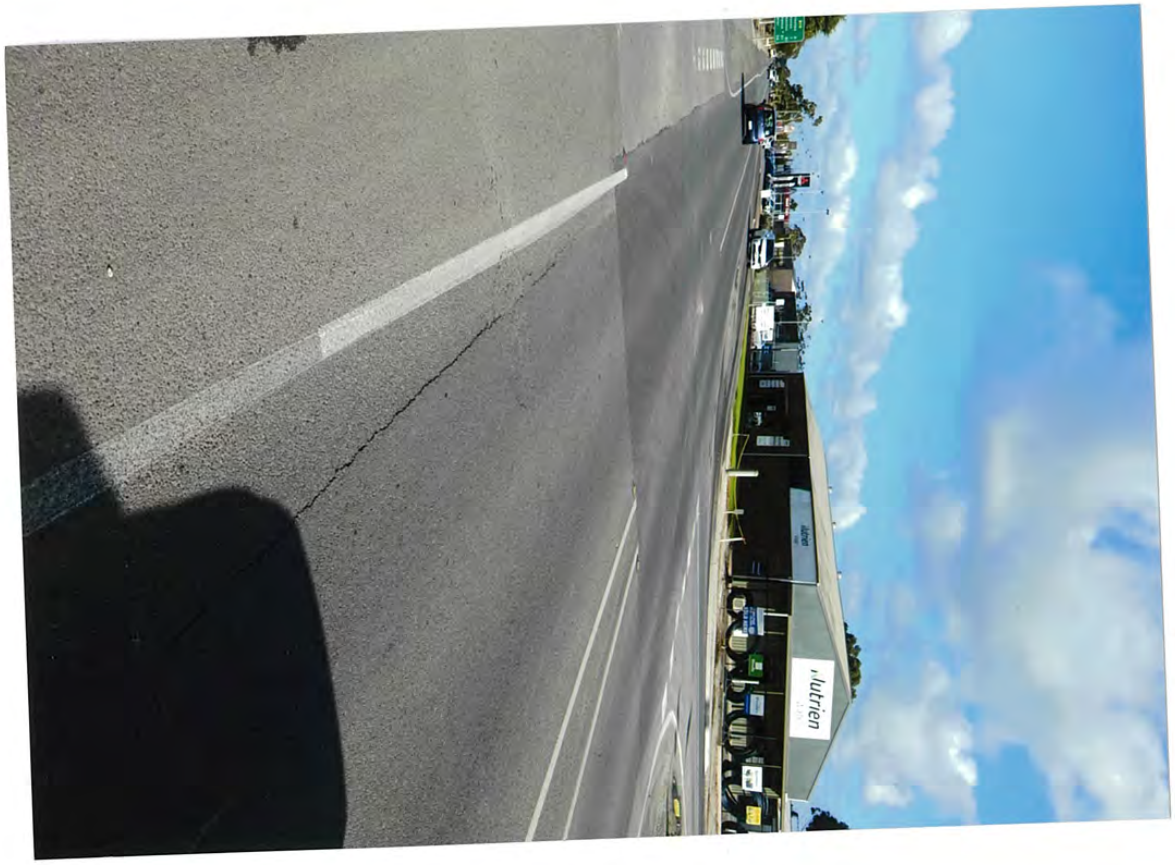
Attachment 1

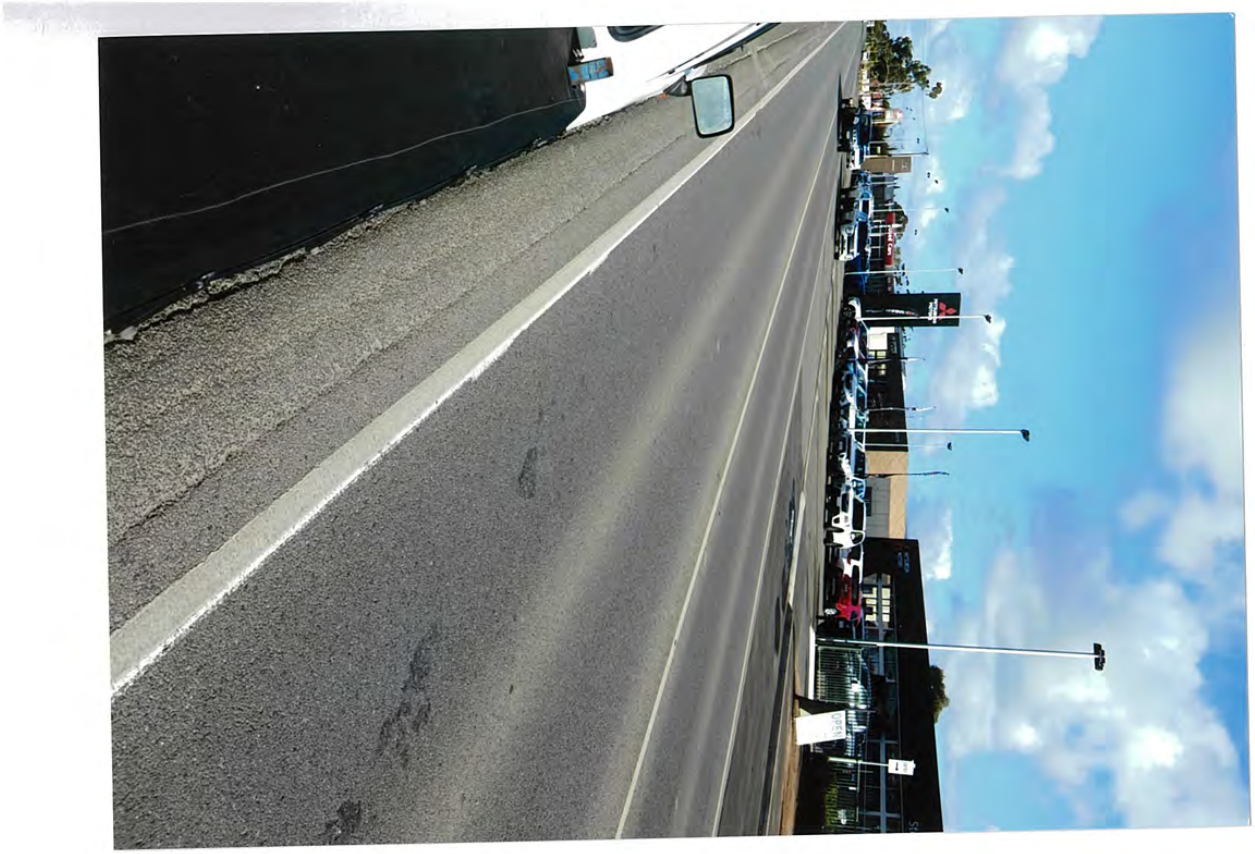


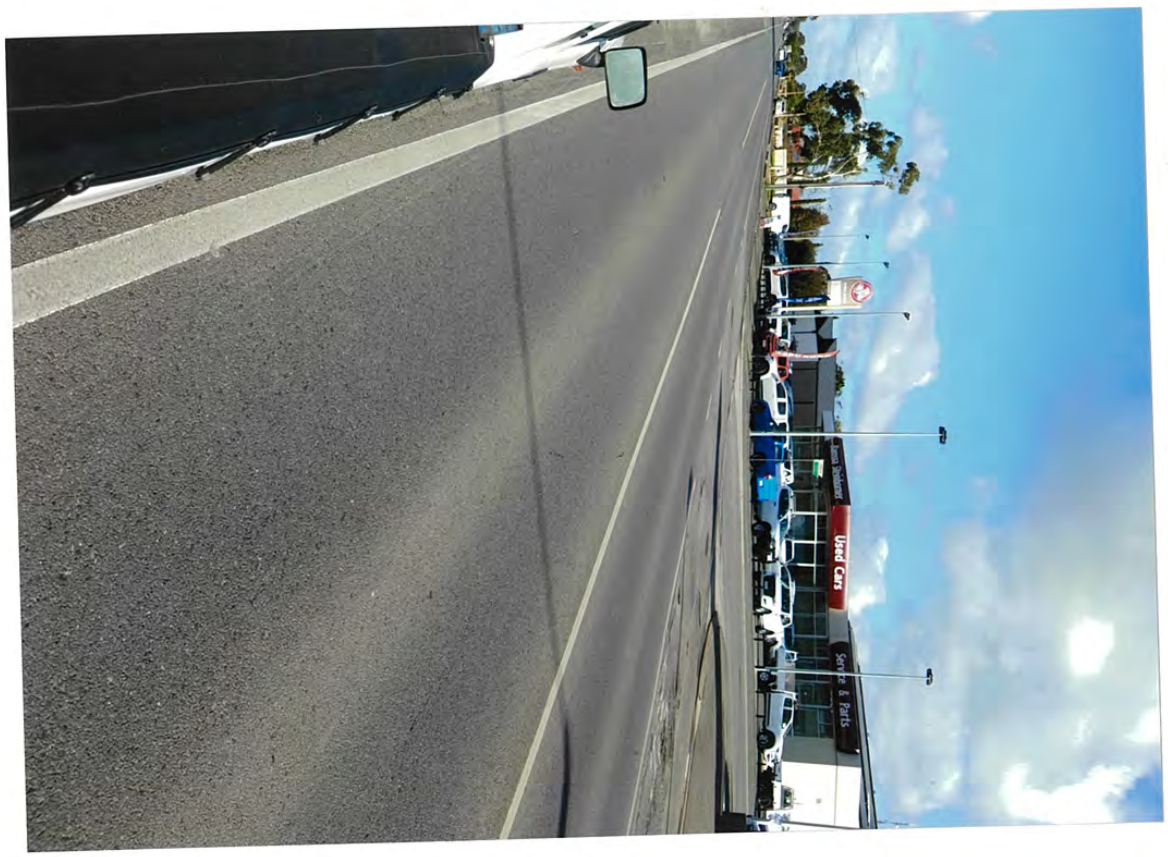


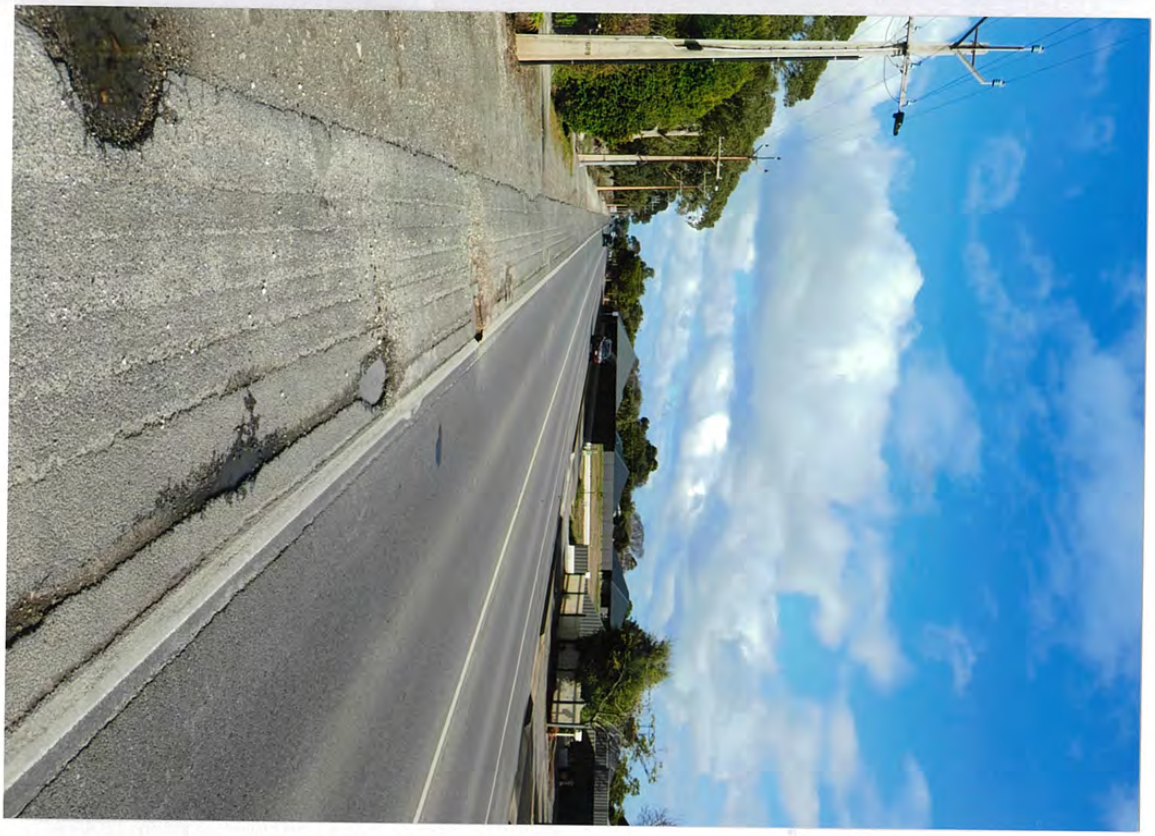


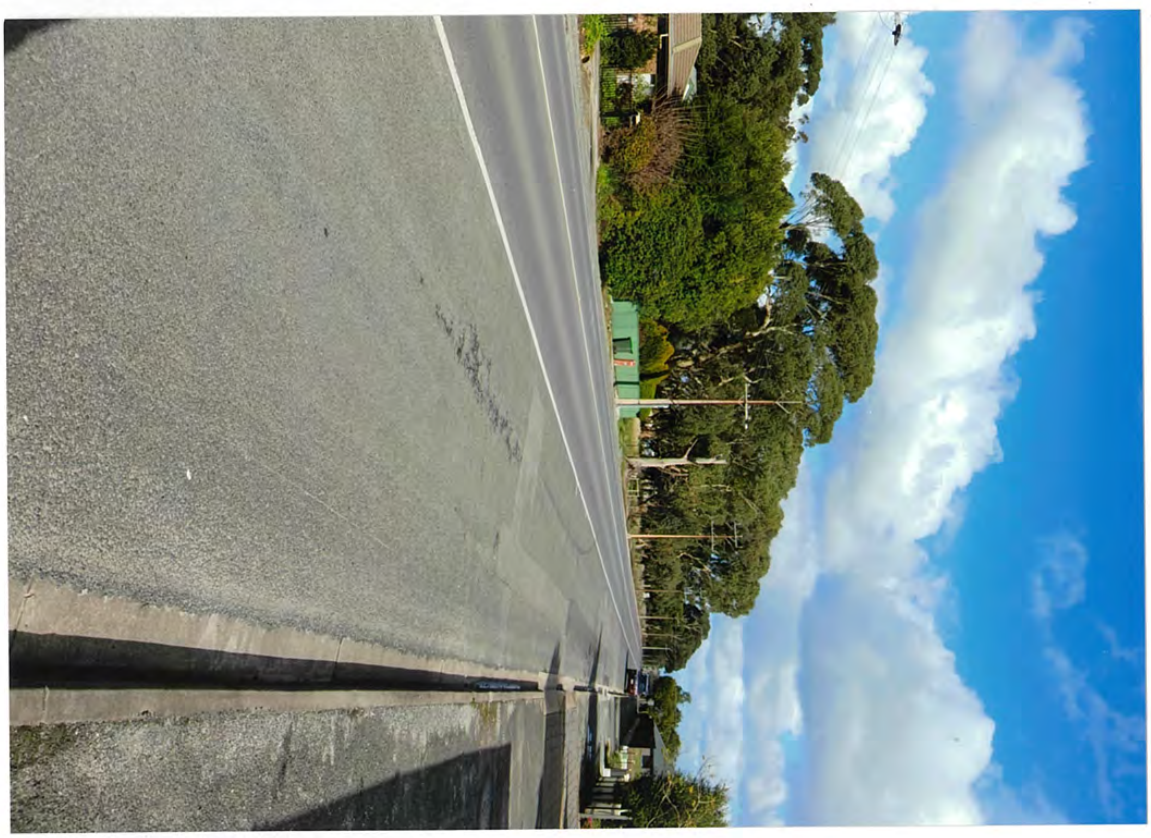


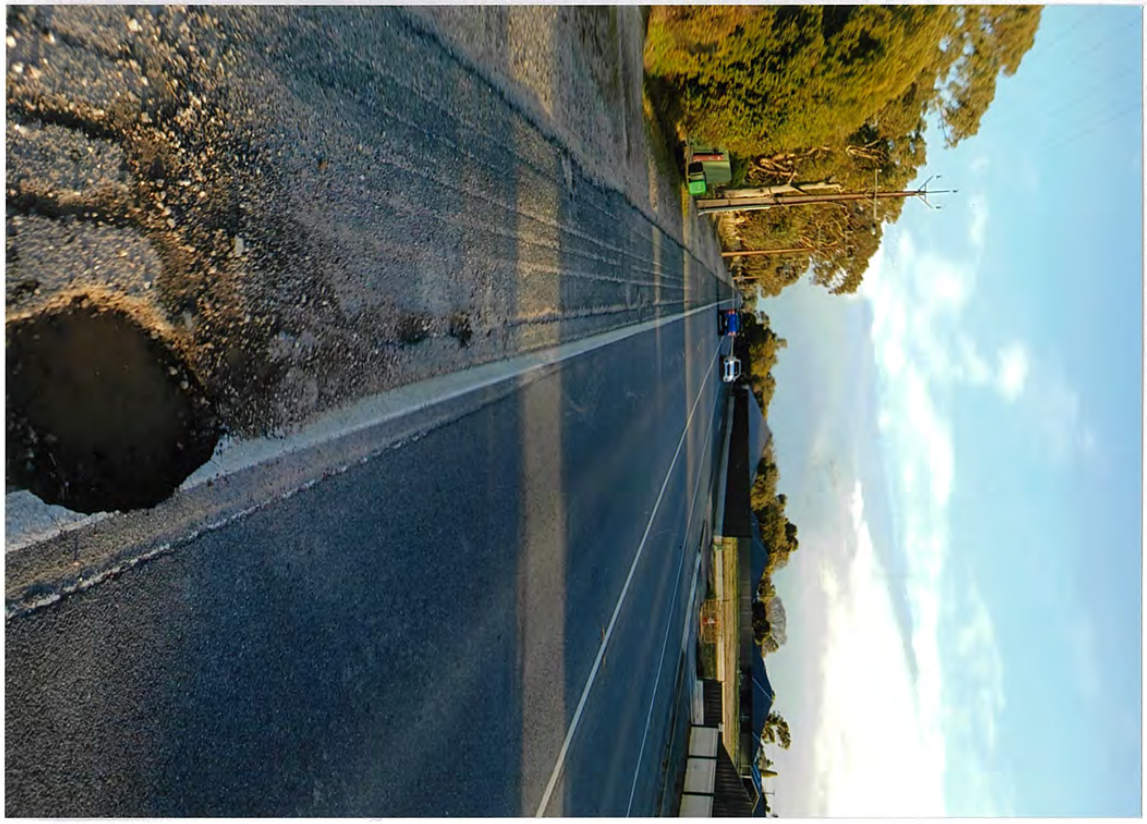

Nutrien

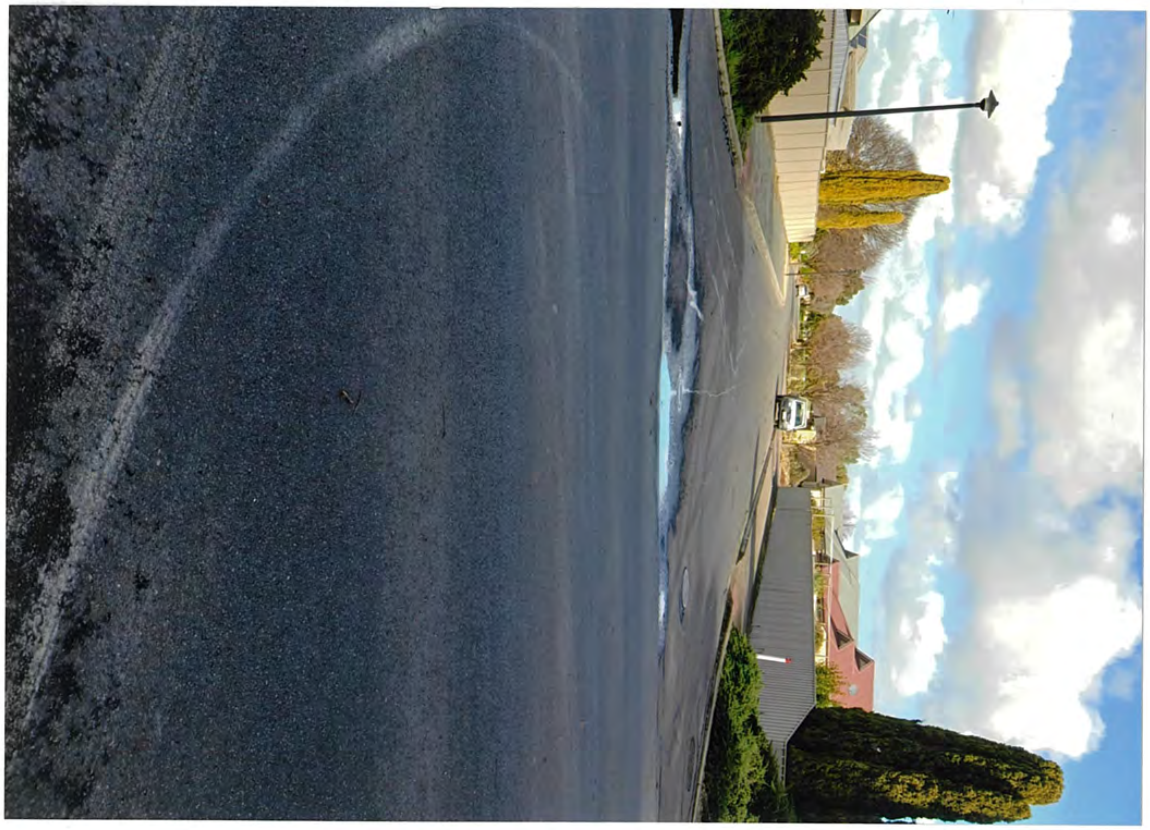



Used Cars
Service & Parts

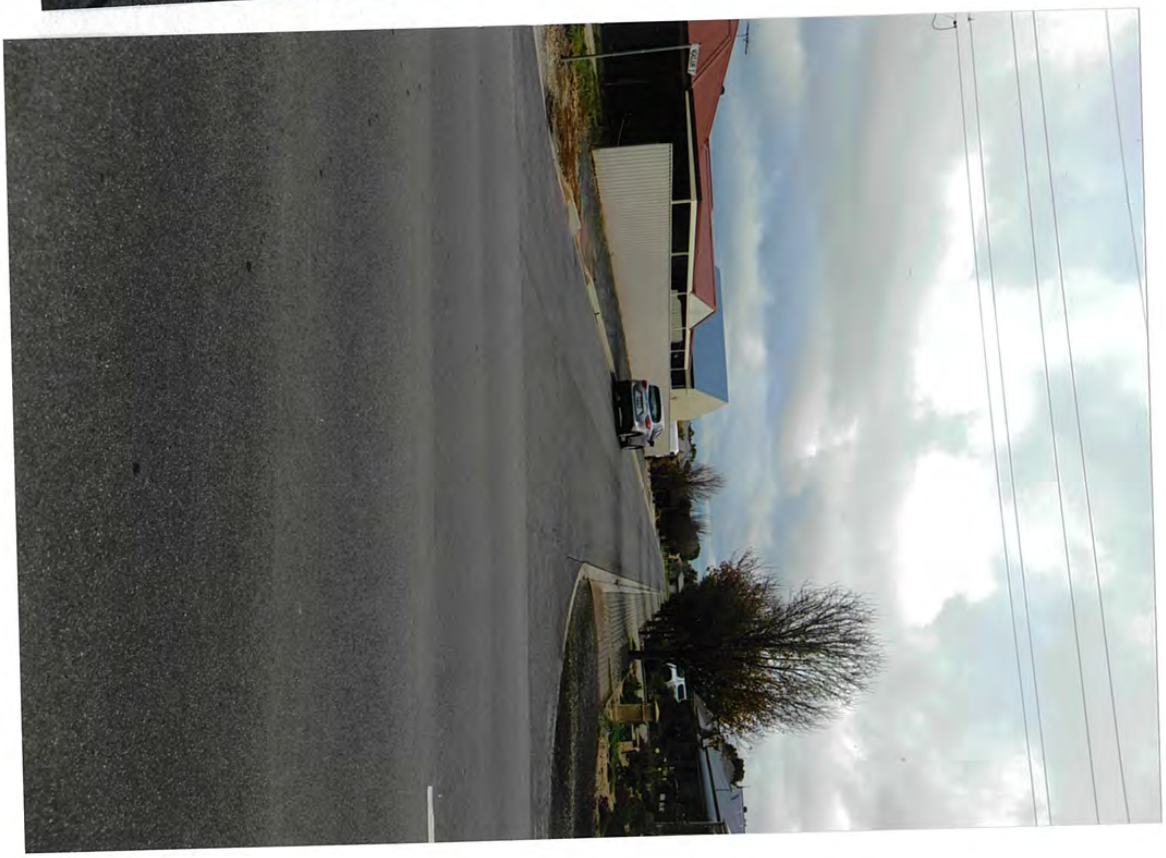












Barossa council Chambers July 5th 2023 Barossa Character & Heritage Act review submission comments

1/ Serious question into why inability to make small amendments to empower the Planning system – Dept. and commission to identify errors, omissions and rectify wording or regulations in a timely manner.

2/ Why has there been so much reluctance to answer fundamental questions from previous submissions from major stakeholder groups such as Livestock and Grain organizations .There have been multiple extremely harsh criticism of outcomes in writing form these groups and I believe that there is and was a need to clearly answer any issues put forward to the system so members of these organizations could be totally aware of intentions of wording and what consequences would result.

3/Issue of moral and ethical outcomes! From memory an eminent person had an article in the Advertiser regarding farmers relationship to the land and their superannuation. The understanding I took home was that many farmers have no form of superannuation apart from their land and how can society take away the ability to retire with dignity and grace by previous stance of selling a title or block with the ability for someone else to build a house so giving the retirement fund needed.

4/Housing has become a real problem for young people in this region and prior to the bill being voted on their had been discussions for farmers children who would become an integral part of the business to be able to build on the farm and small title areas would be allowed. The passing of the Act there was no mention of this and it had disappeared.

5/Broad acre Farm management , viability and sustainability has been a topic discussed for decades but had been in the last decade brought forward in many forums in both Barossa council regions. Matters of Right to Farm were back in 2014 in writing confirmed a high priority for Light Regional council agenda. Sadly neglected and eve3n though Agriculture is loosely bragged about the core issues of management have been ignored and pushed aside in the rush for investment in wine and tourism.

6/Climate variability/ change or differing weather patterns will be an increasing challenge for all forms of land use for food production. The growing of crops/grain/oilseeds/legumes and quality hay for domestic or export is becoming extremely complex with more production and especially hygiene and weed control being paramount. Seasons like last year show that there van be long periods for land to become inaccessible by land. Aircraft is problematic and helicopters for high value crops become perhaps essential but buffers create a nightmare scenario as no foresight has been given! Buffers mandatory for various agricultural crops may have 100 metres or 250 metres no spray zones to sensitive land use! These distances multiply in width with arial application- where has this been catered for in application for land use change?

7/Rural commodity insurance issues are emerging – more complex in even obtaining quotes and becoming at times impossible to get coverage. Crop fire/hail risk problematic now and last season as is overlying issues of public liability being also questioned by reinsurance industry. Example is that for unintentional spray drift this for some companies will become potentially uninsurable as risk is too large for reinsurance. Where does this leave the pre existing broad acre farmers having multiple titles with many sides having land use changed and some with zero notification and ability to appeal!

8/Tourism in this Barossa zone has been favored and even when holes in regulation wording clearly identified no action to change or repair for true co existence for all rural land users of significance. If this is a true region which want to preserve agriculture it must be clearly evident in wording for all regulations and interpretation of legislation must not differ between who is responsible for these actions.

9/If persons are making significant rural submissions to the planning system regardless of the planning commission/Dept/ Local Govt or State there must be seen to be total accountability to the stakeholder groups and their members grass root member farmers. Too often there has been representation without permission to represent both the grain industry and Livestock industry. This is clearly evident in the submissions presented over the last decade.

10/Even a recent as last week there has been formal meetings where the Character and Heritage Act has been the excuse given for correction of anomalies such as defunct vineyard land where alternative land use change has made this extremely difficult to manage and remain functional and profitable.

11/ All rural land must be functional in accepted Australian Best Management and in this be viable , sustainable and truly worthy of succession without litigation risk from normal function. Land which does not meet these standards should not be forced to remain agricultural if especially the planning system has failed to understand and maintain above criteria.

In conclusion the Barossa Character & Heritage Act has caused rural management and investment issues for many Broad acre farmers with insecurity of the future and restraints put on their business's. There must be the ability for this act to be modified easily and in a short timely matter as the environment changes in all aspects which no one will be able to prevent. Without this ability to have justified alteration there is no credibility no transparency or accountability to various groups left behind. There may be a small percentage of farmers who due to good luck or other circumstance have greatly profiteered with old building conversion to tourism or other. While some of us are still waiting for 10 examples of value adding for broad acre farms with detailed risk assessment and return on investment.

Disillusionment may well describe the process to date and until we can see the function of the Planning commission really working there is no belief this scenario will improve.

Peter Grocke

Hon John Darley

Barossa Character & Heritage Act review discussion June/July 2023
Written comments to be Tabled at Meeting on 5th July

I John Darley have been involved in many lengthy discussions and deliberations on this Act of Parliament even well before the debate of the bill in 2011.

There has been a lot of disappointment on many facets and areas in the Act/ overlays and underlying regulations or interpretation of this Act.

Errors, omissions and discrepancies for some of the major stakeholders in Agriculture have been identified. Local & State govt. committees including Ministers of govt. have generalized statements of unintended consequences and anomalies for BROAD ACRE farmers there has been no corrective procedure or amendments in Parliament .

The Act has only been partially reviewed by process in recent times and due to poor criteria or terms of reference there not has been no identification of problems but total silence on making needed changes.

I had personally supported this bill and the subsequent Act following regarding Food Production and reassured my constituents that common sense would prevail to sort out emerging issues but this has clearly not occurred including economic agricultural sustainability and management.

Broad acre Farmers in particular have endured a previously unseen or experienced prejudice against their business and investments. Even though as recent as 2016 major rural issues and problems had been identified in Workshops in Barossa council chambers.

Even small matters such as building Farm housing for family members for farm succession on smaller titles which was discussed prior to the Act being passed- mysteriously disappeared and not recognized by wording once the Act came into function.

Farm Shedding became more problematic and complicated placement while wine and tourism received favoritism at their broad acre farmer stake holder's neighbors expense.

Value adding was put forward but clear examples for broad acre were never given with credible data and investigation of investment risk and potential return on capital invested.

Suggestion that broad acre farmers could build gin factories or flour mills were only insulting grandstanding from some not understanding fundamental basics of broad acre agricultural economics.

The Planning Department , the Planning commission , Regional development and the planning reform which should have helped quick rectification have all failed miserably.

Defunct agricultural land use or damaged management for food production by land use change without buffers has only complexified this region.

It is of no surprise that broad acre farmers have lost confidence in some of the representative bodies in the grain industry in particular for their lack of inclusion in discussion , debate and involvement in process to protect the grain farmers business in this supposable food production area.

I am disappointed and dismayed by these issues and it seems lack of will to correct and change!

Yours sincerely Hon John Darley OAM

Former MLC, Former CEO Land Dept, State services Dept., Valuer-General and Presiding Member of the State Govt. Land Resource Management Committee

Perhaps the Act should be removed or seriously modified to gain respect.

Appendix E – Facebook comments



Teena Goodson

Would be good if the proposed horse trail actually happened. It was first discussed about 10 years ago and still nothing.

Attachment 1



Christopher Joseph Barnes

The decades old genius plan to turn the old Timber Mill into a family restaurant and bar with tourist leisure facilities for families and children is still viable with some support from the local community. It would take the strain off the deli and bakery in terms of cars. Williamstown pub should consider upping their game with an appropriate extension to their own facilities. Town Council need to assign some land along the Victoria Creek for oblique parking. Williamstown is gateway to the Barossa and deserves better attention as a tourist destination as people have been bi-passing it on the highway ever since it was built. The Goldfields and Humbug Scrub are still under developed for ecologically friendly tourism options. That area is my little secret piece of heaven that I call home.


Jenny Bell
Get the Barossa Wine Train going ....
Like Reply Hide 2 w Edited
2
Jenny Bell
Janet Roenfeldt save on road accidents as well ..tourists dont drive home
Like Reply Hide 2 w



Kim Michelmore

Lyndoch Plan needs amending. It was drawn up when there were 1100 people in town. Now with double that the commetcial retail district is too small and there are no recreation areas where the houses are. Lyndoch is a town where the centre is on the edge

Like **Reply** **Hide** 3 w



Kelli Crawford
Clothing stores that are affordable, not just boutique stores. Kmart or Big W would be fabulous 👍

Like Reply Hide 9 w

3

Megan Larsen
Kelli Crawford 💯 I can't afford any of the clothes here

Like Reply Hide 9 w

The Barossa Council
Hi **Kelli Crawford**, this consultation is directed toward where future growth can occur and character preservation. The survey has prompts to provide feedback.

Like Reply 9 w

Jude Kym Knight
😍🌏 So important for livability, great move Council 👍 Are you making a submission for the Environment and Landcare? **Carla Wiese-Smith** keep us posted as you can 👍
😘



Christopher Joseph Barnes

They unique things I treasure most about growing up in The Barossa Valley are... "Those reluctant cardigan-comforted, chilly morning trudges, across the wet sleeping paddocks, towards that waiting Victorian stone schoolhouse, through the knee-high wraiths of soft creeping mists of an austral Autumn. The echoing crows' raucus call of dawn's promises, slowly warmed by an amber sun as the beckoning school bell rings solemnly across the chocolate and blackberry aroma of glistening vineyards. Cold shadows linger on those familiar hills that shall remain a little corner of heaven on earth". (Excerpt from the novel 'A Vast and Distant Land' by Jack Douglas)

Like Reply Hide 2 w Edited


SHAPING
GREAT
COMMUNITIES
URPS

DEBATE REPORT

7.4 Development and Community Services

7.4.4 DRAFT BIOSECURITY BILL

Author: Manager Development Services
23/72309

PURPOSE

To endorse a draft submission and authorise the Chief Executive Officer to submit feedback on behalf of Council in respect to the draft Biosecurity Bill proposed by the Department of Primary Industries and Regions South Australia (PIRSA).

RECOMMENDATION

That Council endorses the Draft Submission as at Attachment 1 in respect to the draft Biosecurity Bill and delegates to the Chief Executive Officer authority to submit the submission to the Department of Primary Industries and Regions (PIRSA).

REPORT

Background
Biosecurity is the management of risks to the economy, the environment and the community, of pests and diseases entering, emerging or spreading in an area, for example, a property, state or country.

The draft Biosecurity Bill proposes a new legislative framework that PIRSA advises will strengthen protection of the state's economy, terrestrial and aquatic environments and communities from the impacts of pests, diseases and other biosecurity matter.

Introduction
PIRSA is undertaking consultation on a new Biosecurity Bill for South Australia from 1 August 2023 to 26 September 2023. PIRSA advises the proposed Bill will:

- Provide South Australia a modern, flexible and responsive biosecurity framework;
- Support protection from pests and diseases that threaten our economy, terrestrial and aquatic environments or may affect public amenities, communities and infrastructure;
- Bring consistency to the management of biosecurity across industries by incorporating a number of biosecurity related Acts;
- Promote shared responsibility for biosecurity amongst government, industry and community.

A copy of the Overview of the draft Biosecurity Bill is contained in Attachment 2.

Discussion
The implications of this draft Bill upon local government appear to be somewhat unclear in scope. Staff have participated in the webinar process hosted by PIRSA and reviewed the draft Bill to ascertain what impact this Bill may have. Staff have also reached out to the Local Government Association who are making a submission on behalf of the Local Government sector.

Some of the key implications of this Bill for Local Government from what we can understand at this point are:

- Significant grape diseases such as phylloxera will be regulated as prohibited matter under the draft Bill, noting that The *Phylloxera and Grape Industry Act 1995* is not proposed to be incorporated into the draft Bill. These provisions appear to maintain current arrangements under the *Plant Health Act 2009*.

- New provisions address stray livestock where they pose a biosecurity risk. The provisions allow for stray stock to be detained whilst efforts are made to identify and contact the owner of the stock. It is unclear what implication this has where stray stock are identified on Council land in its control and the owner is not able to be identified. It is also unclear if this applies to feral animals.

- A *Control Order* or long-term *Biosecurity Zone* may be established. The *Control Order* or *Biosecurity Zone* may seek prevention, elimination, control or management of a biosecurity risk over a timeframe or apply to a zone of any size and create ongoing measures to implement or prevent a biosecurity risk. It is unclear how this power will impact Councils who are responsible for roads and road reserves.

- The Chief Executive can declare a *Biosecurity Emergency*, through the issuing of an *Emergency Order*, to enable the immediate undertaking of a rapid response. The *Emergency Order* may include an *Emergency Zone* and direct *Emergency Measures* to be followed.

- The draft Bill has provisions to enable a Dog Fence Board to levy contributions by councils toward funding the dog fence and maintenance of the dog fence, of up to 1% of rateable rural land and 0.25% of urban land.

- The Minister may appoint any suitable person as an Authorised Officer to administer the Act, and specifically includes Local Government employees.

Staff have prepared a draft submission, contained at Attachment 1, which seeks to convey the following key messages:

- Express concern regarding the provisions which allow the Dog Fence Board to levy contributions by councils to fund the dog fence.

- Seek clarification regarding the implications of the proposed provisions regarding stray stock and powers to make a *Control Order*, *Biosecurity Zone* and *Biosecurity Emergency*.

- The draft Bill should not result in powers being conferred upon Local Government in administering and managing biosecurity risks in South Australia.

It is recommended that Council endorse the draft submission, contained in Attachment 1.

Summary and Conclusion
Council is requested to endorse the draft submission at Attachment 1 in respect to the draft Biosecurity Bill and delegate to the Chief Executive Officer authority to submit the submission to PIRSA.

ATTACHMENTS OR OTHER SUPPORTING REFERENCES

Attachment 1 Draft Submission - Draft Biosecurity Bill ⇩
Attachment 2 Draft Biosecurity Bill Overview ⇩

Supporting references
Draft Biosecurity Bill

COMMUNITY PLAN / CORPORATE PLAN / LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

Community Plan



Natural Environment and Built Heritage

The Barossa has sustainable farmland providing diverse and stable returns, while protecting the unique natural environment and biodiversity of the region.

Ensure land use planning and resource use protects the quality of the natural environment, the existing character of rural landscapes, historic significance and the high value of agricultural land.

Build on the conservation of the region's natural heritage including bush eco-systems, grassy woodlands, agricultural landscapes and recreational green spaces.

Legislative Requirements
Dog Fence Act 1946
Impounding Act 1920
Livestock Act 1997
Plant Health Act 2009
Fisheries Management Act 2007
Phylloxera and Grape Industry Act 1995

FINANCIAL, RESOURCE AND RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

The implications of this draft Bill upon local government appear to be somewhat unclear in scope. The draft Bill has potential financial implications for Council and the draft submission highlights concerns that should be addressed to mitigate the financial risk upon Local Government.

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

PIRSA is undertaking consultation on a new Biosecurity Bill for South Australia from 1 August 2023 to 26 September 2023.

Reference: TRIM

26 September 2023

Legislative Reform Team
Industry, Partnerships and Strategy Division
Department of Primary Industries and Regions

Draft Biosecurity Bill

Dear Sir/Madam,

Thank you for providing opportunity to make submission in respect to the Draft Biosecurity Bill. The Barossa Council supports the intended purpose of the Bill to strengthen protection of the State's economy, terrestrial and aquatic environments and communities from the impacts of pests, diseases and other biosecurity matter.

The powers contained within the Act are broad and far reaching. While the draft Bill does not explicitly reference Local Government in many provisions, the broad nature of the Bill means that there may be implications for local Government. We would like to express the following concerns in respect to the draft Bill:

- The Dog Fence Board is given powers to levy contributions by Councils to fund the dog fence. It is suggested this power should be removed. It is considered inappropriate to levy Councils to fund the construction and maintenance of the dog fence which should be a state responsibility.

- There are provisions for management of stray stock to be detained whilst efforts are made to identify and contact owner of the stock. If stray stock are found on Council land, obligations may arise and costs incurred by Councils in managing stray stock. These provisions should be clarified and limits placed on Council's obligation to manage stray stock, especially where biosecurity risks are identified.

- The draft Bill allows for a *Control Order* or long-term Biosecurity Zone to be established. The Chief Executive may also declare a *Biosecurity Emergency* through the issuing of an Emergency Order. It is unclear to what extent these Orders or Declarations may be applied to Council land, in particular, for example, a road, road reserve or area of land under care and control of Council. Clarification is sought regarding what controls or limits are proposed to mitigate the effect of these powers upon Councils.

- The Act allows for the Minister to appoint any suitable person as an Authorised Officer to administer the Act, and specifically includes Local Government employees. While it is understood that this power may be expedient in some circumstances, the draft Bill should not result in powers being conferred upon Local Government to administer this Act.

I thank you for the opportunity to make submission in respect to the draft Biosecurity Bill and I look forward to hearing from you as to how our comments will be considered in framing the future terms of this important piece of legislation.

Yours Sincerely,

Martin McCarthy
Chief Executive Officer

(08) 8563 8444 | barossa@barossa.sa.gov.au | barossa.sa.gov.au
43-51 Tanunda Road (PO Box 867), Nuriootpa SA 5355 | ABN: 47 749 871 215



Draft Biosecurity Bill

Overview

Developing a new Biosecurity Act for South Australia

Government of South Australia
Department of Primary Industries and Regions

Draft Biosecurity Bill – Overview

Information current as of 31 July 2023

© Government of South Australia 2023

Disclaimer

Department of Primary Industries and Regions and its employees do not warrant or make any representation regarding the use, or results of the use, of the information contained herein as regards to its correctness, accuracy, reliability and currency or otherwise. The Department of Primary Industries and Regions and its employees expressly disclaim all liability or responsibility to any person using the information or advice.

All Enquiries

Department of Primary Industries and Regions
Legislative Reform Team
Level 16, 25 Grenfell Street
GPO Box 1671, Adelaide SA 5001
E PIRSA.BiosecurityAct@sa.gov.au

Acknowledgement of Country

The Department of Primary Industries and Regions respects Aboriginal people as the state's first people and nations. We recognise Aboriginal people as traditional owners and occupants of South Australian land and waters. We pay our respects to Aboriginal cultures and to Elders past, present, and emerging.

Have your say

The Department of Primary Industries and Regions (PIRSA) is seeking feedback on a draft Biosecurity Bill, which will enable a modern approach to biosecurity in South Australia.

The consultation process is being run through www.yoursay.sa.gov.au/biosecuritybill

Biosecurity affects everyone and everyone has a responsibility to play their part. Stakeholders include:

- Primary producers (agriculture, fisheries/aquaculture and forestry)
- Wholesalers, processors, transporters and retailers of primary produce
- SA government agencies and statutory authorities
- Other state/territory governments and the Commonwealth government
- Local government
- Urban and regional communities
- First Nations people and organisations
- Environmental protection and nature conservation organisations
- Land and water managers
- Mining, resources and energy sectors
- Tourism and recreation sectors
- Shipping and boating sectors
- Biosecurity professionals (including veterinarians, agronomists and pest controllers)
- Research, education and training providers

Consultation on the draft Bill through YourSAy will be undertaken for a period of 8 weeks, commencing on 1 August 2023 and closing on 26 September 2023.

There will be opportunities to participate in an online webinar to learn more about the draft Biosecurity Bill and what changes it could mean for you.

Your submission to provide feedback is important in helping to refine the Biosecurity Bill. We want to know what you support and don't support, and how the Bill could be improved.

Submissions are to be received electronically through the online survey provided in YourSAy. Submissions are due by 26 September 2023.

Please note that any submission or feedback may be made publicly available. If you do not wish for your submission or any part of your submission to be made public, please indicate when completing the YourSAy survey.

Please also be aware that your submission may be subject to disclosure if someone requests it through the *Freedom of Information Act 1991*.

Contents

Have your say 3
Contents 4
Acronyms 5
1. Introduction 6
Overview and Explanatory Guide 6
What is a Bill? 7
The process of developing and implementing legislation 7
2. About biosecurity 8
The national biosecurity system 9
Traceability 10
Biosecurity in SA 11
State Biosecurity Policy 12
The future of biosecurity 12
Increasing biosecurity pressures 12
Improving biosecurity 13
Biosecurity reform for South Australia 13
3. The draft SA Biosecurity Bill 2023 15
Outcomes sought 15
Key concepts in the draft Biosecurity Bill 16
Biosecurity matter, carriers and dealings 16
Biosecurity risk and biosecurity impacts 17
A regulatory 'toolkit' for biosecurity 17
General biosecurity duty 18
Zones and orders 18
Biosecurity directions 19
Biosecurity emergencies 19
Extraterritorial powers 19
Biosecurity programs 19

Offence to release an agent to cause harm 20
Traceability, market access and industry co-regulation....20
Framework legislation 21
Pest and disease scope 21
Contaminant scope 22
Inclusion of the Dog Fence Board 22
Provisions for stray livestock 23
Summary of Biosecurity Bill provisions and terms 23
Penalties 23
Attachment 1 — Summary of provisions in the Bill 24
Attachment 2 — Key terms in the Bill 28
Attachment 3 — Offences proposed in the Bill....32

Acronyms

CE	Chief Executive
CPPO	Chief Plant Protection Officer
CVO	Chief Veterinary Officer
DFB	Dog Fence Board
EADRA	Emergency Animal Disease Response Agreement
EPPRD	Emergency Plant Pest Response Deed
GBD	general biosecurity duty
ICA	Interstate Certification Assurance
ID	identification
IGAB	Intergovernmental Agreement on Biosecurity
NBC	National Biosecurity Committee
NEBRA	National Environmental Biosecurity Response Agreement
NLIS	National Livestock Identification Scheme
NSW	New South Wales
PIC	property identification code
PIRSA	Department of Primary Industries and Regions (South Australia)
SA	South Australia
SACAT	South Australian Civil and Administrative Tribunal
WA	Western Australia

1. Introduction

A Biosecurity Bill has been drafted for South Australia (SA). It proposes a new legislative framework that will strengthen protection of the state's economy, terrestrial and aquatic environments and communities from the impacts of pests, diseases and other biosecurity matters. The draft Biosecurity Bill 2023 proposes to replace the current *Livestock Act 1997*, *Plant Health Act 2009*, *Dog Fence Act 1946* and *Impounding Act 1920*. Certain provisions for aquatic pests in the *Fisheries Management Act 2007* would also shift to the new legislation. The Biosecurity Bill is not proposed to replace the weed and pest animal provisions in the *Landscape South Australia Act 2019*, nor the *Phylloxera and Grape Industry Act 1995*. Diseases in humans would continue to be regulated through the *South Australian Public Health Act 2011*.

South Australia is part of the national biosecurity system. The Commonwealth Government and state and territory governments are progressively shifting to consolidated biosecurity Acts. These broadly similar Acts are enabling harmonised, flexible and outcome-focused approaches to preventing, controlling and managing biosecurity risks. The Acts promote shared responsibility for biosecurity, with every person having a 'general biosecurity duty'. Co-regulation and partnerships are enabled through an ability to adopt industry biosecurity codes and standards, and through enabling third-party accreditation. The biosecurity Acts provide for traceability and market assurance of animals and plants and their products, through registration, identification and certification schemes. Consistencies in terms used and provisions in these Acts assist businesses that operate nationally to comply with biosecurity requirements across state and territory borders. The biosecurity Acts have a range of regulatory and compliance tools for short, medium and long-term needs, including enhanced powers for a rapid and effective response in a biosecurity emergency.

South Australia is seeking to reform its biosecurity legislation to align with other government jurisdictions in having a consolidated Biosecurity Act. The drafting of the SA Biosecurity Bill has been informed by the Biosecurity Acts of other jurisdictions, whilst maintaining strengths we have under our current Acts. The draft Biosecurity Bill is proposed as a means for SA to meet contemporary standards in biosecurity legislation. It will give consistency in how pests and diseases are managed within SA and nationally.

Overview and Explanatory Guide

This Overview document describes current biosecurity arrangements in SA and nationally, how and why biosecurity threats are increasing and how governments can respond to these challenges. It then introduces the key concepts and elements in the Bill. The more detailed Explanatory Guide expands on the rationale for the draft Bill, going through the structure and content in the Bill clause by clause. The YourSAy website has other supplementary information, including an information sheet and presentation on the Bill.

Both the Overview and the Explanatory Guide cannot cover every aspect of the draft Bill. Hence it is recommended that you read the draft Bill to fully understand the ways in which it is proposed to regulate biosecurity in SA. This includes understanding the exact requirements needed to comply with the laws proposed by the Bill. The Overview and Explanatory Guide are not legal documents and should not be used as a basis for legal advice.

What is a Bill?

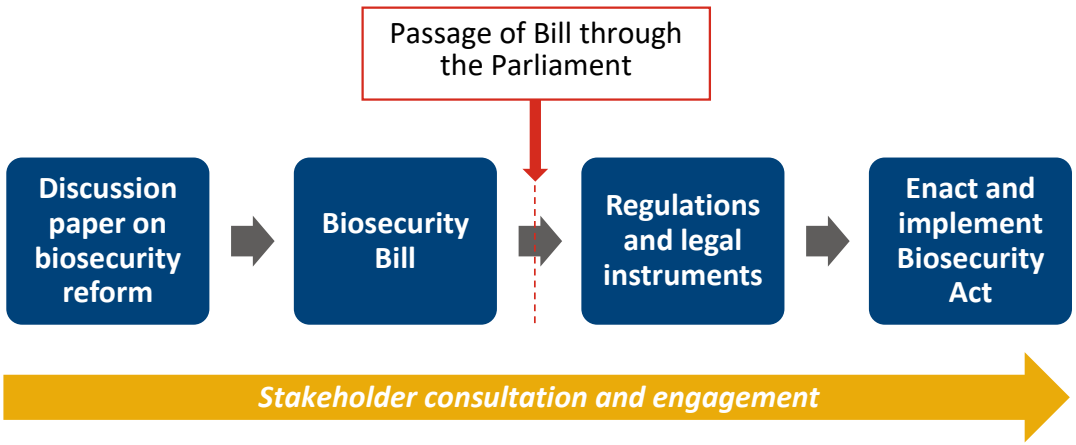
A Bill is a draft piece of legislation that is proposed to the Parliament. If passed by Parliament, it becomes an Act of Parliament. A Bill is set out in numbered clauses and sub-clauses (which later become 'sections' in an approved Act). Clauses are grouped under Divisions and Subdivisions (which broadly align with the subject matter), which in turn are grouped into Parts (akin to high-level chapters).

cl *x* Reference is made in this Overview to relevant clauses in the draft Bill as 'cl *x*' (e.g., cl 22 refers to clause '22—Objects' in the Bill). These clauses are indicated in blue, including in page margins.

The process of developing and implementing legislation

The first step in developing a new Act of Parliament is an analysis of reforms needed, which leads to a discussion paper to facilitate formal consultation with stakeholders. Feedback on the discussion paper informs the drafting of a Bill, which is then put back to stakeholders for input. A final draft of the Bill is tabled in Parliament for debate. If Parliament passes the Bill, it is assented to by the Governor as a new Act. Subsidiary legislation called 'Regulations' are then drafted for the implementation of the Act. Draft regulations are approved by Cabinet, which are then assented to by the Governor. Further legal instruments, such as the declaration of particular pests and diseases, are approved by the Minister (or others permitted to do so under the legislation) to allow the implementation of the Act.

Stakeholder input and views are sought throughout the legislative development process. In developing a Biosecurity Act for SA, the Department of Primary Industries and Regions (PIRSA) initially reviewed existing biosecurity legislation in SA and other jurisdictions. PIRSA consulted with stakeholders, culminating in a technical directions paper for public consultation in 2020. The consultation summary was released in 2022 to provide stakeholders an opportunity to confirm or revise their feedback.



2. About biosecurity

Biosecurity is the management of risks to the economy, the environment and the community, of pests and diseases entering, emerging, establishing or spreading in an area, for example a property, state or country. The national benefits of biosecurity in protecting primary industries, infrastructure and companion animals have been estimated at over $250 billion per year. There are also vital environmental and social benefits in protecting our unique flora and fauna, natural environments, culture and public amenity from a wide range of biosecurity threats.

Biosecurity is a key enabler of market access, providing assurances for the supply of safe agricultural, fisheries and forestry products to local, interstate and overseas markets. This includes the use of traceability systems to verify the health status of such goods, their point of origin and their movement through the supply chain. More broadly, biosecurity facilitates trade whilst mitigating any risks to the economy, environment and people to an acceptable level of protection.

Biosecurity is typically categorised into three broad sectors; animal health, plant health and environmental biosecurity (which includes natural and human environments). The number and diversity of pests and diseases that threaten our economy, nature and way of life are vast. Priorities need to be set to help focus prevention, surveillance, emergency response and ongoing management activities.

Contaminants of agricultural products, including in animals and plants and their products, stock feeds and fertilisers, may be managed as a biosecurity issue using similar regulatory means as for pests and diseases.

Pests and disease risks to Australia

Plant health has a 'top 40' of national priority plant pests that includes such threats as *Xylella*, Khapra beetle, citrus canker and brown marmorated stink bug.

Animal health has 104 notifiable terrestrial animal diseases and 51 notifiable aquatic animal diseases nationally, including foot and mouth disease, rabies, lumpy skin disease and African swine fever.

Environmental biosecurity has prioritised 168 exotic pests, weeds and diseases that pose a significant risk to Australia's natural environment, including crayfish plague, Asian green mussel, white nose syndrome of bats, red imported fire ant and didymo algae.

These prioritised exotic pests and diseases are a small sample of those present elsewhere in the world that Australia doesn't have. There are also thousands of pests and diseases already established within Australia that require ongoing management to reduce their spread and impacts.



Photo credit: Jennifer Read, NRCan

Brown marmorated stink bug (BMSB) feeds on many fruit and vegetable crops and ornamental plants. It also infests buildings and is a smelly public nuisance. BMSB is a high priority incursion risk into Australia.

The national biosecurity system

The Commonwealth Government and state and territory governments work together on legislative and policy settings for a national biosecurity system. Each jurisdiction has their role to play in ensuring Australia has the capacity to be able to prevent, respond to and manage significant biosecurity risks. Crucially, the system also relies on effective partnerships with industry and community stakeholders. Biosecurity works at all scales, including Australia's international border quarantine, state/territory joint arrangements, state-specific requirements and regional programs. Biosecurity is routinely done at the local level by owners, managers and volunteers caring for lands, waters and infrastructure, and by businesses involved in the transport and processing of animals, plants and their products.

Weak links in biosecurity can expose others in the complex network of dealings with biosecurity matter, and carriers of such matter, that occur on a daily basis.

South Australia is a signatory to the Intergovernmental Agreement on Biosecurity (IGAB). The IGAB defines the goal and objectives, and clarifies the roles, responsibilities and governance arrangements for the national biosecurity system. In general, the Commonwealth Government has responsibility for biosecurity measures before and at Australia's international border, which are managed under the Commonwealth's *Biosecurity Act 2015*. States and Territories are responsible for domestic measures to prevent entry of pests and diseases from other parts of Australia, responding to incursions in their jurisdictions and regulating the management of pests and diseases established within their own borders.

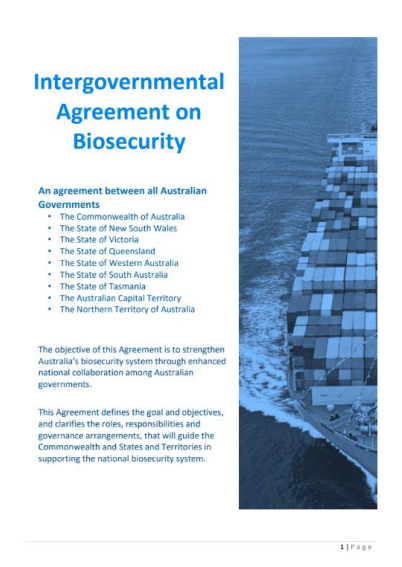
Responsibilities of States and Territories under the IGAB

States and Territories will take responsibility for

a. biosecurity within their borders, including:

- *i. enforcement actions and regulatory interventions*
- *ii. managing eradication and containment programs for nationally agreed and other pest and disease incursions*
- *iii. undertaking surveillance and diagnostics to support early detection and diagnosis*
- *iv. biosecurity activities on public lands under their jurisdiction and, under certain circumstances, on private lands*
- *v. regulating the keeping and movement of plants and animals that pose significant risks*
- *vi. monitoring pest and disease status, including to assist the Commonwealth meet domestic and international obligations.*

b. supporting the Commonwealth in international trade and market access negotiations and requests for information from trading partners.



The most recent version of the IGAB was signed by the Premier of South Australia in January 2019.

Besides the overarching IGAB, SA is a signatory to other national biosecurity agreements. These include three deeds to implement cost-shared eradication responses to incursions into Australia of nationally significant pests and diseases:

- Emergency Animal Disease Response Agreement (EADRA)
- Emergency Plant Pest Response Deed (EPPRD)
- National Environmental Biosecurity Response Agreement (NEBRA)

South Australia is also a funding member of the Australian Plague Locust Commission. The Commission monitors and controls locust populations in situations where they have potential to inflict significant damage in more than one member state (i.e., SA, Victoria, New South Wales [NSW] and Queensland).

The Commonwealth, State and Territories also work together on national policy and operational matters through the intergovernmental National Biosecurity Committee (NBC) and its four subcommittees:

- Animal Health Committee
- Plant Health Committee
- Environment and Invasives Committee
- Marine Pest Sectoral Committee

Actions through these committees and other government working groups include establishing standards, systems and dispute resolution procedures for traceability, market access and domestic quarantine. Often these are in close cooperation with industry, for example the National Livestock Identification Scheme (NLIS) and the Interstate Certification Assurance scheme (ICA scheme).

States and Territories also work with the Commonwealth in determining Australia's pest and disease status, including certifying that products are free of certain pests or diseases to enable their export.

The National Biosecurity Strategy was agreed to by Biosecurity Ministers from each jurisdiction in 2022. It provides a strategic roadmap for all government, industry and community stakeholders to work together to build a more connected, resilient and shared national biosecurity system.

Traceability

Traceability is an important outcome sought from biosecurity systems. This is the ability to follow the movement of a product through the supply chain stages of production, processing and distribution. Traceability is fundamental in tracing the possible movement of a pest, disease or contaminant in a biosecurity emergency. Traceability is also increasingly important for market access, enabling market assurances of the origin of a product, and assisting to achieve an efficient product recall or a targeted halt of trade if required.

Livestock traceability systems are well established, with the National Livestock Identification System (NLIS) for the identification (ID) and traceability of cattle, sheep, goats and alpaca, and PigPass for pigs. These systems have animal ID linked to property ID, and a system of reporting movements between premises (e.g., farms, saleyards, abattoirs) across Australia. In SA this is currently enabled by a property identification code (PIC) and stock agent ID under the *Livestock Act 1997*.

Industry and government are collaborating to build Australia's traceability capabilities, with the National Agricultural Traceability Strategy 2023-2033 released in July 2023. Governments are progressing the national introduction of electronic identification devices (eIDs) for individual sheep and goats, to align with cattle. There is also work underway through the NBC to agree on and implement a national system for property ID in relation to production and movement of plant products.

Biosecurity in SA

In the SA government, administration of various pieces of biosecurity legislation is spread across several agencies and statutory authorities. PIRSA is the operational lead on most aspects of biosecurity affecting primary industries. PIRSA also works as appropriate with SA Health on intersecting public health matters, such as diseases that can be spread between livestock and people. The Dog Fence Board, which oversights the maintenance of the dog fence, is hosted by PIRSA. Regional landscape boards and Green Adelaide lead on declared weed and vertebrate pest management. Vinehealth Australia drives biosecurity awareness and education for the grape and wine industries, and maintains a vineyard register.

The table below shows current SA legislation with links to biosecurity. Some Acts have a biosecurity focus (e.g., *Plant Health Act 2009*) whilst others include some biosecurity provisions as part of broader natural resource management objectives (e.g., *Fisheries Management Act 2007*). There are also Acts that regulate activities that may relate to tools or procedures used in biosecurity (e.g., use of agricultural and veterinary chemicals, animal welfare, veterinary practices).

Acts listed in the first column of the table are proposed to be replaced in whole or part in the draft Biosecurity Bill. Acts relating to livestock health, plant health, the dog fence and the impounding of stray livestock are proposed to be repealed and replaced. Specific functions regarding aquatic pests in the *Fisheries Management Act 2007* are proposed to be managed under the Biosecurity Act. All these Acts are currently assigned to the Minister for Primary Industries and Regional Development.

The second column in the table lists Acts which are not proposed to be included in the scope of the Biosecurity Bill. Nonetheless, for some Acts there may need to be simple updates, for example if they currently refer to Acts listed in the first column and will in the future need to refer to the Biosecurity Act.

SA Acts which include or relate to biosecurity

Acts within scope of the Biosecurity Bill	Acts out of scope
Minister for Primary Industries and Regional Development • *Dog Fence Act 1946* • *Impounding Act 1920* • *Fisheries Management Act 2007* • *Livestock Act 1997* • *Plant Health Act 2009*	Minister for Climate, Environment and Water • *Animal Welfare Act 1985* • *Landscape South Australia Act 2019* Minister for Health and Wellbeing • *South Australian Public Health Act 2011* Minister for Primary Industries and Regional Development • *Agricultural and Veterinary Products (Control of Use) Act 2002* • *Biological Control Act 1986* • *Genetically Modified Crops Management Act 2004* • *Phylloxera and Grape Industry Act 1995* • *Primary Produce (Food Safety Schemes) Act 2004* • *Veterinary Practice Act 2003*

State Biosecurity Policy

South Australia's Biosecurity Policy 2020-2023 guides the strategic priorities for biosecurity across the SA government. The policy is driven by seven principles, which are relevant to both day-to-day biosecurity operations and to the state's underlying legislative framework for biosecurity.

State Biosecurity Policy principles



1. Collaboration is central to our approach and there is an understanding of the accountabilities between governments, industries, communities and individuals.
2. Development, implementation, monitoring and review of biosecurity programs is underpinned by science.
3. Detection and identification of new pests, diseases or contamination sources is both rapid and accurate.
4. Preparedness, prevention and early intervention form the central focus of our activities.
5. Our biosecurity systems evolve as new knowledge and technologies become available to meet ever changing pest and disease threats.
6. Cost of biosecurity programs is shared equitably where feasible, between beneficiaries and risk creators.
7. We take a collaborative and integrative approach to human, animal and ecosystem health.

The future of biosecurity

Increasing biosecurity pressures

The National Biosecurity Strategy describes how various pressures at the national and global level are driving increased and changing biosecurity risks. These include:

- **Climate change** enabling pests and diseases to invade new areas. Climate change also affects the resilience of primary production and natural systems to pest and disease invasions, particularly in the face of more extreme weather events and natural disasters.
- **Changing land use** and increased migration to regional areas are bringing people, primary production and wildlife closer together. This brings more pathways for pest and disease spread.
- **Global trade** continues to increase. Coupled with more complex global supply chains, there is more pressure on border screening and increased freight within Australia. More shipping vessel movements raise risks of introducing new marine pests and diseases.
- **Tourism and migration** also continue to increase post-COVID-19. This brings associated biosecurity risks where people unintentionally or deliberately transport biosecurity matter.
- **Invasive species** are a major cause of a global decline in biodiversity, including for Australia's threatened flora and fauna.
- **E-commerce** is enabling greater volumes of trade, including illegal trade in declared pest species, both into and within Australia.
- **Increasing biosecurity risks overseas** are geographically closer to Australia, and/or occurring in locations frequented by travellers. For example, foot and mouth disease, rabies, lumpy skin disease and African swine fever are present in south-east Asia.

- **Increasing resistance to agricultural and veterinary chemicals** can limit what effective controls are available to prevent and manage biosecurity pests and diseases.

Improving biosecurity

The National Biosecurity Strategy has also identified opportunities to significantly increase the effectiveness of jurisdictions' biosecurity systems. These include:

- **Greater engagement** with stakeholders in the biosecurity system to build shared ownership, from the grassroots to national level. A shared and collaborative biosecurity culture is needed, that drives behaviour change and positive actions.
- **A more flexible and improved, risk-based regulatory system** to drive efficient and harmonised processes, including through co-regulation with industry. There is much potential for better use of data for decision-making and traceability.
- **Ensuring protection of the environment and human communities** is included in the design and operation of biosecurity systems.
- **Building a skilled workforce, infrastructure and systems** to be able to take advantage of new technologies, research and data. This includes use of transformative technologies to detect, risk assess, trace and control pests and diseases.
- **Better sharing of risk information** and threat assessments, both across government regulators and with a wider range of biosecurity stakeholders. This would drive consistency in decision making and priority setting, giving more consistent biosecurity regulation.
- **Continuous improvement in biosecurity emergency preparedness and response** to increase the timeliness and probability of success of eradication programs. This includes nationally coordinated systems for surveillance, traceability and information management.

Biosecurity reform for South Australia

The above biosecurity pressures and opportunities are applicable to SA. Whilst the state is in a good position nationally in terms of its current pest and disease status, we cannot be complacent.

The state's biosecurity legislative framework needs to be responsive and adaptable to changing biosecurity risk profiles. Legislative reform needs to ensure a strong focus on prevention and better enable collaborative biosecurity programs that empower industry and community stakeholders. A 'future proof' approach is needed that can utilise new technology as it arises.

Businesses commonly operate across state borders and interstate trade is fundamental to Australia's domestic economy. Consistency in risk-based decision making, biosecurity measures required and traceability across States and Territories is important. This brings efficiencies in business operations, reducing red tape and increasing the likelihood of voluntary compliance.

Consistency is especially important in conducting biosecurity emergency responses. Often an incursion of a new pest or disease poses a threat to multiple states and territories. Hence SA needs to play its part in having appropriate emergency powers, particularly for a likely future of increased and more diverse incursion events.

Contemporary biosecurity regulation has flexibility through having a range of regulatory and compliance tools. These enable reasonable measures that are proportionate to the level of risk posed. The various tools enable a pro-active focus on achieving biosecurity outcomes, rather than being rigidly prescriptive.

They also enable equivalent protections to address economic, environmental and social impacts of pests and diseases.

Biosecurity regulatory reform has been occurring around the country. The Commonwealth, Western Australia (WA), Queensland, NSW and Tasmania have consolidated Biosecurity Acts that take a pro-active approach to preventing and managing biosecurity risks. The Australian Capital Territory has introduced a Biosecurity Bill to their Parliament and Victoria is progressing down the path of developing a bill. WA and NSW are currently reviewing their Acts.

In proposing a Biosecurity Bill, SA is participating in the process of national biosecurity reform. The Bill proposes a legislative framework that is contemporary, consistent in how it can manage pests and diseases, and inter-operable with that of other jurisdictions. Strengths of the current SA legislation are retained in the Bill, whilst building in greater flexibility in effectively responding to new and existing biosecurity risks. Under the provisions proposed in the draft Bill, individuals, businesses and government will all be more aware of their biosecurity obligations, whilst having more opportunities to act to avoid biosecurity risks. This will result in a more proactive and effective biosecurity system for SA.

3. The draft SA Biosecurity Bill 2023

The draft SA Biosecurity Bill 2023 sets out the overarching concepts, principles, functions, and legal mechanisms to support biosecurity management into the future. It also outlines the responsibilities and rules that apply to everyone or to certain people, to protect the state's valuable biosecurity status.

The draft Bill has 17 Parts containing 301 clauses. There are a further 6 Schedules with further clauses. This Overview document refers to key clauses, whilst the Explanatory Guide covers all clauses. You should refer to the draft Bill for the full legal text that is proposed.

Outcomes sought

cl 22 The objects of an Act describe what it is intended to achieve. The objects proposed in the draft Biosecurity Bill are given in the box below. Summarising these, the outcomes sought are to:

- Protect SA's economy, environment and way of life from pests and diseases
- Share responsibility for biosecurity amongst government, industry and community
- Have risk-based decision making
- Have a flexible and responsive framework that covers the continuum of biosecurity actions from prevention to emergency response to control programs
- Use scientific and technological advances to continually improve biosecurity practices
- Comply with national biosecurity agreements and better align with other jurisdictions in the national biosecurity system
- Facilitate market access for primary products
- Foster people's compliance with biosecurity obligations, including communicating requirements so people voluntarily and routinely comply with these.

Objects of the draft Biosecurity Bill

22—Objects

The objects of this Act are—

(a) to protect South Australia from—

(i) pests, diseases and other biosecurity matters that are economically significant for the State; and

(ii) threats to terrestrial and aquatic environments arising from pests, diseases and other biosecurity matters; and

(iii) pests, diseases and other biosecurity matters that may have an adverse effect on public amenities, community activities and infrastructure; and

(b) to ensure that responsibility for biosecurity is shared between government, industry and the community; and

(c) to provide a framework for risk and evidence-based decision making to ensure timely and effective management of biosecurity risks and impacts; and

(d) to provide a framework that is flexible and responsive so as to enable the effective prevention, elimination, minimisation, control or management of the risk of adverse impacts

on the South Australian economy, environment and community in connection with biosecurity risks; and

(e) to establish a biosecurity system that is focused on science in evidence-based decision making, innovative technologies, risk assessment, information management, planning, training and communication; and

(f) to give effect to intergovernmental agreements relating to biosecurity to which South Australia is a party and to facilitate the alignment of the State's approach to biosecurity management with other States and nationally; and

(g) to support market access, and to facilitate trade of South Australia's food, fibre, beverages and other products; and

(h) to promote compliance with statutory duties and requirements through effective enforcement measures, and communication and collaboration between government, industry and the community.

Key concepts in the draft Biosecurity Bill

Biosecurity matter, carriers and dealings

Under current SA legislation there are different ways in which pests, diseases and contaminants are prevented and managed. In the draft Bill they are part of a broader category called 'biosecurity matter', which in turn may be moved into and throughout SA by 'carriers'. A person's interaction with biosecurity matter and carriers is called a 'dealing'. The Minister can declare 'prohibited matter', 'prohibited dealings' and 'regulated dealings'.

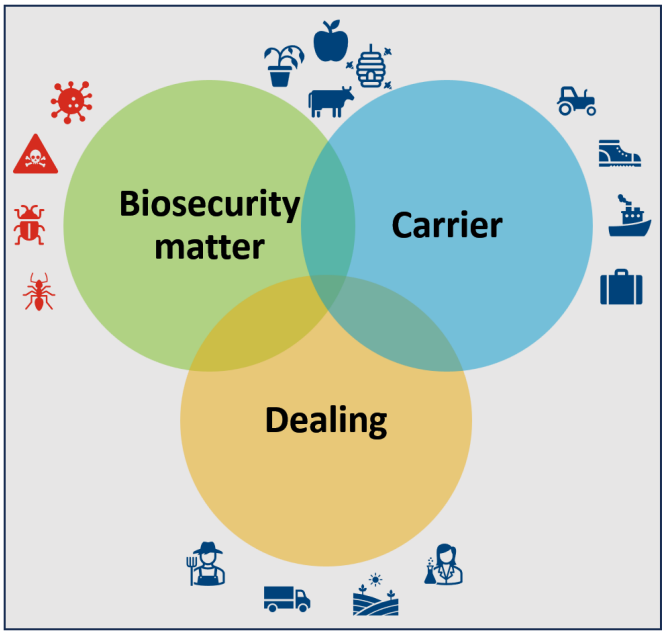
cl 6 cl 7 cl 8 cl 13 cl 14

Biosecurity matter includes any living thing, part of a living thing or product of a living thing (other than a person), or a disease or contaminant, or a disease agent that can cause disease. The red icons in the diagram indicate prohibited matter.

A carrier is any thing (other than a person) capable of having biosecurity matter on, attached to or contained within it. It does include things worn or carried by a person.

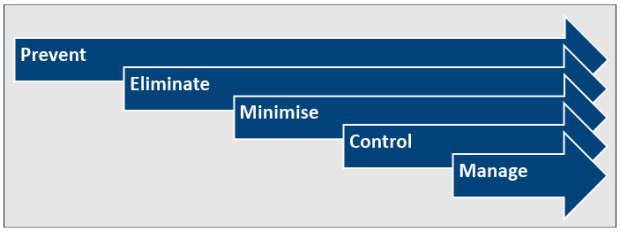
It is possible to be both. In the diagram the fruit, bees, cow and plant are biosecurity matter. They can also be carriers of pests or diseases and hence may be the subject of regulated dealings.

There are many ways to deal with a biosecurity matter or a carrier. These include growing plants, selling or moving produce, keeping animals, and researching a pest or disease.



Biosecurity risk and biosecurity impacts

cl 3 cl 5 The draft Bill has an underlying philosophy of risk-based decision-making. 'Biosecurity risks' are the risks of 'biosecurity impacts' arising from biosecurity matter or a carrier. These detrimental impacts may be economic, environmental or social. Examples of biosecurity impacts include livestock sickness or death, crop yield loss, products made unfit for market, harm to native animals or plants, damage to infrastructure and dangers to public safety.

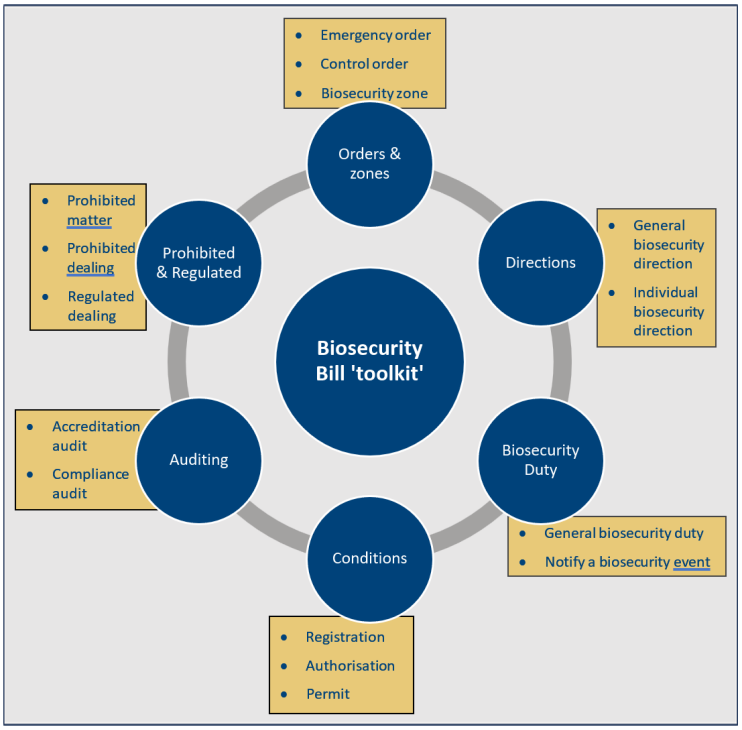


Throughout the draft Bill reference is made to 'preventing, eliminating, minimising, controlling or managing' a biosecurity risk, or biosecurity impact. This relates to what is 'reasonably practicable' to do to limit the risk or impact. Preventing a new pest or disease is the most cost-effective action in biosecurity. If an incursion of a significant new pest or disease occurs, its elimination (i.e. eradication) is considered. If it is not feasible to eliminate then it may be possible to take ongoing actions to minimise any further spread. For more widely established pests or diseases the reasonably practicable approach may be a regional control program to reduce spread, or a focus on better managing the biosecurity impact.

cl 12

A regulatory 'toolkit' for biosecurity

The Bill provides a range of regulatory tools to guide, direct or, if necessary, enforce actions to manage risks and impacts of biosecurity matter and carriers. This gives flexibility in how a particular biosecurity issue can best be addressed. The elements in the diagram below are discussed throughout this key concepts section.



Powers to make certain decisions in the draft Bill sit at various levels of seniority, in line with the seriousness, urgency, number of people affected and duration of the measure to be imposed. For example:

- The Minister would determine prohibited matter and prohibited and regulated dealings, and the establishment of biosecurity zones.
- The PIRSA Chief Executive (CE) approves an emergency order and non-government persons as accreditation authorities.
- cl 23 A Chief Officer (CO) ('Chief Veterinary Officer' (CVO) and 'Chief Plant Protection Officer' (CPPO)) in PIRSA would be able to establish control orders, give general biosecurity directions and approve permits.

General biosecurity duty

The Bill aims to build a culture of shared responsibility to protect SA from the impacts of pests, diseases and contaminants. Central to this is that every person has
cl 40 a 'general biosecurity duty' (GBD) to prevent, eliminate, minimise, control or manage biosecurity risks, when dealing with biosecurity matter or a carrier.



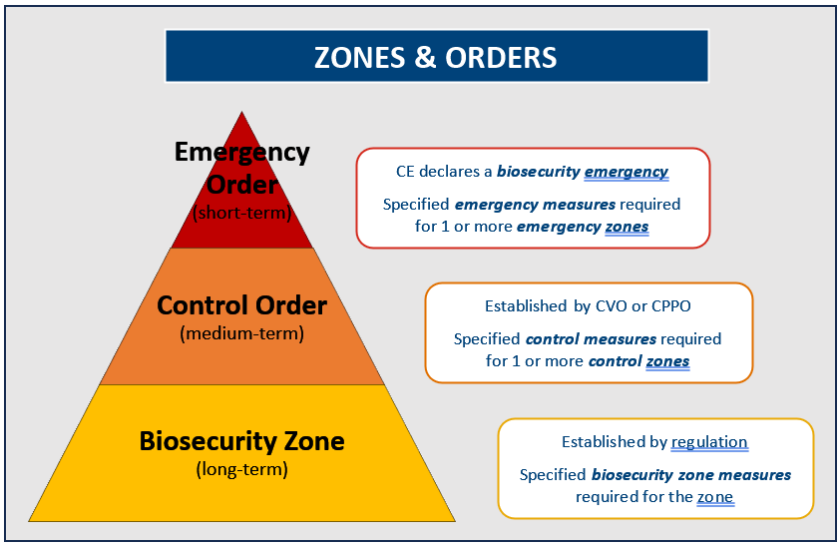
Examples of complying with the GBD are cleaning cropping machinery when leaving a property or complying with visitor biosecurity instructions at an intensive livestock facility. Many industries have codes, standards and advisory materials on good biosecurity practice. The draft Bill also enables
cl 42 'specified biosecurity requirements' to be set as part of meeting the GBD, for certain biosecurity matter or carriers.

In addition to the GBD, there is also a biosecurity duty
cl 49 to 'notify a biosecurity event' proposed in the Bill. If prohibited matter, an incursion of a new pest or disease, or a contaminant incident is observed (or suspected) then there is a legal requirement to notify PIRSA.

Zones and orders

cl 169 The Bill has an adaptable approach to using zoning to regulate a biosecurity risk in an affected area,
cl 182 with a hierarchy of a short-term 'emergency order', medium-term 'control order' and long-term
cl 159 'biosecurity zone'. Zones are scalable, ranging in size from premises to localities to regions to statewide. Required 'measures' are prescribed for an order or biosecurity zone. A broader range of measures is
cl 175 available under an emergency order.

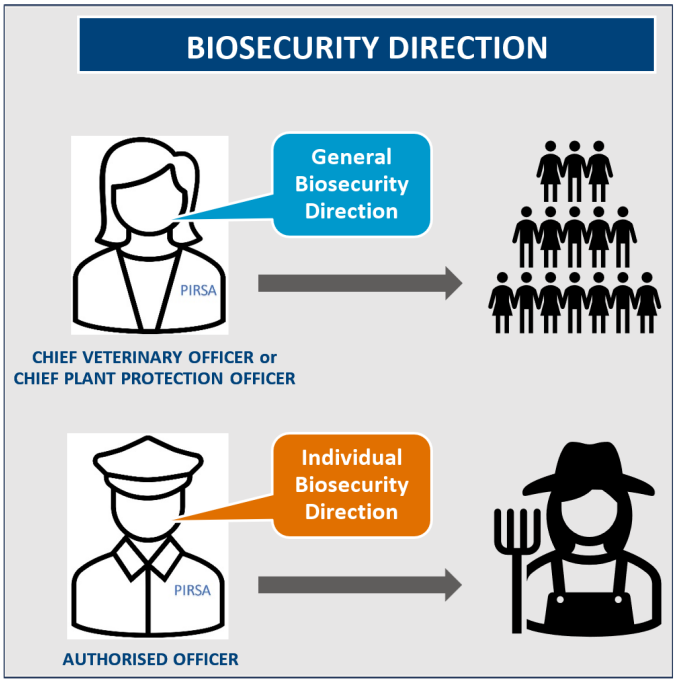
One use of a biosecurity zone is to establish ongoing preventative measures to protect the pest or disease-free status of a particular area (e.g., restrictions on entry of fruit into a production area).



Biosecurity directions

cl 197 A Chief Officer (i.e., the CVO or CPPO) may give a 'general biosecurity direction' to people that engage in a certain dealing. The direction specifies measures to be taken for the purposes of assessing, preventing or managing a biosecurity risk or impact, supporting market access or otherwise implementing the Act.

cl 26 cl 199 A person approved by the CE as an 'authorised officer' under the Biosecurity Bill may give an 'individual biosecurity direction' to a person, requiring them to undertake specified actions to manage a biosecurity risk or prevent a contravention of the Act. For example, directing them to take specified actions to destroy a pest on their property which is prohibited matter, or to stop doing a particular activity which is not allowed under a control order.



Biosecurity emergencies

cl 169 cl 200 cl 175 The draft Bill has special emergency provisions and enhanced powers for authorised persons to enable a rapid and effective response to a declared 'biosecurity emergency', or where an emergency is suspected to be or at risk of occurring. For example, 'emergency biosecurity directions' have additional powers and emergency orders have additional emergency measures not allowed under a control order.

Under the Bill it is proposed that an authorised person can take a decision to act if they reasonably suspect a biosecurity risk, rather than having to wait for definitive proof such as test results. This enables pro-active biosecurity measures to be taken to prevent the risk of impacts and spread. Importantly, pro-active measures are more likely to succeed in managing a biosecurity risk and also to be more cost effective.

Extraterritorial powers

cl 19 cl 32 The draft Bill proposes to have 'extraterritorial' application, so that provisions could potentially be enforced outside of SA. This would allow for compliance measures against interstate activities which pose a biosecurity risk to SA. An example is the interstate purchase and shipping to SA of animals, plants or their products that are or contain prohibited matter. Online trade is a major challenge in biosecurity compliance, due to dealings occurring across more than one government jurisdiction.

Biosecurity programs

The draft Bill includes a provision for the Minister to approve biosecurity programs intended to prevent, eliminate, minimise, control or manage a biosecurity risk or impact. Depending on its purpose, a biosecurity program may have wide application or be limited to a specific industry or a geographic area.

cl 152 cl 157 A program can be proposed by an industry or community body or be led by government. The Minister must approve an industry or community proposed biosecurity program and has discretion to choose to agree to fund a proportion of the costs. The broad aim is to foster partnerships, shared responsibility and co-investment in reducing a biosecurity risk or impact.

Offence to release an agent to cause harm

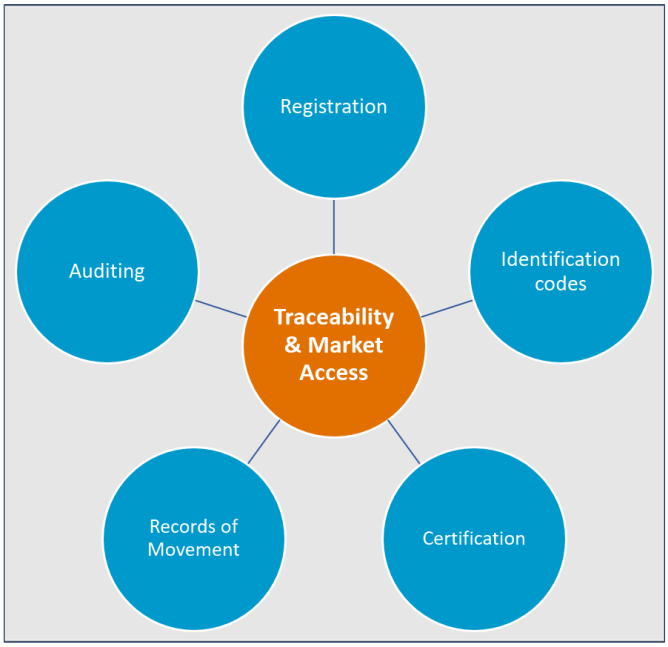
cl 242 cl 243 The Bill proposes strong penalties for the release of a 'prescribed agent', including offences related to causing substantial harm or material harm, with the intent of killing, harming, damaging, infecting or infesting animals or plants, . This is intended to prevent malicious activity that could cause substantial harm or material harm, such as the deliberate release of a livestock disease.

Traceability, market access and industry co-regulation

Registration and identification codes

cl 52 cl 75 Under the draft Biosecurity Bill, a person who engages in a 'regulated dealing' needs to be registered to do so. Where required under the regulations, a person, property or biosecurity matter may also be allocated an 'identification code'.

This is akin to current requirements for SA livestock producers to be registered and being allocated a Property Identification Code, enabling participation in the NLIS. Registration and ID are needed to enable traceability of products and market assurance. They are vital in a biosecurity emergency to rapidly trace the movement of a pest, disease or contaminant.



Accreditation and industry standards

cl 301 The Bill enables co-regulation with industry to bring efficiencies and share biosecurity responsibilities. There is scope to legally recognise industry codes of practice, standards and market assurance schemes.

cl 79 cl 124 Both government and non-government organisations can be 'accreditation authorities'. Such authorities accredit 'biosecurity certifiers' who can certify that products meet required conditions for market access.

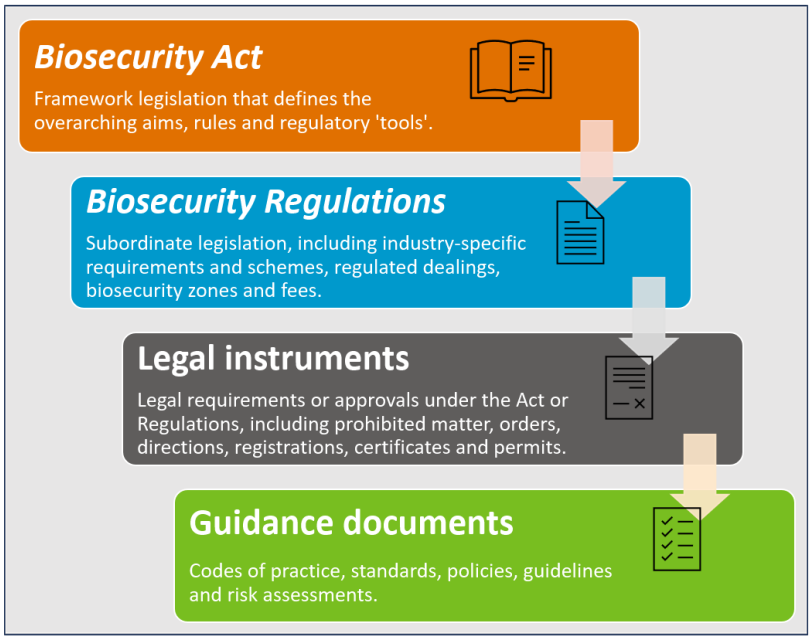
cl 100 Accreditation authorities also appoint 'biosecurity auditors' to audit and inspect business operations, assessing such things as eligibility to hold a registration, or compliance with conditions of registration or certification requirements.

Framework legislation

As in other jurisdictions' recent Biosecurity Acts, the draft Bill has been written as outcomes-focused 'framework' legislation. The Bill doesn't prescribe every measure that must happen for every pest and disease. To do so would limit the flexibility to rapidly respond to changed circumstances, new information or new threats. Rather, the Bill lays down the general obligations, principles, risk management and compliance tools that may be applied in responding to particular biosecurity risks or impacts.

cl 301 If the Biosecurity Bill is passed by Parliament to become an Act then more specific measures will be drafted as 'Regulations' (i.e. subordinate legislation) and other legal instruments (e.g. notices, orders, directions) as enabled under the Act. As is standard practice, these will be developed in consultation with affected stakeholders before being approved by the Government.

The Biosecurity Act would not come into force until required Regulations and legal instruments are also ready for implementation.



Pest and disease scope

cl 3 cl 10 In keeping with a holistic approach, definitions in the draft Biosecurity Bill for pest and disease are necessarily broad. However, provision is made in the Bill to exclude certain types of pests by regulation, so their management can remain covered by other existing SA legislation:

- Prevention and control of declared weeds and vertebrate pests (excluding fish) will continue to be regulated by regional landscape boards through the *Landscape South Australia Act 2019*. An exception is that provisions for wild dog prevention and destruction will be both in the *Landscape South Australia Act 2019* and in the draft Bill (incorporating the provisions of the existing *Dog Fence Act 1946*).
- cl 6 Human diseases will continue to be regulated through SA Health through the *South Australian Public Health Act 2011*. Humans are excluded from being biosecurity matter. However, the draft

Bill will continue to allow for animal biosecurity measures to prevent, eliminate and minimise the impacts of diseases which can be spread from animals to people (i.e., zoonotic diseases).

The scope managed under the Biosecurity Bill will include animal and plant pests and diseases currently addressed through the *Plant Health Act 200*9 and *Livestock Act 1997*. It will also cover functions currently managed under the *Fisheries Management Act 200*7 to prevent or manage aquatic pests (e.g., *Caulerpa taxifolia*) and diseases (e.g. white spot), but not those relating to aquaculture species or release of fish for stocking.

The draft Bill will also enable greater clarity regarding the regulation of environmental pests and diseases that are not comprehensively covered by existing Acts, such as exotic wildlife diseases and terrestrial invertebrates that have predominantly social or ecological impacts (e.g., invasive ants).

The *Phylloxera and Grape Industry Act 1995* is not proposed to be incorporated into the draft Bill. However, significant grape diseases such as phylloxera would be regulated as prohibited matter under the draft Bill, maintaining current arrangements under the *Plant Health Act 200*9.

Contaminant scope

cl 3
cl 5(2) The definition of 'contaminant' is broad in the draft Bill. However, a decision to respond to a contaminant issue would be based on the risk of any biosecurity impact it may pose. An animal, plant or product thereof is considered contaminated if it is made unfit for use, a risk to people or the environment, or does not meet market requirements.

Examples of contaminants that could be regulated under the Bill's provisions include heavy metals in plant fertilisers, toxins in animal feed, or meat meal in stockfeed intended for ruminant animals. Animals or plants or their products could be prevented from sale if found to have contaminants, including heavy metals and pesticide residues above maximum limits. Such limits are set nationally through the Australia New Zealand Food Standards Code.

The draft Bill regulates animal food, which by definition excludes food for a human being. Human food safety risks from primary produce, including meat, seafood, dairy, eggs and seed sprouts will continue to be regulated through the *Primary Produce (Food Safety Schemes) Act 2004*, or more broadly through the legal requirement to sell safe food under the *Food Act 2001.*

In the event of inappropriate use of a pesticide or veterinary medicine implicated through contaminated produce or livestock, any compliance action relating to the use of these chemicals would be through the *Agricultural and Veterinary Products (Control of Use) Act 2002*.

Inclusion of the Dog Fence Board

Sch.2
cl 36 The draft Biosecurity Bill incorporates legislation for the establishment and operations of the Dog Fence Board. The Board would continue as a statutory corporation under the Biosecurity Act. The Board's current legislation originates from 1946 and has been revised in the Bill to align with contemporary legislation standards and changes in stakeholder organisations.

cl 35
Sch.1 The Bill establishes standard governance arrangements for statutory corporations established under the Act. These apply both to the Dog Fence Board and to any future body that could be established for specific biosecurity purposes under a Biosecurity Act.

Provisions for stray livestock

The draft Biosecurity Bill includes straightforward provisions for the management of stray stock, where they are considered to pose a biosecurity risk. The intent is to modernise and simplify the current system under the *Impounding Act 1920*, providing a fair and efficient way for producers to manage biosecurity risks posed by stray stock on their land, without incurring undue costs.

cl 280 Stray stock may be detained whilst efforts are made to identify and contact their owner. If unsuccessful then there is provision for selling or destroying the stock, and to recover costs from the owner. Dedicated
cl 281 facilities to detain stray stock may also be established, through an agreement between a land owner and the CVO.

Summary of Biosecurity Bill provisions and terms

Attachment 1 summarises the legal provisions proposed in the draft Biosecurity Bill. To aid understanding these have been grouped according to the broad outcomes the Bill seeks to achieve for SA's biosecurity system.

Attachment 2 summarises the general meaning or intent of key terms used in the Biosecurity Bill. Refer to the Bill itself for full definitions and explanatory details.

Penalties

Attachment 3 collates all of the offences (and their maximum penalties) proposed in the draft Biosecurity Bill. Fines are higher for body corporates than for individuals. Certain offences have provisions for
cl 251 continuing offences that apply for each day that the person fails to comply, thereby increasing the overall penalty.

Attachment 1 — Summary of provisions in the Bill

Outcomes sought	Elements in the Bill	Bill reference
Protection from pests and diseases	The Minister can list *prohibited matter* where it poses a significant *biosecurity risk*. This includes pests, diseases, animal and plant products and contaminants. The Minister can also declare *carriers* to be prohibited matter.	cl 6, 13 cl 3 cl 7, 13
	Through the regulations, the Minister can declare dealings. *Prohibited dealings* relate to a person engaging in some way with a biosecurity matter and/or carrier that poses an unacceptable biosecurity risk. *Regulated dealings* are those that only certain registered persons can undertake.	cl 8, 14 cl 45
	Biosecurity registration enables a person to engage in a regulated dealing, provided they meet required biosecurity conditions. Interstate registration schemes may be recognised.	Part 5
	A *manifest* may be required to inform when prescribed biosecurity matter is entering or transiting through South Australia.	cl 46
	The Chief Executive can establish a *biosecurity control agreement* with the owner of a facility that undertakes treatment or destruction activities for biosecurity matter.	cl 158
	The powers and operations of the *Dog Fence Board* align with contemporary legislative standards.	cl 36 Sched. 1, 2
	Specific biosecurity offences are established for the deliberate or reckless release of a prescribed agent, such as a harmful disease. (see also other Bill elements below)	Part 15
Sharing of responsibility	Everyone has a *general biosecurity duty* to take measures so that they do not pose a biosecurity risk. *Specified biosecurity requirements* may be developed for certain biosecurity risks, which are required to be met as part of complying with the general biosecurity duty.	cl 40-41 cl 42
	There is also a *biosecurity duty to notify* the occurrence or likely occurrence of a *biosecurity event* (that being a detection of prohibited matter, an incursion of a pest or disease, or a contaminant likely to cause a biosecurity impact).	cl 49 cl 4

	Statutory corporations can be established by regulation for specified biosecurity purposes. The Dog Fence Board is established as a statutory corporation within the Bill.	cl 35 cl 36
	Third parties can be approved by the Chief Executive to be an *accreditation authority,* who in turn can accredit persons as *biosecurity certifiers* or appoint persons as *biosecurity auditors*.	cl 79 cl 124 cl 100
	An industry standard, rule, code, specification, program, procedure or guideline can be adopted in whole or part.	cl 301(6)
	Non-government *biosecurity programs* may be proposed to the Minister for approval.	cl 152
	In specified circumstances there is scope for *reimbursement* to an owner following the death or necessary destruction of an animal, plant, or other property in a biosecurity emergency response.	cl 209-212
Risk-based decision making	Decisions to impose regulatory measures are based on a consideration of *biosecurity risk* (meaning the risk of a *biosecurity impact* occurring).	cl 5
	Biosecurity matter or a carrier must pose a *significant biosecurity risk* for it to be declared prohibited matter.	cl 13
	Guidance is given on what constitutes a *reasonably practicable* biosecurity measure to impose, or an action that is taken.	cl 12, 18, 40, 49
	A Chief Officer (i.e., CPPO or CVO) may give a *general biosecurity direction* to the public generally or to specified people that engage in a certain activity. The direction specifies measures to be taken for the purposes of assessing, preventing, or managing a biosecurity risk or impact, supporting market access, or otherwise implementing the Act.	cl 197-198
	An authorised officer may give an *individual biosecurity direction* to a person, requiring them to undertake specified actions to prevent a contravention of the Act.	cl 199-200
	A Chief Officer may establish a *control order*, under which specified *control measures* are to be performed within 1 or more *control zones*. The control order seeks to prevent, eliminate, minimise, control or manage a biosecurity risk or impact over a timeframe of up to 5 years.	cl 182-193
	A long-term *biosecurity zone* may be established by regulation. A zone may be of any size (e.g., specified premises, locality, whole of state). Ongoing *biosecurity zone*	cl 159 cl 160

	measures are required to be implemented to prevent or manage a specified biosecurity risk.	
Flexibility and responsiveness	There is a wide range of specific measures that may be implemented to deal with a biosecurity risk or biosecurity impact.	Schedule 3
	Authorised officers have a broad range of functions and powers to be able to fulfil the objectives of the Act, commensurate with the risk.	cl 26 Part 14
	Powers of the Minister, Chief Executive, Chief Officer, Deputy Chief Officer or a statutory corporation (established under the Act) can be delegated.	cl 39
	The Bill has broad powers to make *regulations* for the purposes of implementing the Act.	cl 301, Schedule 5
	Extraterritorial powers are intended to enable Act enforcement to be undertaken outside South Australian territorial limits, to prevent a biosecurity risk or biosecurity impact to South Australia. This could include online trade.	cl 19
	A *permit* or *emergency permit* may be issued with conditions to a suitable person, exempting them from requirements under the Act (as specified in the permit).	Part 8
	Proactive biosecurity action may be taken based on a *reasonable suspicion* of presence or exposure to a pest or disease organism, rather than having to wait for laboratory confirmation.	cl 276-278
	The Chief Executive can declare a *biosecurity emergency*, whether occurring, suspected or imminent. This is through the issuing of an *emergency order* to enable the immediate undertaking of a rapid response. The emergency order includes an *emergency zone* or zones and *emergency measures* to be followed. *Emergency biosecurity directions* have additional powers. An *emergency permit* may be issued by the Chief Executive or a Chief Officer allowing activity in contravention of an emergency order or emergency biosecurity direction.	cl 9 cl 169 cl 173 cl 174, 197(5), 201 cl 134
	A *quarantine station* can be quickly established as part of an emergency response.	cl 37
Scientific and technological advances	Allows for future adoption of digital technologies to undertake functions under the Act.	cl 298

National alignment	An employee of the Commonwealth or of another State can be appointed as a SA *authorised officer*. Agreement may also be made between jurisdictions to enable work to be undertaken under a corresponding interstate biosecurity law. The *Chief Officer* statutory positions of *Chief Veterinary Officer* and *Chief Plant Protection Officer* are retained. All jurisdictions have these roles. *Biosecurity emergency (response and cost-sharing) agreements*, such as the EADRA, EPPRD and NEBRA, are recognised. Provisions for owner *reimbursements* in an emergency response are to align with the requirements in these agreements where such agreements have been invoked for the response.	cl 26 Part 14 cl 32 cl 23 cl 3 cl 209-212
Market access	*Biosecurity certificates* may be issued and inspected, facilitating trade in products that meet prescribed conditions. Interstate biosecurity certificates may be recognised. *Identification code* schemes may be prescribed in the regulations for identifying biosecurity matter, places and/or persons authorised to handle such matter. A specified *biosecurity zone* may be *accredited* by the Minister to be free of a specified pest or disease. A *general biosecurity direction* (see below) may be given to support a market access arrangement.	cl 124-131 cl 75 cl 163 cl 197
Enabling compliance	*Biosecurity audits* may be performed, either as *accreditation audits* (e.g., for eligibility to hold a registration or permit) or *compliance audits* (for assessing a person's compliance with the Biosecurity Act). Authorised Officers have a wide range of enforcement powers, including for information gathering, entry and investigations. These are proportionate to risk and urgency and include increased powers in the case of an emergency. There are a range of offences for not complying with provisions proposed in the draft Bill. Maximum penalties for offences throughout the Bill reflect the seriousness of the biosecurity impacts that can be arise by failing to comply with requirements. These range from $1,000 to $1,000,000. With specific regard to the dog fence, an owner of any part of the fence must maintain it in a dog-proof condition, inspect it and destroy all wild dogs in the vicinity. Maximum penalties for offences in relation to the dog fence are up to $10,000.	cl 104-107 cl 108-113 cl 114-121 Part 14 (Refer Table 3 in this guide) Part 3 in Schedule 2

Attachment 2 — Key terms in the Bill

Term	Explanation *(in summary)*	Bill reference
accreditation audit	An assessment to determine a person's eligibility to hold a registration or permit, or be a biosecurity auditor or certifier.	cl 108, 111
accreditation authority	A person that can appoint biosecurity auditors or accredit biosecurity certifiers.	cl 79
authorised officer	A person formally approved to enforce a provision of the Act, typically, but not limited to, a state government employee.	cl 3, 26
biosecurity certificate	A certificate issued that provides assurance that a product meets specified biosecurity requirements. Certificates are typically used for product verification and market access.	cl 125
biosecurity direction	Formal instructions requiring certain action/s to be done or refrained from, to address a specified biosecurity risk or impact.	cl 194
	A Chief Officer (CVO or CPPO) can issue a **general biosecurity direction** that applies to people involved in certain dealings.	cl 197
	An authorised officer can issue an **individual biosecurity direction** to a person.	cl 199
	An **emergency biosecurity direction** can be issued in the event of an emergency.	cl 3
biosecurity event	The detected or suspected presence in South Australia (or part thereof) of prohibited matter, an incursion of a new pest or disease, a contaminant posing a risk of a biosecurity impact, or any other prescribed event.	cl 4
biosecurity impact	The negative economic, environmental and/or social effects caused by pests, diseases and contaminants. For example, illness in animals, reduced crop yield, loss of access to markets, reduction in biodiversity, risks to public safety.	cl 5
biosecurity matter	A broad term for any living thing, part of a living thing or product of a living thing (other than a person), a disease or a contaminant.	cl 6

	Prohibited matter is biosecurity matter (or a carrier) that has been declared by the Minister as it poses a significant biosecurity risk to all or part of South Australia.	cl 13
biosecurity program	An 'on-ground' program of works, approved by the Minister, that targets a particular biosecurity risk or impact. Activities within a program may be focused on the prevention, eradication, containment, reduction of spread, improved management and/or impact reduction of a pest, disease, or contaminant. An approved biosecurity program may be led by an industry or community organisation, or a **government biosecurity program**.	Part 9
biosecurity registration	A required formal approval for a person to engage in a regulated dealing.	Part 5
biosecurity risk	A risk of a biosecurity impact occurring.	cl 3
biosecurity zone	An area (e.g., certain premises, part or the state, whole of the state) declared by regulation for which **biosecurity zone measures** must be applied by specified persons to prevent, eliminate, minimise, control or manage a biosecurity risk or biosecurity impact.	cl 159
carrier	Things which carry biosecurity matter – whether on, attached to or inside (e.g., animals or plants, products for sale, vehicles, vessels, soil, shipping containers). Places may also be carriers (e.g., a premise such as a farm, packing shed, abattoir or distribution centre).	cl 7 cl 276
Chief Officer	Statutory roles of Chief Plant Protection Officer and Chief Veterinary Officer.	cl 23
compliance audit	An assessment to determine a person's capability to comply with relevant provisions of the Biosecurity Act, whether they are doing so, and any measures needed to improve compliance.	cl 114, 119
contaminant	Any non-living thing occurring in or on a biosecurity matter or carrier. A biosecurity impact of a contaminant is one which makes an animal or plant, or a product thereof, unfit for use, poses risks to people or the environment, or does not meet market requirements.	cl 3 cl 5
control order	An order issued by a Chief Officer requiring specified control measures within one or more	cl 182

	control zones. The control order seeks to prevent, eliminate, minimise, control or manage a biosecurity risk or impact, generally over a timeframe of up to 5 years.	
dealing	A person's interaction with biosecurity matter and/or a carrier. Such dealings may present a biosecurity risk.	cl 8
	A person must not engage in a **prohibited dealing**.	cl 14
	A person must not engage in a **regulated dealing** unless they are registered to do so.	cl 14, 45
emergency	A biosecurity emergency, whether occurring, suspected or imminent.	cl 9
emergency order	An order issued by the Chief Executive following their declaring a **biosecurity emergency**. Specified **emergency measures** are required within one or more **emergency zones**. The order may be to isolate an area or isolate, prevent the spread of, or eradicate biosecurity matter, generally over a timeframe of 12-18 months.	c169
external treatment	A treatment such as cleaning and disinfection that is limited to the external parts of a person's body.	cl 3
extraterritorial powers	The ability to enforce the Biosecurity Act outside of South Australia's territorial boundaries	cl 19
general biosecurity duty	A person's duty to take, so far as is reasonably practicable, measures to prevent, eliminate, minimise, control or manage a biosecurity risk when dealing with biosecurity matter, or a carrier.	cl 40
instrument	Legal documents prepared under an Act or Regulations. For example, documents which give directions, provide an approval, or document an agreement. Under the Act these include notices, certificates, directions, registrations, orders and permits.	
permit	A document issued to a person that exempts them from specified requirements under the Act.	cl 132
	The Chief Executive or a Chief Officer may issue a **prohibited matter permit** or a **prohibited dealing permit**. They can also issue an **emergency permit**, exempting a person from or authorising them to do certain actions that would otherwise contravene an emergency order or emergency biosecurity direction.	cl 132

	An authorised officer may issue a permit authorising a dealing that would otherwise be unlawful under the Act.	cl 132
premises	A building, structure or portion of land. This may be where a certain biosecurity measure is required or where a biosecurity risk occurs. In a biosecurity emergency, places where the targeted pest or disease is present are called 'infected premises'.	cl 3
reasonably practicable	Whether a particular biosecurity action is reasonably able to be done by a person. This includes the degree of biosecurity impact posed and the risk of this occurring, what a person knows or could be reasonably expected to know, and whether there are available and suitable ways to manage the biosecurity risk and the cost of these.	cl 12
register	An information management system that collates approvals, decisions, required measures and other requirements as specified under the Biosecurity Act.	cl 38
registered entity	A person who holds a biosecurity registration.	cl 3
regulations	Subordinate legislation that provides additional interpretation and rules, used to assist with the implementation of an Act.	
specified biosecurity requirement	A component of the general biosecurity duty whereby certain persons are expected to follow existing written biosecurity requirements recognised by the Biosecurity Act or another relevant Act. These requirements relate to preventing, eliminating, minimising, controlling or managing a current or potential biosecurity risk.	cl 42
treatment measure	A treatment or process for the prevention, elimination, minimisation, control or management of a biosecurity matter, biosecurity risk or biosecurity impact. This includes cleaning, fumigation, disinfection, medication, vaccination, and inoculation.	cl 3

Attachment 3 — Offences proposed in the Bill

Offence provisions *(in summary)* * continuing offences	Maximum penalty	Bill reference
Authorised officer provisions		
Not returning an identity card upon a person ceasing to be an authorised officer	$1,000	cl 27(4)
Obstructive or misleading behaviours in relation to a person administering the Act	$25,000	cl 33
Biosecurity duty provisions		
* Causing a significant biosecurity impact by knowingly or recklessly failing to comply with the general biosecurity duty	$500,000 body corporate $100,000 person	cl 41(1)
* Not complying with the general biosecurity duty	$250,000 body corporate $50,000 person	cl 41(3)
* Failure to comply with biosecurity duty relating to requirement to notify a biosecurity event	$250,000 body corporate $50,000 person	cl 50
Prohibited matter provisions		
* Dealing with state-level prohibited matter	$500,000 body corporate $100,000 person	cl 43(1)
* Dealing with biosecurity matter in the part of SA where it is prohibited, or causing such matter to be moved to a part of the state where it is prohibited	$500,000 body corporate $100,000 person	cl 43(2)
Dealing provisions		
* Engaging in a prohibited dealing	$500,000 body corporate $100,000 person	cl 44
* Engaging in a regulated dealing when not registered to do so	$250,000 body corporate $50,000 person	cl 45
Product provisions		
Bringing prescribed biosecurity matter into SA for commercial purposes without lodging a manifest	$250,000 body corporate $50,000 person	cl 46(1)
Moving prescribed biosecurity matter through SA for commercial purposes without lodging a manifest	$250,000 body corporate $50,000 person	cl 46(2)
Not producing a manifest for prescribed biosecurity matter at a quarantine station	$50,000 body corporate $10,000 person	cl 46(3)

Selling prescribed biosecurity matter for propagation without a label or notice giving prescribed information	$50,000 body corporate $10,000 person	cl 47
Selling prescribed biosecurity matter without meeting packaging and labelling requirements	$50,000 body corporate $10,000 person	cl 48(1)
Selling prescribed biosecurity matter in used packaging where this doesn't comply with regulations	$50,000 body corporate $10,000 person	cl 48(2)
Registration and identification code provisions		
* Failure to comply with a condition of registration	$250,000 body corporate $50,000 person	cl 69
Not complying with a condition attached to the suspension, cancellation or surrender of a registration	$250,000 body corporate $50,000 person	cl 74(4)
Not having a current identification code required by the regulations	$50,000 body corporate $10,000 person	cl 75(3)
Accreditation authority, audit and certification provisions		
* Contravening a condition of approval as an accreditation authority	$125,000 body corporate $25,000 person	cl 92(1)
* Contravening a condition of appointment as a biosecurity auditor	$125,000 body corporate $25,000 person	cl 92(2)
* Contravening a condition of accreditation as a biosecurity certifier	$125,000 body corporate $25,000 person	cl 92(3)
Not returning an identity card or similar document if an authorisation as an accreditation authority, biosecurity auditor or biosecurity certifier is cancelled	$1,000	cl 95(7)
Not complying with a condition attached to the suspension, cancellation or surrender an authorisation as an accreditation authority, biosecurity auditor or biosecurity certifier	$125,000 body corporate $25,000 person	cl 98(4)
Obstructive or misleading behaviours in relation to a person acting as a biosecurity auditor	$25,000	cl 123
Various false or misleading actions regarding biosecurity certificates	$250,000 body corporate $50,000 person $25,000 person	cl 131(1) cl 131(2) cl 131(3) cl 131(4) cl 131(5)
Obstructive or misleading behaviours in relation to a person acting as a biosecurity certifier	$25,000 person	cl 131(6)
Permit provisions		

* Failure to comply with a permit condition	$250,000 body corporate $50,000 person	cl 146
Not complying with a condition attached to the suspension, cancellation or surrender of a permit	$250,000 body corporate $50,000 person	cl 151(4)
Biosecurity control agreement provision		
Contravening a biosecurity control agreement	$125,000 body corporate $25,000 person	cl 158(3)
Biosecurity zone provisions		
* Failing to comply with a biosecurity zone measure	$250,000 body corporate $50,000 person	cl 161(1)
Not using approved wording in representing that an animal or plant or a product thereof is from a biosecurity zone accredited to be free of a pest or disease	$25,000 person	cl 163(3)
Emergency order and control order provisions		
* Contravening an emergency order	$500,000 body corporate $100,000 person	cl 179(1)
Not advising the intended sale of a premises that is under an emergency order	$10,000	cl 179(3)
Hindering or obstructing a person complying with an emergency order	$25,000	cl 179(5)
* Contravening a control order	$125,000 body corporate $25,000 person	cl 192(1)
Not advising the intended sale of a premises that is under a control order	$10,000	cl 192(3)
Hindering or obstructing a person complying with a control order	$25,000	cl 192(4)
Biosecurity direction provisions		
* Contravening a biosecurity direction	$125,000 body corporate $25,000 person	cl 206(1)
Acting in contravention of a sign erected for a biosecurity direction	$25,000	cl 206(4)
Hindering or obstructing a person complying with a biosecurity direction	$25,000	cl 206(5)
Reimbursement provision		

Making a false claim or otherwise being fraudulent in relation to making a claim for reimbursement	$50,000 body corporate $10,000 person	cl 216
Authorised equipment provision		
Interfering with a device, trap or other equipment, or any sign, placed on premises for an authorised purpose	$20,000 body corporate $4,000 person	cl 241
Release of prescribed agent provisions		
Release of a prescribed agent with intent to harm or infect/infest animals or plants and cause substantial harm to an industry or the state economy	$1,000,000 or 10 years imprisonment or both	cl 243(1)
Release of a prescribed agent with intent to harm or infect/infest animals or plants and cause material harm to an industry or the state economy	$500,000 or 5 years imprisonment or both	cl 243(2)
Release of a prescribed agent, without lawful excuse, with intent to cause harm to animals or plants	$250,000	cl 243(4)
Release of a prescribed agent, without lawful excuse, that may harm or infect/infest animals or plants and cause substantial or material harm to an industry or the state economy	$250,000	cl 244(1)
Intentional or reckless release of a prescribed agent where the person ought reasonably to know that the release will harm or infect/infest animals or plants and cause substantial or material harm to an industry or the state economy	$125,000	cl 244(2)
Release of a prescribed agent, without lawful excuse, that may cause harm or infest/infest animals or plants	$25,000	cl 244(4)
Court order provision		
Contravening a court order	$50,000 body corporate $10,000 person	cl 275
Miscellaneous provisions		
Giving false or misleading information to the Chief Executive, a Chief Officer or other authority under the Act	$125,000 body corporate $25,000 person	cl 283
Contravening a condition of a Ministerial exemption from provisions of the Act	$500,000 body corporate $100,000 person	cl 300
Dog Fence provisions		

Fence owner failing to maintain or sufficiently inspect of their part of the fence. Fence owner failing to destroy wild dogs in the vicinity of the fence.	$10,000	13 in Sched. 2
Failure to apply a payment made to a fence owner for the purposes of fence maintenance or inspection or wild dog destruction	$10,000	16(13) in Sched. 2
Failure to comply with a requirement within a specified period regarding a required financial statement of expense	$5,000	16(14) in Sched. 2
Causing damage to the dog fence	$10,000	31(1) in Sched. 2
Removal of any part of the dog fence or any other act causing a part of the fence to cease to be dog-proof	$10,000	31(2) in Sched. 2
Leaving a gate open in the dog fence	$5,000	32 in Sched. 2
Regulation and expiation provisions		
A breach of a regulation	$25,000	19 in Sched. 5
Expiation fee for any offence against the Act	$5,000	20(a) in Sched. 5
Expiation fee for any offence against the regulations	$2,500	20(b) in Sched. 5

DEBATE REPORT

7.4 Development and Community Services

7.4.5 RESIDENTIAL HARD WASTE PROGRAM - PROPOSED FUTURE ARRANGEMENTS

Author: Sustainability Officer
23/72527

PURPOSE

To inform Council of results from the first residential hard waste kerbside collection and voucher campaign undertaken in 2023 and to seek endorsement of the delivery plans for subsequent residential hard waste kerbside collection and voucher campaigns for the financial year 2023/2024.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

(1) Receives this report to note the outcomes from residential hard waste kerbside collection and hard waste voucher campaign undertaken between March and June 2023;

(2) Endorses that;
   a. Council deliver a residential hard waste campaign in October and November 2023 as a voucher only program. Hard waste kerbside collection will be excluded for this campaign. The number of vouchers made available, will be on a first come first serve basis, and shall be 500 vouchers, consistent with previous campaigns. Both township and rural residents will be eligible for a voucher.
   b. Council deliver a further campaign in March and April 2024, that will provide for both 500 hard waste kerbside collections (townships) and 500 hard waste vouchers (all residents).
   c. Following previous campaigns that have piloted the hard waste program, the residential hard waste program shall be accepted as an ongoing business-as-usual offering, with campaign terms and conditions, budgeting and reporting to be aligned to financial year (subject to budget approval).

(3) Note that a budget underspend is foreseeable for hard waste for the financial year 2023/2024 based on the proposed delivery plans as outlined within this report.

REPORT

Background
At its meeting held on 21 February 2023 (Council report 23/6518 carried 2022-26/108), Council resolved to support hard waste collection services to residents (excluding commercial properties) in the form of kerbside collection in townships and provision

of hard waste vouchers for residents in rural areas, to begin in March 2023 and to conclude by June 2023.

Council's waste contractor, Solo, was responsible for coordinating registrations and undertaking the hard waste kerbside collection service, while Council was responsible for the issuing of vouchers for receipt of hard waste at the Springton Waste Transfer Station, or redeeming of the vouchers with Yard Clean Up Man Services, Eco Waste Solutions or Kand Do It.

Discussion

Campaign 1

During the months of March and April 2023, Council made 500 hard waste kerbside collections available to residents in townships. Then, during May and June 2023, Council provided 500 hard waste vouchers.

Eligible residents were entitled to either one (1) kerbside collection or one (1) hard waste voucher per property, noting that rural residents could only claim a voucher, because hard waste collection could not be facilitated by Solo in rural areas. There were no restrictions placed on vouchers with residents in both rural areas and townships eligible.

In both circumstances, residents were invited to subscribe on a first come first serve basis. Registrations for kerbside collections were completed in advance of collections that occurred 20 March – 16 April 2023, whereas voucher registrations were open all of May and June 2023 with vouchers redeemable any time prior to 30 June 2023.

Table 1 below summarises the budget allocation for hard waste kerbside collections and hard waste vouchers for the 2022/23 financial year measured against total expenses recorded against each budget allocation.

Table 1 – Campaign 1

Measures	**Kerbside Collections Budget Allocation**	**Kerbside Collections Actual**	**Vouchers Budget Allocation**	**Vouchers Actual**
Redemption rate	500 collections	500 scheduled collections 100% redeemed	500 vouchers	500 issued vouchers 59% redeemed (292 vouchers) 136 – Springton Transfer Station 77 – Eco Waste 41 – Yard Clean Up Man 38 – Kand Do It
Tonnes of material	150 tonnes	46.16 tonnes	n/a	Not recorded
Collection costs	$14,145	$14,145	$5000	$5000 Nominal amount - Springton opened 2 additional days
Disposal costs	$42,900	$10,911	$37,500	$12,654

				$7677 actual Springton, $4977 nominal other approved providers.
Advertising	$1800	$1800 nominal	$1800	$1800 nominal
Budget versus total spend	**$58,845**	**$25,056**	**$44,300**	**$19,454**
Variance to Budget		**$33,789 saving**		**$26,846 saving**

Lessons from March – June 2023 Campaign

Significant savings were recorded because disposal costs were less than anticipated and not all vouchers allocated were redeemed. The budget allowed for 300 kg of material per kerbside collection, however the actual material received averaged much less at 92 kg per kerbside collection. Similarly, 41% of Vouchers issued were not redeemed and some of the vouchers redeemed at the Springton Transfer Station did not use the full value of the voucher. Accordingly, a key lesson learnt is that the assumed tonnes of material collected at kerbside should be adjusted down.

While the hard waste kerbside collection campaign was fully subscribed, the registration period was extended in order to achieve full take up. It is therefore considered appropriate that the future allocation of 500 for kerbside collections be retained. Similarly, hard waste vouchers were not fully subscribed until towards the end of the campaign, thereby indicating that 500 vouchers was adequate.

It was written into the Council report 23/6518, carried 2022-26/108 21 February 2023 that vouchers would be for rural residents only. Due to the kerbside collection service taking place prior to the voucher program, residents in townships were able to redeem a voucher. The Terms and Conditions communicated however did not preclude residents in townships from accessing a voucher. It is proposed that future campaigns continue to make vouchers available to both rural and town residents.

A key learning from this campaign was that the customer experience could be improved by having a single point of contact for residents to register for both the kerbside waste collection and voucher program concurrently. While Council staff were able to implement the campaign successfully, there was some confusion experienced by residents which could have been resolved by having Solo as the single point of contact for both kerbside collections and the voucher service. This would mean that Solo would coordinate the registration of vouchers, however, arrangements could allow for residents to collect vouchers from the Council office.

Future campaigns

It is proposed to deliver a second hard waste campaign for the 2023 calendar year as intended within the Council report 23/6518 carried 2022-26/108 21 February 2023, but excluding a hard waste collection service. Kerbside collections will not be offered as part of this campaign because:

- Experience from the earlier campaign was that staff would need in order of 4 months to complete a combined campaign for hard waste kerbside collection and hard waste vouchers. There is insufficient time to complete within the

remainder of 2023, noting that the voucher program cannot be implemented during the high bushfire danger season and that hard waste kerbside collections should be avoided during the festive season.

- Should a kerbside collection only campaign be implemented instead of the voucher program, this would preclude rural residents from accessing any level of service for the remainder of 2023. Instead, the voucher program can accommodate service for both rural residents and residents in townships.

- Due to staff changes within Development and Community Services, the implementation of the second campaign was delayed and this has resulted in the limited window of time to complete this campaign as intended when Council endorsed the budget allocation for financial year 2023/2024.

- Staff are exploring opportunity to implement a combined program with Solo, but there is a risk given the time constraints that this new initiative may be unable to be executed appropriately to achieve the desired optimal customer experience.

The budget available supports allocation of 500 hard waste vouchers for residents to be redeemed during October and November 2023. Both townships and rural residents will be eligible for a hard waste voucher on a first come first serve basis again. Should Council wish to increase the number of hard waste vouchers made available for this period, it can do so, noting the budget position, however, previous experience is that there may not be full take up of the total number of vouchers.

It is proposed that the Springton Transfer Station be opened for two (2) additional days across October and November 2023 to provide additional capacity to facilitate the vouchers. This is provided for in the budget and supported by Council's Manager, Infrastructure and Environmental Services. The value of the vouchers will remain at $75 including GST with total budget for this campaign estimated at $42,500 excluding GST. Finance for this campaign will be funded from the 2023/2024 financial year budget, where $206,290 is provided for residential hard waste service.

Following the voucher service in October and November 2023, a concurrent hard waste kerbside collection and voucher campaign is proposed to be implemented during March and April 2024, subject to agreement by Solo to be the single point of contact for resident registrations. Solo would be responsible for registration of all vouchers in addition to the hard waste kerbside collections but arrangements would be in place to enable residents to collect vouchers from the Council office. Council staff could also place a registration with Solo on residents behalf.

There will be ample budget allocation available to implement the proposed concurrent service by Solo in the first half of 2024, noting that Refuse Reserve funds are not required this time. It would be proposed to again coordinate for two additional opening days of the Springton waste transfer station during this period.

It is noted that the Terms and Conditions communicated in previous campaigns were aligned to financial year which means that residents who participated in the first campaign (ie. March – June 2023) will be eligible to participate again in the voucher campaign in October & November 2023. However, residents who participate in this voucher campaign will not be eligible to participate in the future campaign proposed in March and April 2024.

Moving forward, it is recommended that the hard waste program is accepted as an ongoing business and usual offering and the terms and conditions for the future hard waste program be aligned with the financial year, rather than calendar year, to ensure that service allocation is aligned with the budget allocation and reporting.

With the Council endorsing the proposed arrangements as outlined in this report, there will be a budget underspend for the hard waste allocation for 2023/24. For future budgets beyond this financial year, it is proposed that the budget allocation be determined according to previous actual costs for the level of service offered, unless Council determines that it wishes to increase or decrease the level of service.

Summary and Conclusion

The hard waste campaign delivered March – June 2023 was successfully delivered and received by residents. There was a significant budget saving due to variances in disposal costs, that will be addressed in future budgets by adjusting material tonnage assumptions. The service level delivered by the last campaign is considered appropriate with some opportunities identified to further improve the customer experience in future campaigns.

While a voucher only program (500 vouchers) will be offered in October and November 2023, Council will deliver a concurrent campaign of 500 hard waste kerbside collections and 500 hard waste vouchers in March and April 2024. A budget underspend is foreseeable for hard waste for the financial year 2023/2024 based on the current service level proposed.

It is proposed that the residential hard waste program is accepted as an ongoing business-as-usual offering, with campaign terms and conditions, budgeting and reporting aligned to financial year.

ATTACHMENTS OR OTHER SUPPORTING REFERENCES

Nil

Supporting references
Nil

COMMUNITY PLAN / CORPORATE PLAN / LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

Community Plan



Natural Environment and Built Heritage

We take a proactive approach in responding to key environmental challenges such as climate change, water security and waste management.

Collaborate with partners and our community to support innovative approaches to waste minimisation, and increase reuse and recycling opportunities.

Corporate Plan

CS23 – Waste and Resource Recovery - Management of waste contract to ensure appropriate waste collection and disposal and operation of waste transfer station

Legislative Requirements
Nil

FINANCIAL, RESOURCE AND RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

The budget for the hard waste program for 2023/2024 is $206,290. There is no need to access Refuse Reserve funds this financial year.

Delivery timeframes support a voucher only campaign to be facilitated October – November 2023 with a concurrent program to run in March - April 2024.

There is no legislation that requires Council to provide a hard waste program. Notwithstanding, given that Council has successfully delivered this service to the community in some form since the 2020/21 financial year, and that the service has been well received by residents, it is recommended that the service continue as a business-as-usual offering.

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

No consultation is required. Hard Waste campaigns will be delivered to meet community expectations with communications proposed at time of coordinating for registration of residents for hard waste collections and vouchers.